FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	CC	500-3-641	1
STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0500	03	641	IH 45

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR
INDEX OF SHEETS

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
PROJECT NO. CC 500-3-641
CSJ 0500-03-641

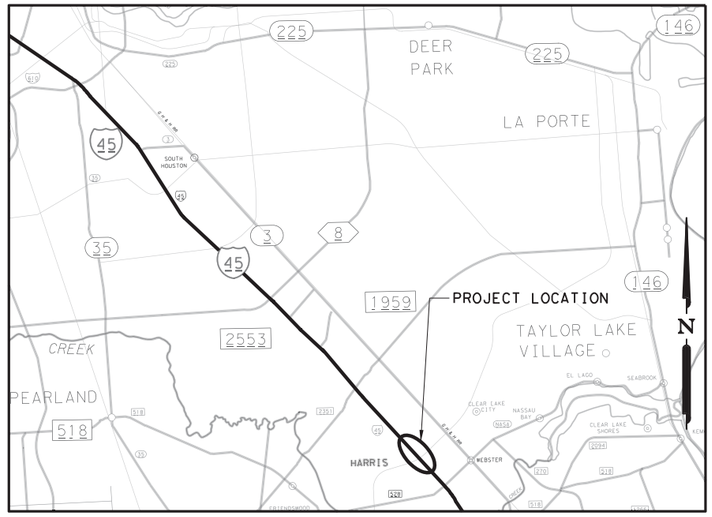
REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST(RAS) INSPECTION REQUIRED
TDLR PROJECT NO. TABS2021006022

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 722.04 FT = 0.136 MILES — ROADWAY 722.04 FT = 0.136 MILES; BRIDGE 0.00 FT = 0.000 MILES

HARRIS COUNTY
IH 45

LIMITS: AT BAY AREA BLVD

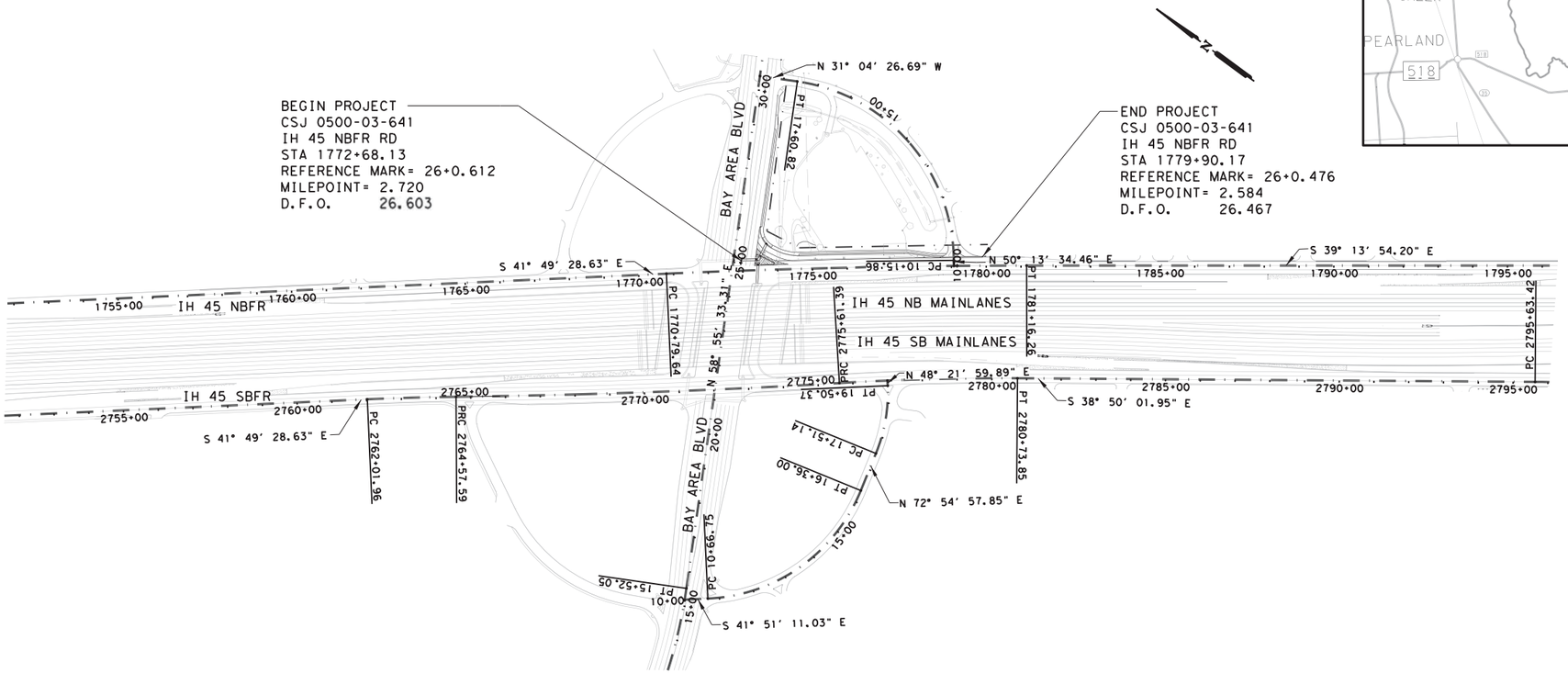
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL RIGHT TURN LANE



VICINITY MAP
N. T. S.

ADT (2021) = 25,820
ADT (2041) = 34,080

DESIGN SPEED:
FRONTAGE ROAD : 45 MPH
BAY AREA BLVD : 30 MPH



LAYOUT MAP
N. T. S.

EXCEPTIONS : NONE
EQUATIONS : NONE
RR CROSSINGS : NONE

ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO A GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013.

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND THE SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED LABOR PROVISION FOR STATE PROJECTS: SP000----008

COUNTY HARRIS PROJ. NO. CC 500-3-641
HWY. NO. IH 45 LETTING DATE MARCH 2021
DATE ACCEPTED

CONCURRENCE: December 4 20 20
CITY OF WEBSTER

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 11-30 20 20
alan J. wang
SUPERVISING DESIGN ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 12/30/2020
DocuSigned by: XX
James W. Koch, P.E.
FOR DISTRICT ENGINEER
8A2ACFA465C24CC...

DATE: 11/30/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\641GT.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

GENERAL

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS

ROADWAY PLANS

ROADWAY STANDARDS

DRAINAGE PLANS

DRAINAGE STANDARDS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLANS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLANS

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND SWP3 PREVENTION PLANS

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE, HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT.

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020

EDWIN Y. HO DATE

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			2
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\641Index Sheet1.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND SWP3 PREVENTION STANDARDS

DATE:12/10/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\641Index Sheet 2.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE, HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THE PROJECT.

Edwin Ho, P.E.

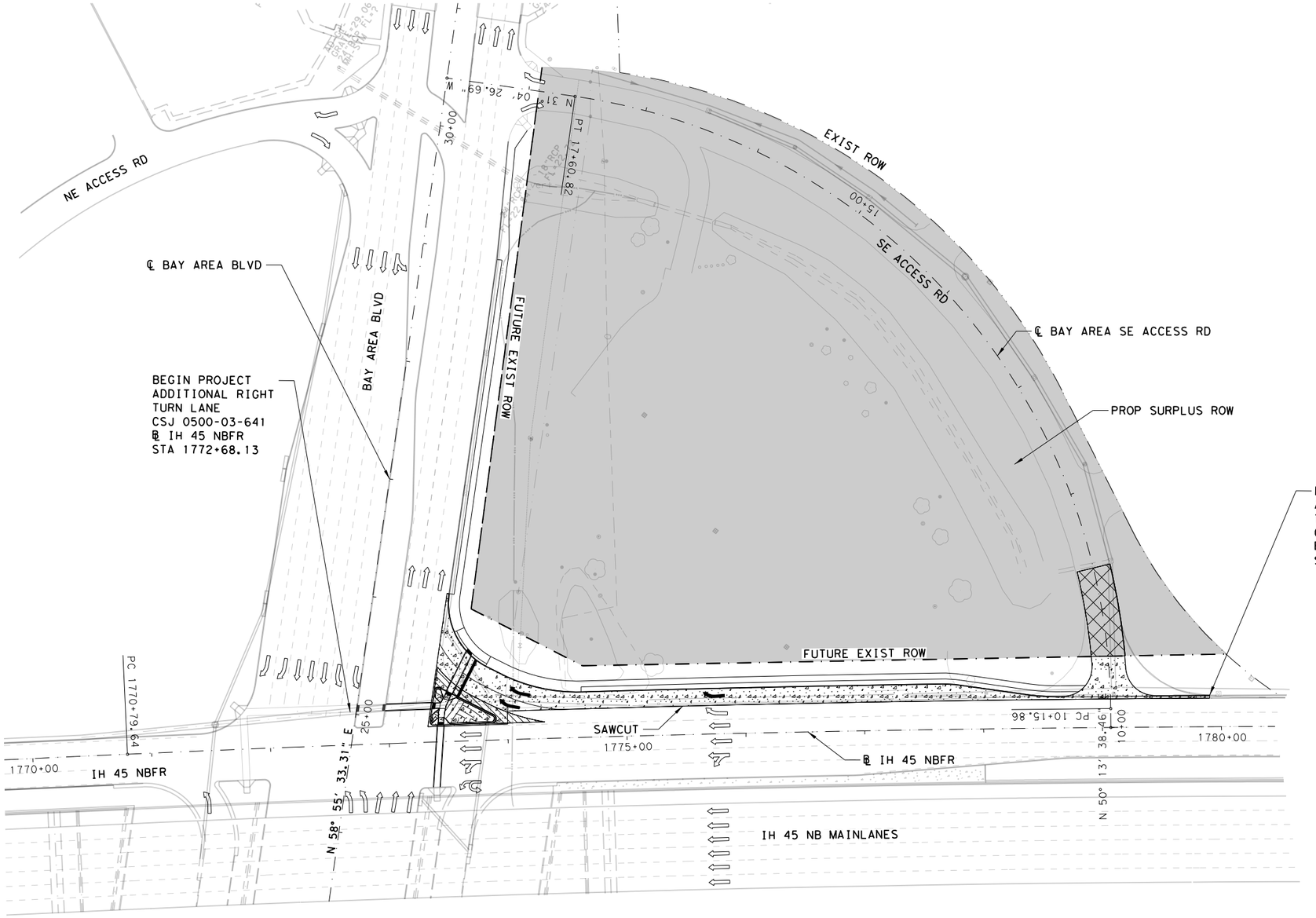
12/8/2020
EDWIN Y. HO DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR
AT BAY AREA BLVD
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			2A
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45



N

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- PROP TRAFFIC LANE
- PROP CONC PVMT
- PROP ASPH PVMT TRANS
- PROP SURPLUS ROW

NOTES:

1. TxDOT WILL NOT SURPLUS ROW UNTIL AFTER COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. FUTURE EXIST ROW IS FUTURE ROW LINE AFTER THE SHADED AREA IS SURPLUSED.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

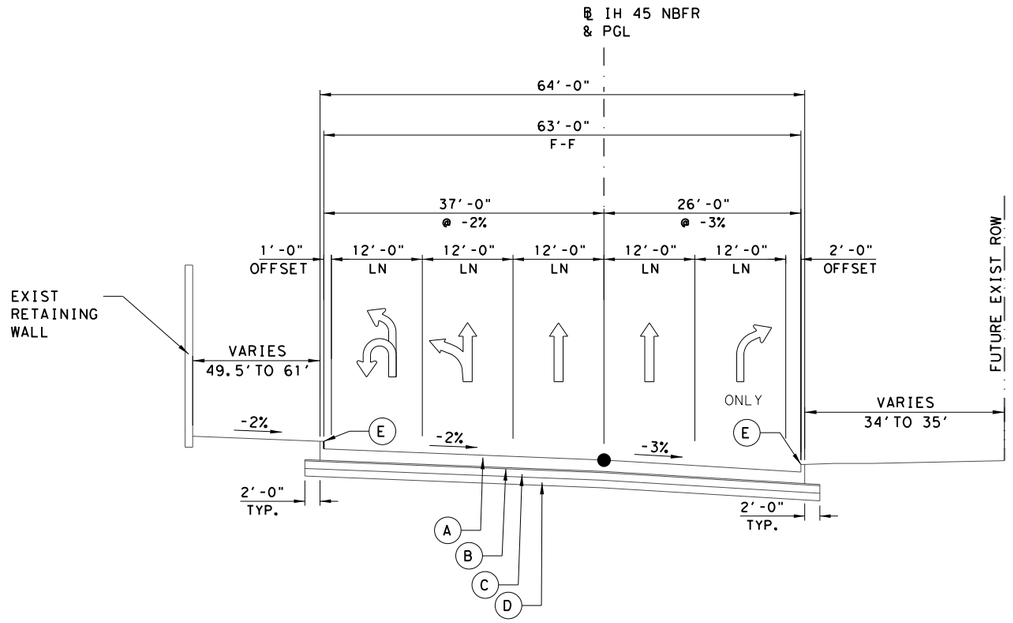
IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 1 OF 1

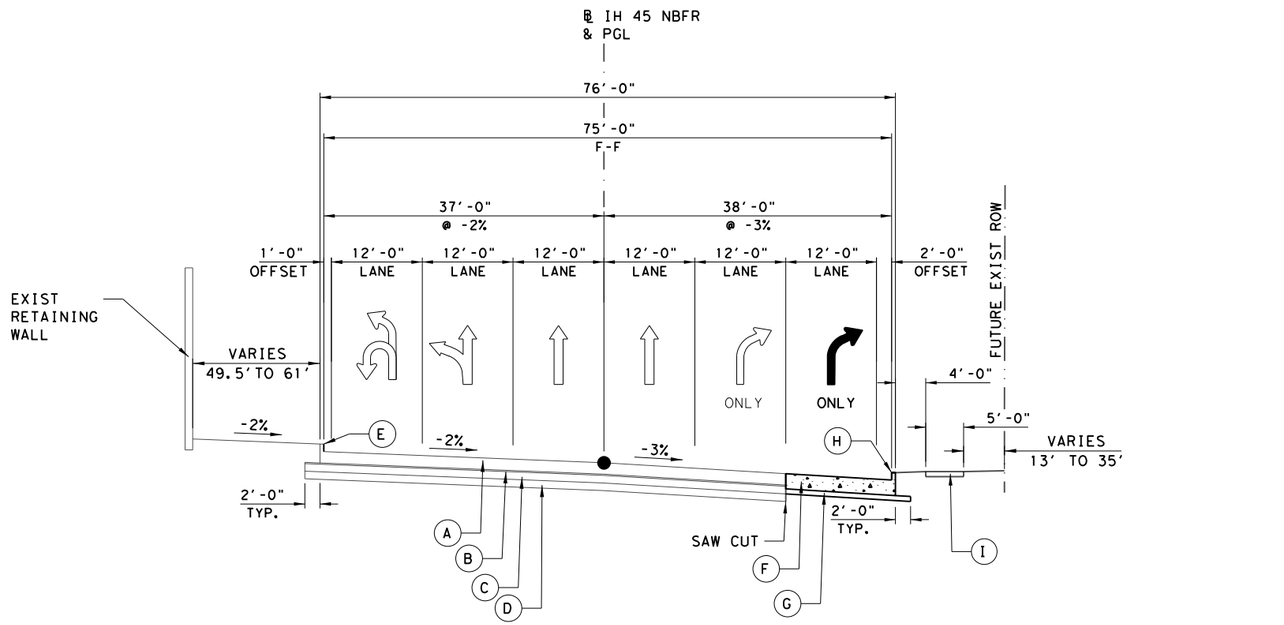
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			3
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Project Layout\641PL01.dgn



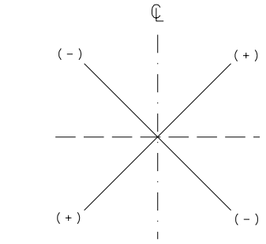
IH 45 EXISTING NORTHBOUND FRONTAGE ROAD TYPICAL SECTION

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1773+39.40 TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1779+90.17
(LOOKING WITH TRAFFIC, DOWNSTATION)



IH 45 PROPOSED NORTHBOUND FRONTAGE ROAD TYPICAL SECTION

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1773+39.40 TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1779+90.17
(LOOKING WITH TRAFFIC, DOWNSTATION)



CROSS SLOPE SIGN CONVENTION

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- (A) EXISTING 9" CRCP
- (B) EXISTING 1" BONDBREAKER
- (C) EXISTING 6" CSB
- (D) EXISTING 6" LTS
- (E) EXISTING 6" MONO CURB
- (F) PROPOSED 12" FAST TRACK PAVEMENT
- (G) PROPOSED 4" ASB
- (H) PROPOSED 6" MONO CURB
- (I) PROPOSED 5'SIDEWALK

CRCP	=	CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
CTB	=	CEMENT TREATED BASE
LTS	=	LIME TREATED SUBGRADE
NBFR	=	NORTHBOUND FRONTAGE ROAD
PGL	=	PROFILE GRADE LINE
RW	=	RETAINING WALL
ASB	=	ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE
⇨	=	EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
➡	=	PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
▭	=	PROPOSED 12" FAST TRACK CONC PVMT
●	=	CROSS SLOPE BREAK

NOTES:

1. PAVEMENT SAWCUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 104-6001 REMOVING CONC (PAV).

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ
1" = 10' VERT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			4
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/9/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\641GPT.dgn

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

General Notes:

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Melody Galland, P.E., Area Engineer - email: melody.galland@txdot.gov
David Lazaro, P.E., Assistant Area Engineer - email: david.lazaro@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

Questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, and CCSJ/Project Name.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, RAP generated by this project will become the property of the Contractor for use in the current construction project or in future projects.

If fixed features require, the governing slopes shown may vary between the limits shown and to the extent determined by the Engineer.

Superelevate the curves to match the existing surface.

Notify the Engineer immediately if discrepancies are discovered in the horizontal control or the benchmark data.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

The cost for materials, labor, and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

Grade street intersections and median openings for surface drainage.

If a foundation is to be placed where a riprap surface or an asphalt concrete surface presently exists, use caution in breaking out the existing surface for placement. Break out no greater area than is required to place the foundation. After placing the foundation, wrap the periphery with 0.5 in. pre-molded mastic expansion joint. Then replace the remaining portion of the broken out

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

surface with Class A or Class C concrete or cold mix asphalt concrete to the exact slope, pattern, and thickness of the existing riprap or asphalt. Payment for breaking out the existing surface, wrapping the foundation, and replacing the surface is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans.

Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs for signs shown on the Summary of Small Signs sheet.

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings, the items being furnished for this project. Submit required shop drawings in accordance with the shop drawing distribution list shown in the note for Item 5 for review and distribution.

Make requests for additional soil information for this project at the Area Engineer's office.

Tolls incurred by the Contractor are incidental to the various bid items.

Procure permits and licenses, which are to be issued by the City, County, or Municipal Utility District.

General: Roadway Illumination and Electrical

For roadway illumination and electrical items, use materials from pre-qualified producers as shown on the Construction Division (CST) of the Department's material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category/item is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on this list.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Department's standard sheets.

The Contractor may make the electrical grounding connections and permissible splices using the thermal fusion process, Cadweld, ThermOweld, or approved equal, instead of bolted connections and splices.

The Area Engineer will arrange with the Contractor, an inspection of the completed electrical systems for the highway lighting systems before final acceptance for compliance with plans and specifications. The inspection will be made with personnel from the electrical section of the Department's District Transportation Operations Office. The city's electrical division personnel will also inspect lighting systems within the city limits. Portions of the work found to be deficient during this inspection will not be accepted.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

General: Traffic Signals

For traffic signal items, use materials from the Pre-Qualified Producers List (located at http://www.dot.state.tx.us/GSD/purchasing/supps.htm) and the materials pre-qualified for illumination and electrical items (located at http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/cmd/mpl/riaes.pdf) as shown on the Department's Material Producers List and the Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies List. Check the latest links on the Department's website for these lists. No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on these lists.

General: Site Management

Mow the grass and weeds within the project limits a maximum of 3 times a year as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Mark stations every 100 ft. and maintain the markings for the project duration. Remove the station markings at the completion of the project. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result.

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor's office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Assume ownership of debris and dispose of at an approved location. Do not dispose of debris on private property unless approved in writing by the District Engineer.

Control the dust caused by construction operations. For sweeping the base material in preparation for laying asphalt and for sweeping the finished concrete pavement, use one of the following types of sweepers or approved equal:

Tricycle Type	**Truck Type - 4 Wheel**
Wayne Series 900	M-B Cruiser II
Elgin White Wing	Wayne Model 945
Elgin Pelican	Mobile TE-3
	Mobile TE-4
	Murphy 4042

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

General: Traffic Control and Construction

Schedule construction operations such that preparing individual items of work follows in close sequence to constructing storm drains in order to provide as little inconvenience as practical to the businesses and residents along the project.

Schedule work so that the base placement operations follow the subgrade work as closely as practical to reduce the hazard to the traveling public and to prevent undue delay caused by wet weather.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

General: Utilities

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

Be aware that an operational Computerized Transportation Management System (CTMS) exists within the limits of this project and that the system must remain operational throughout construction. If the Contractor damages or causes damage to this system, repair such damage within 8 hours of occurrence at no cost to the Department. In the event of system damage, notify the Director of Traffic Management Systems at 713-881-3283 within one hour of occurrence. Failure of the Contractor to repair damage to the main fiber optic cable and CCTV cable trunk lines, which convey all corridor information to TranStar, will result in the Contractor being billed for the full cost of emergency repairs.

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Department-owned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662 to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours before constructing junction boxes at storm drain and utility intersections.

Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead or underground electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices. Consult the appropriate utility company before beginning such work.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department's standard sheets.

Before beginning any underground work, notify the City of Houston's Chief Inspector, Public Works and Engineering, to establish the locations of any existing electrical systems for lighting facilities within the limits of this project.

Item 5: Control of Work

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 1 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which can be accessed through the following web link, ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf. References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Table 1

2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/Working Drawing Submittals - TxDOT Generated Plans

Spec Item No.'s	Product	Submittal Required	Approval Required (Y/N)	Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required	Reviewing Party	Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1)
7.16.1&.2	Construction Load Analyses	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures (cofferdams)	Y	N	Y	A	WD
403	Temporary Special Shoring	Y	N	Y	C	WD
420	Formwork/Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
423	Retaining Walls, (calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	C	SD
425	Optional Design Calculations (Prstrs Bms)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Sheet Piling	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Beams	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
426	Post Tension Details	Y	Y	N	B	SD
434	Elastomeric Bearing Pads (All)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Bridge Protective Assembly	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Misc Steel (various steel assemblies)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Pedestals (bridge raising)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bearings	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Diaphragms	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Finger Joint	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Plate Girder	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Tub-Girders	Y	Y	N	B	SD

441	Erection Plans, including Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
449	Sign Structure Anchor Bolts	Y	Y	N	T	SD
450	Railing	Y	Y	N	A	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert	Y	Y	N	C	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert (Alternate Designs Only,calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Jack and Bore only; ONLY when requested)	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets	Y	Y	N	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets (Alternate Designs Only, calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
466	Pre-cast Headwalls and Wingwalls	Y	Y	N	A	SD
467	Pre-cast Safety End Treatments	Y	Y	N	A	SD
495	Raising Existing Structure (calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
610	Roadway Illumination Supports (Non-Standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
613	High Mast Illumination Poles (Non-standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
627	Treated Timber Poles	Y	Y	N	T	SD
644	Special Non-Standard Supports (Bridge Mounts, Barrier Mounts, Etc.)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
647	Large Roadside Sign Supports	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Cantilever Sign Structure Supports - Alternate Design Calcs.	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Sign Structures	Y	Y	N	T	SD
680	Installation of Highway Traffic Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
682	Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads	Y	Y	N	T	SD
684	Traffic Signal Cables	Y	Y	N	T	SD
685	Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
686	Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel) (Non-Standard only)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
687	Pedestal Pole Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
688	Detectors	Y	Y	N	A	SD
784	Repairing Steel Bridge Members	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
SS	Prestr Concr Crown Span	Y	Y	N	B	SD
SS	Sound Barrier Walls	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
SS	Camera Poles	Y	Y	Y	TMS	SD
SS	Pedestrian Bridge (Calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
SS	Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	Fiber Optic/Communication Cable	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD
SS	Spread Spectrum Radios for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	VIVDS System for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	CTMS Equipment	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD

Notes:

1. Document flow for Working Drawings differs from Shop Drawings in that Working Drawings must be submitted to the Engineer rather than the Engineer of Record and they are for the information of the Engineer only; an approval stamp and distribution to all project offices is not required.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Key to Reviewing Party

A - Area Office

Area Office	Email Address
Brazoria Area Office	HOU-BRZAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Fort Bend Area Office	HOU-FBAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Galveston Area Office	HOU-GALVAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Montgomery Area Office	HOU-MONTAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
North Harris Area Office	HOU-NHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Southeast Area Office	HOU-SEHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Traffic Systems Construction Office	HOU-TSCShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
West/Central Harris Area Office	HOU-WWCHAOShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

B - Houston Bridge Engineer

Bridge Design (Houston TxDOT)	HOU-BrgShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

BRG - Austin Bridge Division

Bridge Design (Austin TxDOT)	BRG_ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov

C - Construction Office

Construction	HOU-ConstrShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Laboratory	HOU-LabShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

T - Traffic Engineer

Traffic Operations	HOU-TrfShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

TMS – Traffic Management System

Computerized Traffic Management Systems (CTMS)	HOU-CTMSShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Do not initiate activities in a Project Specific Location (PSL), associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area, that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include those pertaining to, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes the waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Assume responsibility for consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of consultations or approvals from the USACE before initiating activities.

The Contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or if proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The Contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determinations that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of their determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before hauling any excavation from or hauling any embankment to a USACE permit area by either 1 or 2 below:

1. **Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas.** Document both the Project Specific Locations (PSL) and their authorization. Maintain copies for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:
   a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in the Item, “Excavation” is used for permanent or temporary fill (under the Item, “Embankment”) within a USACE permit area.
   b. Suitable embankment (under the Item, “Embankment”) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area.
   c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, “Waste” (under the Item, “Excavation”), that is disposed of at a location approved within a USACE evaluated area.

2. **Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas.** Provide the Department with a copy of USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:
   a. The Item, “Embankment” used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area.
   b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation, “Waste” (under the Item, “Excavation”), that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

This project does not require a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 404 Permit before letting, but if a permit is needed during construction, assume responsibility for preparing the permit application. Submit the permit application to the Department’s District Environmental Section for approval. Once the permit application is approved, the Department will submit it to the USACE. Assume responsibility for the requested revisions, in coordination with the Department’s District Environmental Section.

Maintain the roadway slope stability. Maintaining slope stability is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The nesting / breeding season for migratory birds is February 15 through September 30.

Conduct any tree removal outside of the migratory bird nesting season. If this is not possible due to scheduling, then exercise caution to remove only those trees with no active nests. Do not destroy nests on structures or in trees within the project limits during the nesting / breeding season.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Take measures to prevent the building of nests on any structures or trees within the project limits throughout the duration of the construction if work / removal will be performed during the nesting / breeding season. This can be accomplished by application of bird repellent gel, netting by hand every 3 to 4 days, or any other non-threatening method approved by the Houston District Environmental Section. Obtain this approval well in advance of the planned use. Contact the Houston District Environmental Section at 713-802-5244. The cost of this work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

This project is on a hurricane evacuation route. Provide at the pre-construction meeting a written plan outlining procedures to suspend work, secure the job site, and safely handle traffic through and across the project in the event of a hurricane evacuation.

During the hurricane season (June 1 through November 30), do not close any travel lanes except when the Contractor can demonstrate that he/she can provide labor, equipment, material, a work plan, and quality of work to satisfactorily return all lanes or as directed by the Engineer to an open, all-weather travel surface within 3 days of receiving written or verbal notice but no later than 3 days before the predicted hurricane landfall. Construction of temporary lanes to an all-weather surface will be paid for in accordance with Article 9.7, "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

In addition to lane closures, cease work 3 days before the predicted hurricane landfall on or near the roadway that adversely impacts the flow of traffic and reduces the capacity of the highway during an evacuation. Vehicles of the Contractor, subcontractors, or material suppliers will not be allowed to enter or exit the traffic stream, including those for the purpose of material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment. When directed, this prohibition will include a reasonable time period for the evacuees to return to their point of origin.

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

The road-user cost liquidated damages are $*2,000* per day. After the project is substantially complete, the liquidated damages become those based on contract administration costs.

The Department will not adjust the number of days for the project, if any, due to differences in opinion regarding any assumptions made in the preparation of the schedule or for errors, omissions, or discrepancies found in the time determination schedule.

Working days will be charged Monday through Friday, excluding national holidays, regardless of weather conditions or material availability. Work on Saturday, Sundays, and national holidays will not be permitted without written permission of the Engineer. If work requiring an Inspector to be present is performed on a Saturday, Sunday, or national holiday, a working day will be charged.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Working days will be computed and charged as shown below in accordance with Section 8.3.1.6:

Monday: 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM
Tuesday: 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM
Wednesday: 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM
Thursday: 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM
Friday: 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM

Nighttime work will be allowed Monday through Friday, excluding national holidays, as approved by the Engineer for the following situations:

1. EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE
   For installation of proposed Eastbound Bay Area Blvd traffic signal mast arm and removal of existing Eastbound Bay Area Blvd traffic signal mast arm.

2. TRAFFIC SWITCH 1:
   Implementing IH-45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1.

3. TRAFFIC SWITCH 2:
   Implementing IH-45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2.

4. TRAFFIC SWITCH 3:
   Implementing removal of IH-45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 and opening all lanes up to traffic.

Any other Nighttime work other than the 4 situations noted above must be approved by the Engineer.

Nighttime work is defined as work performed from 30 min. after sunset to 30 min. before sunrise. When nighttime work is performed or required and daytime work is allowed only one day will be charged for each 24-hr. time period.

The maximum number of days the time charges on this contract may be suspended due to contractor mobilization, and material fabrication/accumulation or processing delays is *120* days. The Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree, in writing, to decrease this maximum number of days.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is $ *500.00*. This fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of lane closure or obstruction. For Restricted Hours subject to Lane Assessment Fee refer to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling."

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Item 104: Removing Concrete

Removing concrete curb is paid as a separate bid item if the existing pavement on which it rests is not removed at the same time.

Item 104: Removing Concrete
Item 105: Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement

Removing the concrete pavement material is paid under the Item, “Removing Concrete.”

Removing the base material and any asphalt bondbreaker material is paid under the Item, “Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement.”

Item 110: Excavation

If manipulating the excavated material requires moving the same material more than once to accomplish the desired results, the excavation is measured and paid for only once regardless of the manipulation required.

Transition the ditch grades and channel bottom widths at structure locations. Use only approved channel excavation in the embankment.

The total excavation quantity shown on the plans includes the quantity for excavating to 2 ft. behind the back of the proposed curb.

Item 132: Embankment

If salvaged base is used for the embankment material, break it into small pieces to achieve the required density and to facilitate placing in the embankment. Obtain approval of the material before placing in the embankment.

Furnish Type C material with a maximum Liquid Limit (LL) of 65, a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 5, and composed of suitable earth material such as loam, clay, or other materials that form a suitable embankment.

The embankment material used on the project which has a Liquid Limit exceeding 45 will be tested for Liquid Limits at the rate of one test per 20,000 cu. yd. or per total quantity less than 20,000 cu. yd., unless otherwise directed. Only use material that passes the above tests.

For unpaved areas, provide a finished grade with the top 4 in. capable of sustaining vegetation. Use fertile soil that is easily cultivated, free from objectionable material and highly resistant to erosion.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Item 162: Sodding for Erosion Control
Item 166: Fertilizer
Item 168: Vegetative Watering

Refer to the “Fertilizer, Seed, Sod, Straw, Compost, and Water” plan sheet for material specifications, application rates, and for watering requirements.

Item 204: Sprinkling

Perform subsidiary sprinkling as required under various other items in accordance with the Item, “Sprinkling.”

Sprinkling for dust control is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 210: Rolling

Use a medium pneumatic roller meeting the requirements of Item 210 as directed. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items. On every asphalt shot, use a minimum of 3 pneumatic rollers or as directed. Use approved rolling patterns. Successive asphalt shots will not be allowed until acceptable rolling has been accomplished on the preceding asphalt shot.

Item 292: Asphalt Treatment (Plant-Mixed)

If using the iron ore topsoil as the primary aggregate, meaning 80 percent or more by weight of the total mixture, the requirements for the water susceptibility test are waived.

Mixtures containing the iron ore topsoil are exempted from test methods TEX-217-F (Part I, separation of deleterious material and Part II, decantation test for coarse aggregate) and TEX-203-F (Sand Equivalent Test).

Assume responsibility for proportioning the materials entering the asphalt mixture, regardless of the type of plant used.

Furnish the mix designs for approval.

Compact the courses to a minimum density of 95 percent of the maximum density as determined using test method TEX-126-E.

Item 340: Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)

Dilution of tack coat is not allowed.

Taper the asphalt concrete pavement at the beginning and ending points.

Use a maximum 6H:1V slope for the asphalt concrete pavement edge.

Place the asphalt concrete pavement in courses as shown on the typical sections.

Do not use petroleum-based solvents in the beds of hot mix asphalt delivery vehicles

The tack coat rate shown on the "Basis of Estimate" is an average rate for calculating tack coat quantities. Vary the rate based on the pavement conditions and other factors such as manufacturer's recommendations and weather.

Item 360: Concrete Pavement

Where the pavement curb is left off for a later tie, provide the dowels or the tie bars as indicated on the paving detail sheets. The dowel bars and tie bars are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Repair portions of the concrete pavement surfaces that are damaged while in a plastic state before that area receives permanent pavement markings and opens to traffic. Perform repairs that are structurally equivalent to and cosmetically uniform with the adjacent undamaged areas. Do not repair by grouting onto the surface.

Where existing pavement is widened with new pavement, place the new pavement a minimum of 2 ft. wide.

Equip the batching plants to proportion by weight, aggregates and bulk cement, using approved proportioning devices and approved automatic scales.

Do not use limestone dust of fracture as fine aggregate.

Perform saw cutting as shown on the plans in accordance with Section 360.4.10, "Sawing Joints." This saw cutting is subsidiary to this bid Item.

Unless otherwise directed in writing, provide Class HES concrete with a minimum average flexural strength of 425 psi or a minimum average compressive strength of 3,000 psi in 16 hours.

When directed in writing, open the pavement to traffic before the minimum requirements have been attained.

When needed, place and remove forms in accordance with Section 360.4.5, except do not remove forms until at least 6 hours after concrete has been placed. The time for the form removal may be extended with the direction of the Engineer if weather or other conditions make it advisable.

Sprinkling and rolling, required for the compaction of the rough subgrade in advance of fine-grading are subsidiary to this Item. Maintenance of a moist condition of the subgrade in advance of fine-grading and concrete is subsidiary work, as provided above.

Items 360, 420, and 421: All Concrete Items

For the Department's concrete cylinder split samples, transport the test cylinders to the Houston District Laboratory located at 7600 Washington Avenue in Houston, or to the appropriate Area Laboratory, when applicable. Transporting the test cylinders is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 400: Excavation and Backfill for Structures

Plugging existing pipe culverts is subsidiary to the various bid items.

If Recycled Cement Treatment (Type D) is included in the plans, the following additional requirements apply:

1. Use only approved sand, crushed concrete, or salvaged base free from deleterious matter, as aggregate for cement-stabilized backfill.

2. Provide crushed concrete or salvaged base backfill material in accordance with the Item, "Cement Treatment (Plant-Mixed)(Type D)" (base or crushed concrete), except the recycled Type D material must not contain Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP).

3. For backfill material below the spring line of pipes, use cement-stabilized sand rather than Recycled Type D backfill material.

4. For the cement-stabilized sand backfill, use a minimum of 7 percent of hydraulic cement based on the dry weight of backfill material. The cement content for the crushed concrete and salvaged base is specified in the Item, "Cement Treatment (Plant-Mixed) (Type D)."

5. Place and compact the stabilized backfill material using a gradation that provides a dense mass without segregating and is impervious to passing of water.

Item 416: Drilled Shaft Foundations

Include the cost for furnishing and installing anchor bolts mounted in the drilled shafts in the unit bid price for the various diameter drilled shafts.

The Department may test using ultrasonic methods the anchor bolts for overhead sign supports, light standards, and traffic signal poles after they are installed. Replace faulty anchor bolts as directed. Do not weld the anchor bolts.

Item 420: Concrete Substructures

Unless otherwise noted, use Class C concrete with an ordinary surface finish for signal, lighting, or sign structure foundations.

Item 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Entrained air is required in all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.), but is not required for other structural concrete. Adjust the dosage of air entraining agent for low air content as directed or allowed by the Engineer. If entrained air is provided where not required, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended dosage.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Item 462: Concrete Box Culverts and Drains
Item 464: Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Rubber gaskets are required for concrete pipe joints except for connections of safety end treatments, driveway culverts, and joints between the existing pipes and extensions.

Open, install, and backfill each section, or a portion of a section, in the same day at locations requiring pipe culverts under existing roadways.

Place the pipe drains across existing roadways half at a time to allow passage of traffic. No trenches may remain open overnight.

Known locations of existing stub-outs are shown on the plans, but these stub-outs may be in a different position or condition. Delays, inconveniences, or additional work required will not be a basis for additional compensation.

Provide leave-outs or holes in the proposed storm drain structures and pipes for drainage during interim construction. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The flowline elevations of side road structures are based on the proposed ditches. Field-verify these elevations and adjust them as necessary to meet the field conditions. Before placing these structures, prepare and submit for approval, the data (revised elevation, alignment, length, etc.) for the adjusted structures.

If groundwater is encountered while installing the storm drain system, install a suitable dewatering system to facilitate construction of the storm drains. The costs for materials and labor required to install and maintain this system are subsidiary to the Item, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe."

Item 465: Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets

If required on the plans, build manholes and inlets to stage 1 construction, cover with temporary pavement, and complete in a later phase of construction. This temporary covering and pavement are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Construct manholes and inlets in graded areas, first to an elevation at least 4 in. above the top of the highest entering pipe and cover with a wooden cover. Complete the construction of such manholes and inlets to the finished elevation when completing the grading work for such manholes and inlets. Adjust the final elevation, if required, since this elevation is approximate.

Construct manholes and inlets in paved areas to an elevation so their temporary wooden covers are flush with the surface of the base material.

Do not leave excavations or trenches open overnight.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Items 496: Removing Structures

Do not permit debris resulting from the structure removal or construction activities to enter a natural or manmade waterway such as drainage channels, rivers, streams, bays, etc. Remove debris which falls into such waterways. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Removing Structures."

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of construction. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets. The latest versions of Work Zone Standard Sheets WZ (BTS-1) and WZ (BTS-2) are the traffic control plan for the signal installations.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" for typical construction layouts.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling."

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

Do not mount signs on drums or barricades, except those listed in the latest Barricades and Construction standard sheets.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Do not reduce the number of lanes open to traffic shown on the IH-45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1, BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1, IH-45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2, and BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 except as shown on the following time schedule:

Eastbound Bay Area Total Closure
Northbound IH-45 FR RD One Lane Closure and Bay Area Blvd One Lane Closure

Day	Daytime Closure Hours	Nighttime Closure Hours	Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee
Monday	None	9:00 PM – 12:00 AM	12:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Tuesday Through Thursday	None	12:00 AM – 5:00 AM 9:00 PM – 12:00 AM	5:00 AM – 9:00 PM
Friday	None	12:00 AM – 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 12:00 AM
Saturday Through Sunday	None	None	12:00 AM – 12:00 AM

The above times are approved for the traffic control conditions listed. The Area Engineer may approve other closure times if traffic counts warrant. The Area Engineer may reduce the above times for special events.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Before payment will be made, complete the "Daily Report on Law Enforcement Force Account Work" (Form 318), provided by the Department and submit daily invoices that agree with this form for any day during the month in which approved services were provided.

Provide full-time, off-duty, uniformed, certified peace officers, as part of traffic control operations. The peace officers must be able to show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards. The cost of the officers is paid for on a force account basis.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, notify the Houston District Public Information Office of which roadways, ramps, intersections, or lanes will be closed, the dates they will remain closed, and when they will be opened again to traffic.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, place a portable changeable message (PCM) sign at the location of each total closure which informs the traveling public of the details of the closure. Alternately, if the Traffic Control Plan provides a positive barrier at the location, a non-trailer mounted static message board sign behind the positive barrier may be used in place of a PCM.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic

Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

The use of hay bales is not permitted as Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) measures.

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. Since the disturbed area is less than 5 acres, a "Notice of Intent" (NOI) is not required.

Use appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spill of hazardous materials in the construction staging area. Remove and dispose of materials in compliance with State and Federal laws.

Before starting construction, review with the Engineer the SWP3 used for temporary erosion control as outlined on the plans. Before construction, place the temporary erosion and sedimentation control features as shown on the SWP3.

Schedule the seeding or sodding work as soon as possible. The project schedule provides for a vegetation management plan.

After completing earthwork operations, restore and reseed the disturbed areas in accordance with the Department's specifications for permanent or temporary erosion control.

Implement temporary and permanent erosion control measures to comply with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit under the Clean Water Act.

Before starting grading operations and during the project duration, place the temporary or permanent erosion control measures to prevent sediment from leaving the right of way.

Item 512: Portable Traffic Barrier

Transport Low Profile Concrete Barriers (LPCB) used for traffic handling from the Department's stockpile located on the north side of IH 610 at Long Drive.

Where required by the Engineer, provide anchor pins for Type 2 Low Profile Concrete Barriers (LPCB) as shown on the current LPCB standard. Anchor pins are subsidiary to the Low Profile Concrete Barrier.

After completing the project, return Low Profile Concrete Barriers (LPCB) used for traffic handling, to the Department's stockpile located on the north side of IH 610 at Long Drive. After completing the project, return the associated LPCB connecting hardware to the area office or as

directed. LPCB connecting hardware will be cleaned, assembled, bundled, and delivered neatly on pallets.

Item 529: Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter
Item 530: Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts
Item 531: Sidewalks

An air-entraining admixture is not required.

For concrete curbs, use Grade 7 aggregate conforming to Section 421.2.6 of the Item, “Hydraulic Cement Concrete.”

For driveways and turnouts, coarse aggregate Grade No. 3 through No. 8 conforming to the gradation requirements specified in the Item, “Hydraulic Cement Concrete” will be permitted.

For reinforcing steel in sidewalks and pedestrian ramps, use No. 4 bars at a maximum 18 in. spacing center-to-center in both directions.

Item 585: Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

To eliminate the need for corrective action due to excessive deviations in the final surface layers, exercise caution to ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture). Use Surface Test Type A.

Item 618: Conduit
Item 620: Electrical Conductors
Item 628: Electrical Services

If the specifications for electrical items require UL-listed products, this means UL-listed or CSA-listed.

Item 618: Conduit

When backfilling bore pits, ensure that the conduit is not damaged during installation or due to settling backfill material. Compact select backfill in 3 equal lifts to the bottom of the conduit; or if using sand, place it 2 in. above the conduit. Ensure backfill density is equal to that of the existing soil. Prevent material from entering the conduit.

Construct bore pits a minimum of 5 ft. from the edge of the base or pavement. Close the bore pit holes overnight.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, install underground conduit a minimum of 24 in. deep. Install the conduit in accordance with the latest National Electrical Code (NEC) and applicable Department standard sheets. Place conduit under driveways or roadways a minimum of 24 in. below the pavement surface.

If using casing to place bored conduit, the casing is subsidiary to the conduit.

If placing the conduit under existing pavement to reach the service poles, bore the conduit in place and extend it a minimum distance of 5 ft. beyond the edge of shoulder or the back of curb.

Where PVC, duct cable, and HDPE conduit 1 in. and larger is allowed and installed per Department standards, provide a PVC elbow in place of the galvanized rigid metal elbow required by the Electrical Details standards. Ensure the PVC elbow is of the same schedule rating as the conduit to which it is connected. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape to pull conductors through the PVC conduit system.

Remove conductor and conduit to be abandoned to 1 ft. below the ground level. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Use materials from pre-qualified producers as shown on the Department’s Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest links on the Department’s website for the list. The category is “Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.” The polymer concrete barrier box is subsidiary to Item 618, “Conduit.”

Install a continuous bare or green insulated copper wire No. 8 AWG or larger in every conduit throughout the electrical system in accordance with the Electrical Detail Standard Sheets, and the latest edition of the NEC.

Item 620: Electrical Conductors

Test each wire of each cable or conductor after installation. Incomplete circuits or damage to the wire or the cable are cause for immediate rejection of the entire cable being tested. Remove and replace the entire cable at no expense to the Department. Also test the replacement cable after installation.

When pulling cables or conductors through the conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer’s recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer.

For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide double-pole breakaway fuse holders as shown on the Department’s Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department’s website for this list. The category is “Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.” The fuse holder is shown on the list under Items 610 and 620. Provide 10 Amp time delay fuses.

Ensure that circuits test clear of faults, grounds, and open circuits.

Split bolt connectors are allowed only for splices on the grounding conductors.

For Pedestal Pole Assemblies (Item 687) within the project, provide single-pole breakaway disconnects as shown on the Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department’s website for this list. The category is “Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.” The fuse holder is shown on the list under Item 685. For underground (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). Provide dummy fuse

(slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).

For electrical licensing and electrical certification requirements for this project, see Item 7 of the Standard Specifications and any applicable special provisions to Item 7.

Item 624: Ground Boxes

The ground box locations are approximate. Alternate ground box locations may be used as directed, to avoid placing in sidewalks or driveways.

Ground metal ground box covers. Bond the ground box cover and ground conductors to a ground rod located in the ground box and to the system ground.

Ground the existing metal ground box covers as shown on the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14.

During construction and until project completion, provide personnel and equipment necessary to remove ground box lids for inspection. Provide this assistance within 24 hours of notification.

Construct concrete aprons in accordance with the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14. Make the depth of the concrete apron the same as the depth of the ground box, except for Type 1 and Type 2 ground boxes. For Type 1 or Type 2 ground boxes, construct the concrete apron in accordance with details shown on the "Ground Box Details Installations" standard.

Item 628: Electrical Services

Verify and coordinate the electrical service location with the engineering section of the appropriate utility district or company.

Identify the electrical service pole with an address number assigned by the Utility Service Provider. Provide 2-in. numerals visible from the highway. Provide numbers cut out aluminum figures nailed to wood poles or painted figures on steel poles or service cabinets.

Item 636: Signs

Furnish and install signs shown on the traffic signal "Summary of Traffic Signal Materials" sheet. Ensure that the legend on these sign panels is in accordance with the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Item 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Sign locations shown on the plans are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Use the Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base with the concrete foundation for small ground mounted signs, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

Remove existing street name signs from existing stop signs and re-install them above the new stop signs. Removing and re-installing existing street name signs is subsidiary to the Item, "Small Roadside Sign Assemblies."

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Assume ownership of the removed existing signs.

Locations of the relocated signs are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Replace existing signs that become damaged during relocation at no expense to the Department.

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings

At the end of each workday, mark roadways that remain open to traffic during construction operations with standard pavement markings, in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

Using raised markers for removable work zone pavement markings on final concrete surfaces is optional.

For transition lane lines and detour lane lines, use raised pavement markers as shown for solid lines on the latest Barricade and Construction standard sheet for "Work Zone Pavement Marking Details."

Item 662: Work Zone Pavement Markings
Item 666: Reflectorized Pavement Markings
Item 668: Prefabricated Pavement Markings
Item 6038: Multipolymer Pavement Markings (MPM)

Use Type III glass beads for thermoplastic and multipolymer pavement markings.

Use a 0.022 in. (22 mil) thickness for multipolymer pavement markings, measured to the top of the multipolymer, not including the exposed glass beads.

For roadways with asphalt surfaces to be striped with work zone or permanent thermoplastic markings, the Contractor has the option to apply paint and beads markings for a maximum 30-day period until placing the thermoplastic markings, or until starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. Maintain the paint and beads markings, at no expense to the Department, until placing the thermoplastic markings or starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. The work zone markings, whether paint and beads or thermoplastic, are paid under the Item, "Work Zone Pavement Markings" and the markings are paid for only once for the given phase of construction.

If using paint and bead markings as described above, purchase the traffic paint from the open market.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

If the Type II markings become dirty and require cleaning by washing, brushing, compressed air, or other approved methods before applying the Type I thermoplastic markings, this additional cleaning is subsidiary to the Item, “Reflectorized Pavement Markings.”

Establish the alignment and layout for work zone striping and permanent striping.

Stripe all roadways before opening them to traffic.

Place pavement markings under these items in accordance with details shown on the plans, the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices,” or as directed.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide pavement markings for arrows, words, and symbols conforming to the latest “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas” manual.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

If other operations are complete on the project and if the curing time period is not yet elapsed, the contract time will be suspended until the curing is done.

Before placing the raised pavement markers on concrete pavement, blast clean the surface using an abrasive-blasting medium. This work is subsidiary to the Item, “Raised Pavement Markers.”

Provide epoxy adhesive that is machine-mixed or nozzle-mixed and dispensed. Equip the machine or nozzle with a mechanism to ensure positive mix measurement control.

Item 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Remove existing pavement markings on concrete or asphalt surfaces by flail milling or as directed.

Item 678: Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings

Do not blast clean asphalt concrete pavement. Clean asphalt concrete pavement as required under the applicable specifications or as directed.

On new concrete pavement or on existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on a new location, remove the curing compounds and contamination from the pavement surface by flail milling or as directed. In addition, air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

On existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on an existing location, after removing the existing stripe under the Item, “Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers,” air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

Do not clean concrete pavement by grinding.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Item 680: Highway Traffic Signals

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings the items being furnished for this project.

Furnish labor, tools, equipment, and materials as shown on the plans and specifications for a complete and operating signal installation.

Furnish the type of controller cabinet specified on the plans. Refer to the table shown in the Departmental Material Specifications (DMS-11170, Fully Actuated, Solid-State Traffic Signal Controller Assembly), Section 11170.6.A, Type 2 cabinet, page 4 of 39, regarding the size of the cabinet, back panel configuration, and the size of the load bay. Use the following website to view this specification: http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/dms.html

Complete traffic signal construction work, including correcting discrepancies shown on the Department inspector’s “Traffic Signal Installation Inspection Report” before the beginning of the test period.

Provide a full-time qualified traffic signal technician responsible for installing, maintaining, or replacing traffic signal devices.

Staking in the field is subject to approval.

Make adjustments in project construction, if needed, due to conflicts with underground utilities.

Do not aim the luminaire arms mounted on traffic signal poles into the intersection. Aim each arm perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway it is intended to cover, to develop the proper illumination pattern for the intersection.

Provide continuous conductors without splices from signal controller to signal heads. Route the conductors for luminaires to the service enclosure. Splices or attachments to the terminal block in the access compartment of the mast arm pole are not permitted except for the luminaire cable.

Abrasions to the conductor insulation caused while pulling cable for the traffic signal system are cause for immediate rejection. Remove and replace the entire damaged cable at no expense to the Department.

When pulling cables or conductors through conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer’s recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant as recommended by the cable manufacturer.

Bond the controller housing, signal poles, conduit, and spans to a minimum No. 6 AWG stranded copper conductor. An equipment grounding conductor is required in every conduit to form a continuous grounding system. Effectively connect the grounding system to ground rods or concrete encased grounding electrodes as indicated in the plans.

Wrap signal heads with dark plastic or suitable material to conceal the signal faces from the time of installation until placing into operation. Do not use burlap.

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

Furnish signal heads from the same manufacturer.

Use Type B (high intensity prismatic) or Type D (diamond grade) retroreflective sheeting for signs mounted under or adjacent to the signal heads.

The Contractor may use ready mix concrete.

Apply membrane curing on concrete work in accordance with Section 420.4.10.3, "Membrane Curing."

The standard 4.5-in. galvanized pipe type poles, except the breakaway type, are subject only to the Engineer's inspection for their acceptance. Mill test reports or documentation will not be required.

Item 682: Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Install two set screws on vehicle signal head mounting hardware fittings.

Furnish black housings for vehicle and pedestrian signals. Furnish black vehicle signal head back plates with 2 in. retroreflective yellow borders.

Item 686: Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)

For a steel mast arm or steel strain pole assembly, hold the anchor bolts and conduits rigidly in place with a welded steel template.

Leave a minimum of one full diameter thread exposed on each anchor bolt securing a signal pole.

Set the anchor bolts for the steel strain poles so that two are in compression and two are in tension.

Use a Texas Cone Penetrometer reading of 10. The drilled shaft length is from the surface elevation to the bottom of the drilled shaft. Provide an additional length of the pole foundation from the surface level to the roadway level, if required for unusual locations. Provide the drilled shaft depth regardless of the length of the pole foundation. The pole foundation depth from the surface level to the roadway level is a maximum of 4 ft., or as approved.

Locate traffic signal pole assembly foundations a minimum of 4 ft. from the roadway curb or pavement edge, or as shown on the plans.

Place steel strain poles at a 10 ft. desirable minimum distance from the roadway curb or pavement edge.

After the traffic signal pole assembly is plumb and the nuts are tight, tack-weld each anchor bolt nut in two places to its washer. Tack-weld each washer to the base plate in two places. Do not weld components to the bolt. Perform tack-welding in accordance with the Item, "Steel Structures." After tack-welding, repair galvanizing damage on bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with Section 445.3.5, "Repairs."

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

The Department may test the anchor bolts using ultrasonic methods for traffic signal poles after they are installed. Replace faulty anchor bolts as directed. Do not weld the anchor bolts.

Item 688: Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors

Provide pedestrian push buttons a minimum of 2 in. diameter in the smallest dimension.

Install a rubber grommet or bushing between the push button assembly and the signal pole to protect the conductors.

Provide a black tube loop detector wire as specified in the "International Municipal Signal Association, Inc." (IMSA) Specifications.

At intersections where a minimum of 10 ft. spacing between adjacent accessible pedestrian signal units is not possible, provide each accessible pedestrian pushbutton with the following features: a pushbutton locator tone, a tactile arrow, a speech walk message for the walking person indication and a speech pushbutton information message.

Provide pedestrian push buttons a minimum of 2 in. diameter in the smallest dimension.

Install a rubber grommet or bushing between the push button assembly and the signal pole to protect the conductors.

If the loop sealant supplied by the Contractor is not on the Department's pre-qualified product list, before applying the sealant provide a 5-gal. container of loop sealant for testing.

Item 6004: Communication Cable

Seal each end of the communications cable that is exposed to elements during storage or after installing with a waterproof sealant, or as per manufacturer recommendations.

Ensure each communication cable run is continuous without splices from controller to controller.

Assume responsibility for the signal carrying capability and performance of the cable. Install each wire with a lightning protection device unless otherwise noted. Ground the cable in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Level 3 Compliant TMAs/TAs are required for this project.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs that are specified as being required on the TCP layout sheets for this project, provide additional shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs as shown on the TCP Standard sheets. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of

County: Harris **Control:** 0500-03-641

Highway: IH 45

these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Limit and Rate	Unit
292	Asphalt Treatment (Plant-Mixed) • Asphalt • Aggregate	110 Lb. / Sq. Yd.-In. 5 % by weight 95 % by weight	TON
340	Dense-Graded Hot Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity) • Asphalt • Aggregate Tack Coat • Applied on new HMA • Applied on Existing HMA • Applied on Milled HMA	110 Lb. / Sq. Yd.-In. 6 % by weight 94 % by weight 0.06 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 0.09 Gal. / Sq. Yd. 0.11 Gal. / Sq. Yd.	TON

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0500-03-641 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY IH 45

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0500-03-641**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00131736**		
			COUNTY		**Harris**		
			HIGHWAY		**IH 45**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6001	REMOVING CONC (PAV)	SY	942.000		942.000	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	40.000		40.000	
	104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	240.000		240.000	
	104-6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	11.000		11.000	
	105-6046	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (0"-10")	SY	426.000		426.000	
	105-6051	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(7"-10")	SY	1,129.000		1,129.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	1,556.000		1,556.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	328.000		328.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	2,055.000		2,055.000	
	166-6001	FERTILIZER	AC	0.430		0.430	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	52.000		52.000	
	292-6002	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 2)(PG 64)	TON	470.000		470.000	
	340-6119	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D SAC-A PG70-22	TON	41.000		41.000	
	340-6272	TACK COAT	GAL	15.000		15.000	
	360-6044	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF)(FAST TRK)(12")	SY	1,174.000		1,174.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	113.000		113.000	
	400-6009	CEMENT STAB BACKFILL (INLET OR MH)	CY	75.000		75.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	202.000		202.000	
	416-6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	44.000		44.000	
	432-6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	2.000		2.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	54.000		54.000	
	464-6009	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)	LF	108.000		108.000	
	465-6173	MANH (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	465-6174	MANH (COMPL)(TY B)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	465-6175	INLET (COMPL)(CURB)(TY C)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	465-6259	INLET (COMPL)(EXT TY C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6002	REMOV STR (INLET)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	496-6003	REMOV STR (MANHOLE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	108.000		108.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	7.000		7.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	80.000		80.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	80.000		80.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	2,278.000		2,278.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	2,278.000		2,278.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	290.000		290.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	290.000		290.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0500-03-641 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY IH 45

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0500-03-641**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00131736**			
		COUNTY		**Harris**			
		HIGHWAY		**IH 45**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	512-6021	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF	980.000		980.000	
	512-6022	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF	80.000		80.000	
	512-6033	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF	320.000		320.000	
	512-6034	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF	20.000		20.000	
	512-6045	PORT CTB (STKPL)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF	980.000		980.000	
	512-6046	PORT CTB (STKPL)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	512-6080	PORT CTB CONNECT HARDWARE	EA	60.000		60.000	
	528-6004	LANDSCAPE PAVERS	SY	350.000		350.000	
	529-6005	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	LF	757.000		757.000	
	529-6011	CONC CURB (DOWEL)	LF	77.000		77.000	
	530-6025	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (FAST TRACK)	SY	139.000		139.000	
	531-6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	637.000		637.000	
	531-6008	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	531-6017	CURB RAMPS (TY 22)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	355.000		355.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	180.000		180.000	
	618-6053	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	LF	280.000		280.000	
	618-6054	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE)	LF	170.000		170.000	
	618-6058	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	LF	250.000		250.000	
	618-6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	185.000		185.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	885.000		885.000	
	620-6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF	360.000		360.000	
	620-6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF	715.000		715.000	
	621-6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	1,545.000		1,545.000	
	624-6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	4.000		4.000	
	624-6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA	6.000		6.000	
	628-6002	REMOVE ELECTRICAL SERVICES	EA	1.000		1.000	
	628-6188	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	16.500		16.500	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	644-6002	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P-BM)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6036	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-BM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	662-6060	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	868.000		868.000	
	662-6061	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(DOT)	LF	173.000		173.000	
	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	5,797.000		5,797.000	
	662-6073	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF	177.000		177.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0500-03-641 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY IH 45

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0500-03-641**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00131736**		
			COUNTY		**Harris**		
			HIGHWAY		**IH 45**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	173.000		173.000	
	662-6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	662-6081	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(DBL ARROW)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	662-6090	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(WORD)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	687.000		687.000	
	666-6180	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 12" (SLD)	LF	135.000		135.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	668-6078	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	668-6081	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (U-LT ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	20.000		20.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	220.000		220.000	
	677-6002	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")	LF	3,130.000		3,130.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	2,390.000		2,390.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	445.000		445.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	195.000		195.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	677-6009	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	677-6037	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (UTRN/LT ARR)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	678-6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF	7,525.000		7,525.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	3,332.000		3,332.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	2,940.000		2,940.000	
	678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	962.000		962.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	423.000		423.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	25.000		25.000	
	678-6010	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (DBL ARROW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	678-6013	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (U/LT ARROW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	25.000		25.000	
	680-6004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	4.000		4.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0500-03-641 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY IH 45

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0500-03-641**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00131736**			
		COUNTY		**Harris**			
		HIGHWAY		**IH 45**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	682-6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	4.000		4.000	
	682-6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	684-6007	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	2,900.000		2,900.000	
	684-6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	2,900.000		2,900.000	
	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	3,410.000		3,410.000	
	686-6055	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')LUM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3.000		3.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6000-6130	INSTALL LUMINAIRE 250 W EQ (LED)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	312.000		312.000	
	6038-6004	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(SLD)	LF	355.000		355.000	
	6038-6005	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(BRK)	LF	1,160.000		1,160.000	
	6038-6006	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(DOT)	LF	52.000		52.000	
	6038-6007	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(8")(SLD)	LF	2,940.000		2,940.000	
	6038-6011	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(12")(SLD)	LF	650.000		650.000	
	6038-6013	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	250.000		250.000	
	6038-6017	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (Y)(6")(SLD)	LF	605.000		605.000	
	6038-6024	MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (BLK)(6")(BRK)	LF	1,160.000		1,160.000	
	6155-6002	RADAR COMMUNICATION CABLE	LF	1,605.000		1,605.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	20.000		20.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	240.000		240.000	
	6292-6004	RVDS(PRESENCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6292-6007	RELOCATE RVDS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	06	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY STATE	LS	1.000		1.000	
	08	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES

ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	GENERAL	IH45 FR PH1 Sheet 1	IH45 FR PH1 Sheet 2	IH45 FR PH1 Sheet 3	BAYAREA PH1 Sheet 1	BAYAREA PH1 Sheet 2	BAYAREA PH1 Sheet 3	IH45 FR PH2 Sheet 1	IH45 FR PH2 Sheet 2	IH45 FR PH2 Sheet 3	BAYAREA PH2 Sheet 1	BAYAREA PH2 Sheet 2	BAYAREA PH2 Sheet 3	TOTAL
502	6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	7													7
512	6021	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF		253	287			194	246							980
512	6022	PORT CTB (DES SOURCE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF		20	20			20	20							80
512	6033	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF									320					320
512	6034	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF									20					20
512	6045	PORT CTB (STKPL)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF	980													980
512	6046	PORT CTB (STKPL)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF	80													80
512	6080	PORT CTB CONNECT HARDWARE	EA	60													60
662	6060	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF			220			28		70	550					868
662	6061	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(DOT)	LF						156		17						173
662	6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF		737	1272			1318	453	1283	734					5797
662	6073	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF								177						177
662	6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF		37				47	12	77						173
662	6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA		1	1			2		8						12
662	6081	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(DBL ARROW)	EA		2	2					4						8
662	6090	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(WORD)	EA		1	1			2		8						12
662	6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF		185	364				100	38						687
678	6001	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (4")	LF		922	1856			1502	553	1408	1284					7525
678	6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF								177						177
678	6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF		37				47	12	77						173
678	6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA		1	1			2		8						12
678	6010	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (DBL ARROW)	EA		1	1					2						4
678	6013	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (U/LT ARROW)	EA		1	1					2						4
678	6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA		1	1			2		8						12
6001	6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	312													312
6185	6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	20													20
6185	6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	240													240

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45
SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		7

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/9/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Quantities\641 Traffic Control Quantities.dgn

SUMMARY OF DEMOLITION QUANTITIES									
104				**105**		**496**	**496**	**496**	**512**
6001	6009	6017	6036	6046	6051	6002	6003	6007	6046
REMOVING CONC(PAV)	REMOVING CONC RIPRAP	REMOVING CONC DRIVEWAY	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (0"-10")	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (7"-10")	REMOV STR (INLET)	REMOV STR (MANHOLE)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	PORT CTB (STKPL) (LOW PROF)(TY 2)
SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA	LF	LF
942	40	240	11	426	1,129	5	2	108	40

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD SUMMARY OF DEMOLITION QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			8
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

SHEET NO	ITEM NO	162	166	168	292	340		360	432	528	529		530	531		
	DESC CODE	6002	6001	6001	6002	6119	6272	6044	6003	6004	6005	6011	6025	6001	6008	6017
	STATION LIMITS	BLOCK SODDING	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ASPHALT STAB BASE (GR 2)(PG 64)	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-D SAC-A PG70-22	TACK COAT	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF)(FAST TRK)(12")	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	LANDSCAPE PAVERS	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	CONC CURB (DOWEL)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (FAST TRACK)	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	CURB RAMPS (TY 22)
		SY	AC	MG	TON	TON	GAL	SY	CY	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	EA	EA
1 OF 3	IH 45 NBFR BAY AREA BLVD INTERSECTION LAYOUT	432	0.09	11										210		
2 OF 3	IH 45 NBFR BAY AREA BLVD INTERSECTION LAYOUT	676	0.14	17	168			707	2	75	393		139	241	1	1
3 OF 3	IH 45 NBFR BAY AREA BLVD INTERSECTION LAYOUT	947	0.20	24	302	41	15	467			364	77		186		
EXISTING PAVERS LOCATED WITHIN MEDIANS ON SHEET 2 OF 3										275						
TOTAL		2,055	0.43	52	470	41	15	1,174	2	350	757	77	139	637	1	1

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			9
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES		
(CSJ 0500-03-641)		
ITEM NO.	**110**	**132**
DESC CODE	6001	6006
STATION (NBFR)	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT)(TY C)
	CY	CY
1773+40.00	1	0
1773+60.00	34	5
1773+80.00	91	6
1774+00.00	89	8
1774+20.00	62	7
1774+40.00	60	1
1774+60.00	76	1
1774+80.00	103	1
1775+00.00	105	1
1775+20.00	78	1
1775+40.00	62	1
1775+60.00	64	1
1775+80.00	56	1
1776+00.00	44	1
1776+20.00	72	1
1776+40.00	103	1
1776+60.00	96	1
1776+80.00	85	1
1777+00.00	67	0
1777+20.00	38	8
1777+40.00	14	16
1777+60.00	8	17
1777+80.00	20	9
1778+00.00	37	0
1778+20.00	26	1
1778+40.00	6	2
1778+60.00	8	9
1778+80.00	7	32
1779+00.00	0	48
1779+20.00	0	56
1779+40.00	4	48
1779+60.00	4	22
1779+80.00	2	9
1779+90.17	1	2
BAY AREA BLVD	30	0
SE ACCESS RD	3	10
TOTAL	**1556**	**328**

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		10

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE QUANTITIES									
400	**400**	**400**	**402**	**464**		**465**			
6001	6005	6009	6001	6005	6009	6173	6174	6175	6259
STRUCT EXCAV **	CEM STABIL BKFL	CEMENT STAB BACKFILL (INLET OR MH)	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN) *	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN) *	MANH (COMPL) (TYPE A)	MANH (COMPL) (TY B)	INLET (COMPL)(CURB) (TY C)	INLET (COMPL) (EXT TY C)
CY	CY	CY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
301	113	75	202	54	108	1	3	3	2

* PAY LENGTHS ARE MEASURED FROM INSIDE FACE TO INSIDE FACE OF MH OR INLET

** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY. NON - PAY ITEM

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			11
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL				IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD	
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	TOTAL
0416	6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	44	44
0618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	355	355
0618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	180	180
0618	6053	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	LF	280	280
0618	6054	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE)	LF	170	170
0618	6058	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	LF	250	250
0618	6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	185	185
0620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	885	885
0620	6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF	360	360
0620	6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF	715	715
0621	6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	1545	1545
0624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	6	6
0624	6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	4	4
0624	6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA	6	6
0628	6002	REMOVE ELECTRICAL SERVICES	EA	1	1
0628	6188	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA	1	1
0636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	16.5	16.5
		R6-1L (36"x12")			
		R3-5a (30"x36")			
		SIGN "IH 45" (48"x18")			
0680	6004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA	1	1
0682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	3	3
0682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	3	3
0682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	3	3
0682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	3	3
0682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	3	3
0682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	5	5
0682	6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	4	4
0682	6054	BACK PLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	4	4
0682	6055	BACK PLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	2	2
0684	6007	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	2900	2900
0684	6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	2900	2900
0684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	3410	3410
0686	6055	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')LUM	EA	2	2
0687	6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3	3
		* FURNISH AND INSTALL SCREW-IN TYPE ANCHOR FOUNDATION	EA	3	3

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL				IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD	
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	TOTAL
0688	6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	4	4
		* "PEDESTRIAN" (9"X15") (R10-3E(L)	EA	2	2
		* "PEDESTRIAN" (9"X15") (R10-3E(R)	EA	2	2
6000	6130	INSTALL LUMINAIRE 250 W EQ (LED)	EA	2	2
6155	6002	RADAR COMMUNICATION CABLE	LF	1605	1605
		* (22/4C AWG)(COMM)/(18/2C AWG)(POWER)	LF	1605	1605
6292	6004	RVDS(PRESENCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	1	1
		* RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR CABLE (22/4C AWG)(COMM)/(18/2C AWG)(POWER)	LF	570	570
6292	6007	RELOCATE RVDS	EA	1	1

* Material Subsidiary to Pertinent Items

IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		12

DATE: 12/28/2020
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design New (11-04-20)\Summary of Quantity.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN TYPE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS INxIN	SIGN (SF)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	644-INS SM RD SN SUP & AM												636	
							6001 TY 10BWG (1) SA (P) EA	6002 TY 10BWG (1) SA (P-BM) EA	6004 TY 10BWG (1) SA (T) EA	6005 TY 10BWG (1) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6007 TY 10BWG (1) SA (U) EA	6009 TY 10BWG (1) SB (P) EA	6012 TY 10BWG (1) SB (T) EA	6030 TY S80 (1) SA (T) EA	6033 TY S80 (1) SA (U) EA	6034 TY S80 (1) SA (U-1EXT) EA	6035 TY S80 (1) SA (U-2EXT) EA	6036 TY S80 (1) SA (U-BM) EA	6051 TY S80 (2) SA (P-EXAL) EA	6007 REPLACE EXT ALUM SIGNS (TY A) SF
1	1	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	9.0	X	X													
	2	R3-8RR	ONLY / ONLY	36 X 30	7.5	X	X													
	3A	R5-1a	WRONG WAY	48 X 36	12.0	X		X				BACK TO BACK								
	3B	D9-2	H	24 X 24	4.0	X														
		M6-1B	↑	21 X 15	2.2	X														
	4	D7-2TR	Space Center Houston	84 X 24	14.0	X												X		
		D21-3T	U of H Clear Lake	84 X 24	14.0	X														
	5	D3-2	Bay Area Blvd NEXT SIGNAL	96 X 36	24.0	X														
	6	R3-8RR	ONLY / ONLY	36 X 30	7.5	X		X												
	7	R6-1R	ONE WAY; RIGHT	36 X 12	3.0	X		X												
		R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.0	X														
	8	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 X 36	9.0	X		X												
					TOTAL		5	1										2		

Sign support shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plan, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS (TYPE A)

Square Ft.	Min. Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

IH 45 SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

 SHEET 1 OF 1

STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			SHEET
HOU	6				13
COUNTY		CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH-45

SUMMARY OF PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES

LAYOUT SHEET NO.	666	668				672		677 - ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS								
	6180	6077	6078	6081	6085	6009	6010	6002	6003	6005	6007	6008	6009	6012	6037	**
	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (12") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (U-LT ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	(6")	(8")	(12")	(24")	(ARROW)	(DBL ARROW)	(WORD)	(UTRN/LT ARR)	
	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	135	5	2	2	5	-	116	1080	1070	100	50	3	2	3	2	80
2	-	6	-	-	6	20	76	1410	1095	265	145	6	-	6	-	96
3	-	2	-	-	2	-	28	640	225	80	-	2	-	2	-	28
TOTALS	135	13	2	2	13	20	220	3,130	2,390	445	195	11	2	11	2	204

** REMOVAL OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS.

LAYOUT SHEET NO.	678 - PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK								6038 - MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK							
	6002	6004	6006	6008	6009	6010	6013	6016	6004	6005	6006	6007	6011	6013	6017	6024
	(6")	(8")	(12")	(24")	(ARROW)	(DBL ARROW)	(U/LT ARROW)	(WORD)	(W)(6") (SLD)	(W)(6") (BRK)	(W)(6") (DOT)	(W)(8") (SLD)	(W)(12") (SLD)	(W)(24") (SLD)	(Y)(6") (SLD)	(BLK)(6") (BRK)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
1	1280	1620	440	105	5	2	2	5	80	500	-	1620	305	105	200	500
2	1412	1095	265	145	6	0	0	6	275	340	52	1095	265	145	405	340
3	640	225	80	0	2	0	0	2	-	320	-	225	80	-	-	320
TOTALS	3,332	2,940	785	250	13	2	2	13	355	1,160	52	2,940	650	250	605	1,160

IH 45
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
HOU	6			14
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH45

SUMMARY OF STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION QUANTITIES					
506					
6020	6024	6038	6039	6040	6043
CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
80	80	2,278	2,278	290	290

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD SUMMARY OF SWP3 QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			15
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

BEGINNING OF PROJECT

- Material fabrication for permanent traffic signal and special work zone signs.
- Place (3) Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) on Northbound IH-45 FR RD south of Bay Area Blvd, Southbound IH-45 FR RD north of Bay Area Blvd, and Eastbound Bay Area Blvd west of Southbound IH-45 FR RD (7) days in advance of mobilization through Traffic Switch 1. PCMS will provide advance notification to public to expect lane closures and delays. Actual location and message to be determined by Engineer.

PHASE 1

- Install project signs as shown on the "GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASE 1" sheets.
- Mobilize and Place SW3P per "IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)". Pick up low profile barrier from the IH 610 at Long Dr TxDOT stockpile.
- TRAFFIC SWITCH 1: Implement "BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 PEDESTRIAN PLAN". This pedestrian plan stays in effect until Phase 1 is completed. Implement "IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1" and "BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1".
- Demo existing pavement and perform site grading from IH-45 NBFR STA 1773+32.94 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77.
- Construct storm sewer from IH-45 NBFR STA 1773+32.94 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77. Construct sidewalk along Eastbound Bay Area Blvd from EB BAY AREA BLVD STA 26+11.64 to EB BAY AREA BLVD STA 30+10.15.
- Construct new service, conduit, and drill shafts for new traffic signals and pedestrian signals.
- Place ASB, forms, and steel for new right turn lane and median from IH-45 NBFR STA 1773+32.94 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77.
- Place fast track pavement for new right turn lane and median from IH-45 NBFR STA 1773+32.94 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77. Leave a pavement block out around existing Eastbound Bay Area Blvd signal pole. This existing signal is to remain functional until the new traffic signal for Eastbound Bay Area Blvd is installed and operational as directed by the Engineer.
- Place (3) PCMS on Northbound IH-45 FR RD, Southbound IH-45 FR RD, and Eastbound Bay Area Blvd (7) days in advance of implementing "EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" and "EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD DETOUR MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" sheets. PCMS will provide advance notification to the public to expect total closure of Eastbound Bay Area. Actual location and message to be determined by the Engineer.
- Construct sidewalk and ADA ramps along Northbound IH-45 FR RD from EB BAY AREA BLVD STA 26+11.64 to EB BAY AREA BLVD STA 24+98.29 and from IH-45 NBFR STA 1773+32.94 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77. Install new Eastbound Bay Area Blvd traffic signal pole.
- Implement Eastbound Bay Area total closure per "EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" and "EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD DETOUR MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" sheets. Install mast arm for new Eastbound Bay Area signal pole. Then revert to Phase 1 TCP.
- Place (3) PCMS on Northbound IH-45 FR RD, Southbound IH-45 FR RD, and Eastbound Bay Area Blvd (7) days in advance of implementing "EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" and "EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD DETOUR MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" sheets. PCMS will provide advance notification to the public to expect total closure of Eastbound Bay Area. Actual location and message to be determined by the Engineer.
- Construct dual right traffic signals and construct pedestrian signals.
- Complete installation of new Eastbound Bay Area traffic signal and make it operational as directed by the Engineer. Turn off existing Eastbound Bay Area traffic signal as directed by the Engineer.
- Implement Eastbound Bay Area total closure per "EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" and "EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD DETOUR MON – THURS NIGHTS ONLY" sheets. Remove mast arm for existing Eastbound Bay Area signal pole. Revert to Phase 1 TCP.
- Place (3) Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) on Northbound IH-45 FR RD, Southbound IH-45 FR RD, and Eastbound Bay Area Blvd (7) days in advance of implementing Phase 2. PCMS will provide advance notification to the public to expect lane closures and delays. Actual location and message to be determined by the Engineer.
- Remove existing Eastbound Bay Area Blvd signal pole. Place ASB and fast track pavement at pavement block out.
- Place Sod from IH-45 NBFR STA 1773+32.94 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77.

PHASE 2

- TRAFFIC SWITCH 2: Implement "GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASE 2", "IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2" and "BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2" sheets. Make new dual right traffic signal and pedestrian signals operational as directed by the Engineer. Place permanent pavement markings on Bay Area Blvd and Southbound IH-45 FR RD per "IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT" sheets. Place/remove SW3P as directed by the Engineer.
- Demo existing pavement and perform site grading from IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1779+90.17.
- Place (1) PCMS on Northbound IH-45 FR RD (7) days in advance of implementing TRAFFIC SWITCH 3. PCMS will provide advance notification to the public to expect lane closures and delays. Actual location and message to be determined by the Engineer.
- Construct storm sewer from IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1779+90.17.
- Install Permanent Signs.
- Place ASB, forms, steel, fast track and asphalt pavement for new driveway and construct small section of sidewalk from IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1779+90.17.
- Place sod from IH-45 NBFR STA 1778+66.77 to IH-45 NBFR STA 1779+90.17.

END OF PROJECT

- TRAFFIC SWITCH 3: Remove Phase 2 TCP, place permanent pavement markings on Northbound IH-45 FR Rd per "IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT" sheets, permanent signs are completed and displayed for Northbound IH-45 FR RD, and open all lanes of traffic. Remove any conflicting SW3P devices as directed by the Engineer. Return low profile barrier and connecting hardware to the IH 610 at Long Dr TxDOT stockpile.
- Perform punch list items. Perform project clean up. Remove project signs.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

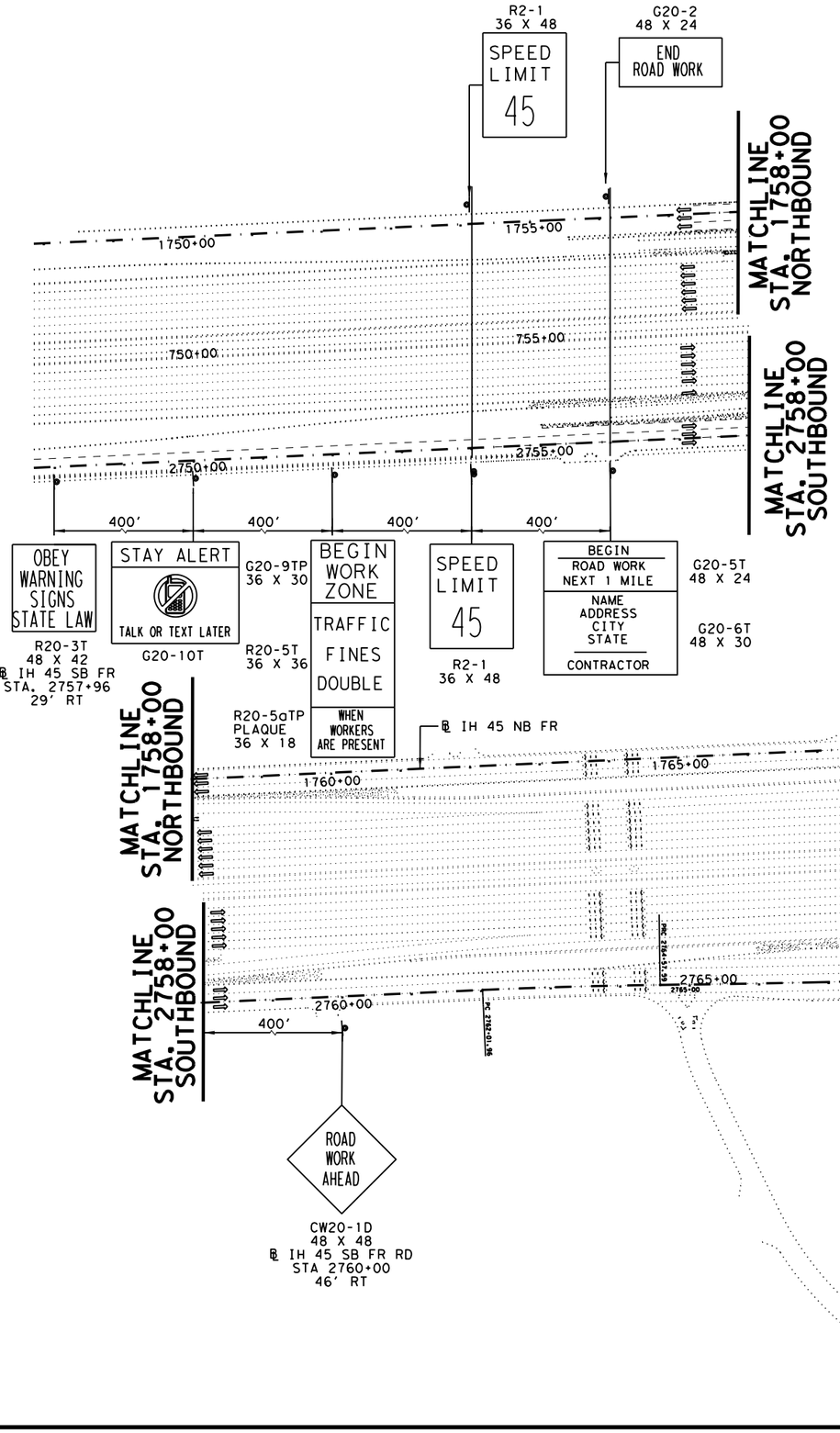
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASING NARRATIVE

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			16
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

SPECIAL NOTE

SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1, BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1, AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 PEDESTRIAN PLAN SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.



LEGEND

- SIGN
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- * TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390 Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING
IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASE 1

BEGIN
TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1780+00.00
℄ IH 45 SBFR STA 2780+00.00

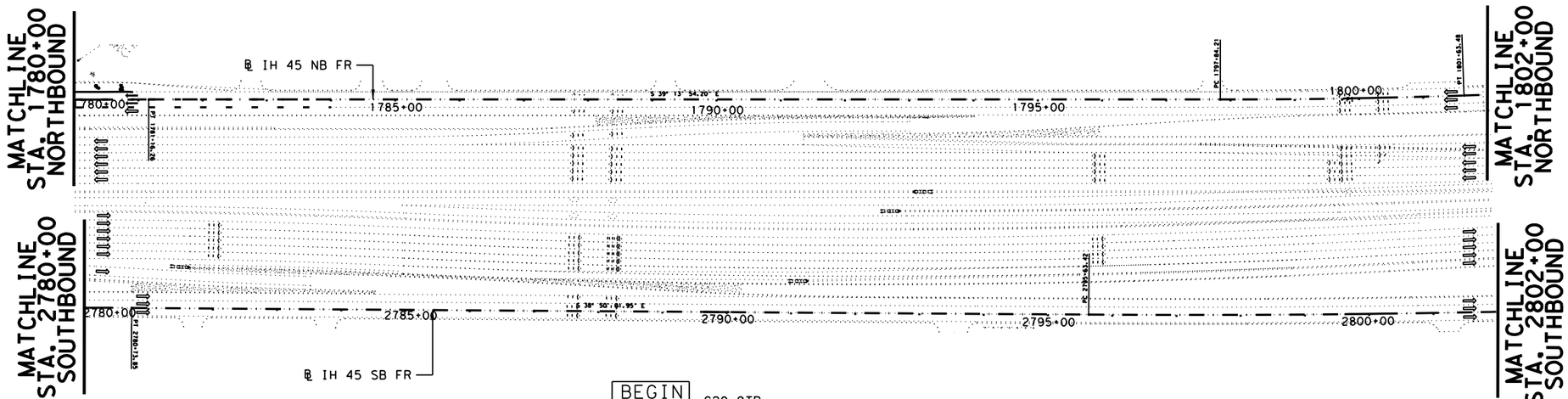
SCALE: 1" = 200' HORZ
SHEET 1 OF 2

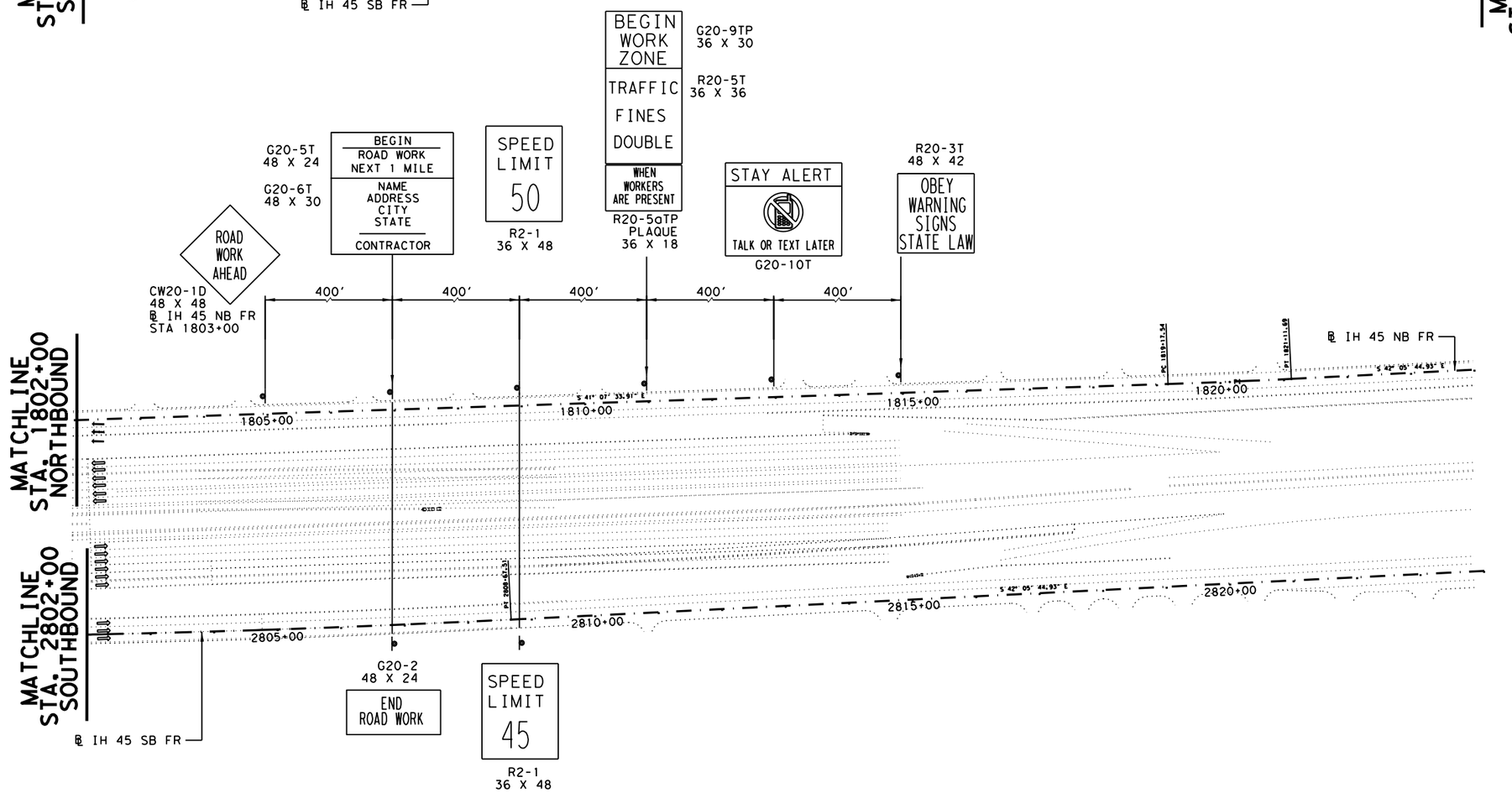
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			17
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\General Construction Sequencing\Phase 1\641 General Co

SPECIAL NOTE

SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1, BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1, AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 PEDESTRIAN PLAN SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.





LEGEND

- SIGN
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- * TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING
IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASE 1

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1780+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2780+00.00
TO END

SCALE: 1" = 200' HORZ

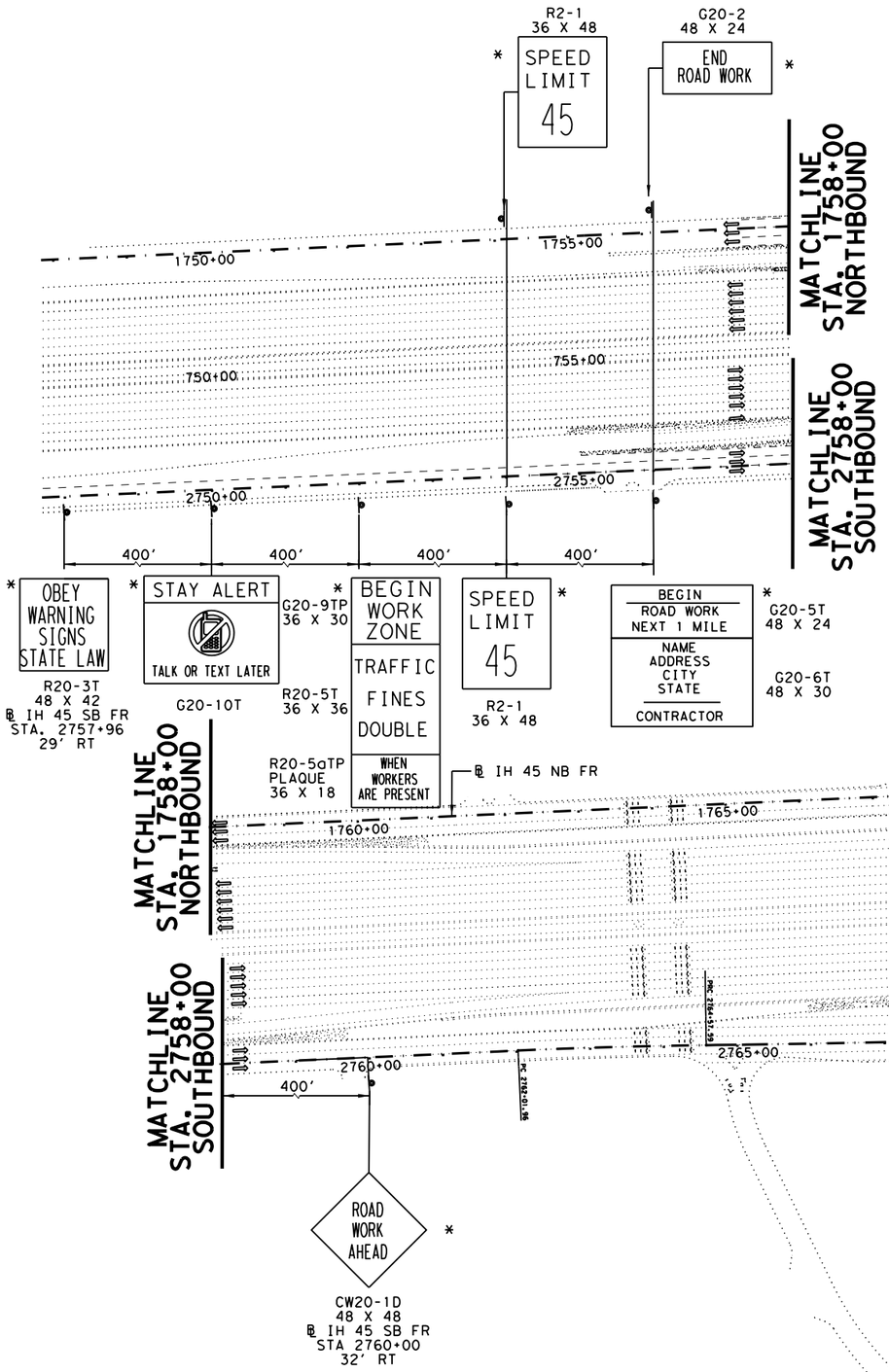
SHEET 2 OF 2

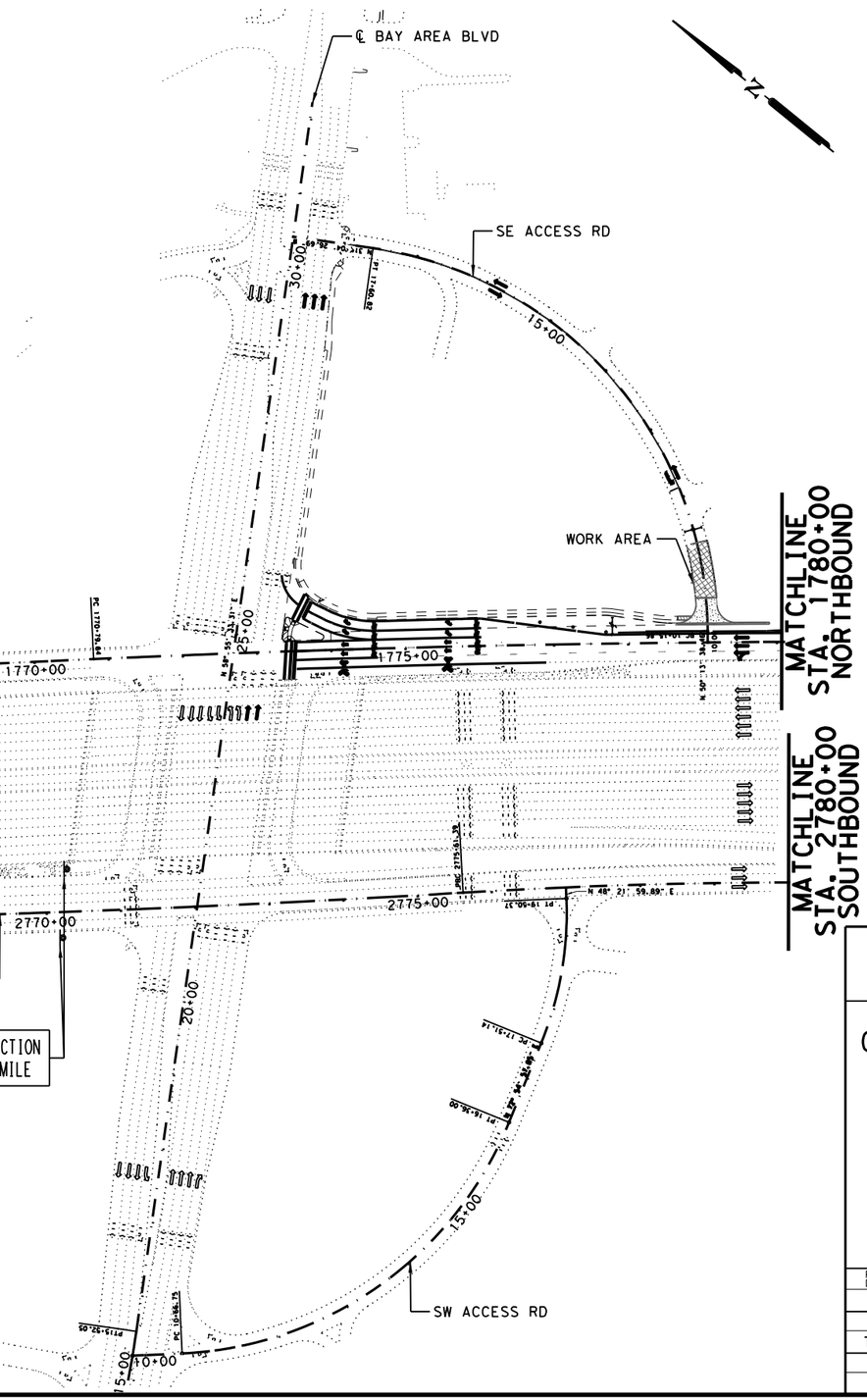
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			18
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\General Construction Sequencing\Phase 1\641 General Con

SPECIAL NOTE

SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.





LEGEND

- SIGN
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- * TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING
IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASE 2

BEGIN
TO IH 45 NBFR STA 1780+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2780+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 200' HORZ
SHEET 1 OF 2

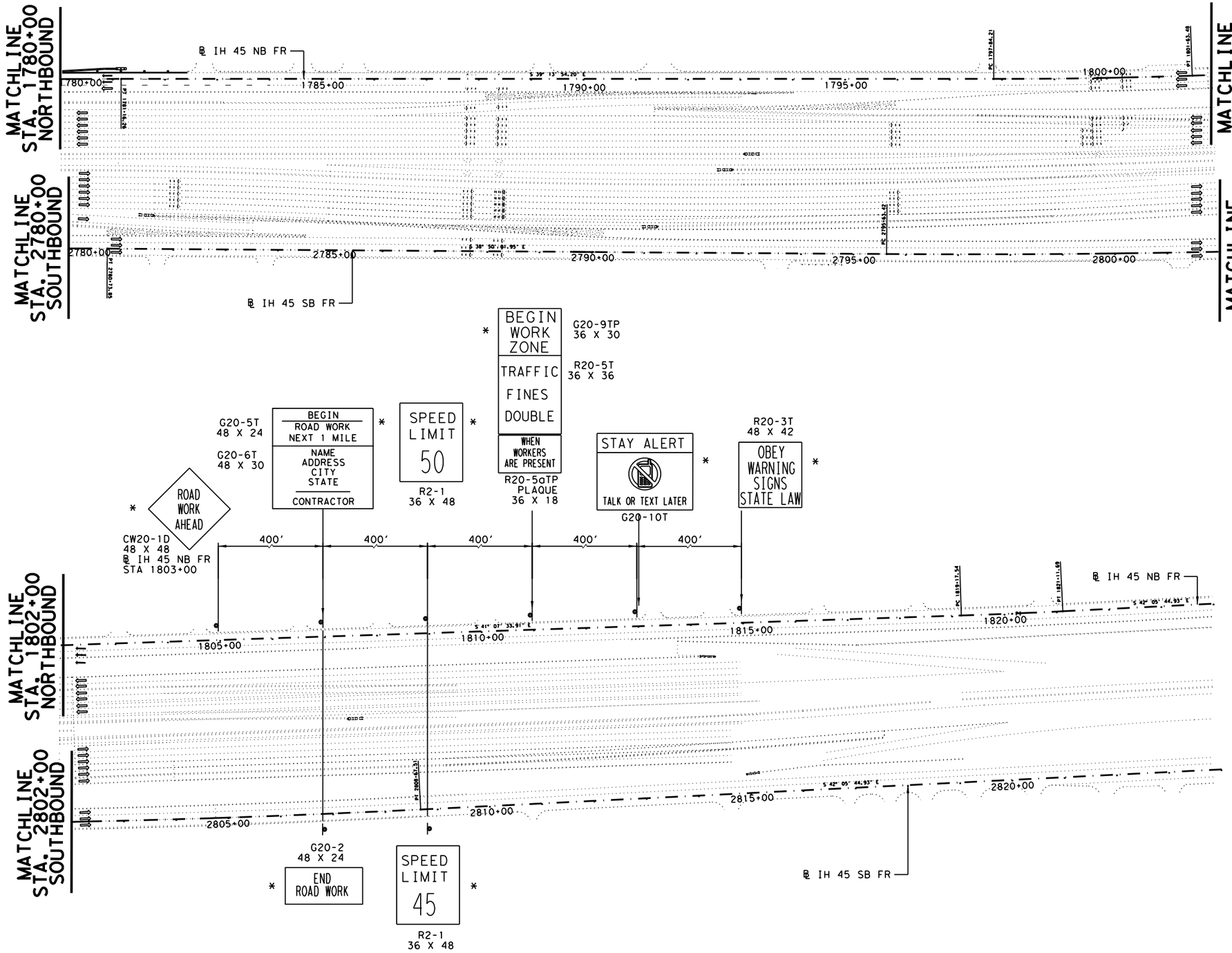
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		19

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\General Construction Sequencing\Phase 2\641 General Con

SPECIAL NOTE

SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.



LEGEND

- SIGN
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMPORARY LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- * TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING
IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA PHASE 2

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1780+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2780+00.00
TO END

SCALE: 1" = 200' HORZ

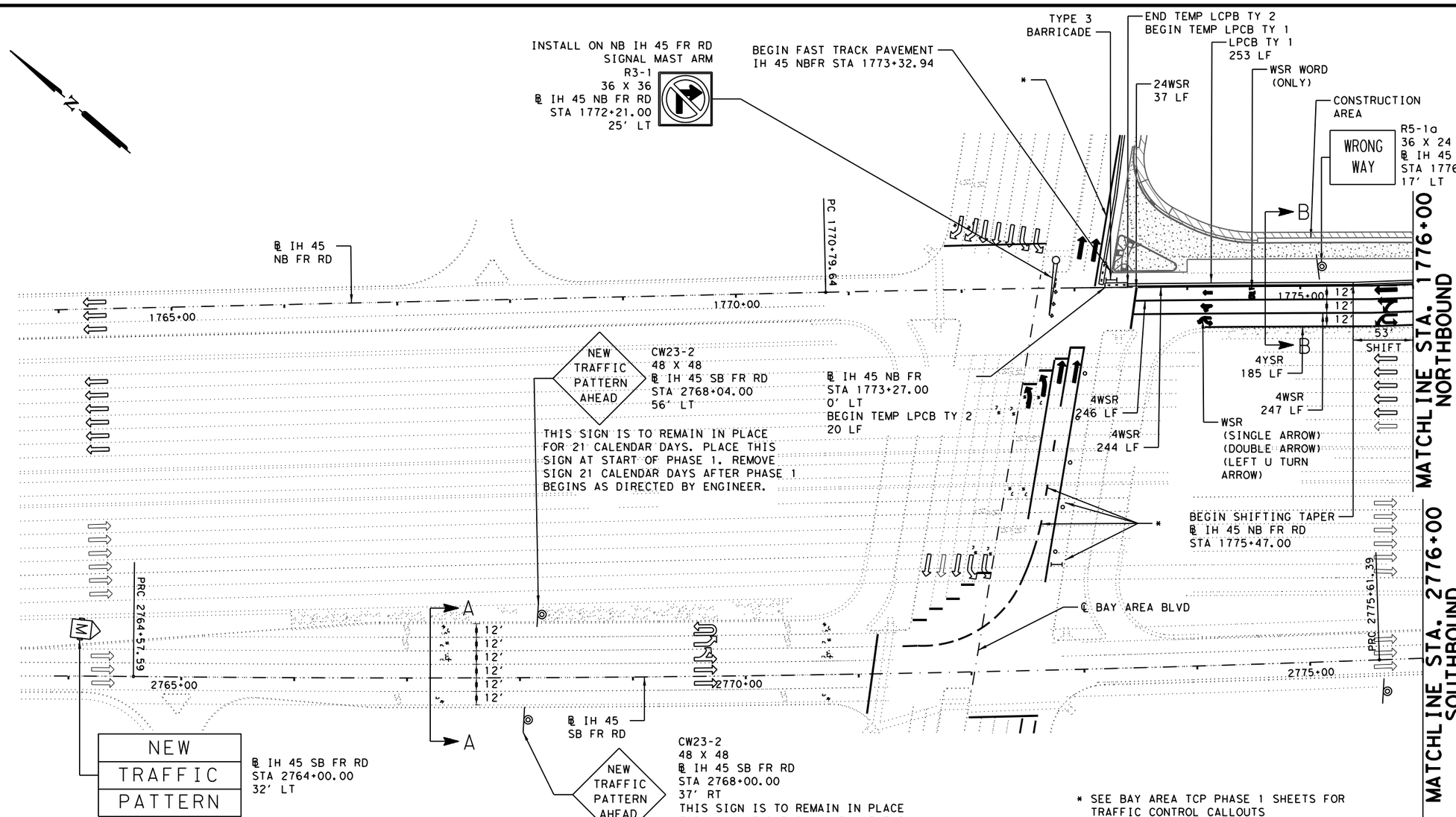
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		20

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\General Construction Sequencing\Phase 2\641 General Con



LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1

BEGIN
TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1776+00.00
IH 45 SBFR 2776+00.00

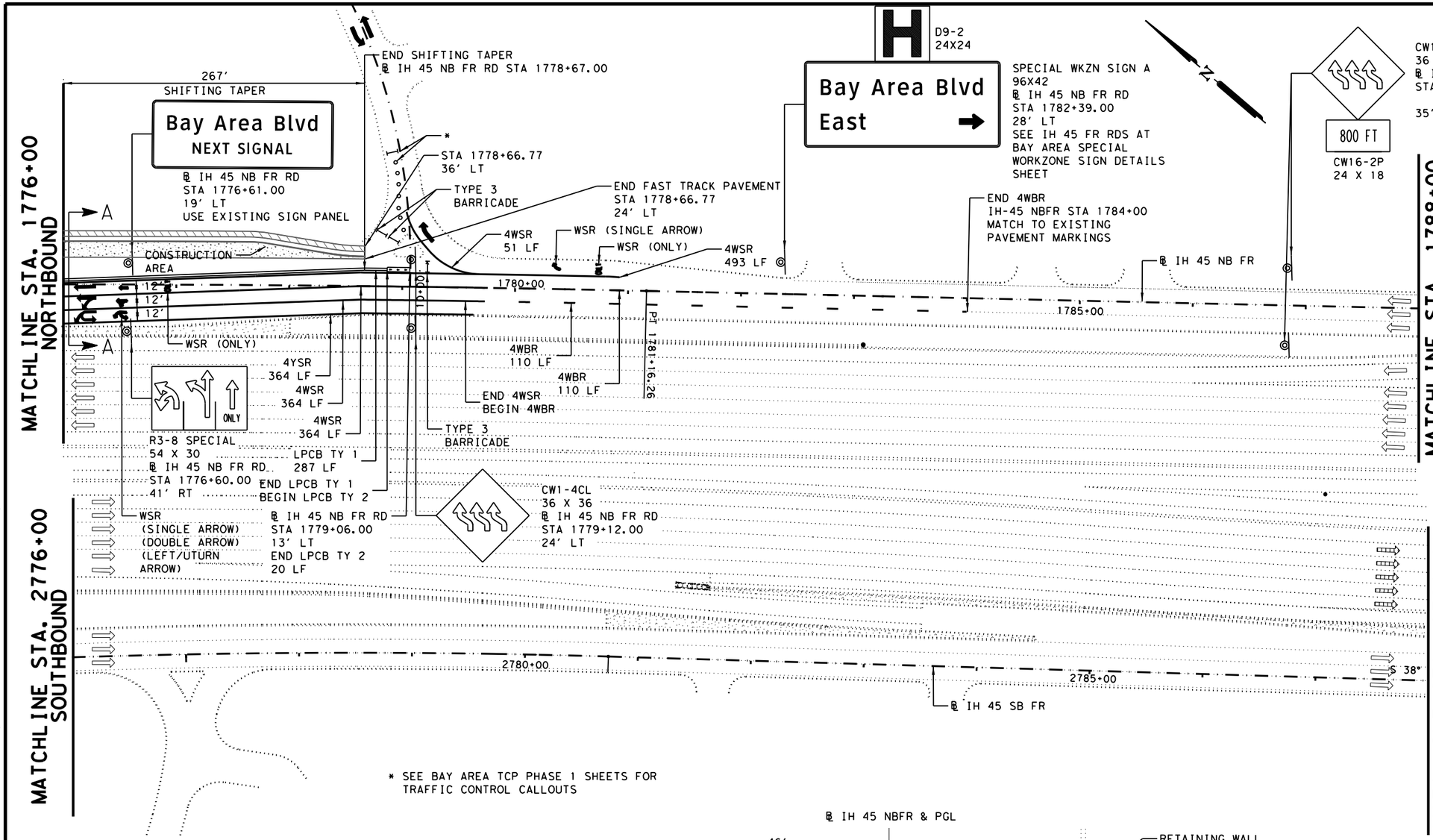
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		21

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

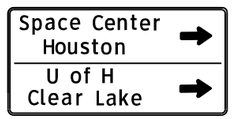
DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 1\IH 45 FR\641S1.dgn

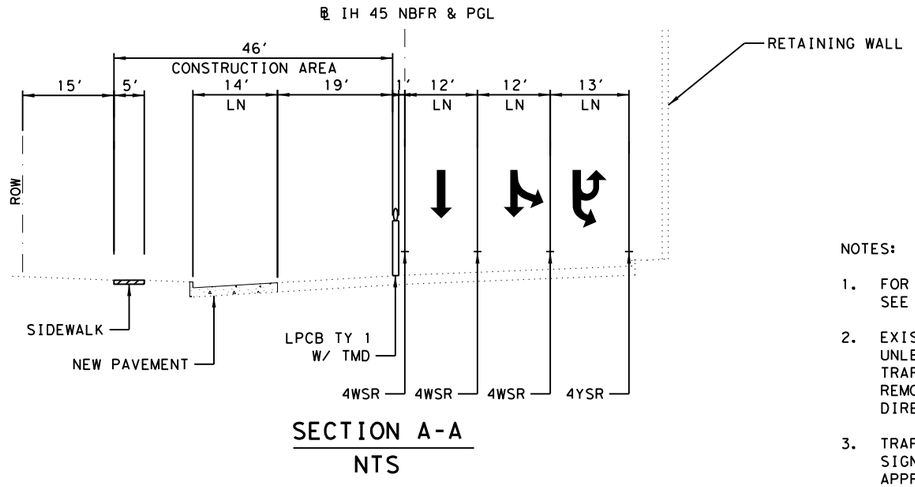


* SEE BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

SPECIAL NOTE:

THE SIGN PANEL FOR SPACE CENTER HOUSTON AND U OF H CLEAR LAKE LOCATED ON IH 45 NB FR RD SHOWN BELOW IS INTENDED TO BE REMOVED DURING TCP PHASE 1 BUT UTILIZED IN TCP PHASE 2. STORE SIGN PANEL AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.





SECTION A-A
NTS

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/19/2021
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1776+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2776+00.00
TO IH 45 NBFR STA 1788+00.00
IH 45 SBFR 2788+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		22

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 1/19/2021
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 1\IH 45 FR\641S2.dgn

BAY AREA	USE
EAST	ACCESS RD
TRAFFIC	
PHASE 1	PHASE 2

℄ IH 45 NB FR RD
STA 1790+91.00,
20' LT

CW23-2
36 X 36
℄ IH 45 NB FR RD
STA 1795+00.00
34' LT

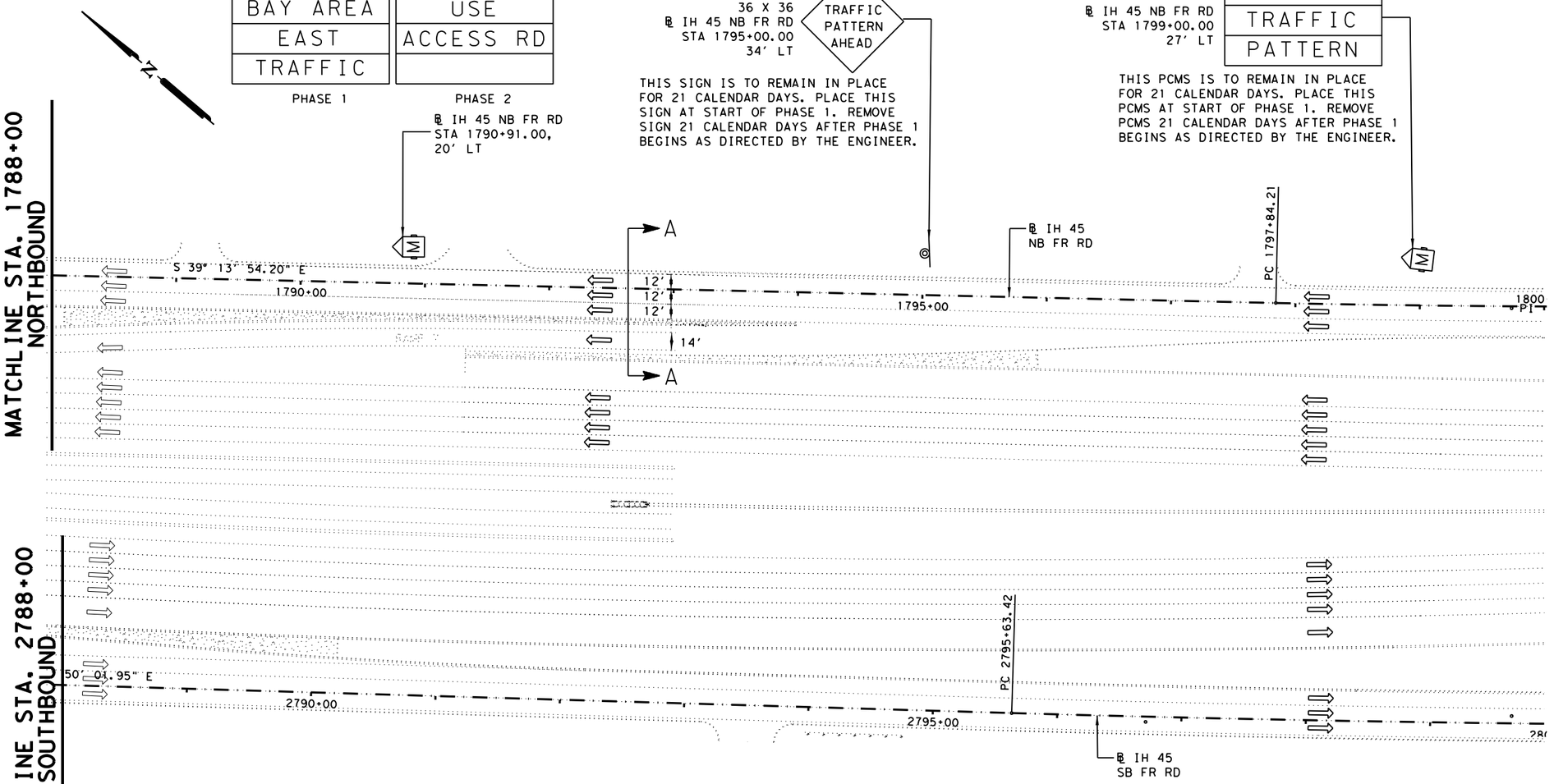
NEW TRAFFIC PATTERN AHEAD

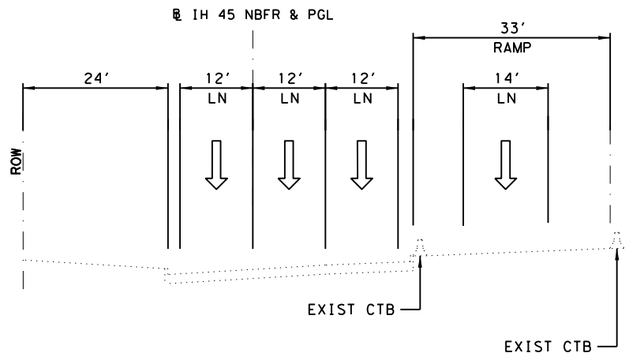
THIS SIGN IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 21 CALENDAR DAYS. PLACE THIS SIGN AT START OF PHASE 1. REMOVE SIGN 21 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER PHASE 1 BEGINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

℄ IH 45 NB FR RD
STA 1799+00.00
27' LT

NEW
TRAFFIC
PATTERN

THIS PCMS IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 21 CALENDAR DAYS. PLACE THIS PCMS AT START OF PHASE 1. REMOVE PCMS 21 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER PHASE 1 BEGINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.





SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 FR RDS TCP
PHASE 1

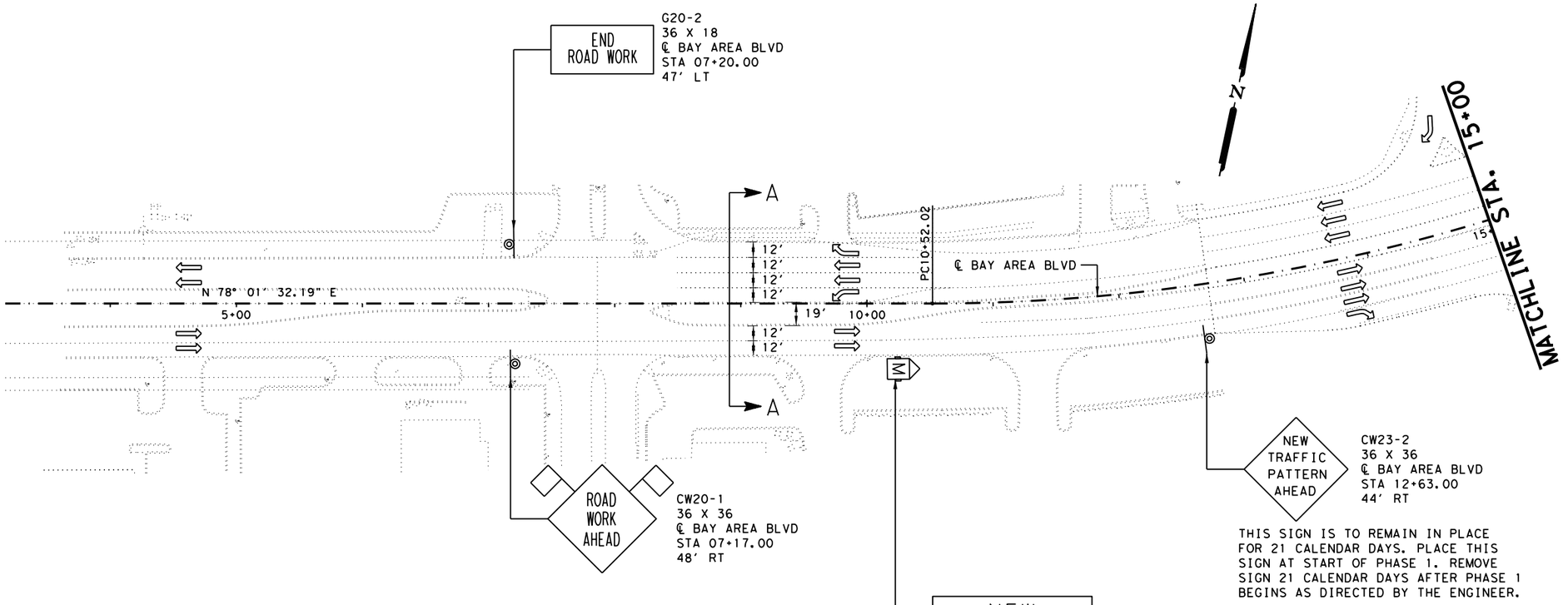
℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1788+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2788+00.00
TO END

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			23
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500364 1\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 1\IH 45 FR\641S3.dgn



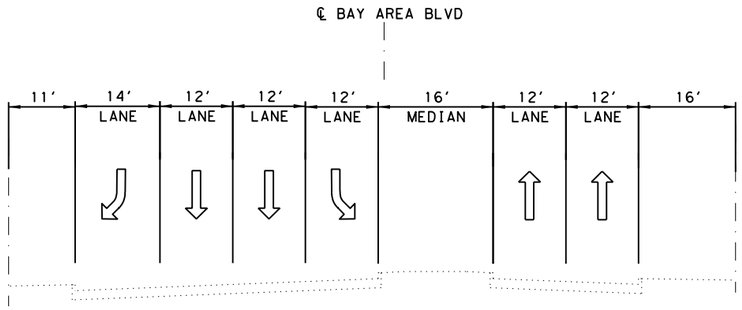
THIS SIGN IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 21 CALENDAR DAYS. PLACE THIS SIGN AT START OF PHASE 1. REMOVE SIGN 21 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER PHASE 1 BEGINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

THIS PCMS IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 21 CALENDAR DAYS. PLACE THIS PCMS AT START OF PHASE 1. REMOVE PCMS 21 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER PHASE 1 BEGINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE



SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1

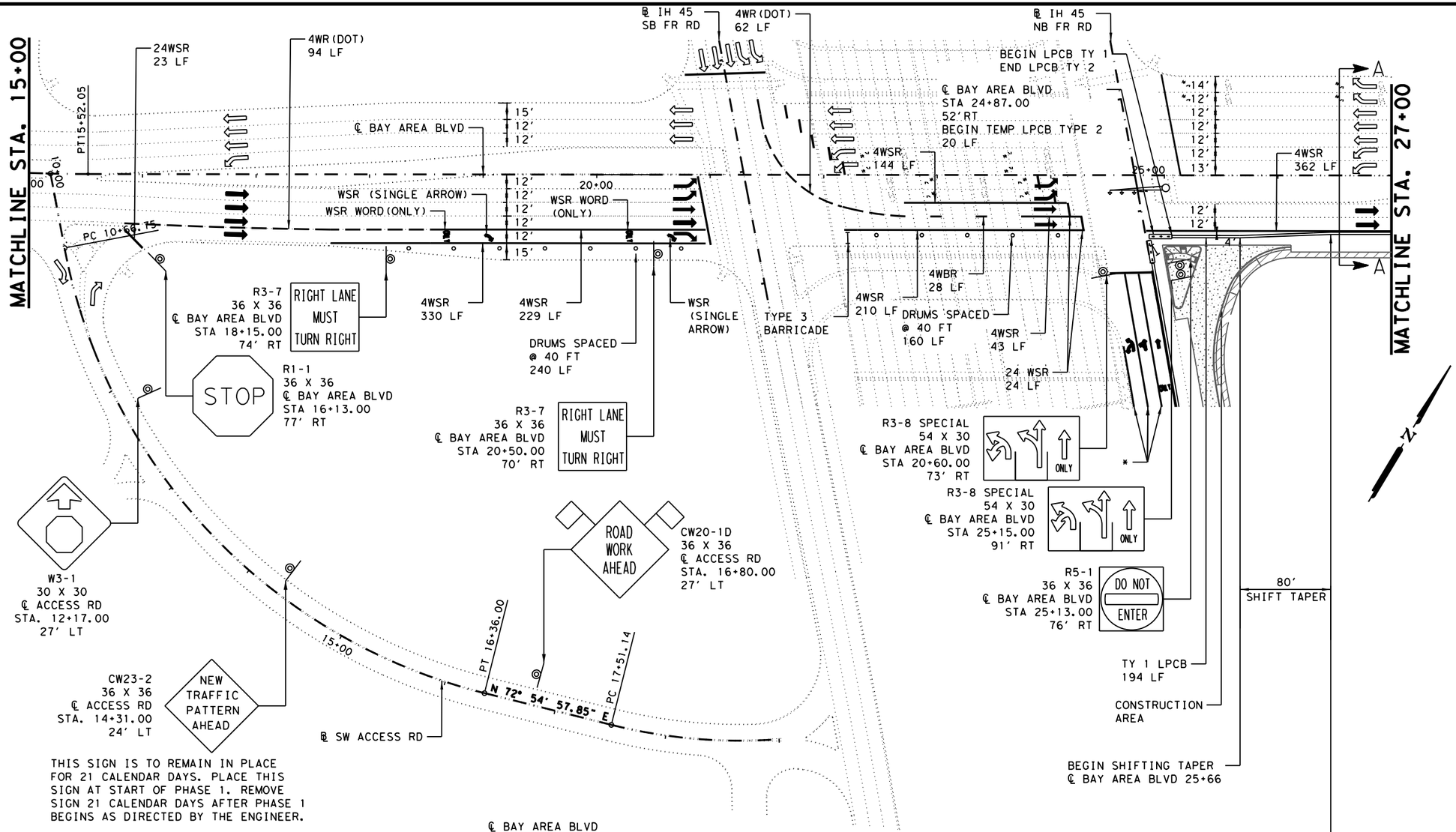
℄ BEGIN TO
BAY AREA BLVD STA 15+00.00
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 3

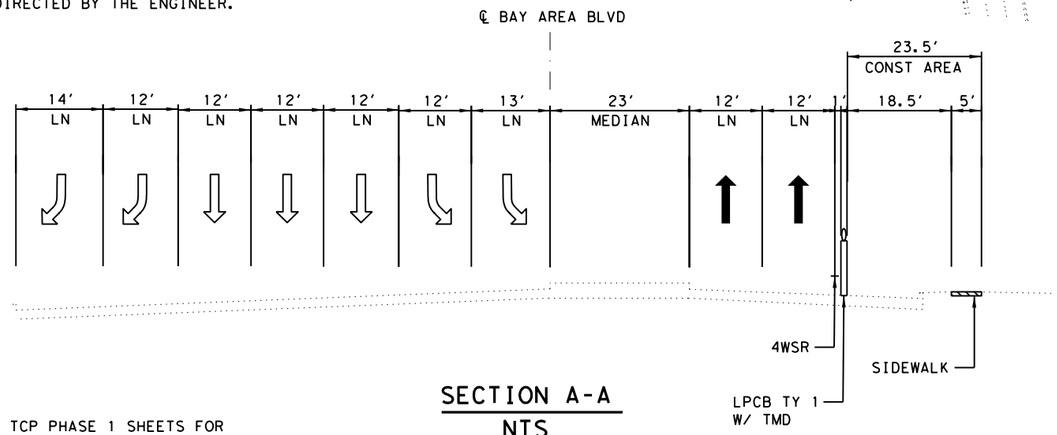
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		24

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 1\BAY AREA\641P1S1.dgn



THIS SIGN IS TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 21 CALENDAR DAYS. PLACE THIS SIGN AT START OF PHASE 1. REMOVE SIGN 21 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER PHASE 1 BEGINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1

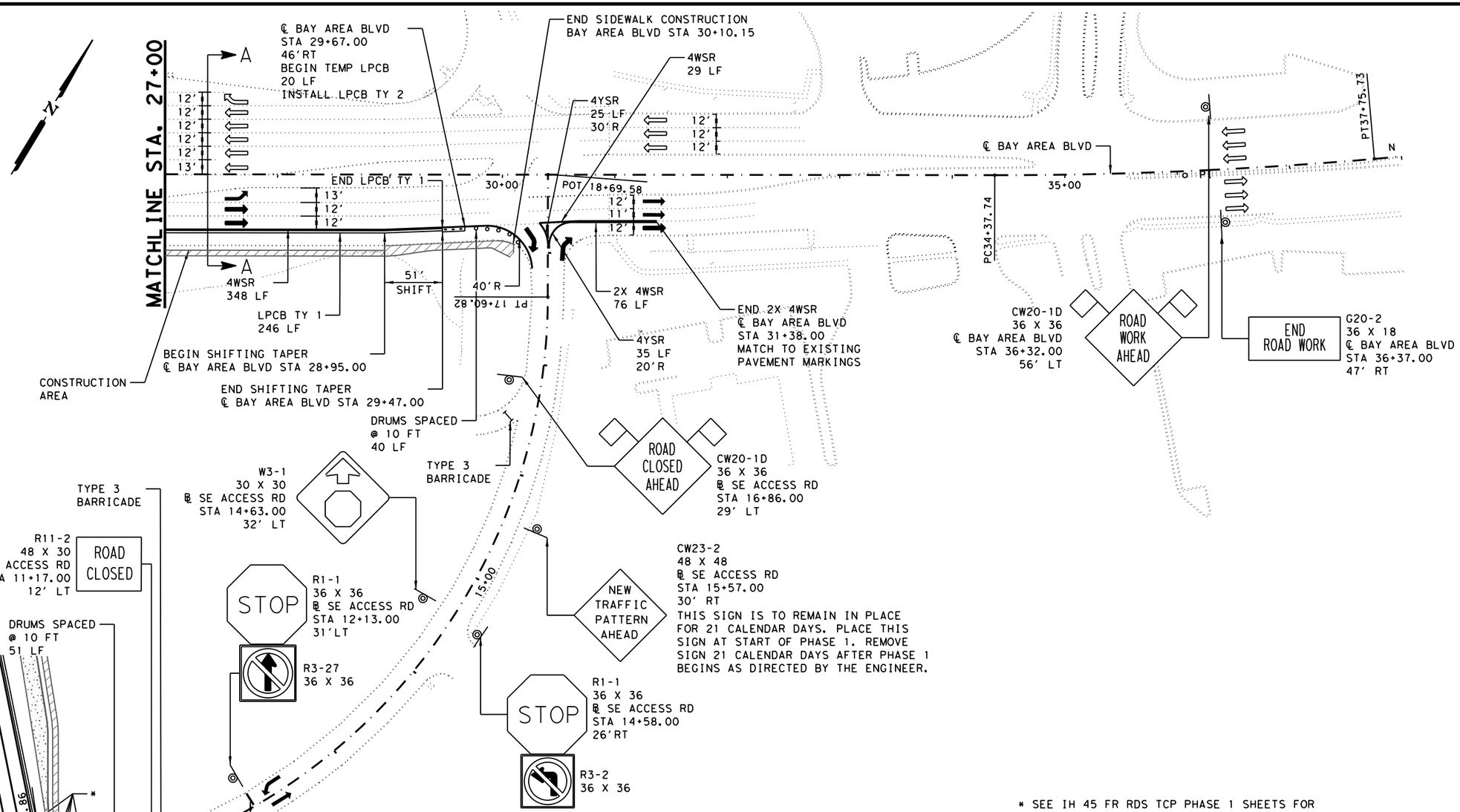
℄ BAY AREA STA 15+00.00
TO STA 27+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			25
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 1\BAY AREA\641P1S2.dgn



SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES)
4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Nathan J Wilson

1/19/2021
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1

℄ BAY AREA STA 27+00.00 TO END

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			26
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 1/19/2021
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 1\BAY AREA\641P1S3.dgn

NOTES:

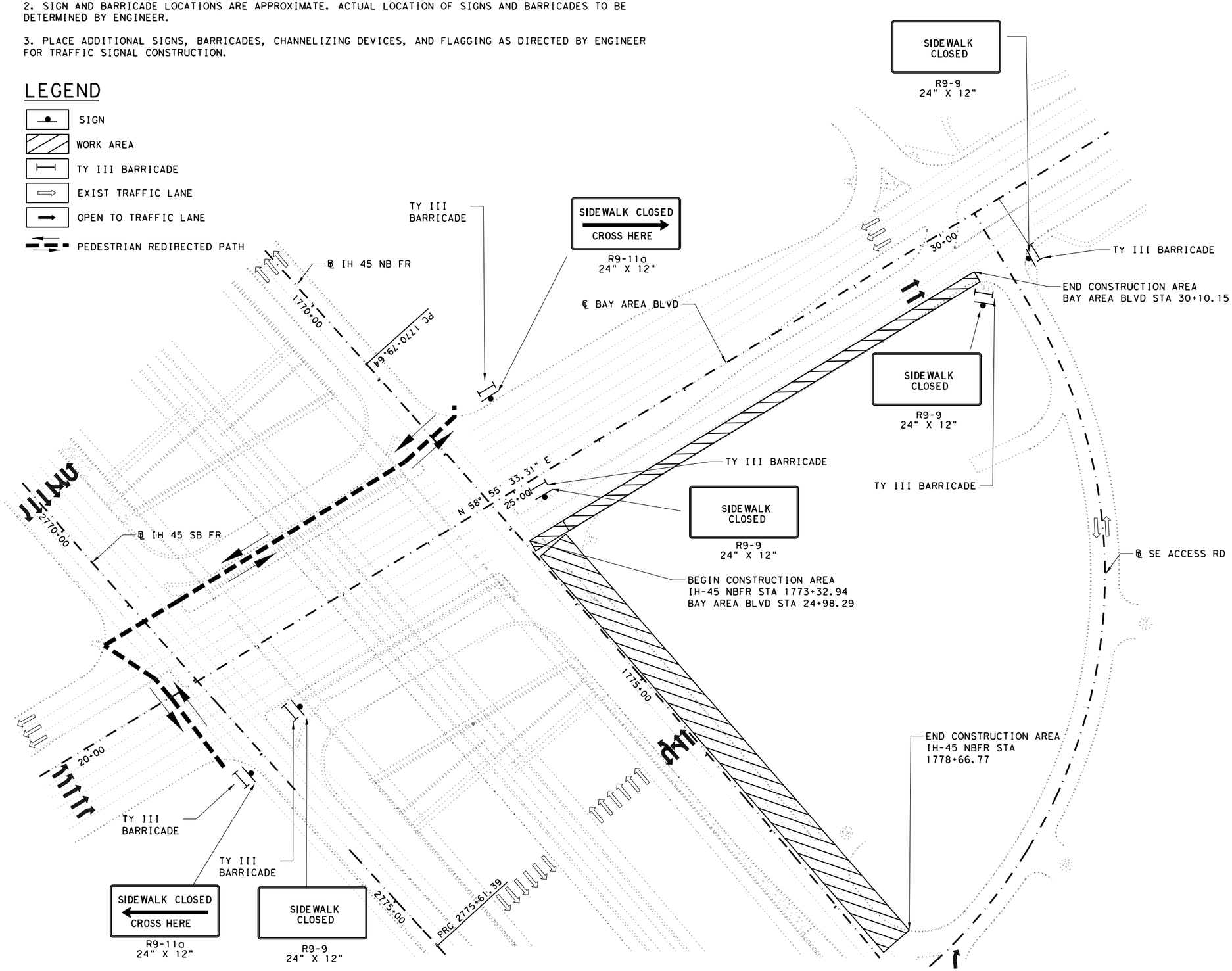
1. EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS WILL BE COVERED AT CLOSED PATH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. SIGN AND BARRICADE LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATION OF SIGNS AND BARRICADES TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

3. PLACE ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES, CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AND FLAGGING AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- WORK AREA
- TY III BARRICADE
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PEDESTRIAN REDIRECTED PATH



N

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 PEDESTRIAN PLAN

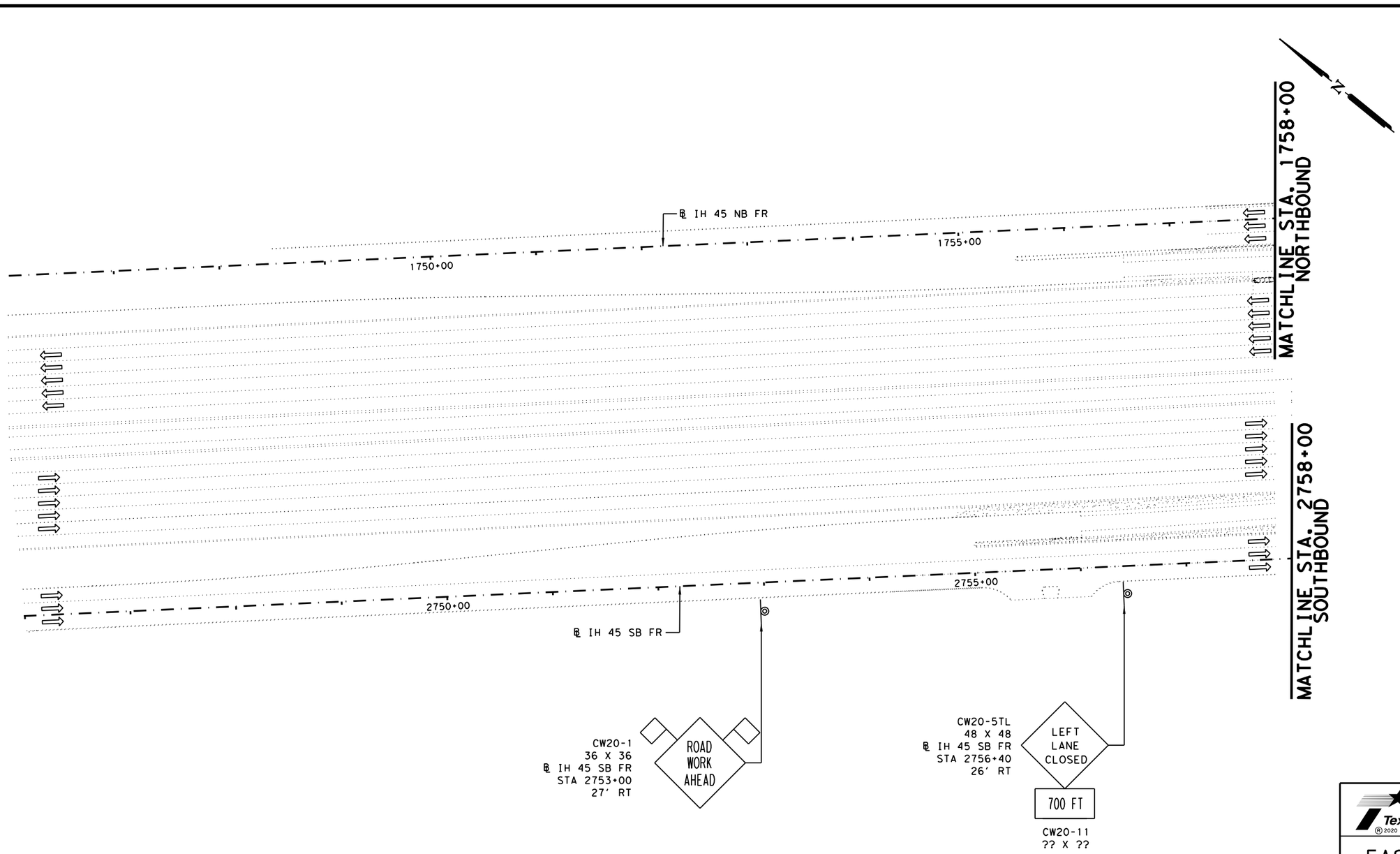
℄ BAY AREA BLVD STA 20+68.00
TO STA 30+70.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			27
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Pedestrian Detour\641PED.dgn



LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES)
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE
4YSNR

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

*** SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation

EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

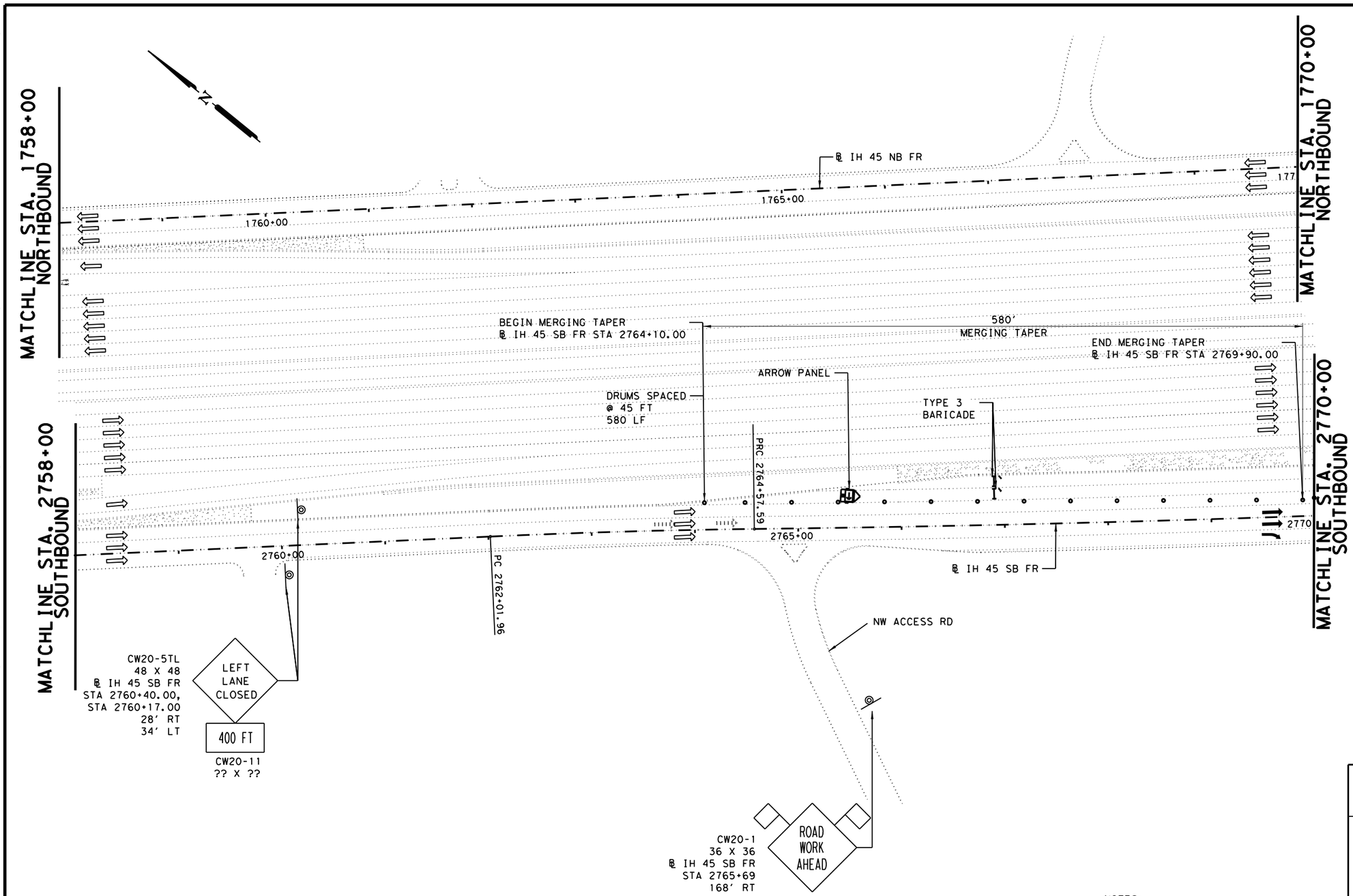
BEGIN
TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1758+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2758+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 6

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			28
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\EB Bay Area Blvd Closure & Detour\641EBTC*01.dgn



LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

*** SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

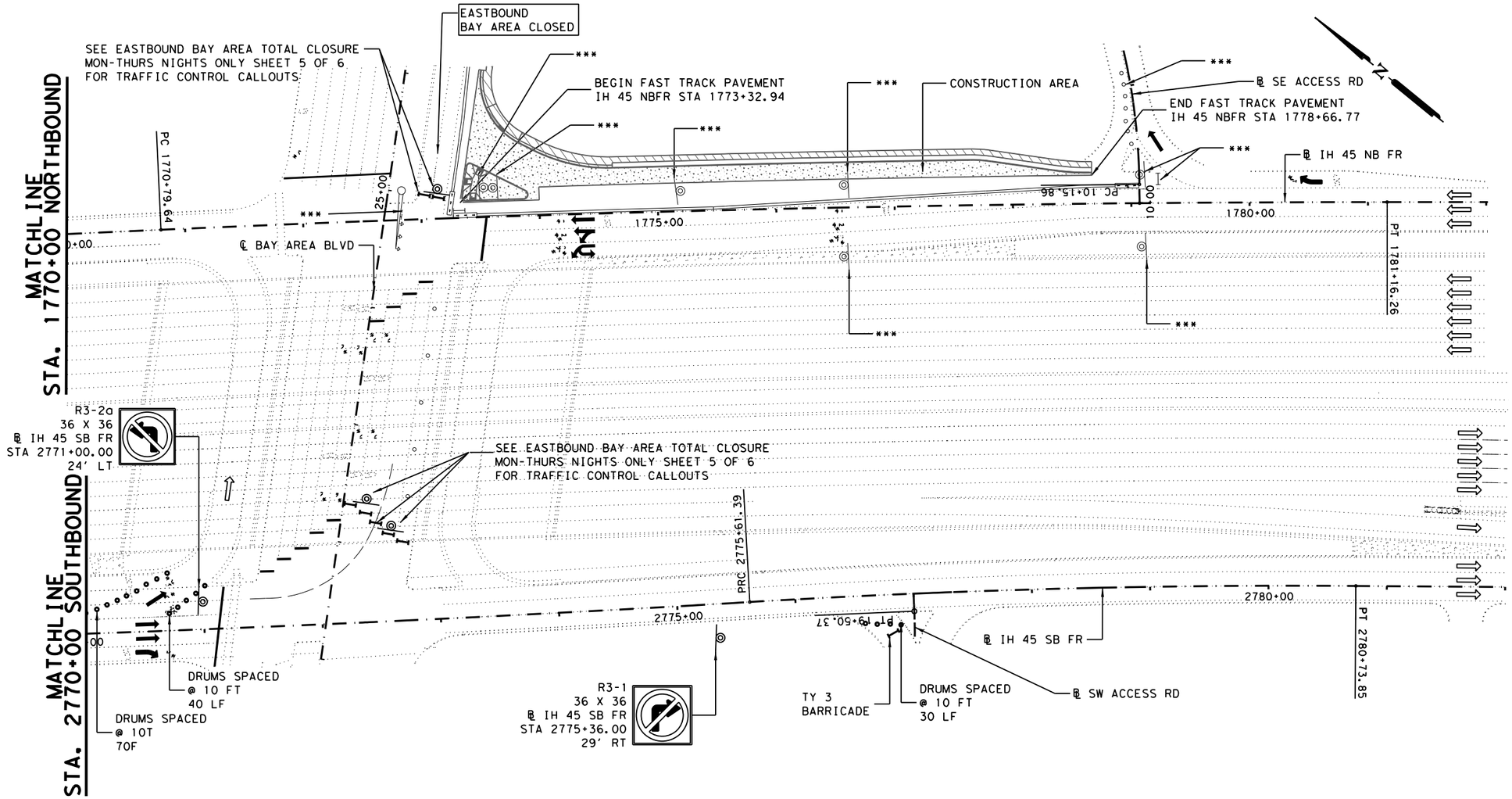
℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1758+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2758+00.00
TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1770+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2770+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 2 OF 6

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			29
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE:12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\EB Bay Area Blvd Closure & Detour\641EBTC*02.dgn



LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

*** SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/19/2021
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

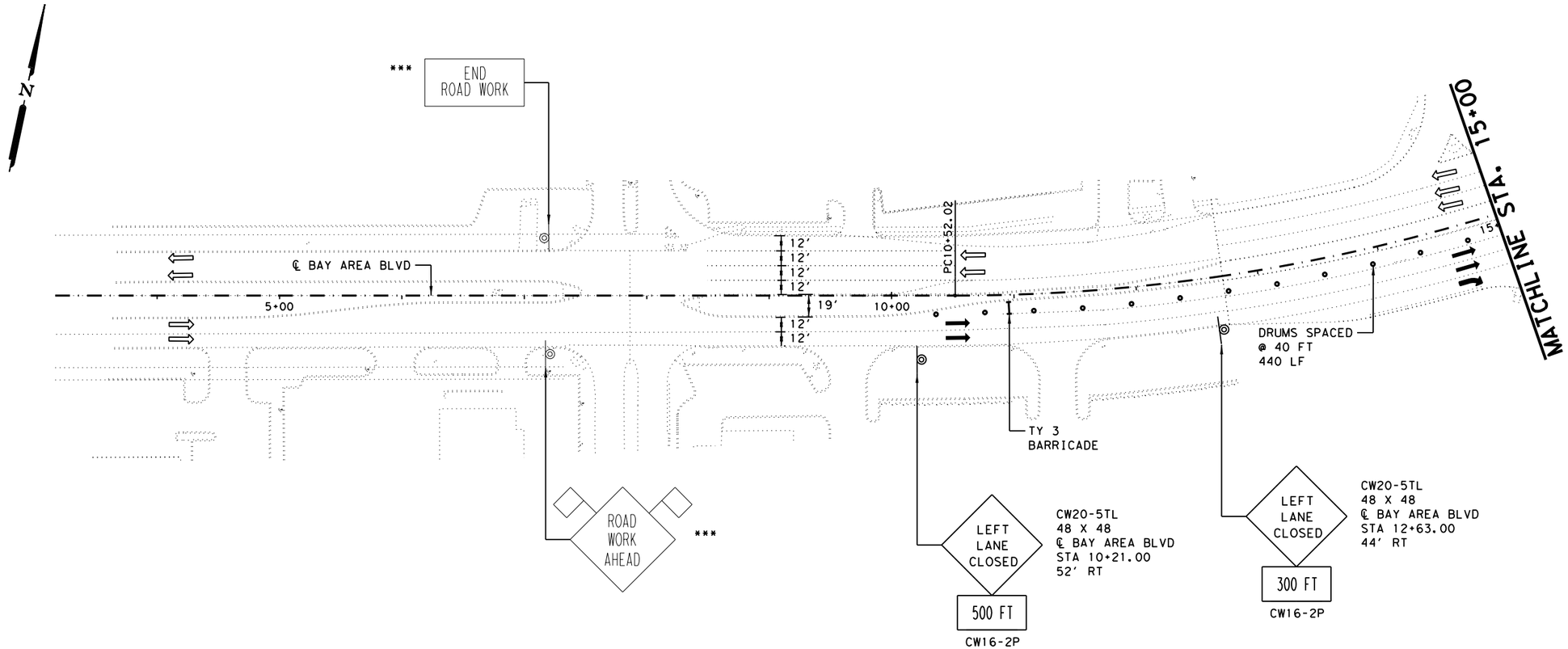
℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1770+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2770+00.00
TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1782+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2782+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 3 OF 6

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			30
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 1/19/2021
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\EB Bay Area Blvd Closure & Detour\641EBTC*03.dgn



LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES)
4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

*** SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

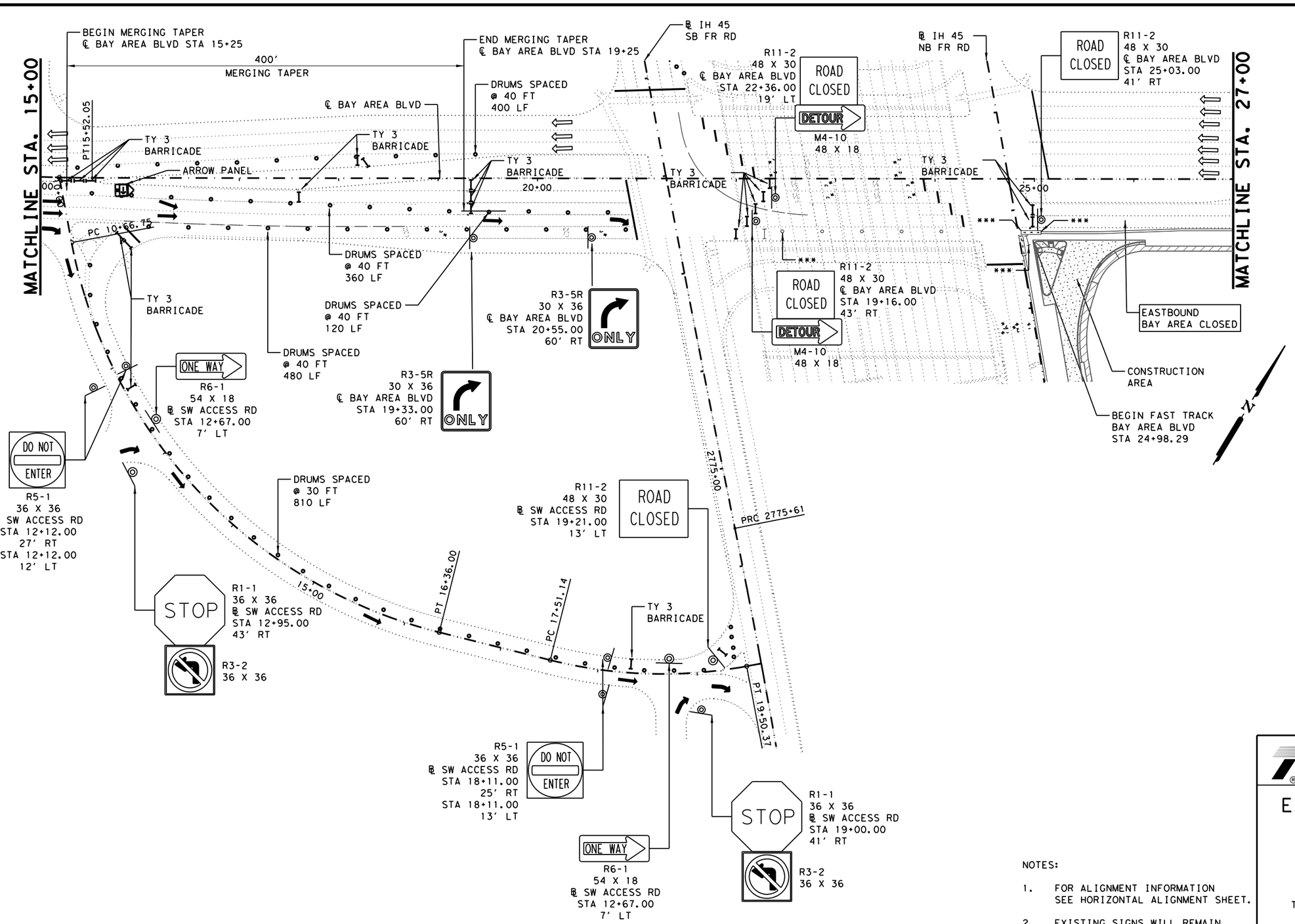
EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

℄ BAY AREA BLVD STA 3+00
TO ℄ BAY AREA BLVD STA 15+00.00
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 4 OF 6

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			31
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\EB Bay Area Blvd Closure & Detour\641EBTC*04.dgn



*** SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/19/2021
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2021 TxDOT

EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

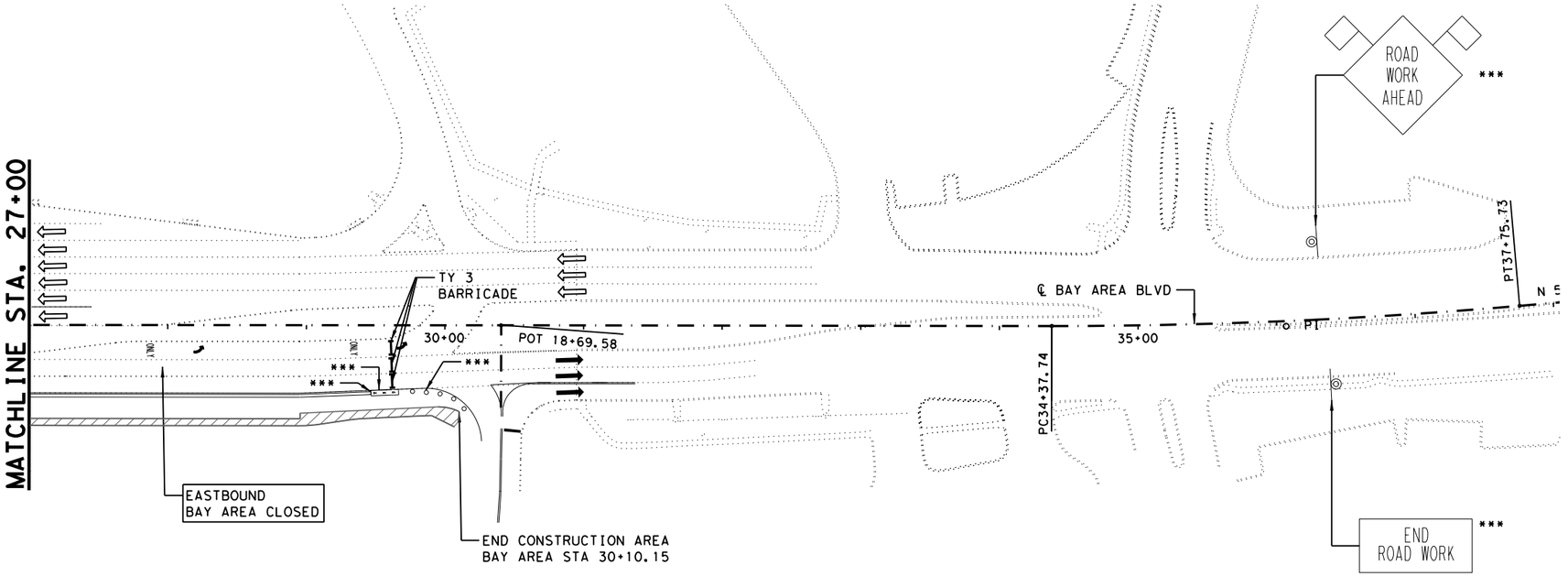
℄ BAY AREA BLVD STA 15+00.00
TO ℄ BAY AREA BLVD STA 27+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 5 OF 6

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			32
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 1/19/2021
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036414 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\EB Bay Area Blvd Closure & Detour\641EBTC*05.dgn



LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

*** SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 AND BAY AREA TCP PHASE 1 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

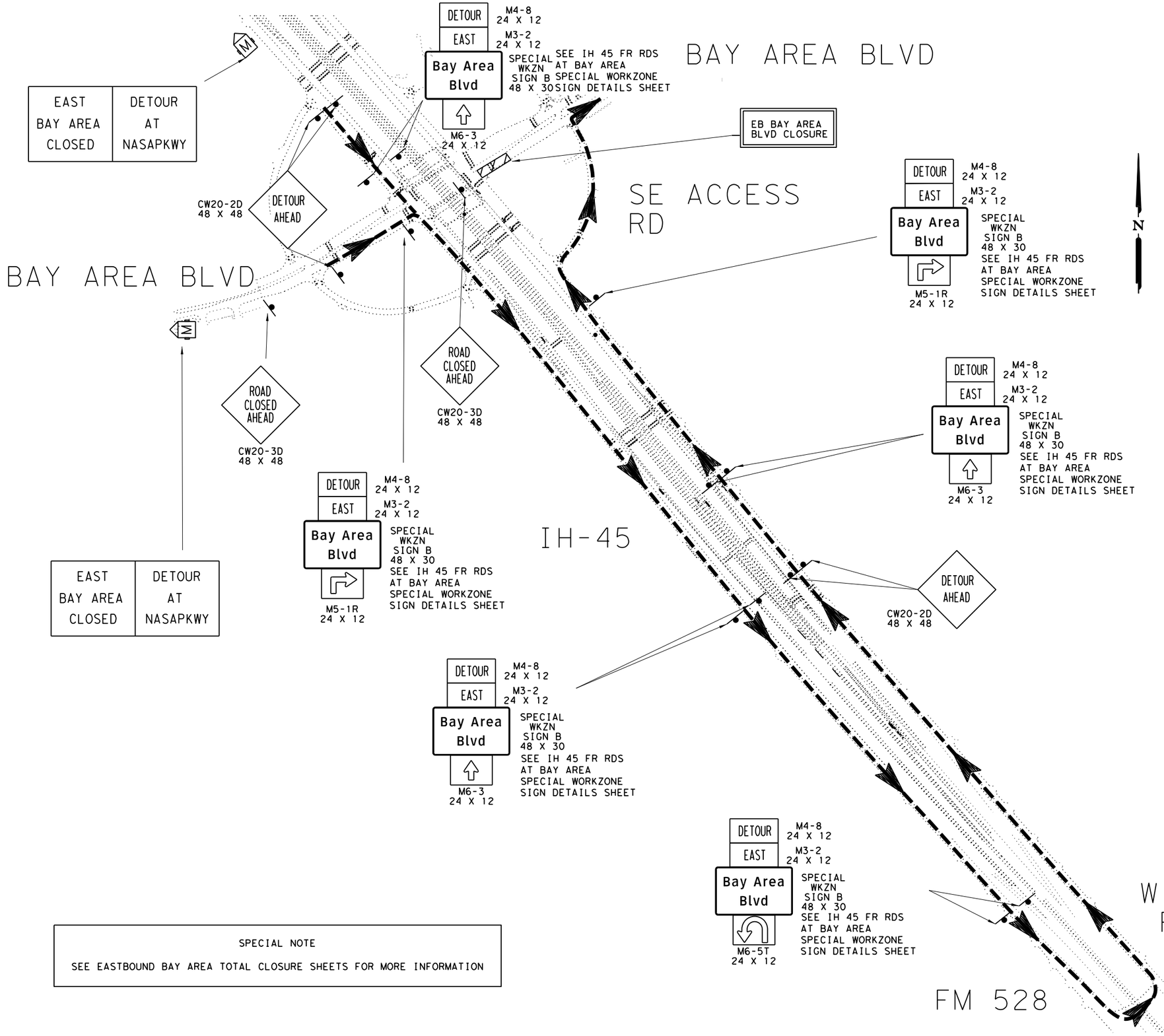
EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

℄ BAY AREA BLVD STA 27+00.00 TO END

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 6 OF 6

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			33
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45



SPECIAL NOTE

SEE EASTBOUND BAY AREA TOTAL CLOSURE SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION

NOTES:

1. LOCATIONS OF SIGNS AND PCMS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATION OF SIGNS AND PCMS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER AND SPACED IN ACCORDANCE TO THE LATEST VERSION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- WORK AREA
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE BOARD (PCMS)
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD DETOUR MON - THURS NIGHTS ONLY

SCALE: 1" = 500' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		34

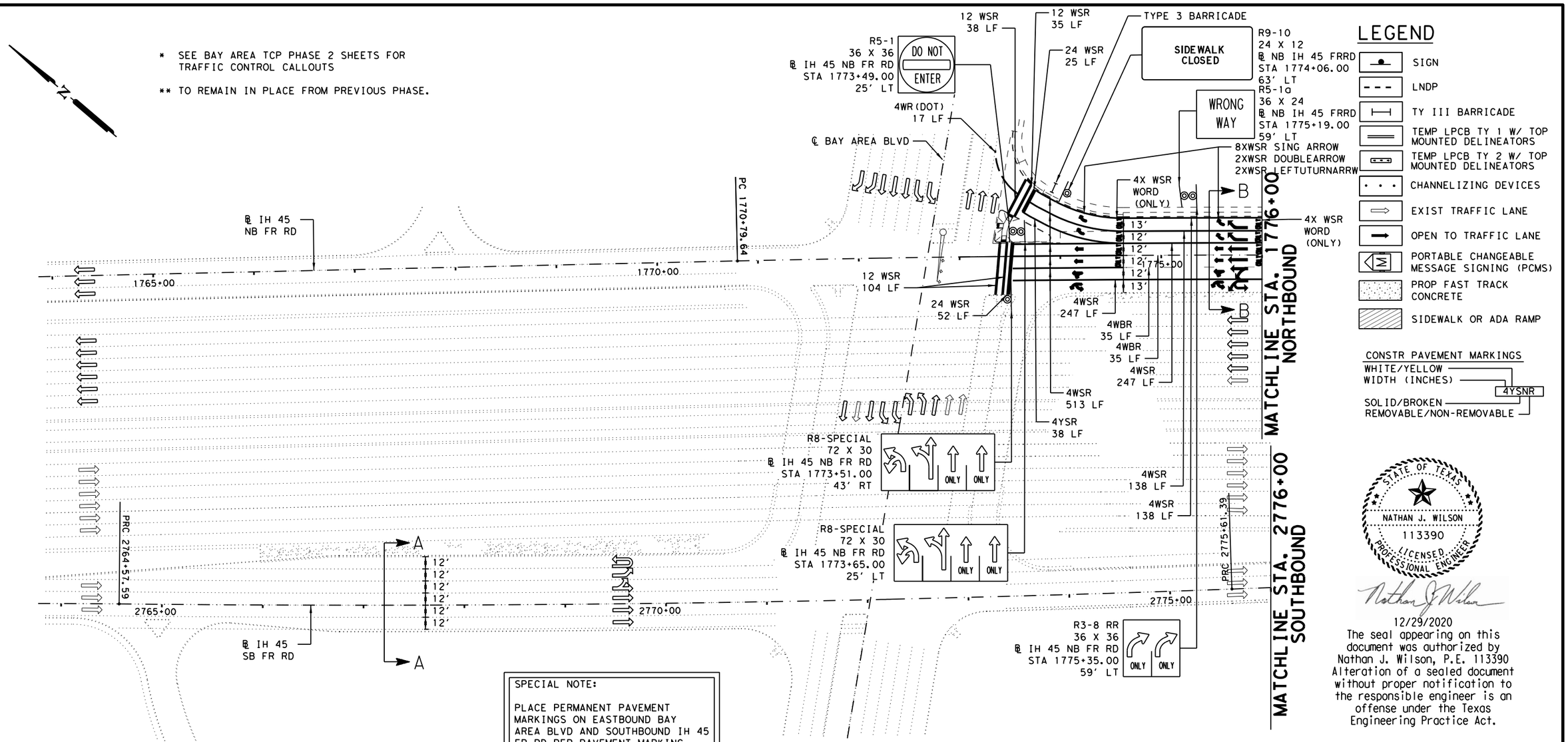
STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\EB Bay Area Blvd Closure & Detour\641DET.dgn

* SEE BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

** TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE.



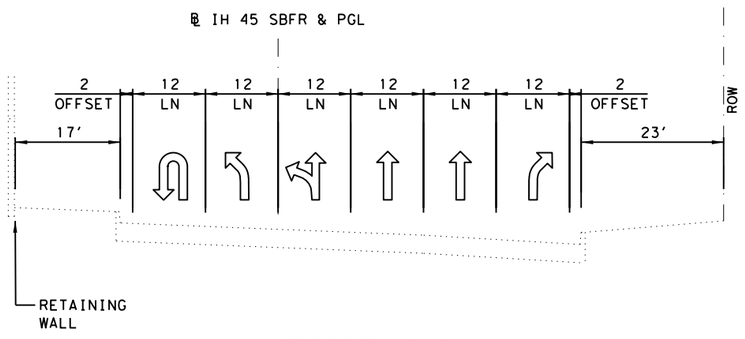
LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

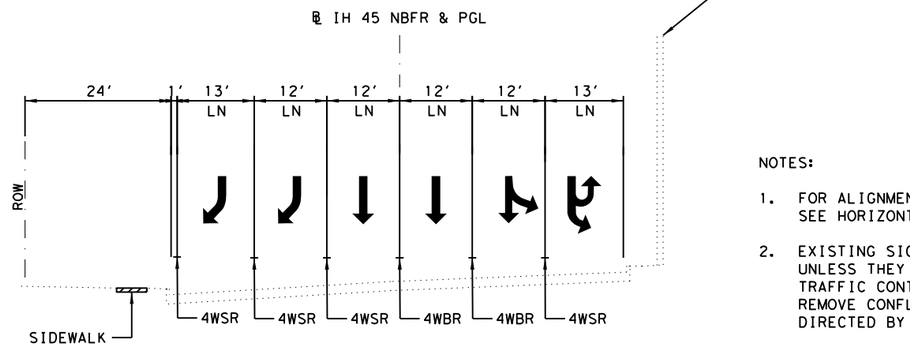
CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

SPECIAL NOTE:

PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD AND SOUTHBOUND IH 45 FR RD PER PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS IN PLAN



SECTION A-A
NTS



SECTION B-B
NTS

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2

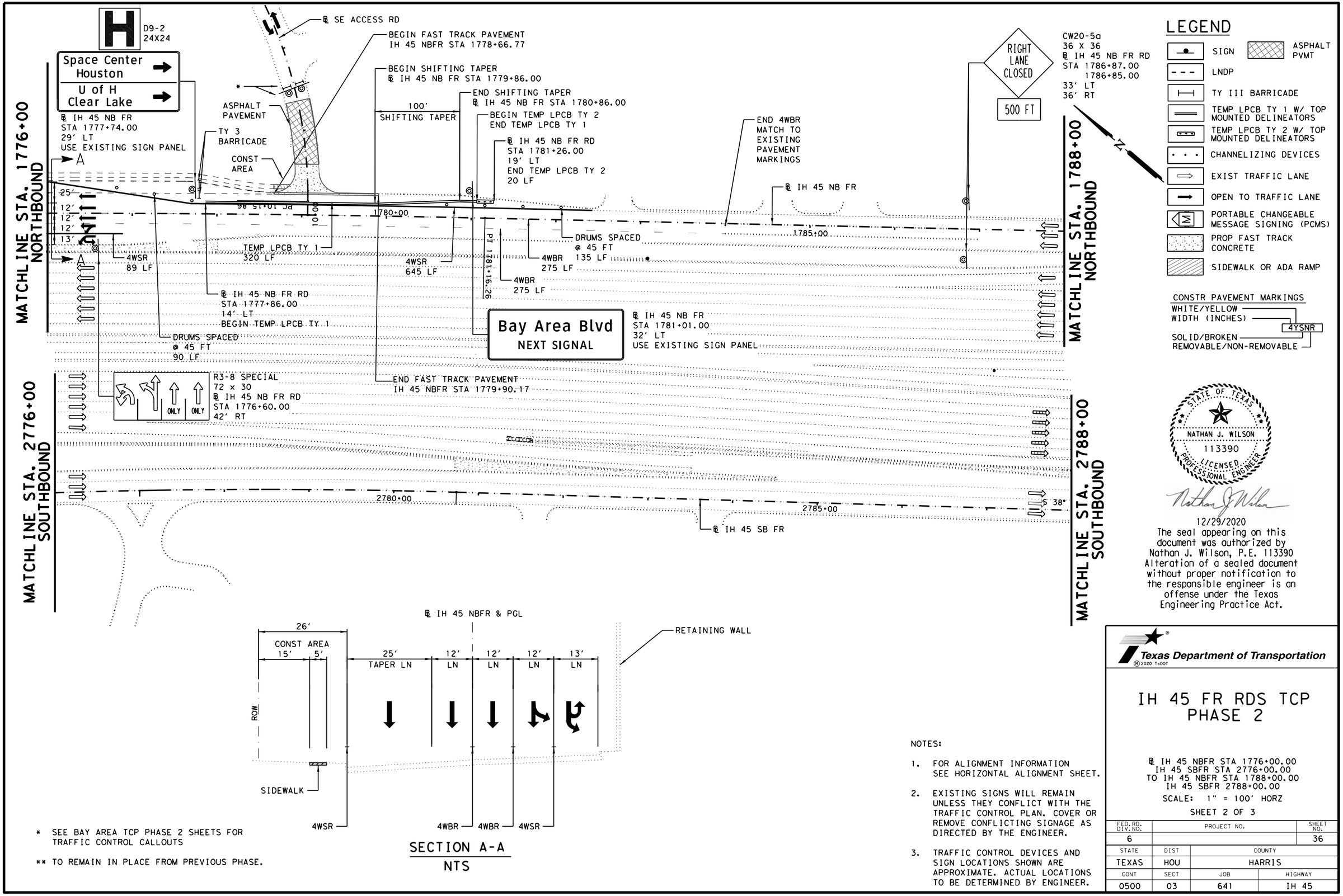
BEGIN
TO ℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1776+00.00
IH 45 SBFR 2776+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		35

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45



SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

** TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- ASPHALT PVMT
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1776+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2776+00.00
TO IH 45 NBFR STA 1788+00.00
IH 45 SBFR 2788+00.00

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

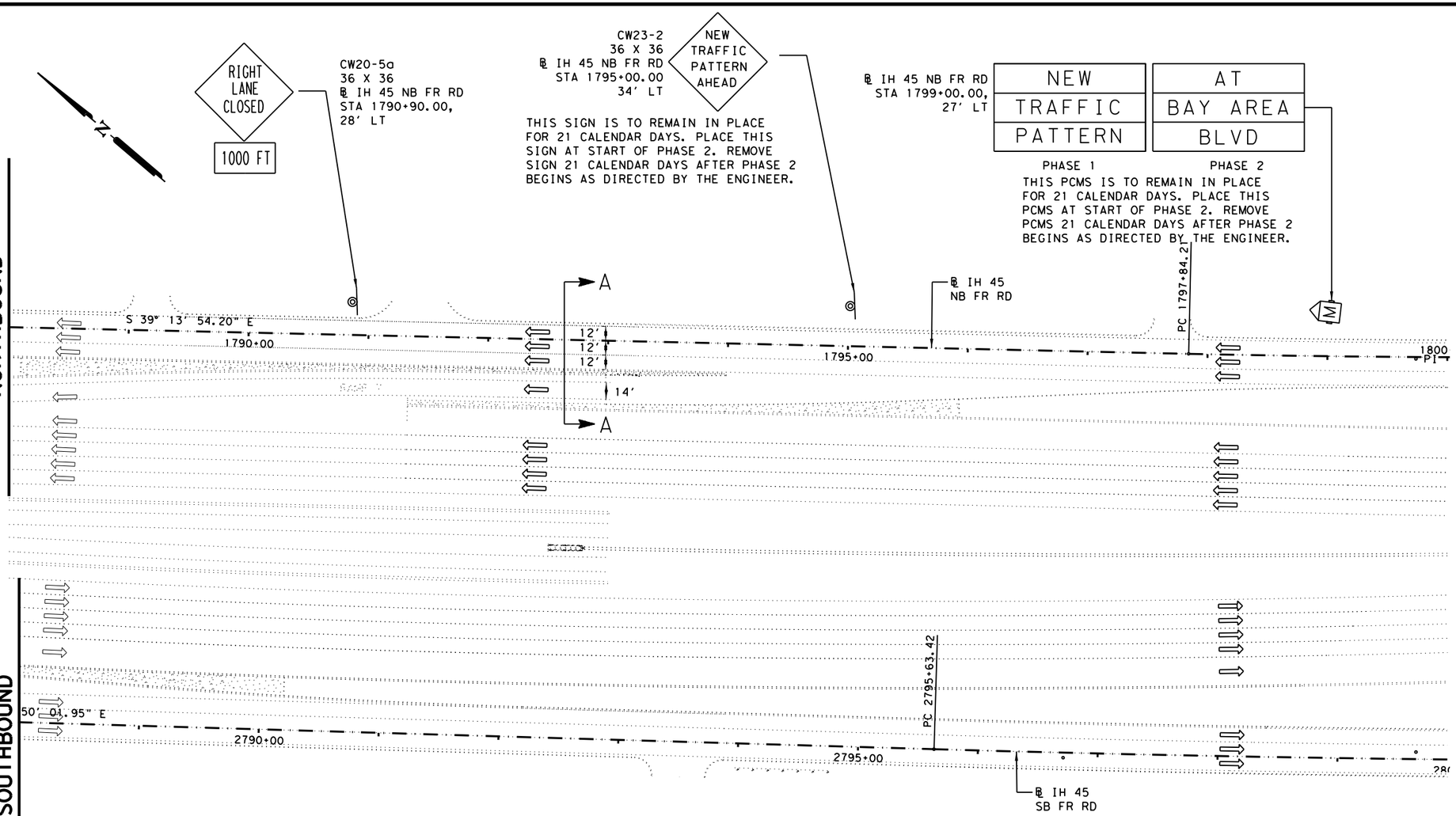
SHEET 2 OF 3

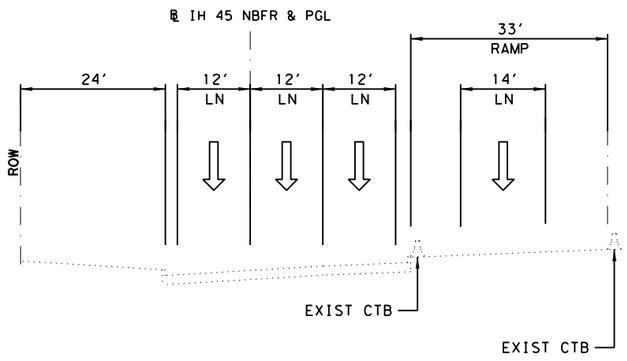
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		36

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 2\IH 45 FR\641S2.dgn





SECTION A-A
NTS

SPECIAL NOTE:

PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD AND SOUTHBOUND IH 45 FR RD PER PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS IN PLAN

* SEE BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

** TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 FR RDS TCP
PHASE 2

℄ IH 45 NBFR STA 1788+00.00
IH 45 SBFR STA 2788+00.00
TO END

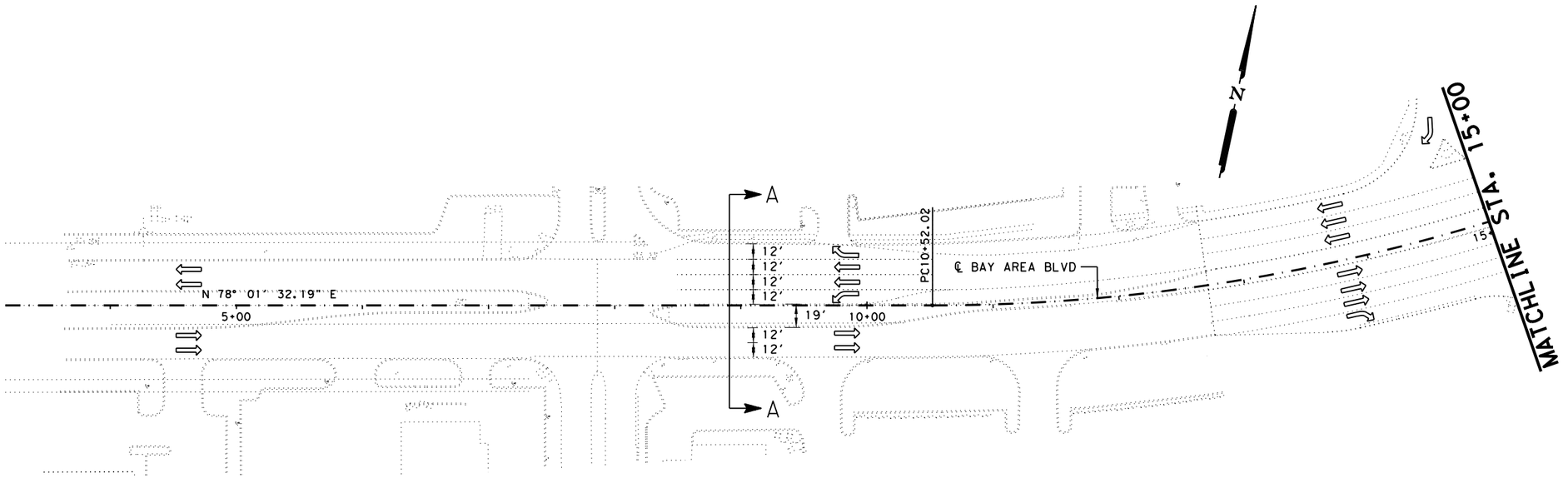
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		37

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45



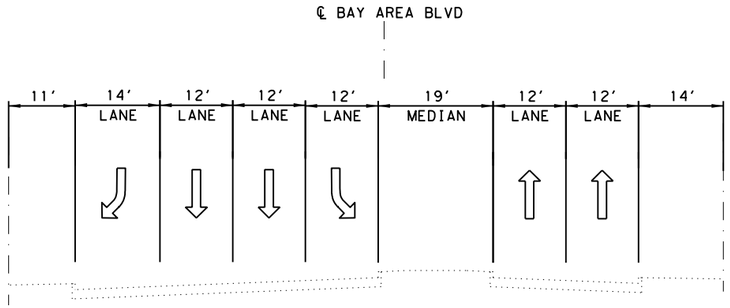
LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

SPECIAL NOTE:

PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD AND SOUTHBOUND IH 45 FR RD PER PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS IN PLANS



SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

** TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE.

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

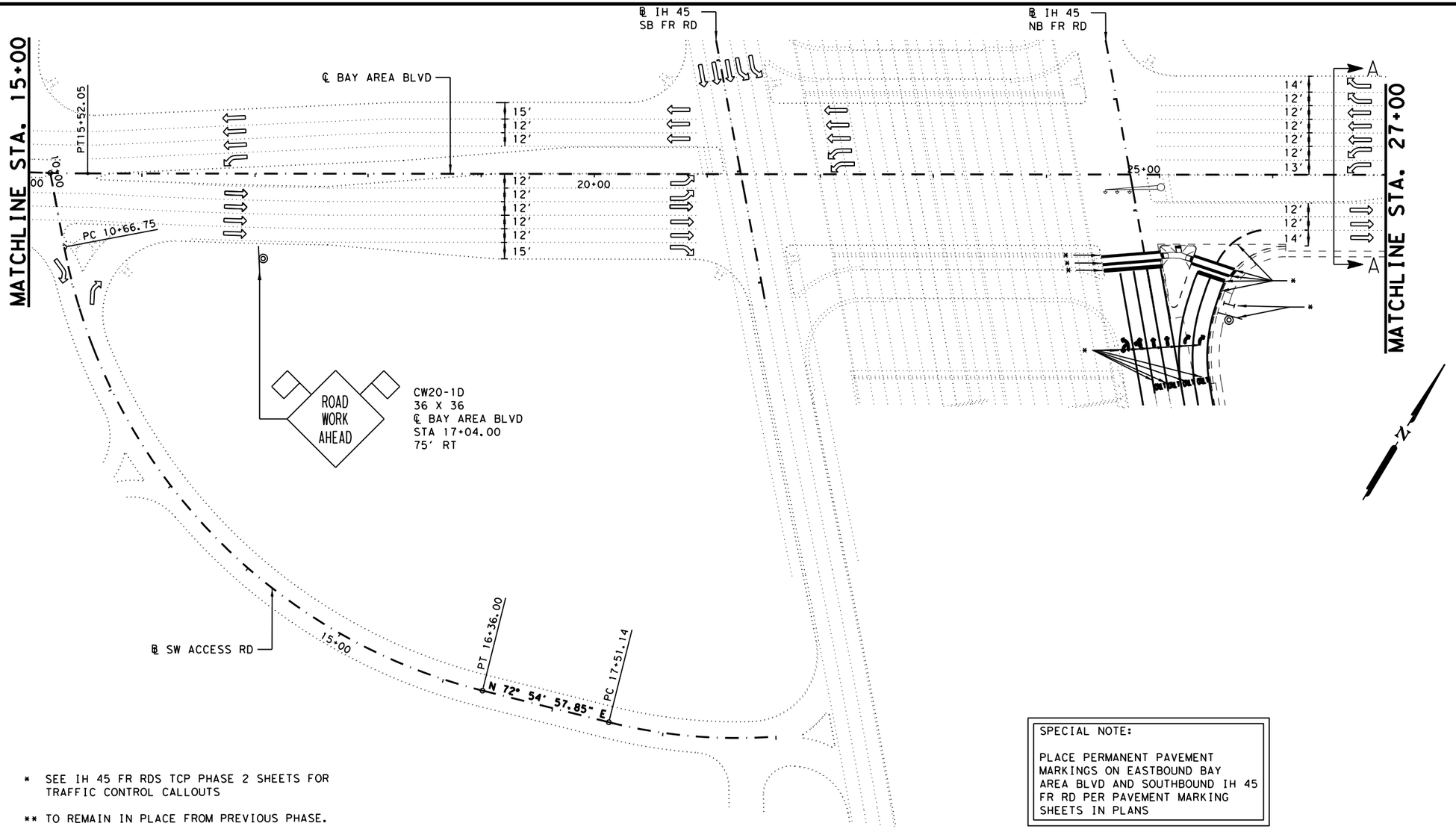
BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2

℄ BEGIN TO
BAY AREA BLVD STA 15+00.00
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 1 OF 3

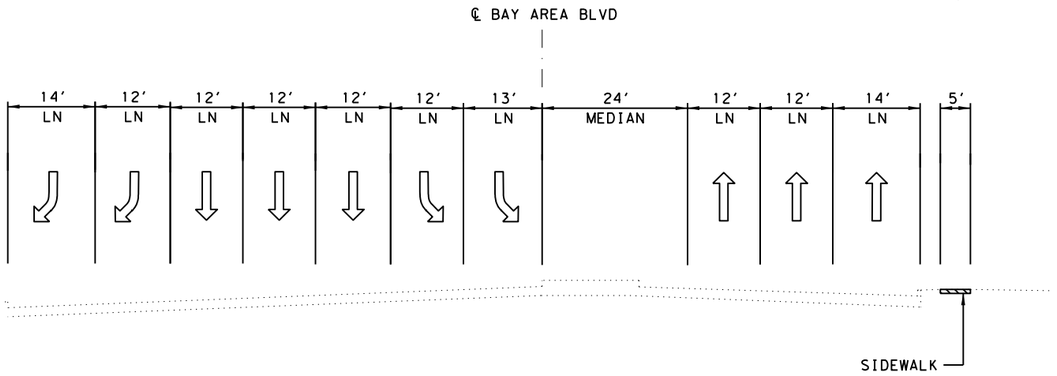
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			38
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 2\BAY AREA\641P1S1.dgn



* SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

** TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE.



SECTION A-A
NTS

LEGEND

- SIGN
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES) — 4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

SPECIAL NOTE:

PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD AND SOUTHBOUND IH 45 FR RD PER PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS IN PLANS

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2

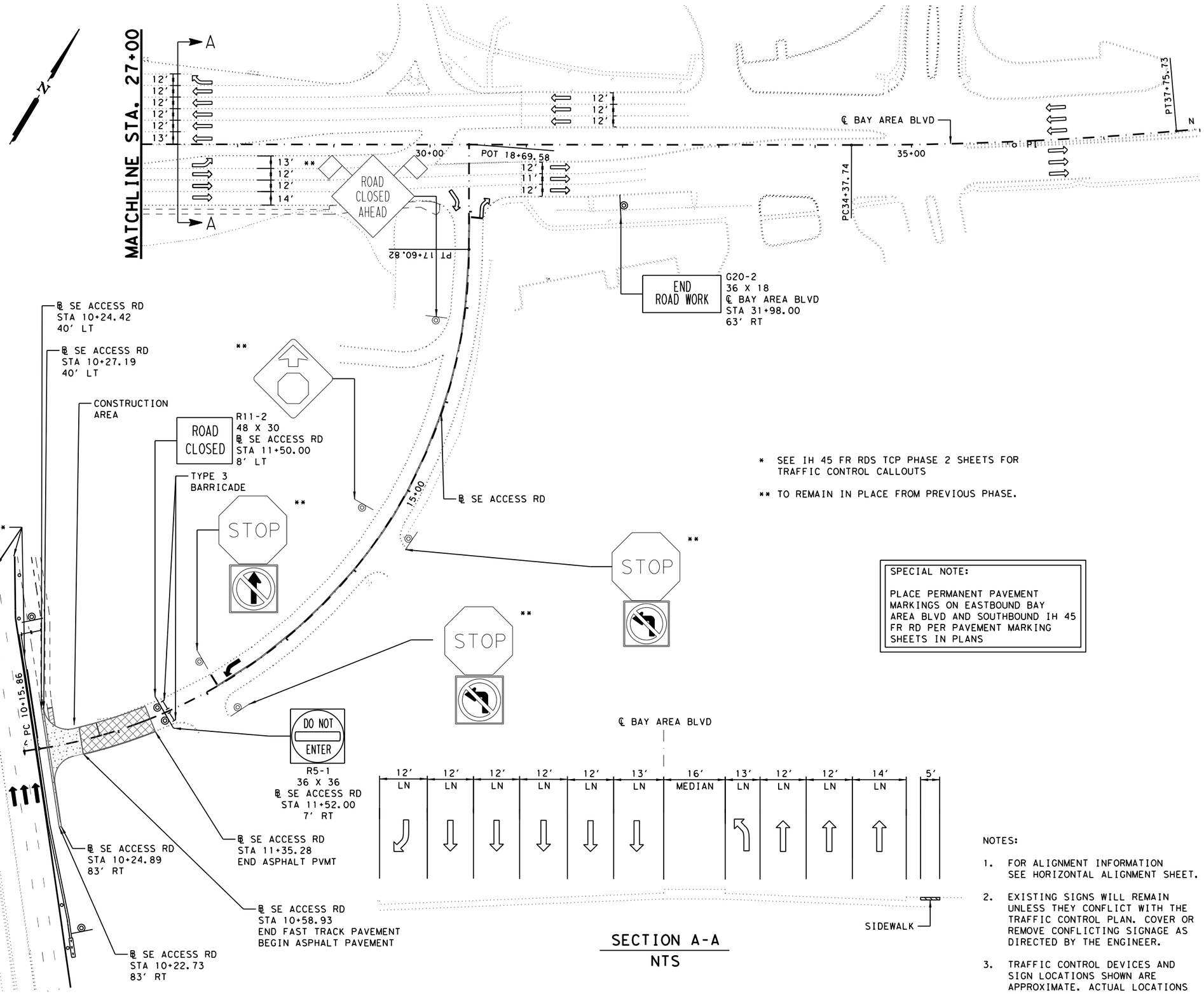
℄ BAY AREA STA 15+00.00
TO STA 27+00.00
SCALE: 1" = 100′ HORZ

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		39

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 2\BAY AREA\641P1S2.dgn



SECTION A-A
NTS

* SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 2 SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL CALLOUTS

** TO REMAIN IN PLACE FROM PREVIOUS PHASE.

SPECIAL NOTE:

PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD AND SOUTHBOUND IH 45 FR RD PER PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS IN PLANS

NOTES:

1. FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET.
2. EXISTING SIGNS WILL REMAIN UNLESS THEY CONFLICT WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. COVER OR REMOVE CONFLICTING SIGNAGE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGN LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

LEGEND

- SIGN
- ASPHALT PVMT
- LNDP
- TY III BARRICADE
- TEMP LPCB TY 1 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- TEMP LPCB TY 2 W/ TOP MOUNTED DELINEATORS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- OPEN TO TRAFFIC LANE
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNING (PCMS)
- PROP FAST TRACK CONCRETE
- SIDEWALK OR ADA RAMP

CONSTR PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WHITE/YELLOW
WIDTH (INCHES)
4YSNR
SOLID/BROKEN
REMOVABLE/NON-REMOVABLE

STATE OF TEXAS
NATHAN J. WILSON
113390
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

BAY AREA TCP PHASE 2

℄ BAY AREA STA 27+00.00 TO END

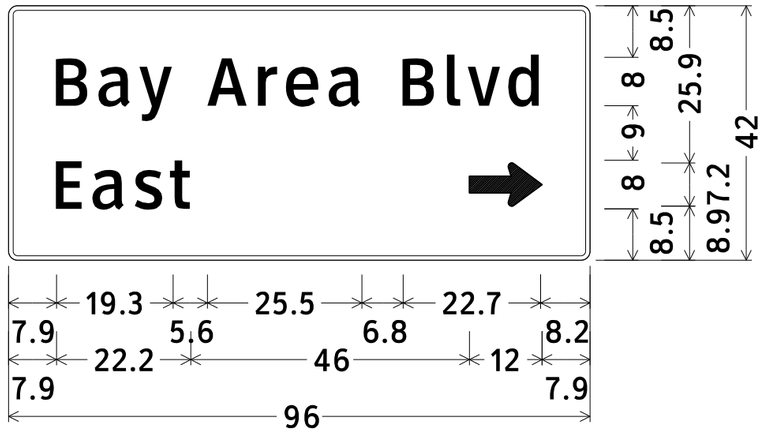
SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ

SHEET 3 OF 3

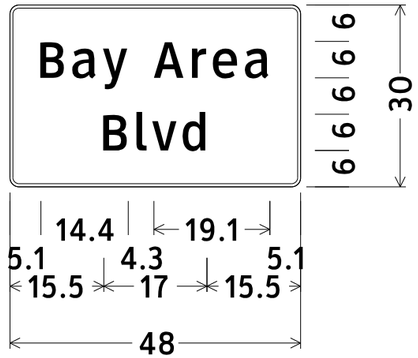
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		40

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE:12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Phase 2\BAY AREA\641P1S3.dgn



Identifier : E-Special WKZN_96x42;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, Black on Orange;
[Bay Area Blvd] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[East] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Arrow Custom - 12.0" 0{;



Identifier : E-Special WKZN_48x30;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, Black on Orange;
[Bay Area] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[Blvd] ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SPECIAL WKZN SIGN A

SEE IH 45 FR RDS TCP PHASE 1 SHEET 2
NUMBER OF SPECIAL WKZN SIGN A = 1

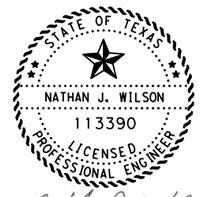
SPECIAL WKZN SIGN B

SEE EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD DETOUR SHEET
NUMBER OF SPECIAL WKZN SIGN B = 10

TEMPORARY WORKZONE SPECIAL SIGNS A AND B
WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY,
BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502-6001
BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH ENGINEER FOR PROPER AND SAFE SIGN-SUPPORTS INSTALLATION ACCORDING TO TXDOT STANDARDS. DESIGN WIND IN HARRIS AREA (ZONE 1) - 100 MPH WIND (SEE-TXDOT STD-SHEET-WV & IZ-14).
2. TEMPORARY WORKZONE SPECIAL SIGNS A AND B WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502-6001.
3. ACTUAL LOCATION OF WORKZONE SPECIAL SIGNS TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.
4. VALUES SHOWN ARE IN "INCHES".



12/08/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Nathan J. Wilson, P.E. 113390
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 FR RDS AT BAY AREA SPECIAL WORKZONE SIGN DETAILS

SCALE: NTS

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			41
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SPECIAL WKZN SIGNS\641WZS.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

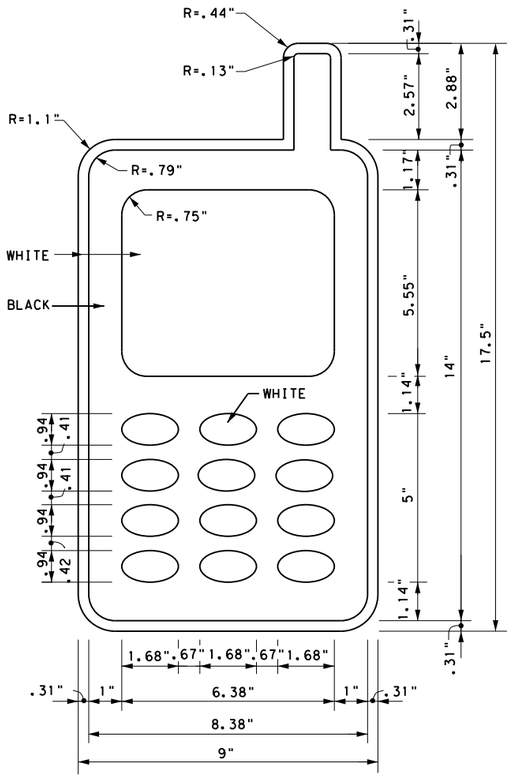
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

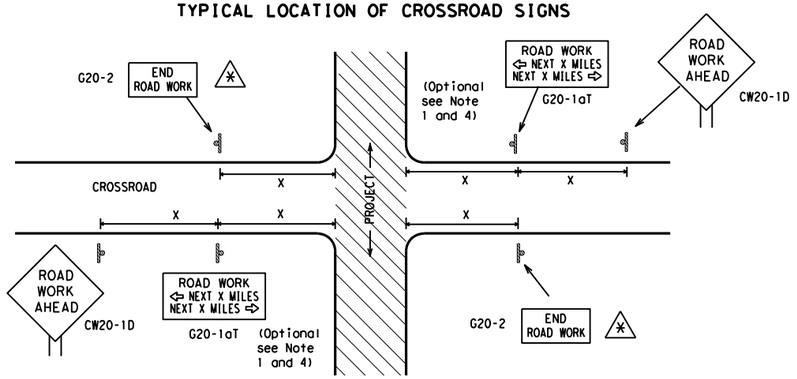
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	HOU	HARRIS		42

DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

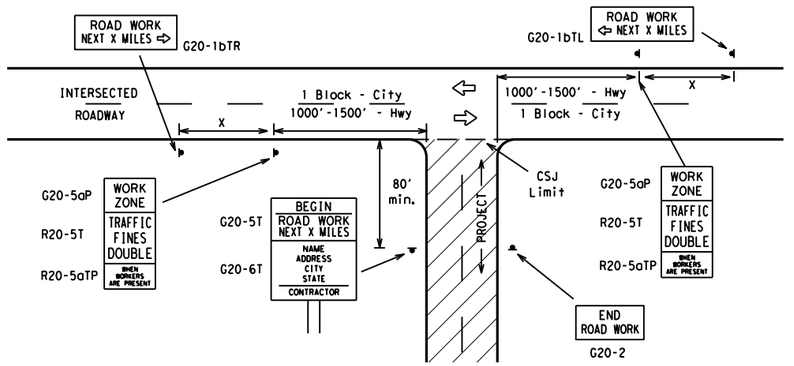
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✱ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE			SPACING	
Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway	Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
			MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
			35	160
			40	240
			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
			55	500[2]
			60	600[2]
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	65	700[2]
			70	800[2]
			75	900[2]
			80	1000[2]
			✱	✱ [3]

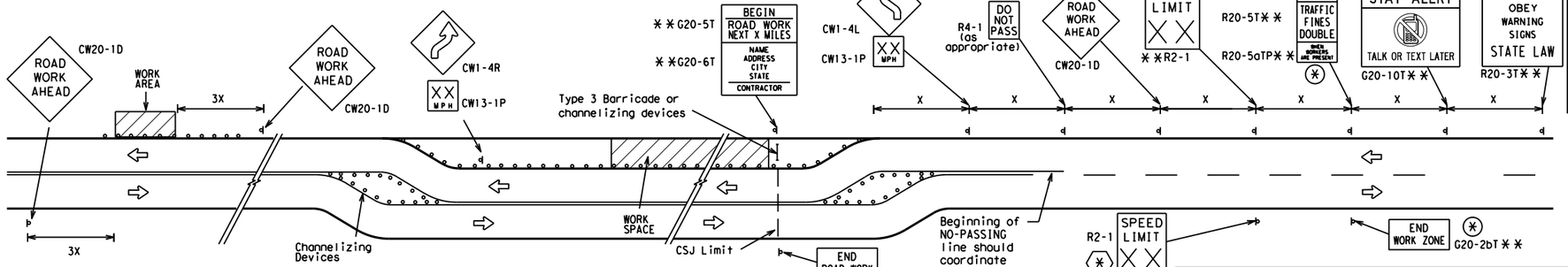
✱ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

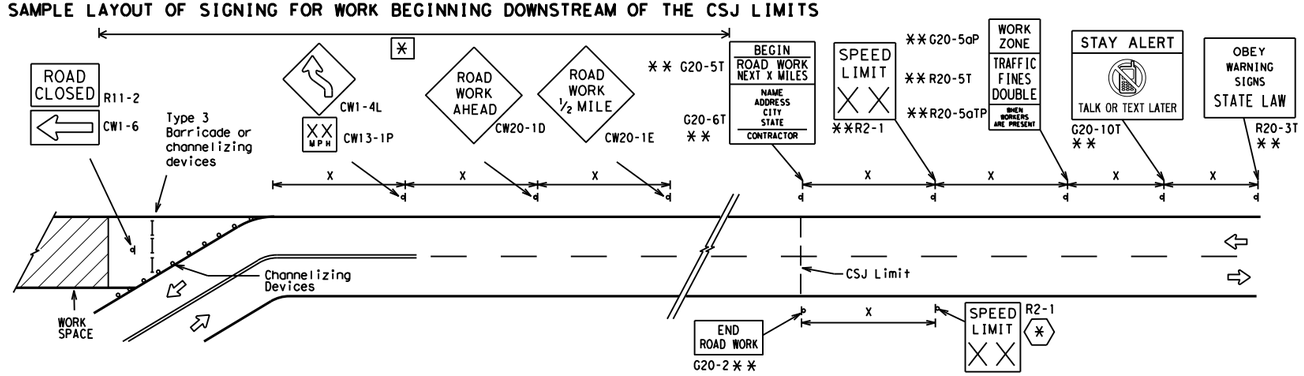
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

✱ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✱✱ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

✱ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

✱ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	HOU	HARRIS		43

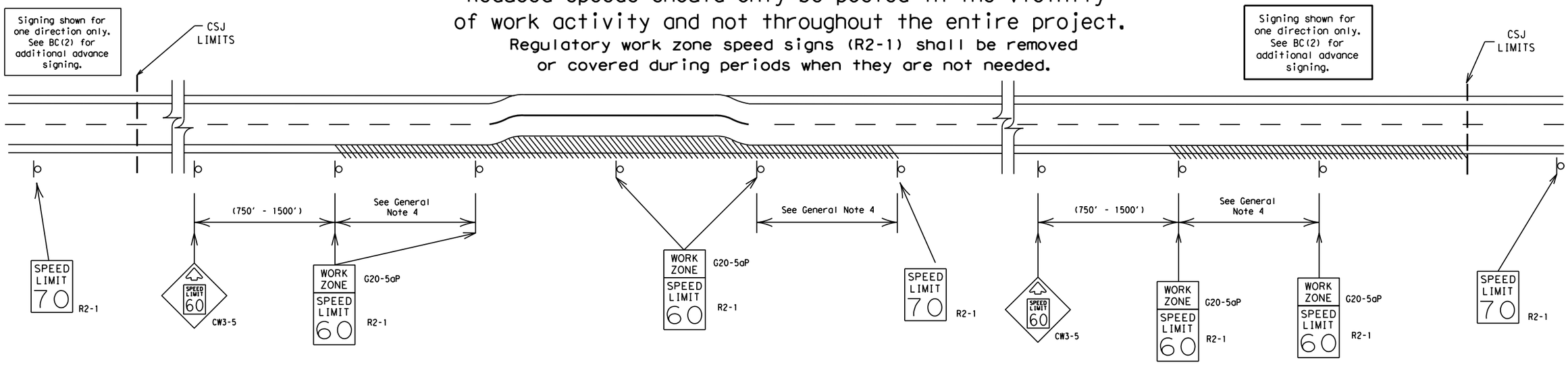
DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

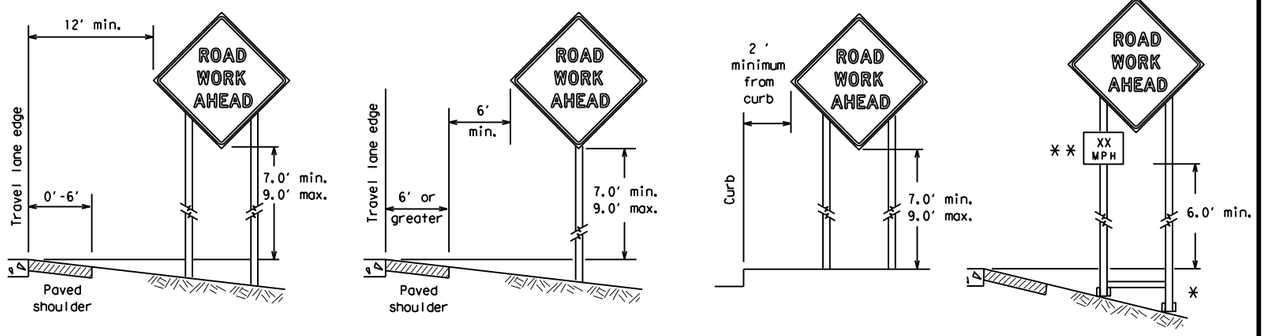
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		44

DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

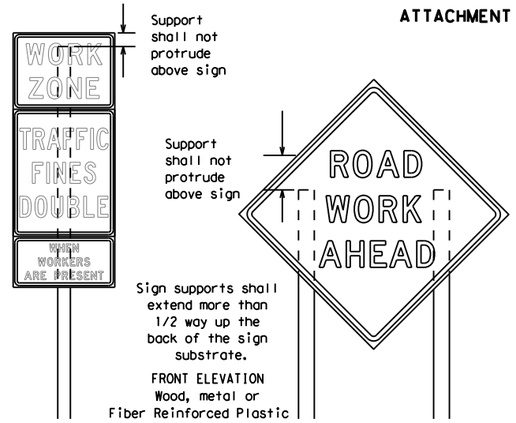
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

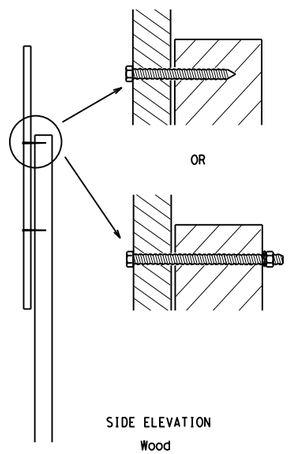


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





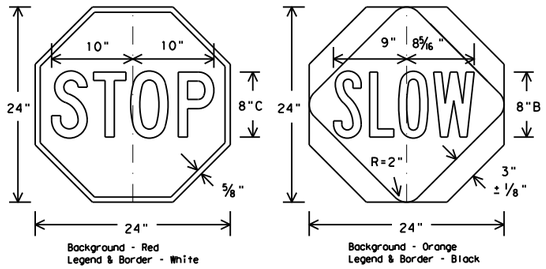
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

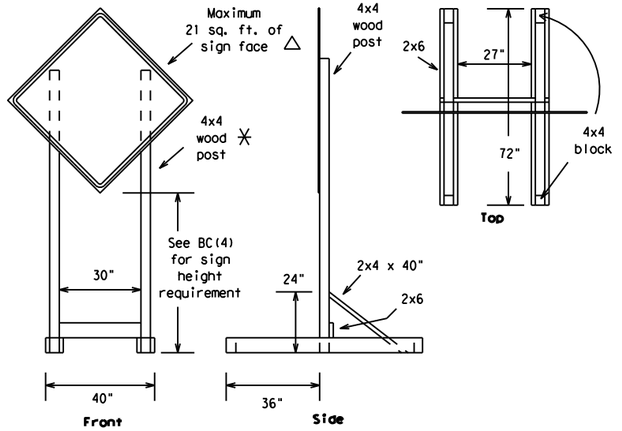
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

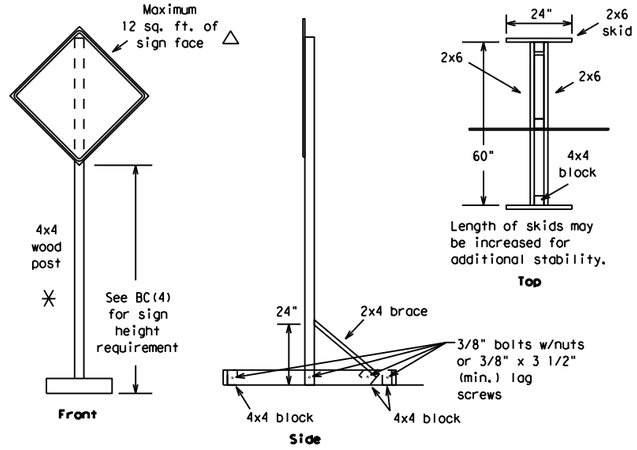
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	HOU	HARRIS		45

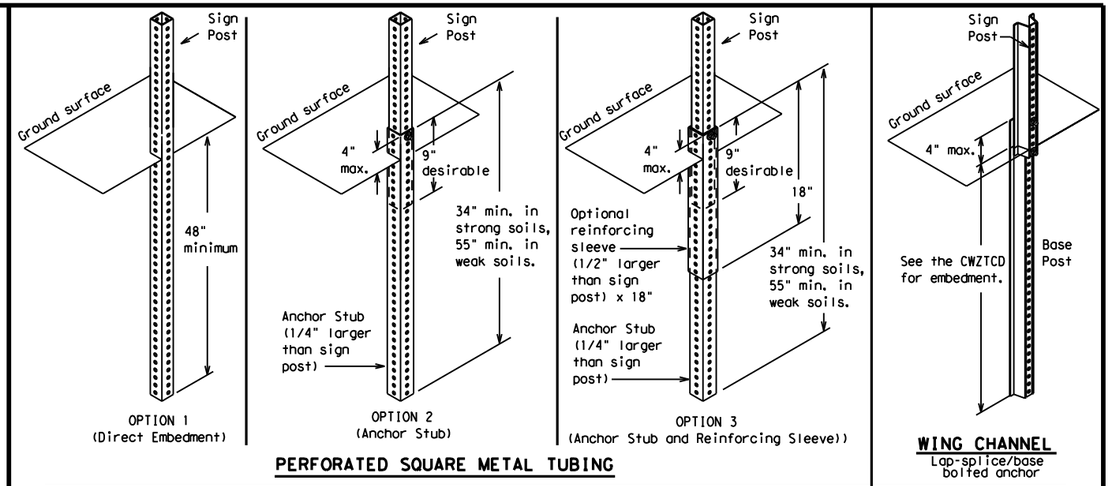
DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

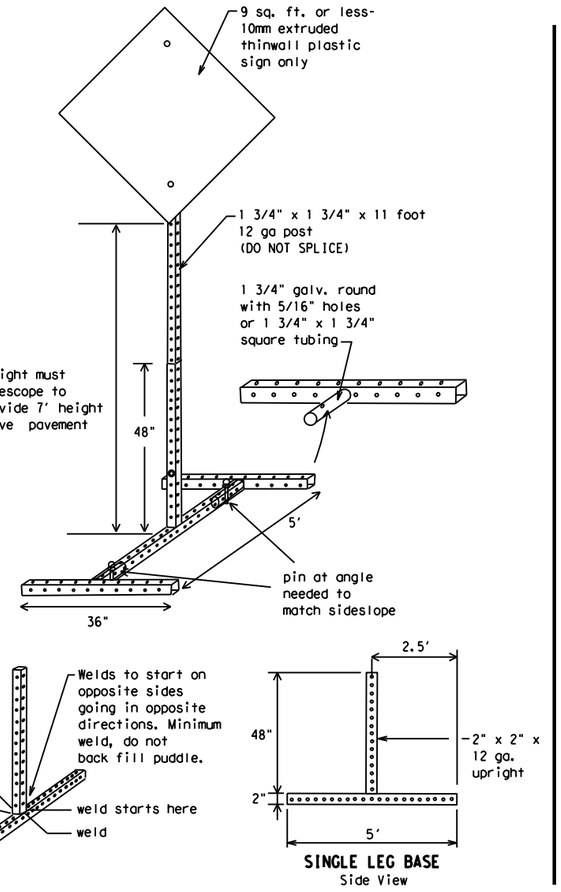
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

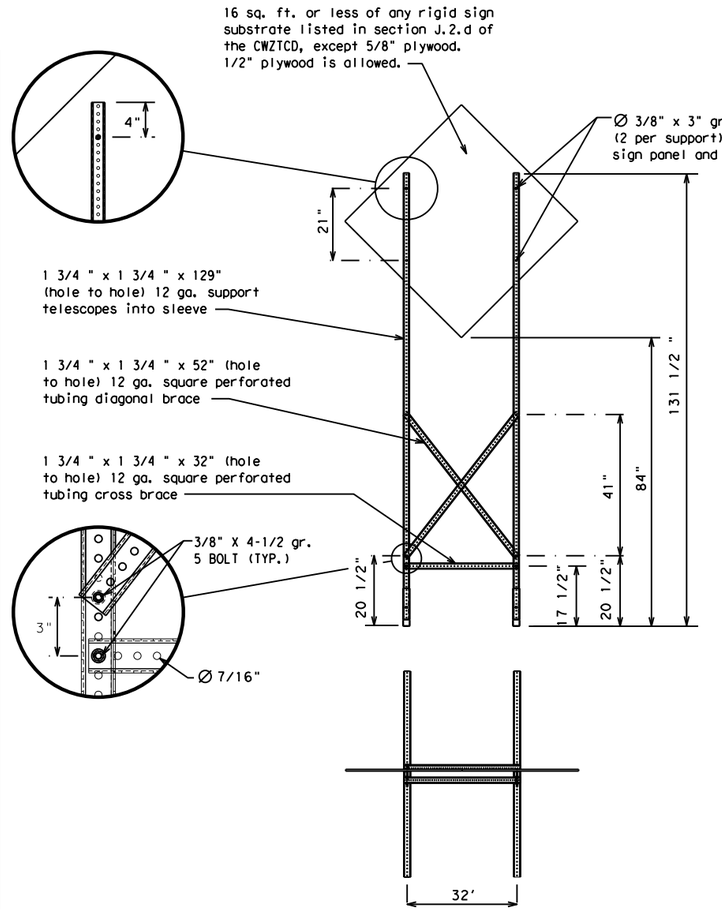


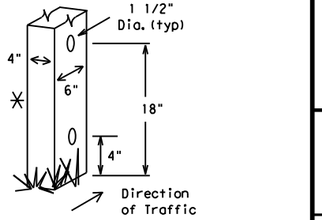
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

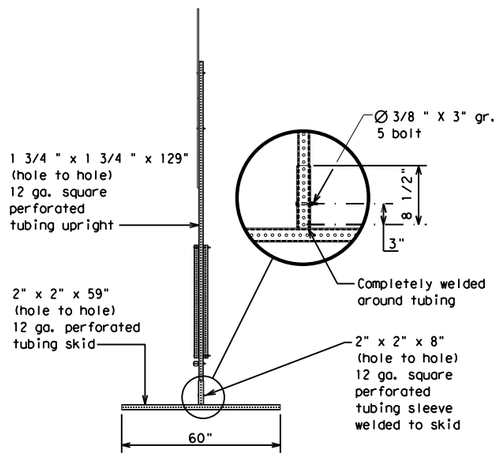






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	HOU	HARRIS		46

DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

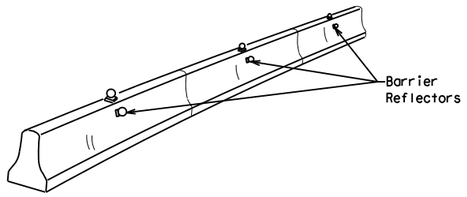
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	HOU	HARRIS		47

100

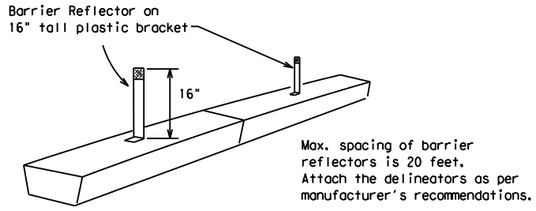
DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

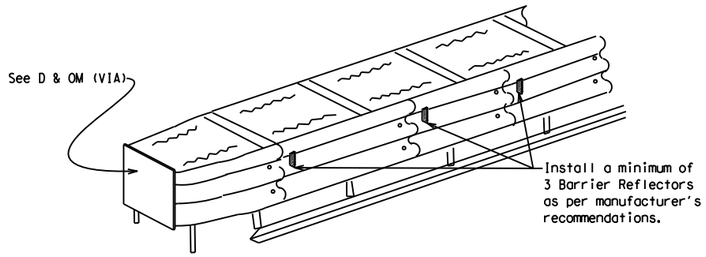


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

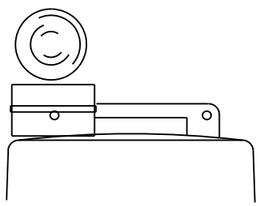


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

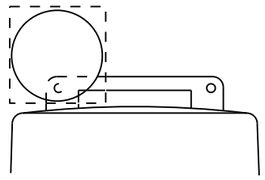
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

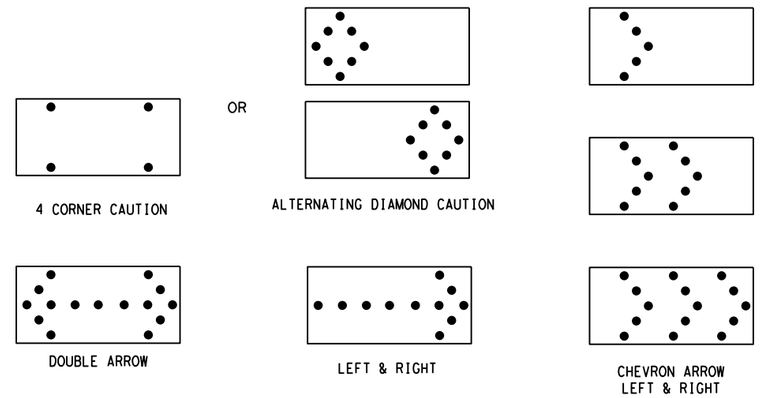
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		48

101

DATE: 9/17/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

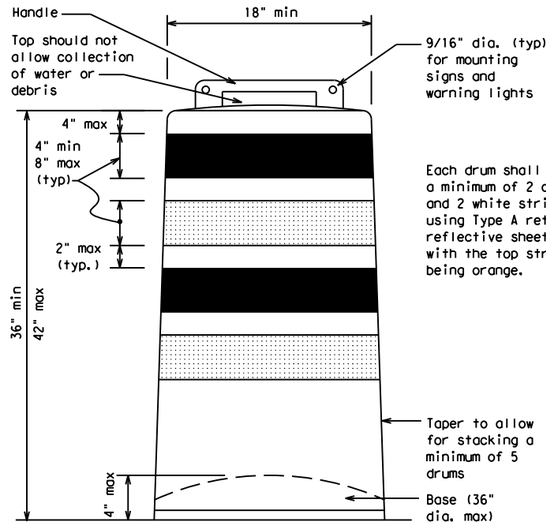
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

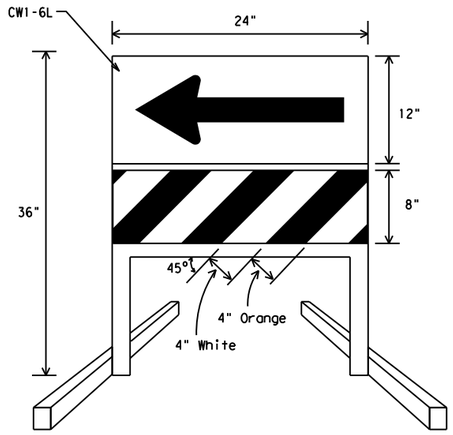
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

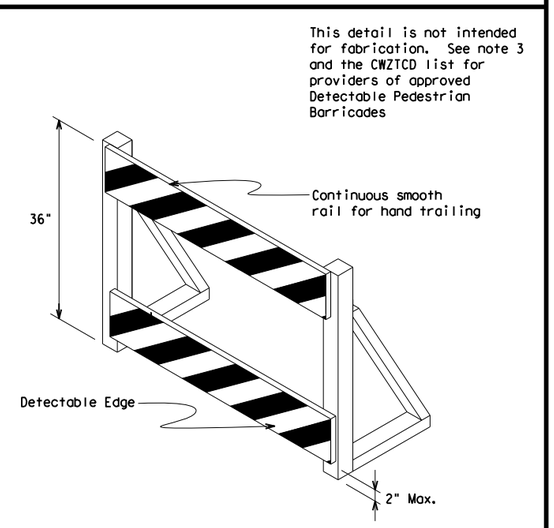
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





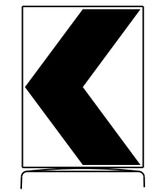
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

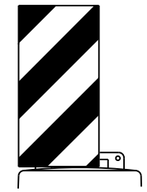


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

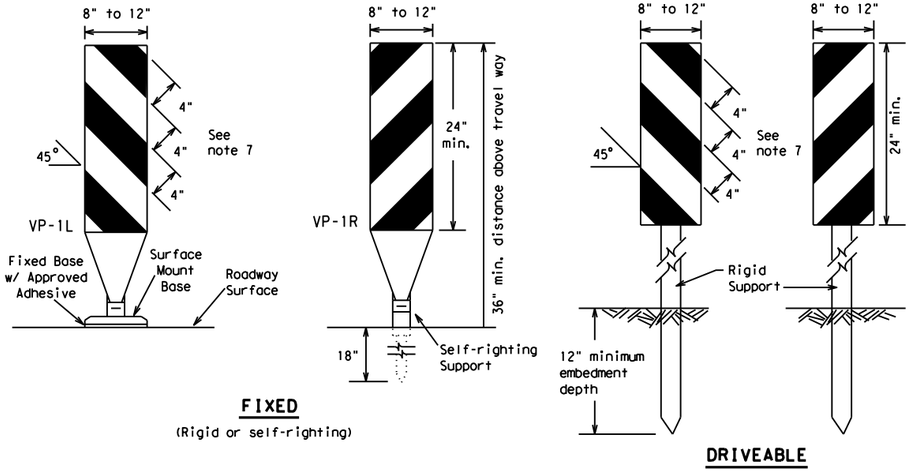
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

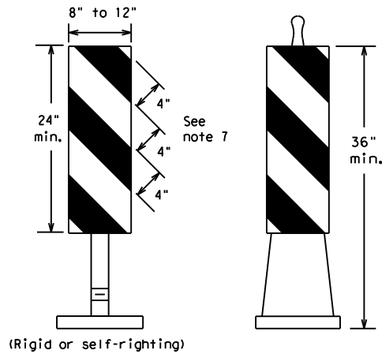
BC(8)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	HOU	HARRIS		49



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

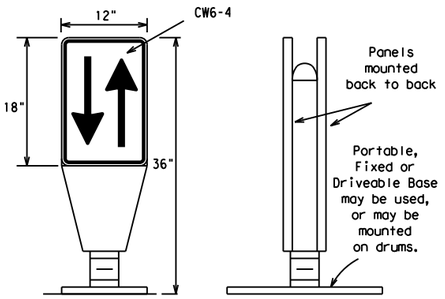


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

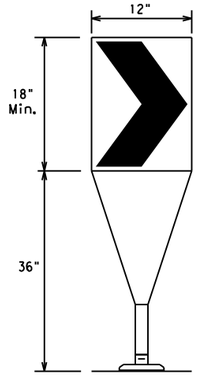
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



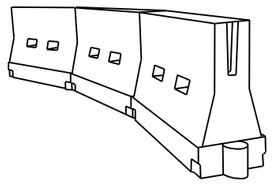
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

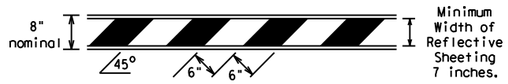
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		50

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

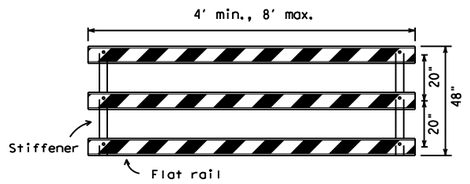
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



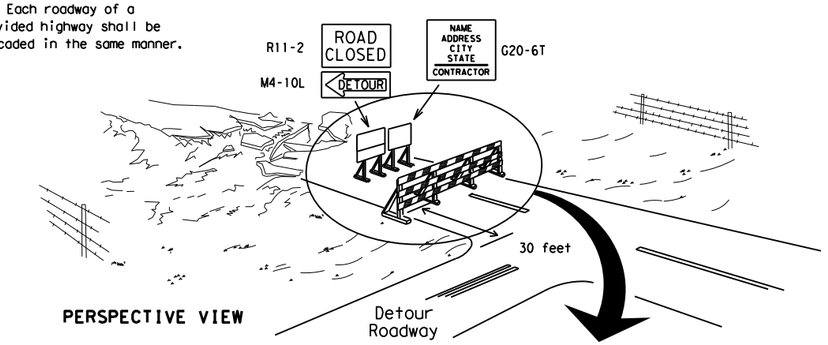
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

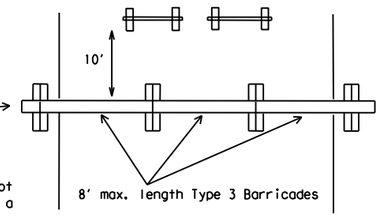
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

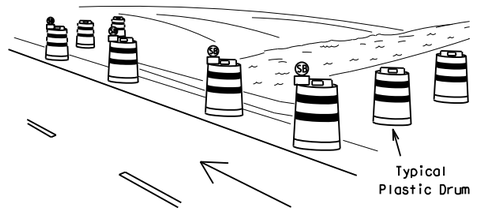
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

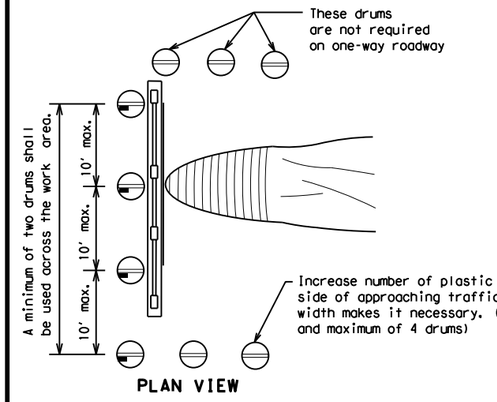
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

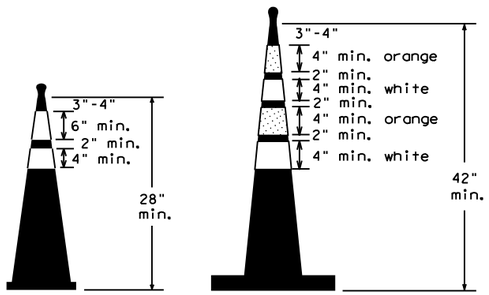
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

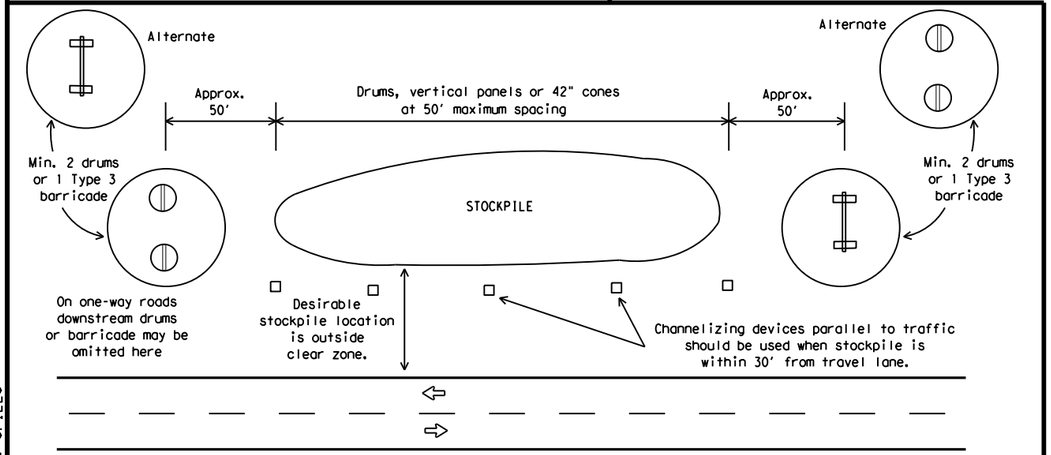
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

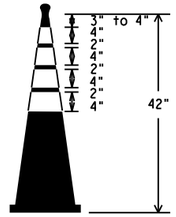
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	HOU	HARRIS		51

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

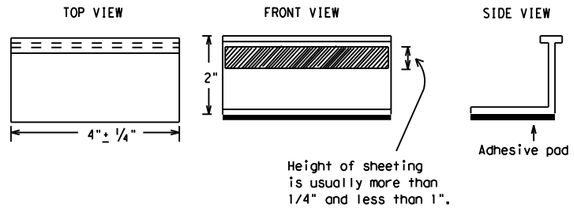
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

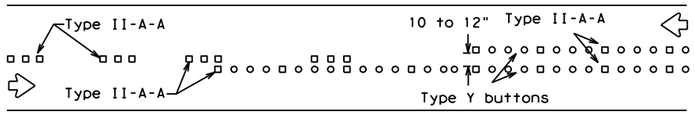
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	HOU	HARRIS		52
11-02 8-14				

105

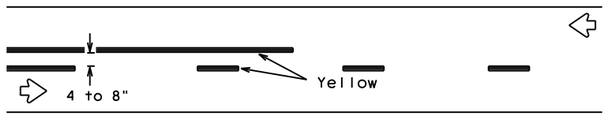
DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

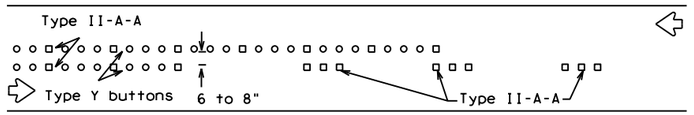
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



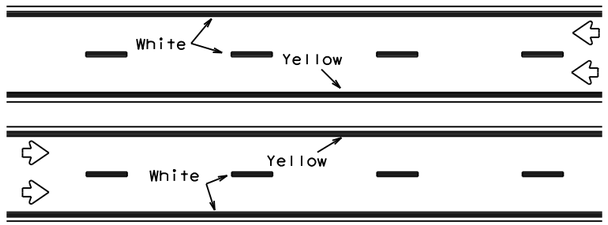
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



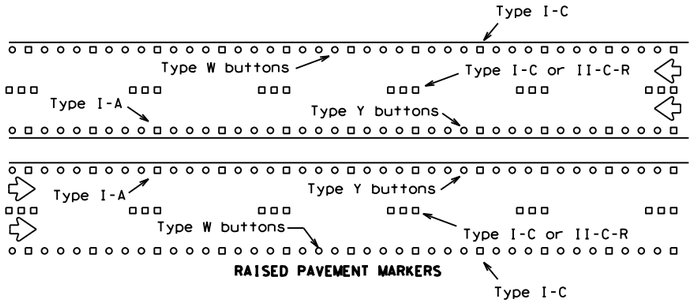
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



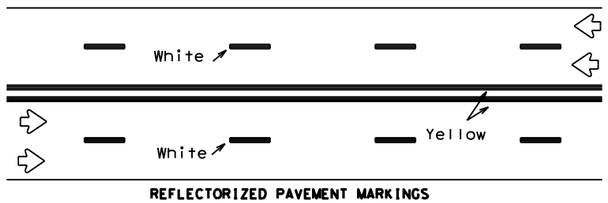
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



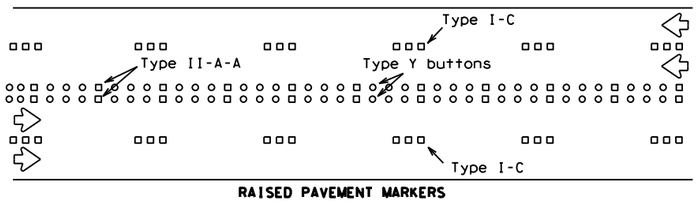
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



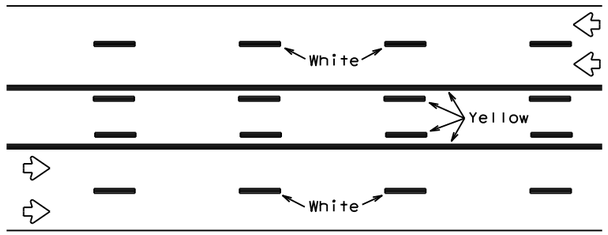
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



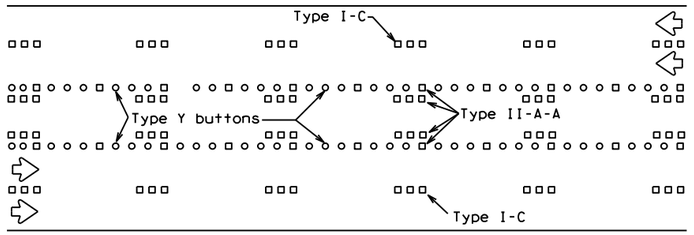
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

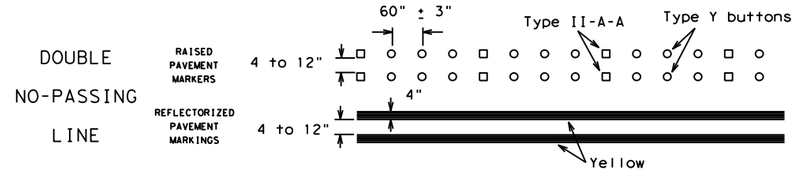
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

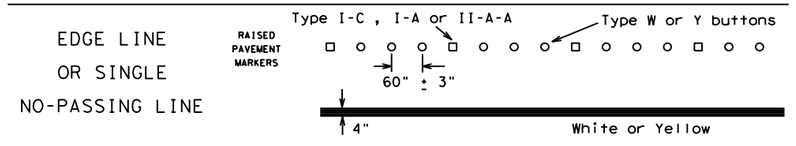
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

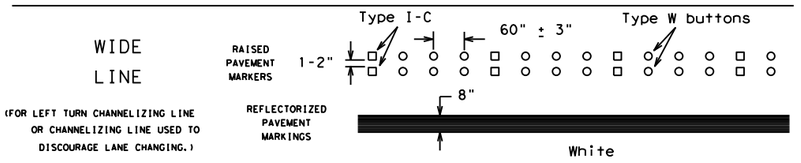


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



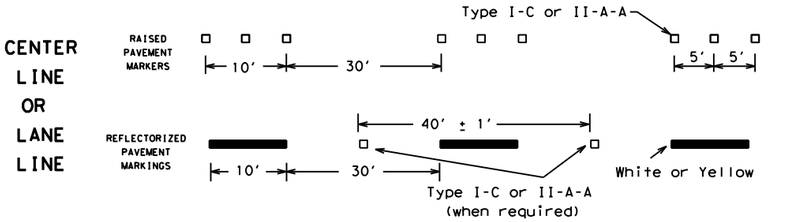
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

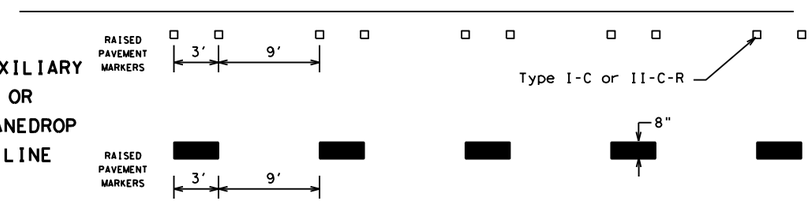


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

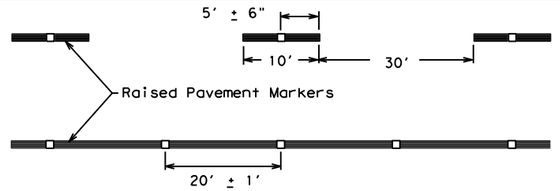


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	HOU	HARRIS		53
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

METHOD 1: WOOD EMBEDMENT

STEPS:

Step 1. Determine sign height (Hs), width (Ws), average mounting height from bottom of sign to ground (Hbs), and temporary guide sign wind zone. Temporary guide sign wind zone is determined from Wind Velocity Worksheet. (Page 30A on the Traffic Standards web page) and Table 1.

TABLE 1

Wind Zone on Wind Velocity Worksheet	Temporary Guide Sign Wind Zone
90 mph	70 mph
80 mph	70 mph
70 mph	60 mph

Step 2. Determine number of posts and post size from temporary guide sign wind zone using Hs, Ws, Hbs below (Figure 1: 60 mph and Figure 2: 70 mph). Determine spacing of posts (A) and distance from edge of sign to outside posts (0.5A) from 'Post Spacing and Sign Placement' detail on TLRS(2).

Step 3. Determine minimum post embedment depth from Table 2. For cohesionless soils, another method should be used to determine embedment depth.

TABLE 2

Wooden Post Size	Embedment Depth (ft)
4x6	3
6x8	4
6x10	5

Step 4. Fabricate posts using 'Wood Post' detail on TLRS(2). Attach sign (plywood or extruded aluminum) using a method on TLRS(3). Wooden parts are not required to be painted.

FIGURE 1

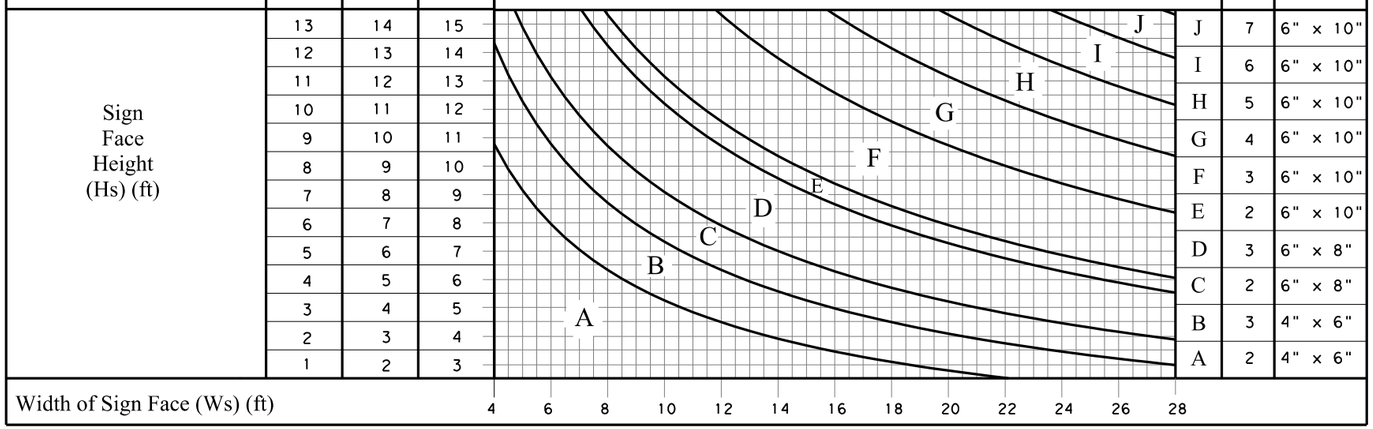
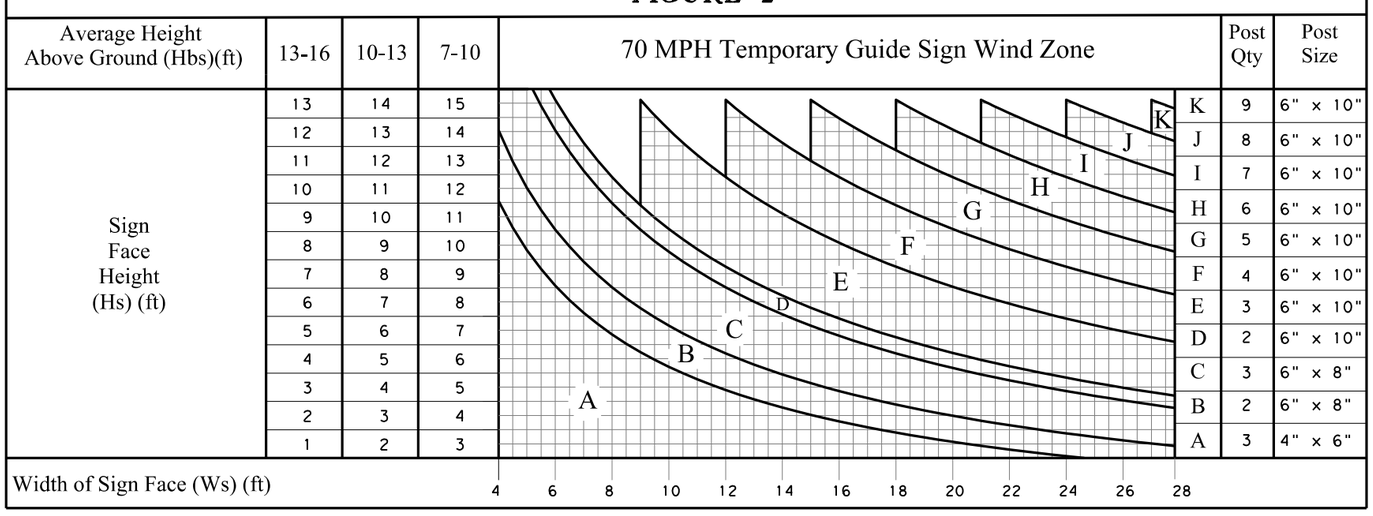


FIGURE 2



GENERAL NOTES

1. See plans for specifications and pay item information. Temporary guide signs required for contractor changes to traffic control plan are subsidiary to item 502.
2. Contractor may use any of the 3 methods (Wood Embedment, Steel Embedment or Wood Skid) as long as sign height requirements are met and approved by the Engineer.
3. See SMD (2-3) for details on attaching panels and plaques to parent signs.
4. Nails are not allowed in temporary sign support structures.

METHOD 2: STEEL EMBEDMENT

STEPS:

Step 1. Determine sign height (Hs), width (Ws), average mounting height from bottom of sign to ground (Hbs), and wind zone from Wind Velocity Worksheet.

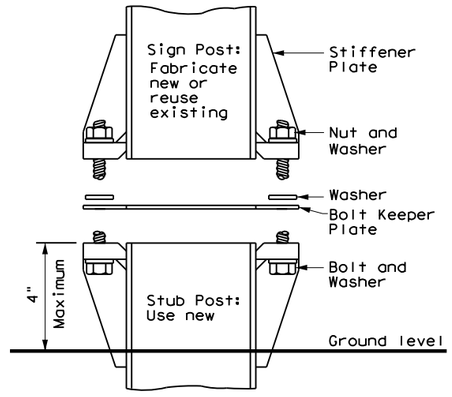
Step 2. Determine number of posts, post size, and post spacing from SMD(2-3) and SMD(8W1). Alternatively, the sign posts from an existing sign may be used if 7' minimum height from pavement to bottom of sign can be maintained at new location. In this case, only a new stub post without concrete foundation is required. See Detail A and SMD(2-2) for more information.

Step 3. Determine minimum stub post embedment depth from Table 3. No concrete foundation is required. For cohesionless soils, another method should be used to determine embedment depth.

TABLE 3

Steel Support Post Size	Embedment Depth (ft)
W6x9	4
W6x12	4.5
W6x15	5
W8x18	6
W8x21	6.5
W10x22	7.5
W10x26	8
W12x26	8.5
S3x5.7	3
S4x7.7	3.5

Step 4. Attach sign using SMD(2-3) for an extruded aluminum sign or using TLRS(3) for a plywood sign.



DETAIL A

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS

TLRS(1)-17

FILE: tlrs-17.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT May 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		54

117A

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

METHOD 3: WOOD SKID

STEPS:

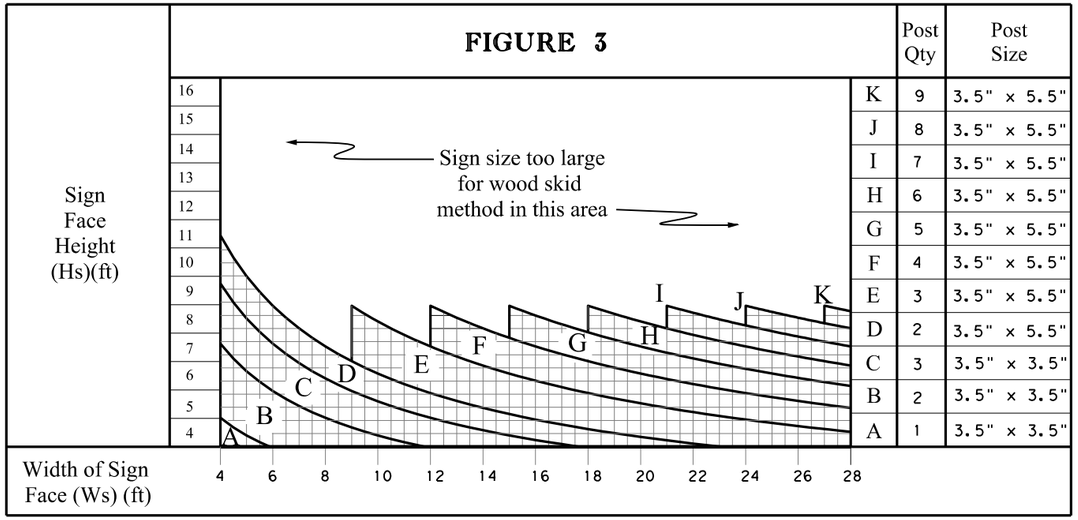
Step 1. Determine sign height (Hs) and width (Ws). Note that the wood skid method is only intended for use on level terrain. The skid height from ground to bottom of sign is 7'6". If this causes the distance from edge of pavement to the bottom of the sign to be less than 7', the wood skid method is not to be used.

Step 2. Determine number of 4"x6" (nominal 3.5"x 5.5") posts from Figure 3 below. Determine spacing of posts (A) and distance from edge of sign to outside posts (0.5A) from 'Post Spacing and Sign Placement' detail.

Step 3. Determine number of 40 pound sandbags from Figure 4.

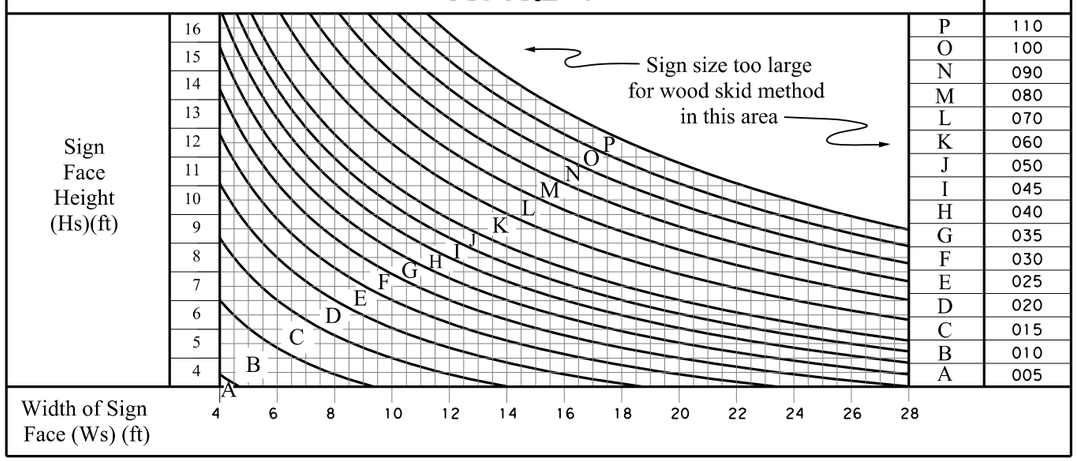
Step 4. Assemble skid as shown on TLRS(4) standard. Attach sign (plywood or extruded aluminum) using a method on TLRS(3). Wooden parts are not required to be painted.

FIGURE 3



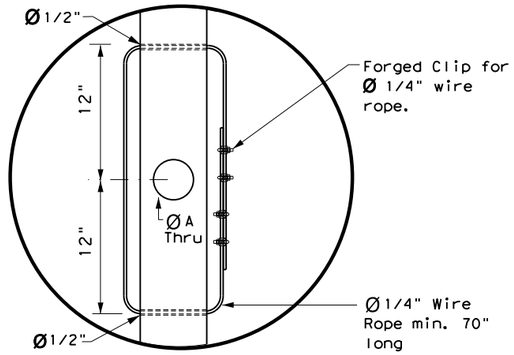
Post Qty	Post Size
K 9	3.5" x 5.5"
J 8	3.5" x 5.5"
I 7	3.5" x 5.5"
H 6	3.5" x 5.5"
G 5	3.5" x 5.5"
F 4	3.5" x 5.5"
E 3	3.5" x 5.5"
D 2	3.5" x 5.5"
C 3	3.5" x 3.5"
B 2	3.5" x 3.5"
A 1	3.5" x 3.5"

FIGURE 4



Bags
P 110
O 100
N 090
M 080
L 070
K 060
J 050
I 045
H 040
G 035
F 030
E 025
D 020
C 015
B 010
A 005

WIRE ROPE BREAKAWAY FEATURE

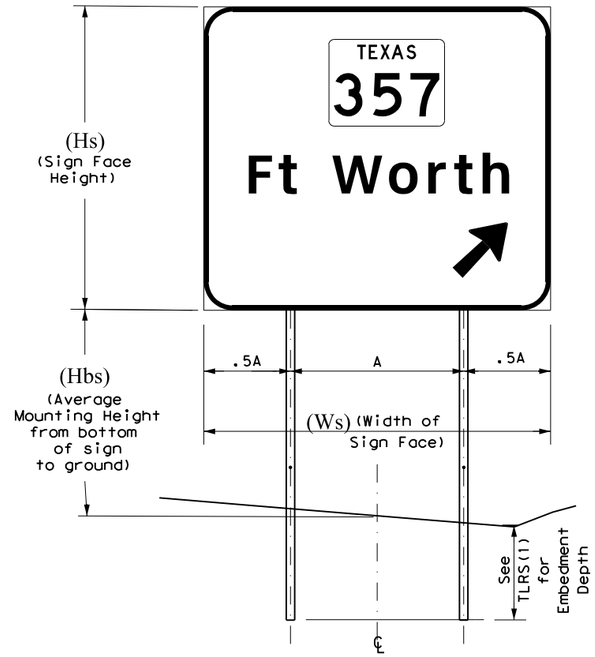


DETAIL B

NOTES:

1. Wire rope breakaway feature required on all wooden posts. This breakaway feature includes the clamped cable with 2 holes to mount the cable, 4 cable clips, and hole A which the cable surrounds.
2. Breakaway feature is designed so wooden post fractures at hole A, with post staying attached to sign structure via the clamped cable.

POST SPACING AND SIGN PLACEMENT



WOODEN POST SPACING NOTES:

1. Spacing between posts: A = Ws / # of posts required
2. Spacing between edge of sign and outside posts: 0.5A

STEEL POST SPACING NOTE:

See SMD(2-3)for post spacing unless reusing existing sign posts.

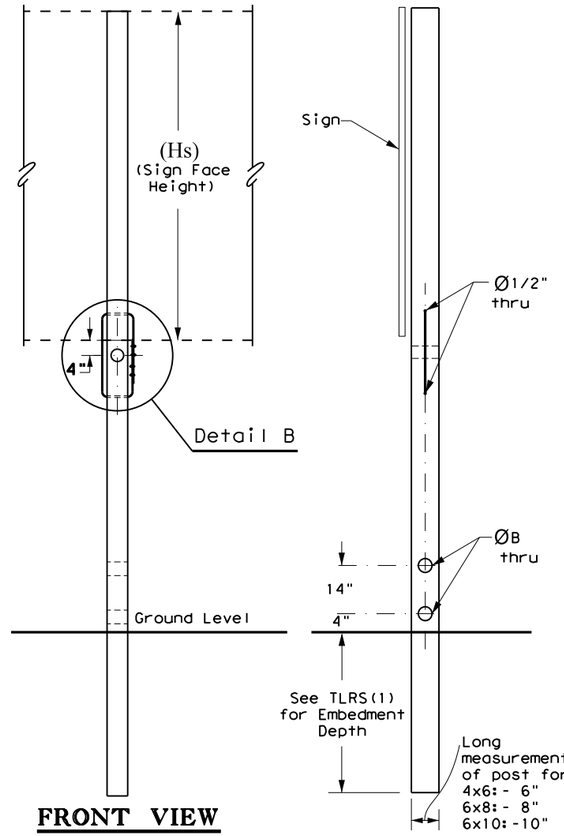
SIGN PLACEMENT NOTE:

See SMD(2-3)for sign placement details.

WOOD POST

TABLE 1

Support Size	ØA	ØB
4x6	1 1/2"	2"
6x8	3 5/8"	4"
6x10	3 5/8"	4"



FRONT VIEW **SIDE VIEW**

NOTE:

All holes shown here are required for breakaway features to function properly.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

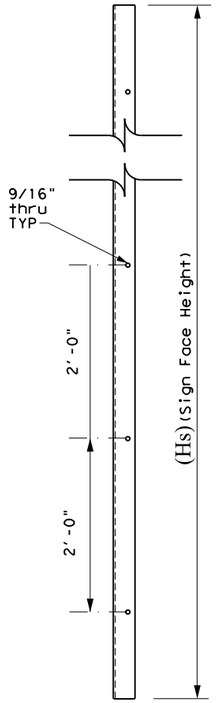
TEMPORARY LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS

TLRS(2)-17

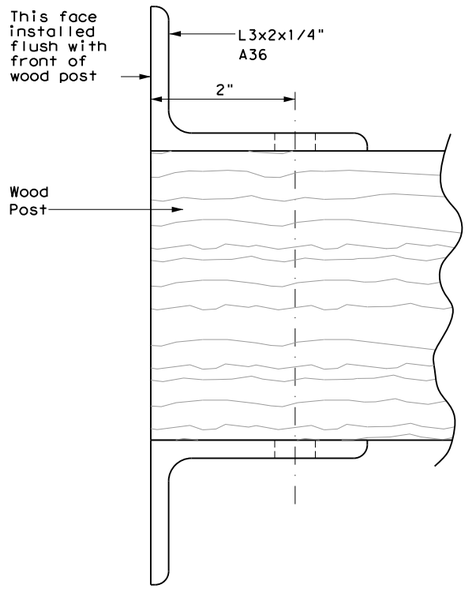
FILE: tlrs-17.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT May 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		55

117B

ANGLE STIFFENER METHOD (WOOD POST)



SIDE VIEW

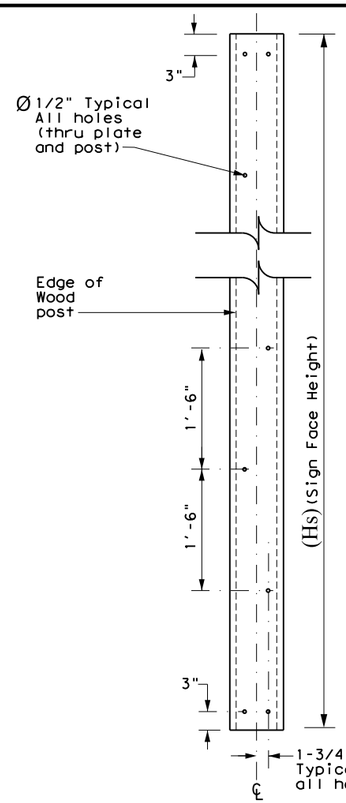


TOP VIEW

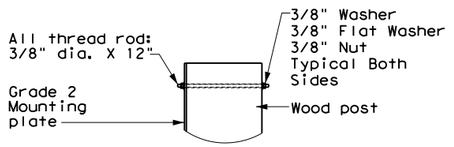
NOTES:

1. Drill holes evenly spaced from each edge of angle stiffener, with 2' between holes.
2. Attach 2 angle stiffeners to each post using A307 1/2" dia. x 2" long lag screws for 4x6 post, or A307 1/2" dia. x 3" long lag screws for 6x8 or 6x10 post.

MOUNTING PLATE METHOD (WOOD POST)



FRONT VIEW

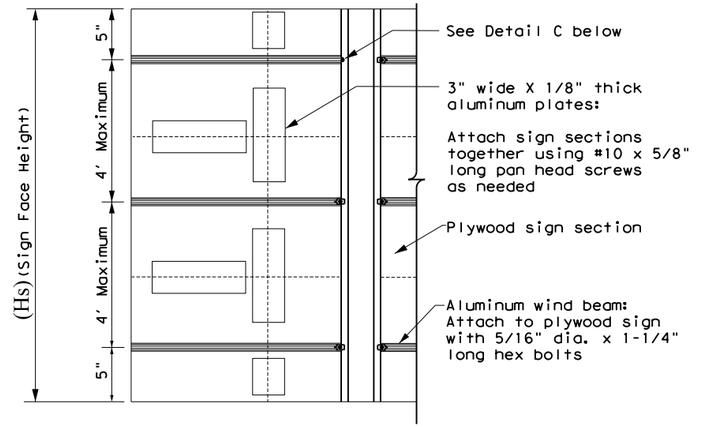


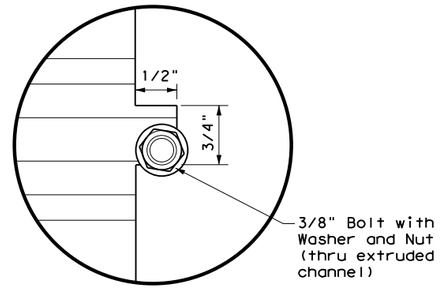
SIDE VIEW

NOTES:

1. Drill holes evenly spaced from each edge of mounting plate, with 1'6" between holes.
2. Two holes drilled 3" from each end of mounting plate.
3. Steel mounting plate 6" wide x 1/4" thick for 4x6 post, or 8" wide x 1/4" thick for 6x8 or 6x10 post.
4. Install mounting plate so plate overhang is the same on both sides of wood post. Drill 1/2" dia. holes thru wood post before attaching mounting plate using 3/8" threaded rod.

MOUNTING A PLYWOOD SIGN



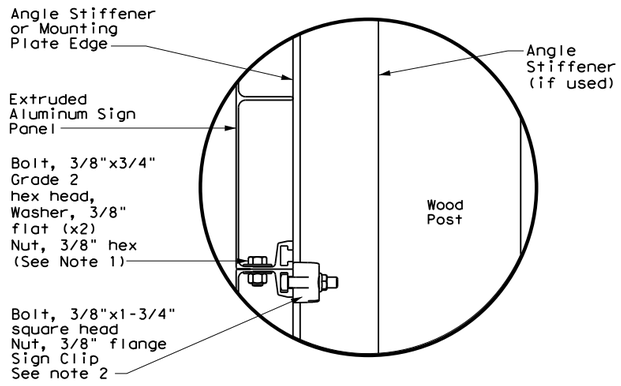


DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. Recommended sign thickness 5/8".
2. Attach an aluminum wind beam approx. 5" from the top and bottom of sign thru the width of the sign and then as needed so there is a maximum 4' spacing between beams.
3. Attach sign sections with aluminum plates as needed.
4. Attach sign to post using bolts with sign clips as shown in 'Mounting Plate and Angle Stiffener Attachment to Extruded Aluminum Sign' detail. On the top bolt, cut out a 1/2" wide x 3/4" tall notch and tighten the bolt in the notch with a nut and washer. A sign clip is not used here. See Detail C.
5. This option works for the angle stiffener or mounting plate methods. Clamp plate method not recommended with aluminum wind beams.
6. Alternatively, contractor may drill holes thru plywood sign and attach to post using angle stiffener, mounting plate, or clamp plate method. Vertical bolt spacing should not be greater than 12" with 3/8" bolts.

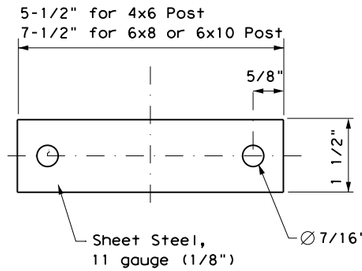
MOUNTING PLATE AND ANGLE STIFFENER ATTACHMENT TO EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN

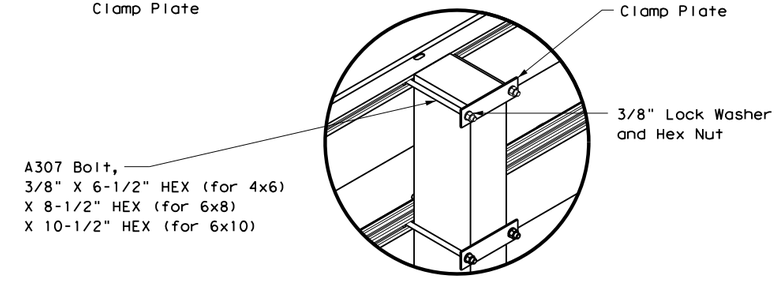


NOTES:

1. Space this hardware at 24" at each joint between panels.
2. Install this hardware on both sides of the wood post for proper attachment.

CLAMP PLATE METHOD (WOOD POST)





Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS: MOUNTING DETAILS

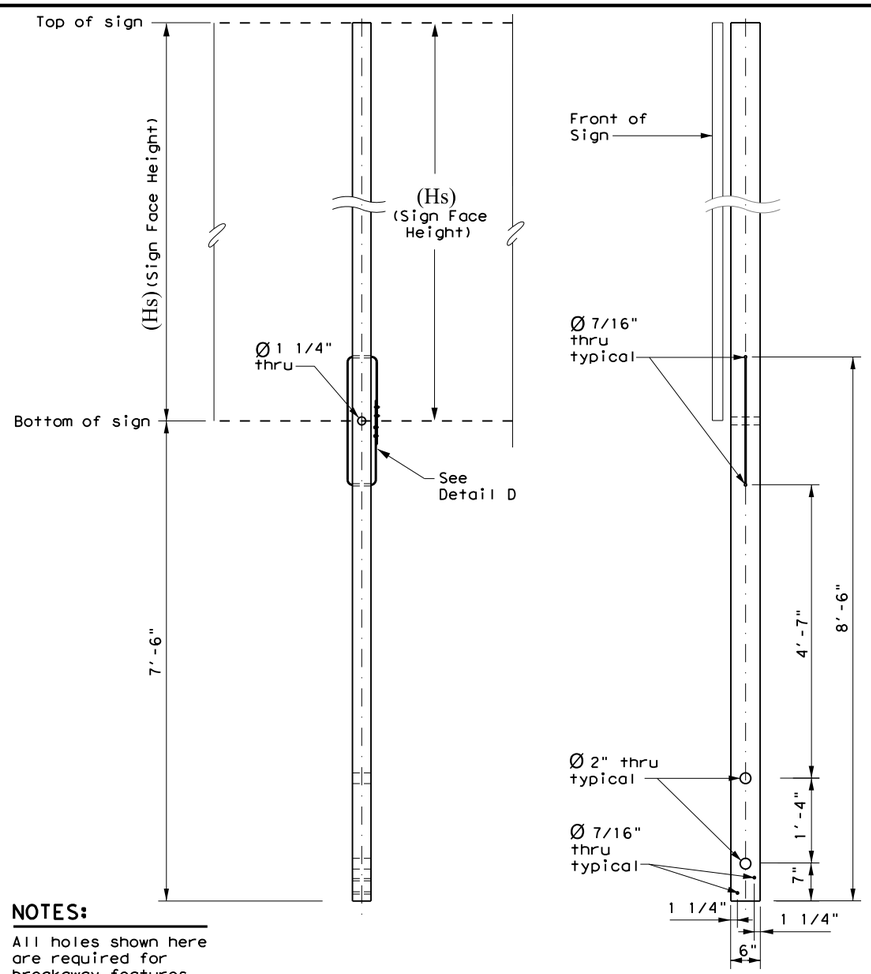
TLRS(3)-17

FILE: tlrs-17.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT May 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		56

117C

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

WOOD POST (4 x 6)



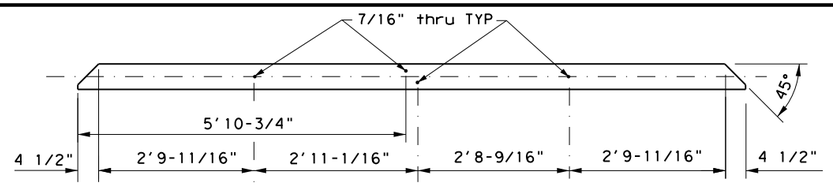
NOTES:

All holes shown here are required for breakaway features to function properly.

FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

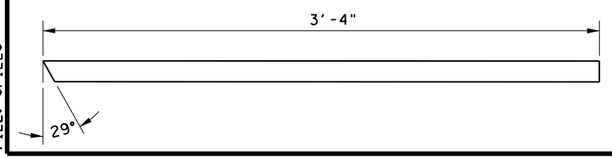
SKID (2 x 6)



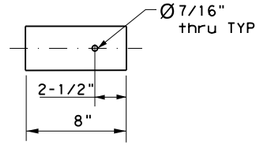
NOTES:

The 2 center holes are drilled 1-1/4" above and below skid centerline for attachment to post.

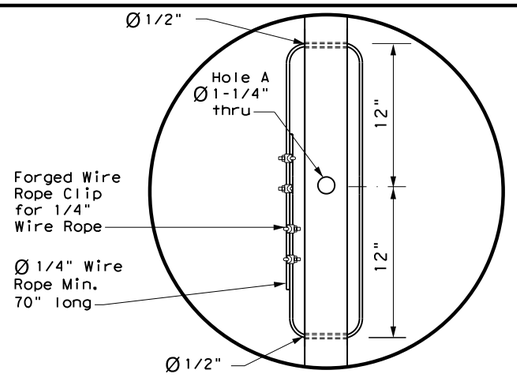
BRACE (2 x 4)



BRACE BLOCK (4 x 4)



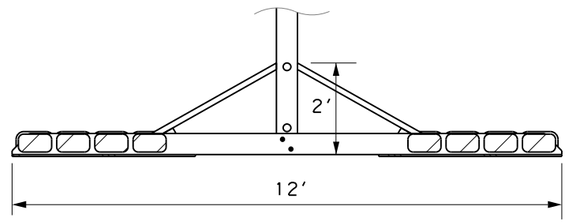
WIRE ROPE BREAKAWAY FEATURE



DETAIL D

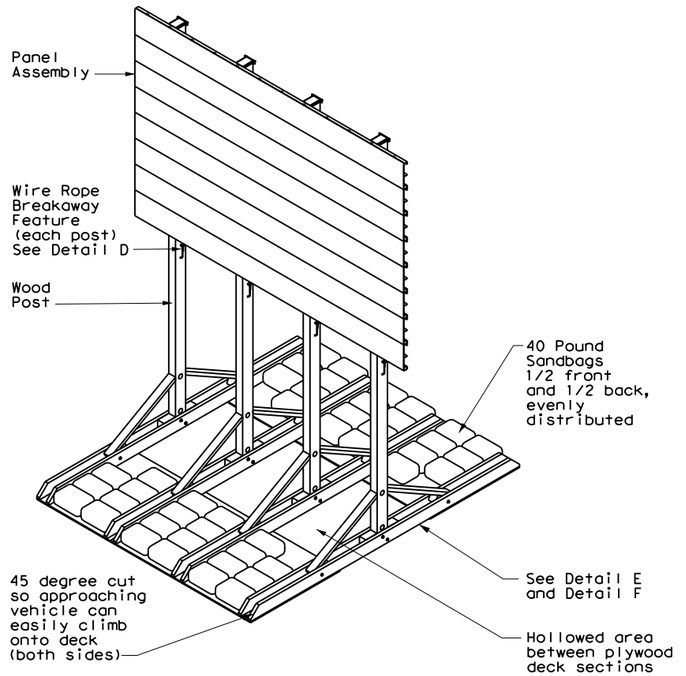
NOTES:

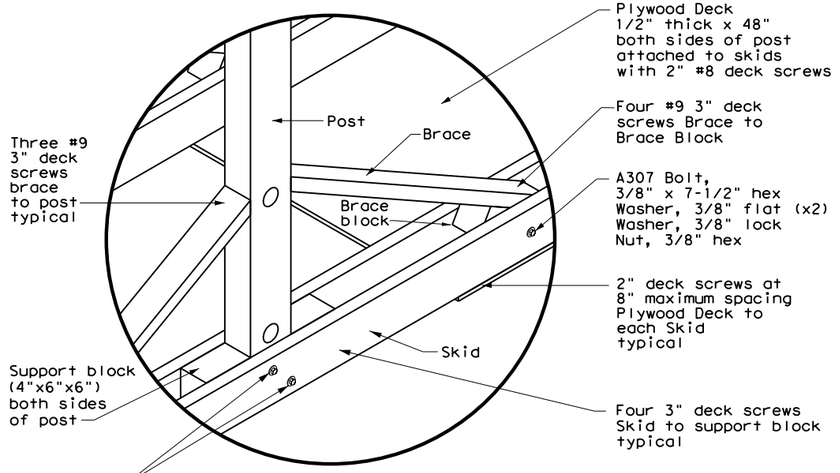
1. Wire rope breakaway feature required on all wooden posts. This breakaway feature includes the clamped cable with 2 holes to mount the cable, 4 cable clips, and hole A which the cable surrounds.
2. Breakaway feature is designed so wood post fractures at hole A, with post staying attached to sign structure via the clamped cable.



DETAIL E

WOOD SKID





DETAIL F

NOTE:

Contractor shall have the option to use another method to support the sandbags, provided the material under the sandbags does not exceed 0.75" in height. Examples include use of marine grade plywood or composite decking. Contractor may drill holes in plywood as needed for drainage.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

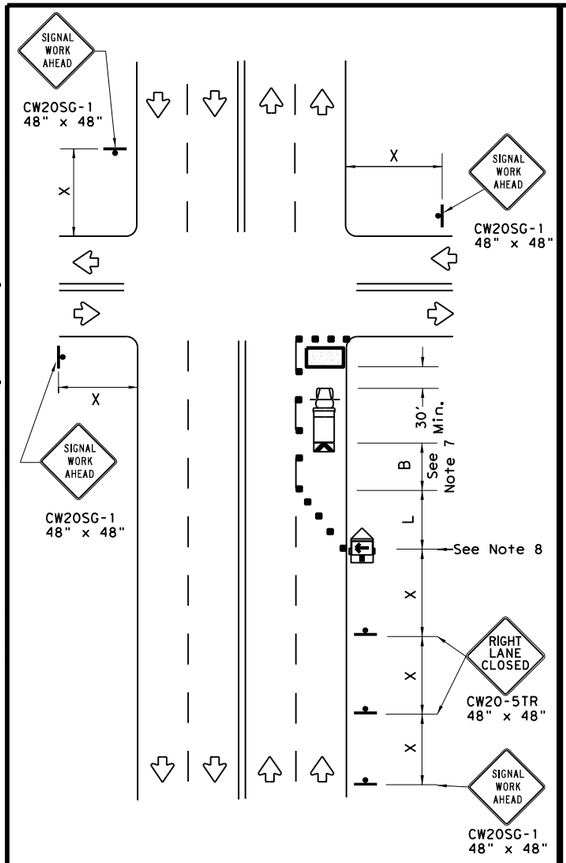
TEMPORARY LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS: WOOD SKID

TLRS(4)-17

FILE: tlrs-17.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT May 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		57

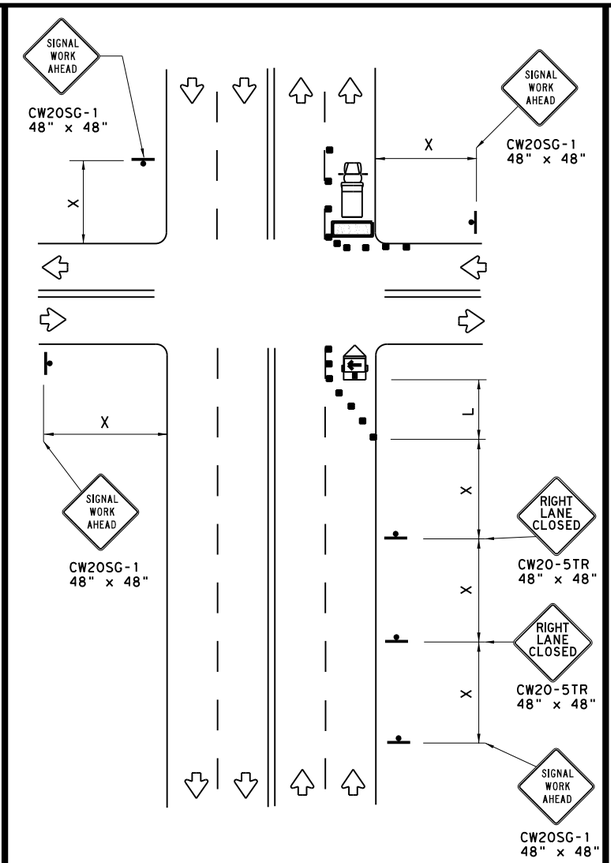
117D

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



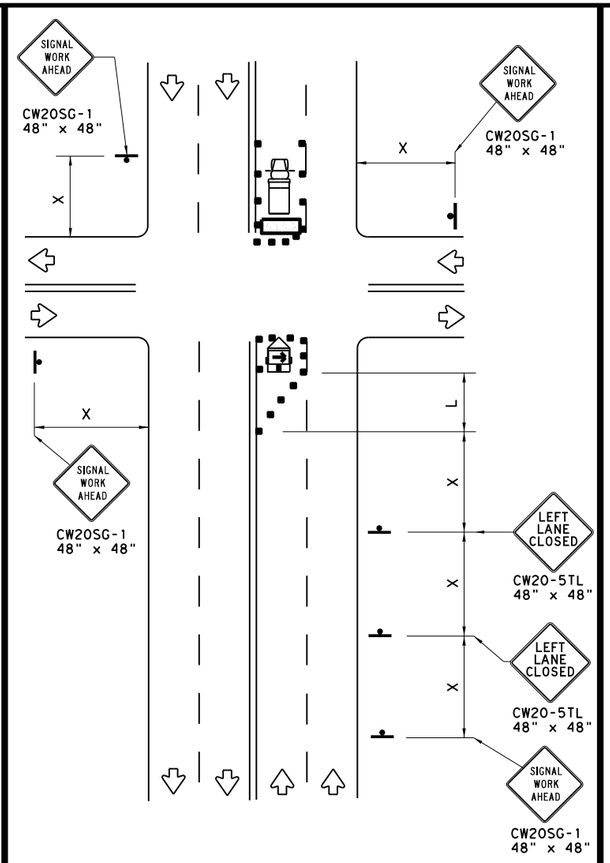
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



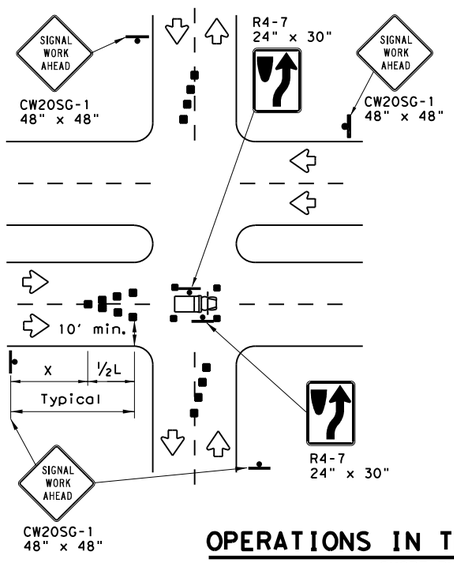
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

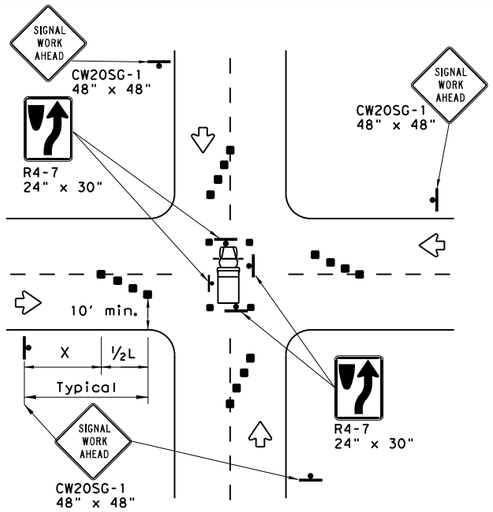
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

Texas Department of Transportation

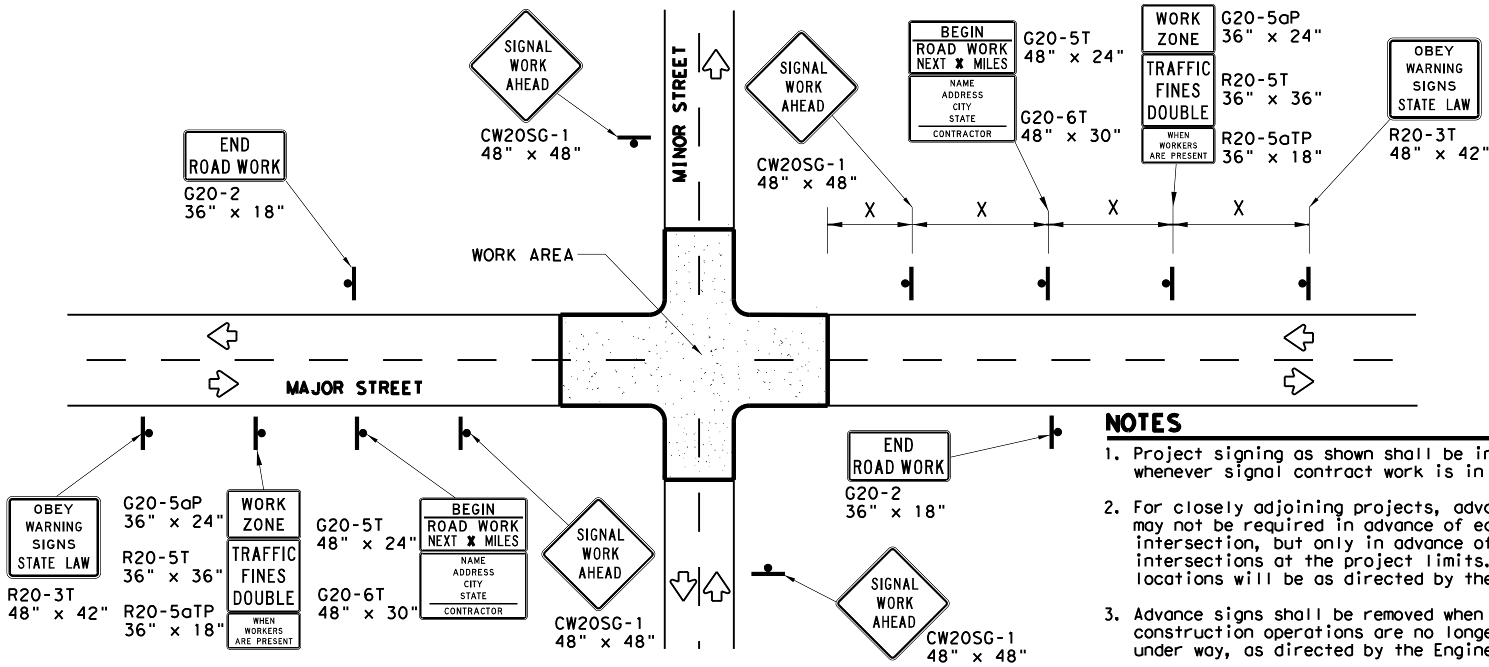
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU	HARRIS		58

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

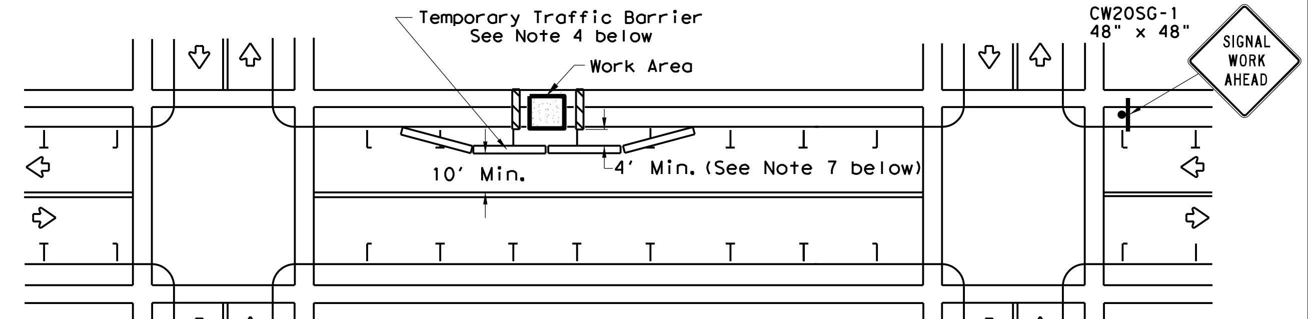


TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

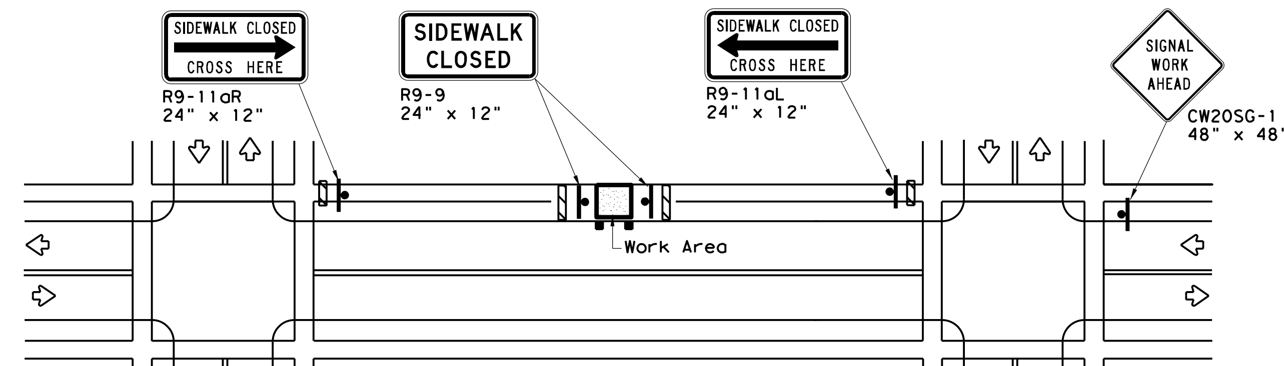
FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

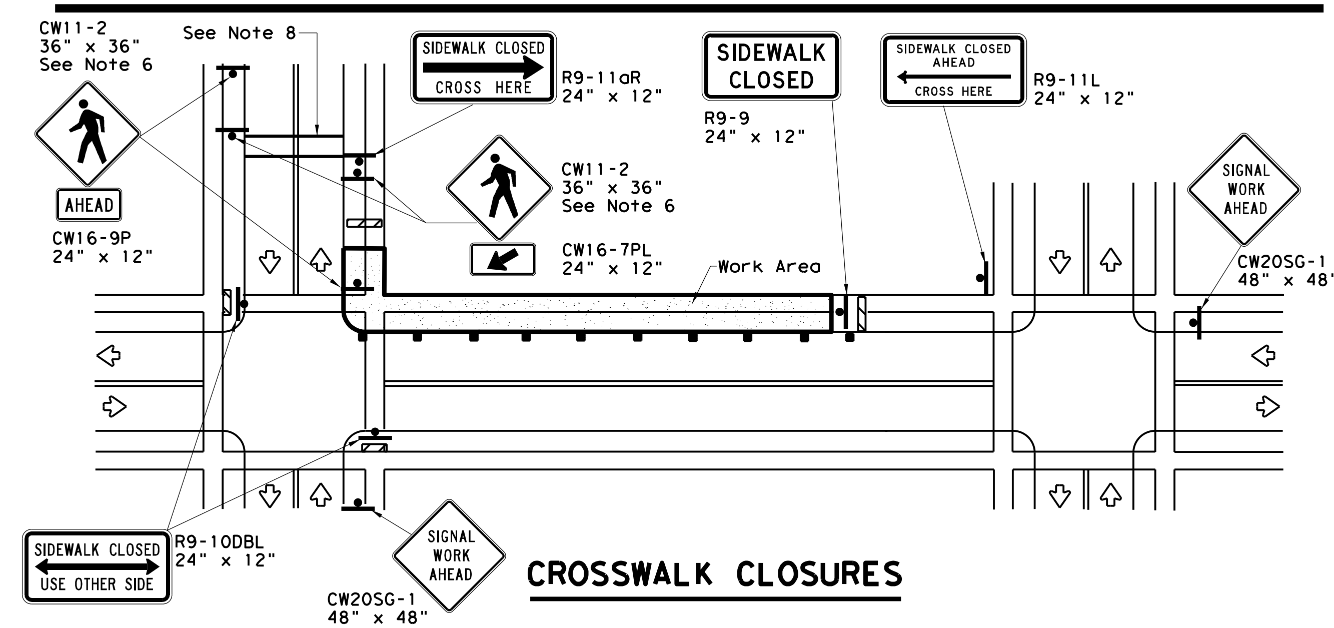
1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

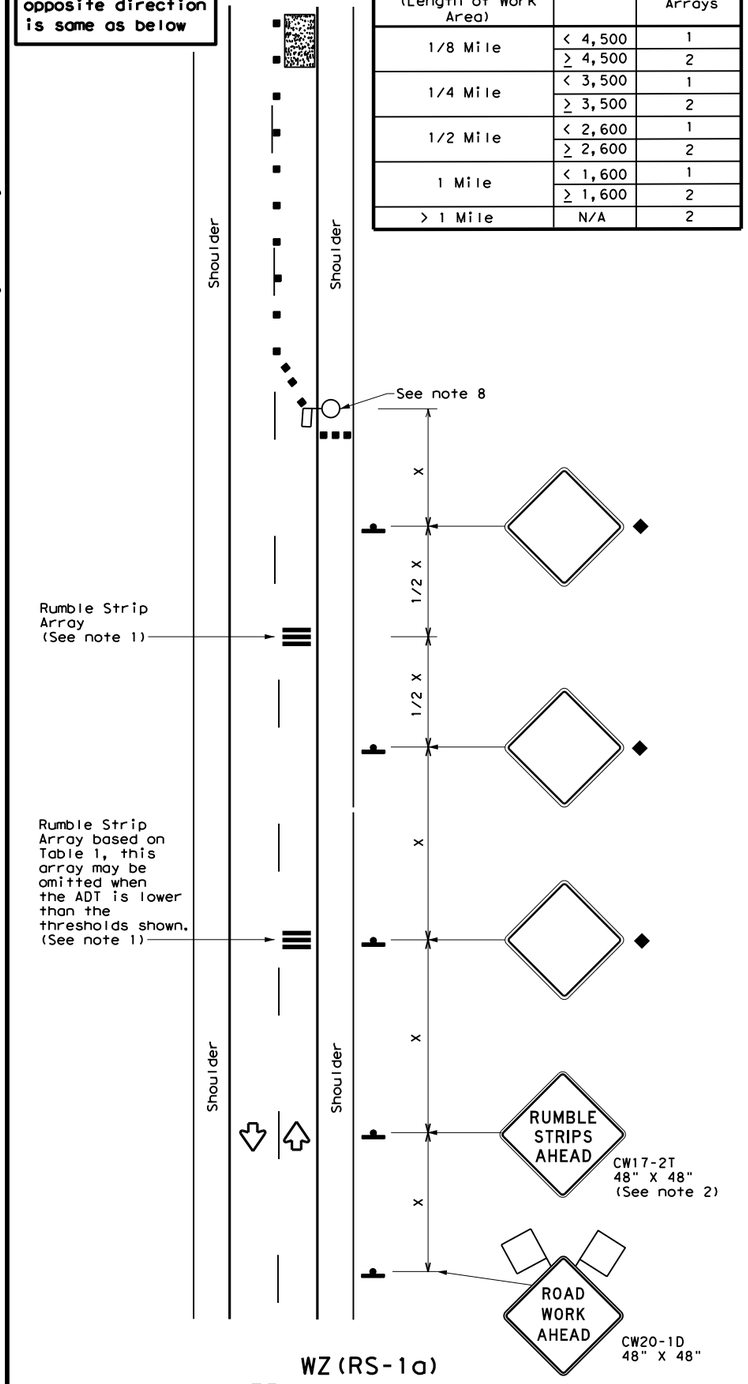
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU	HARRIS		59

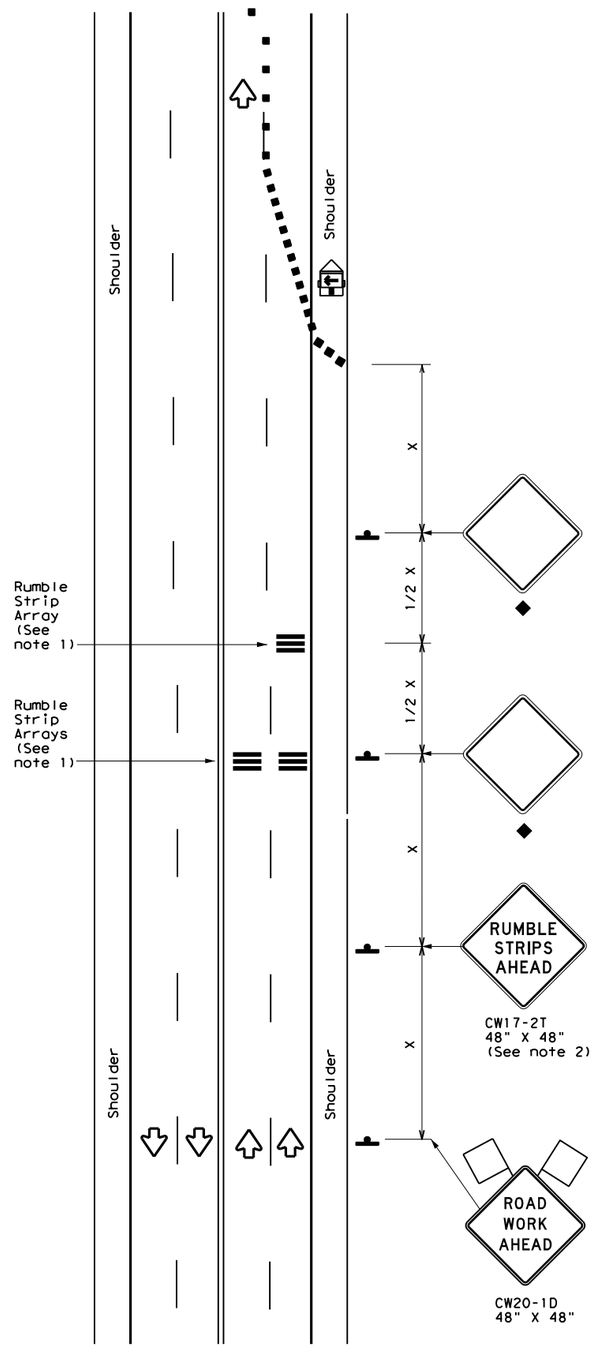
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

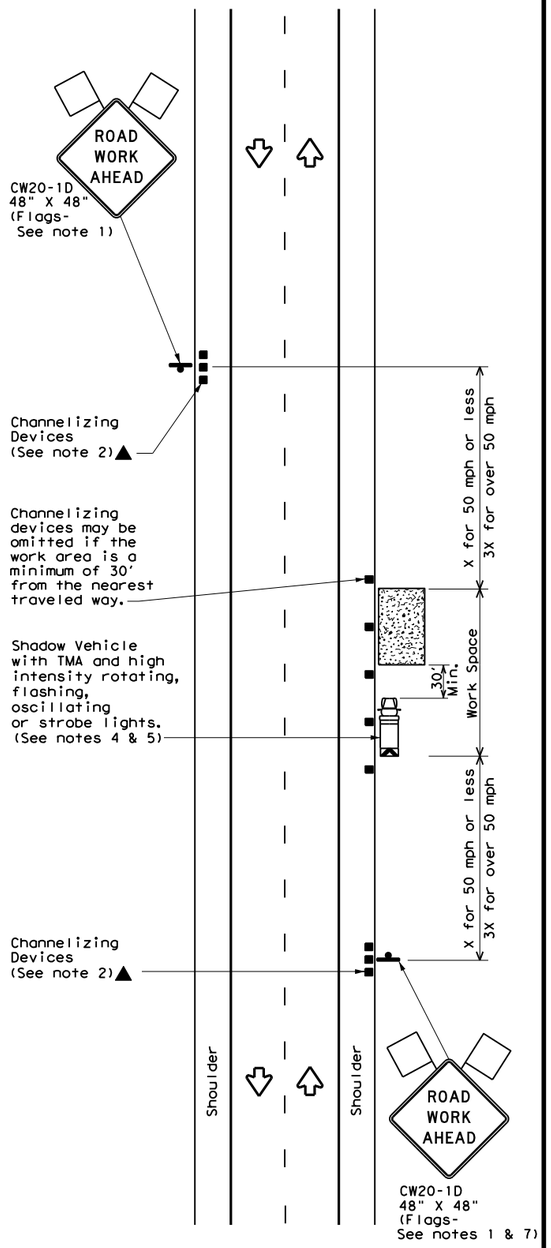
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	HOU	HARRIS		60

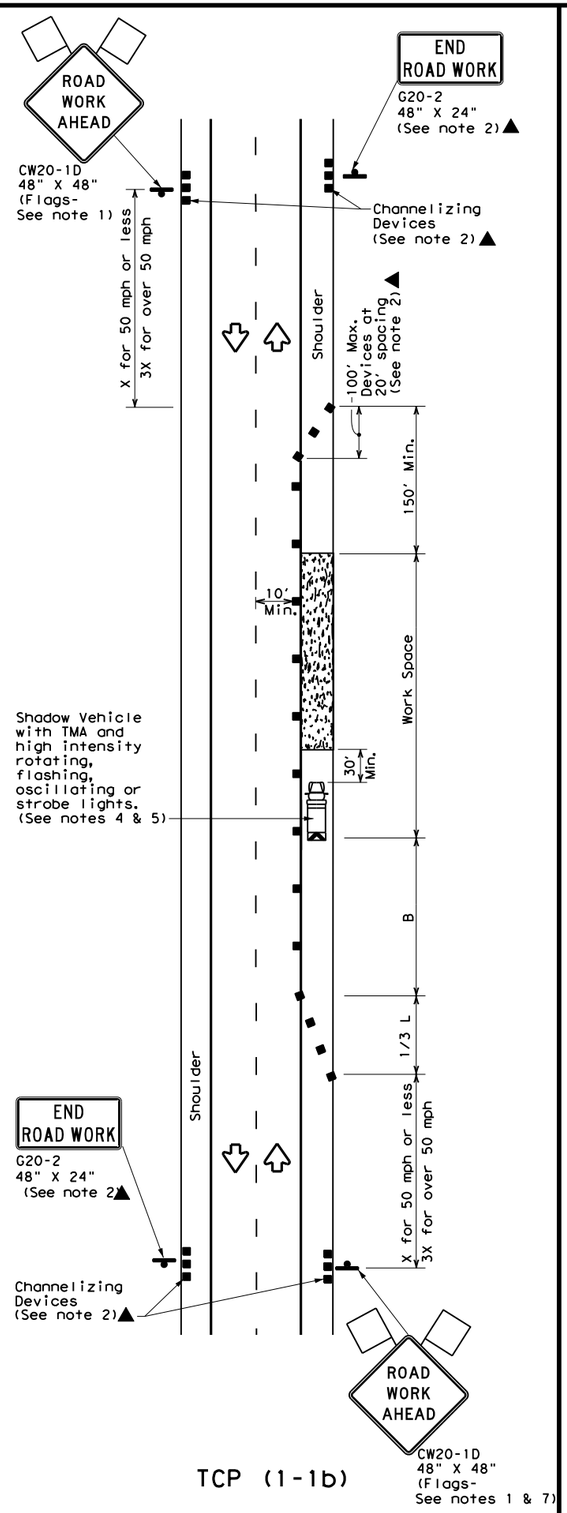
DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



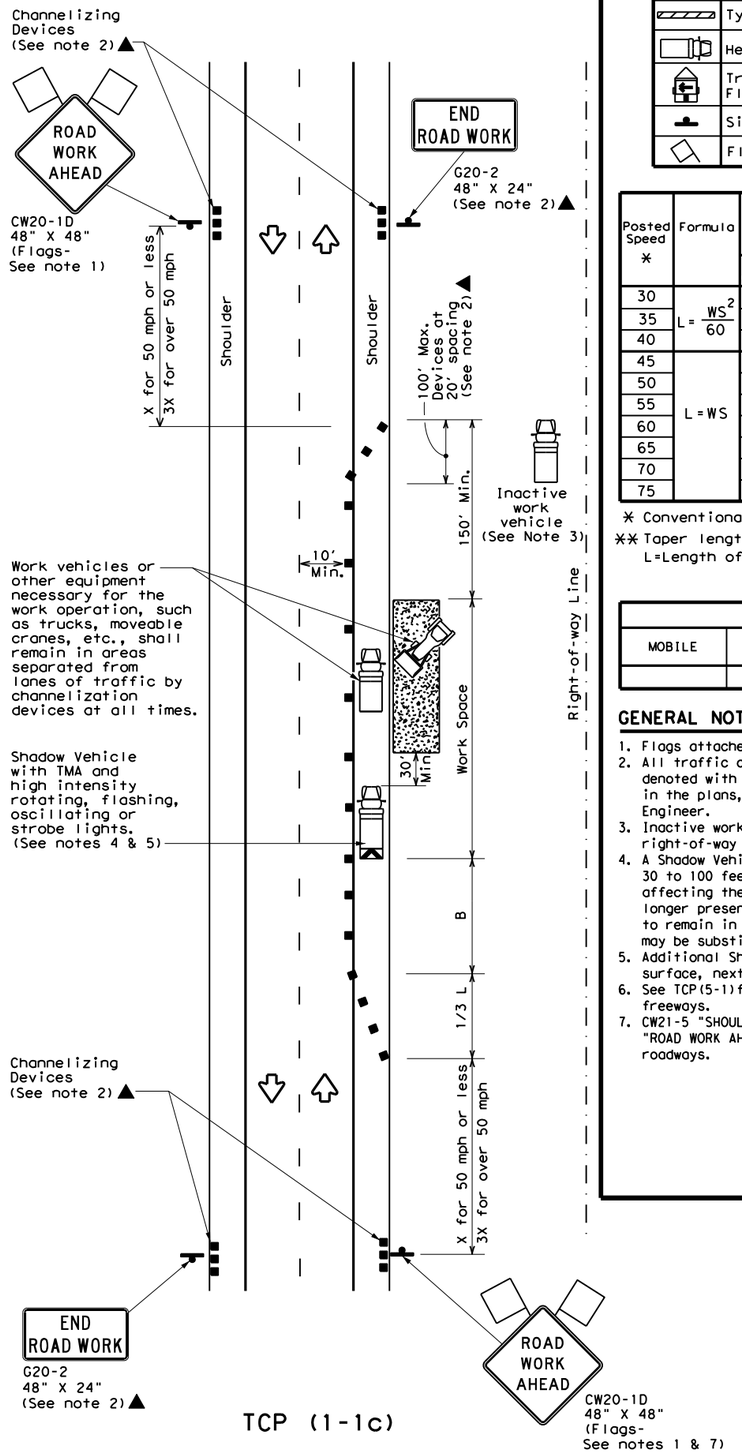
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

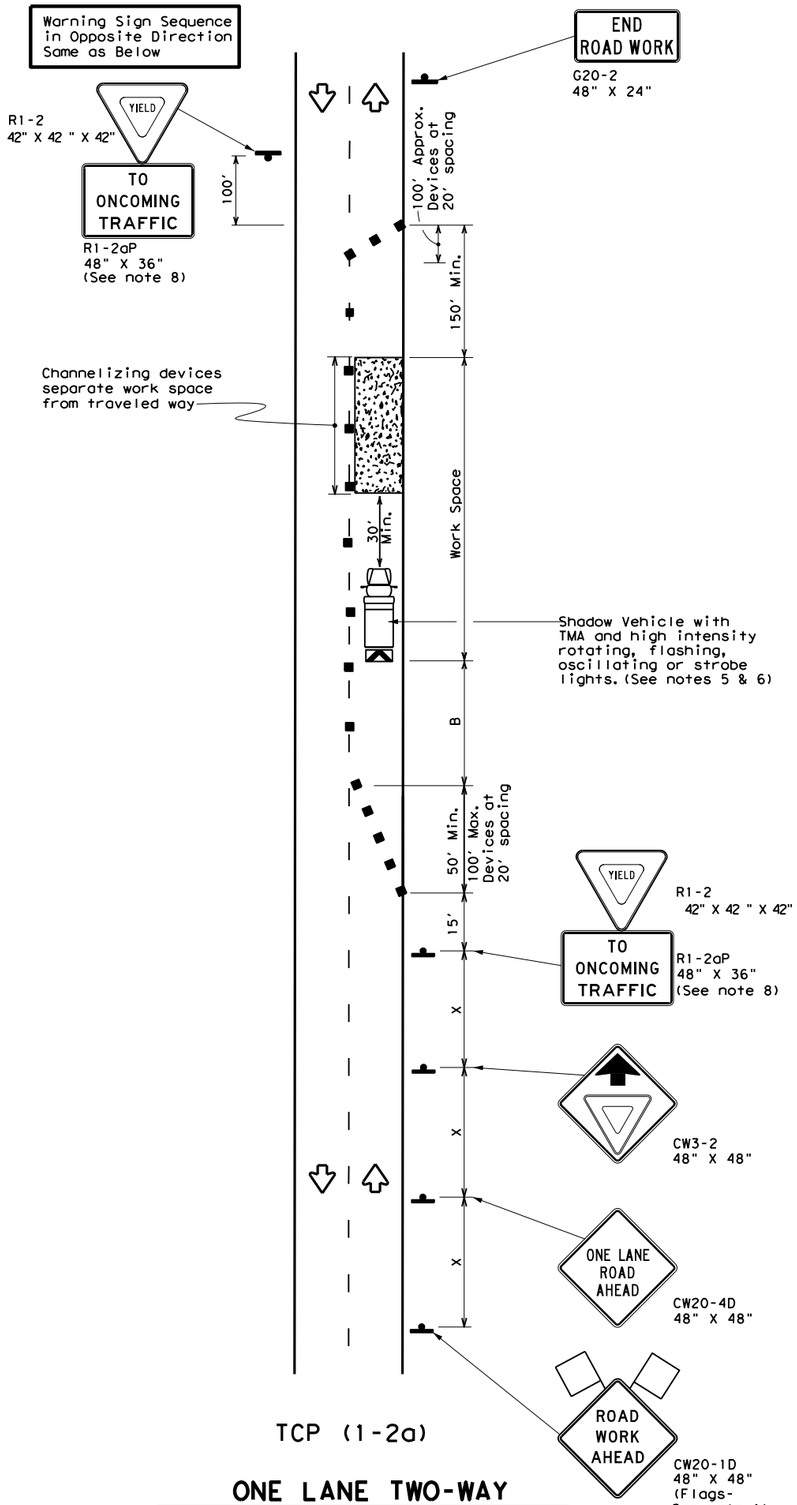
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

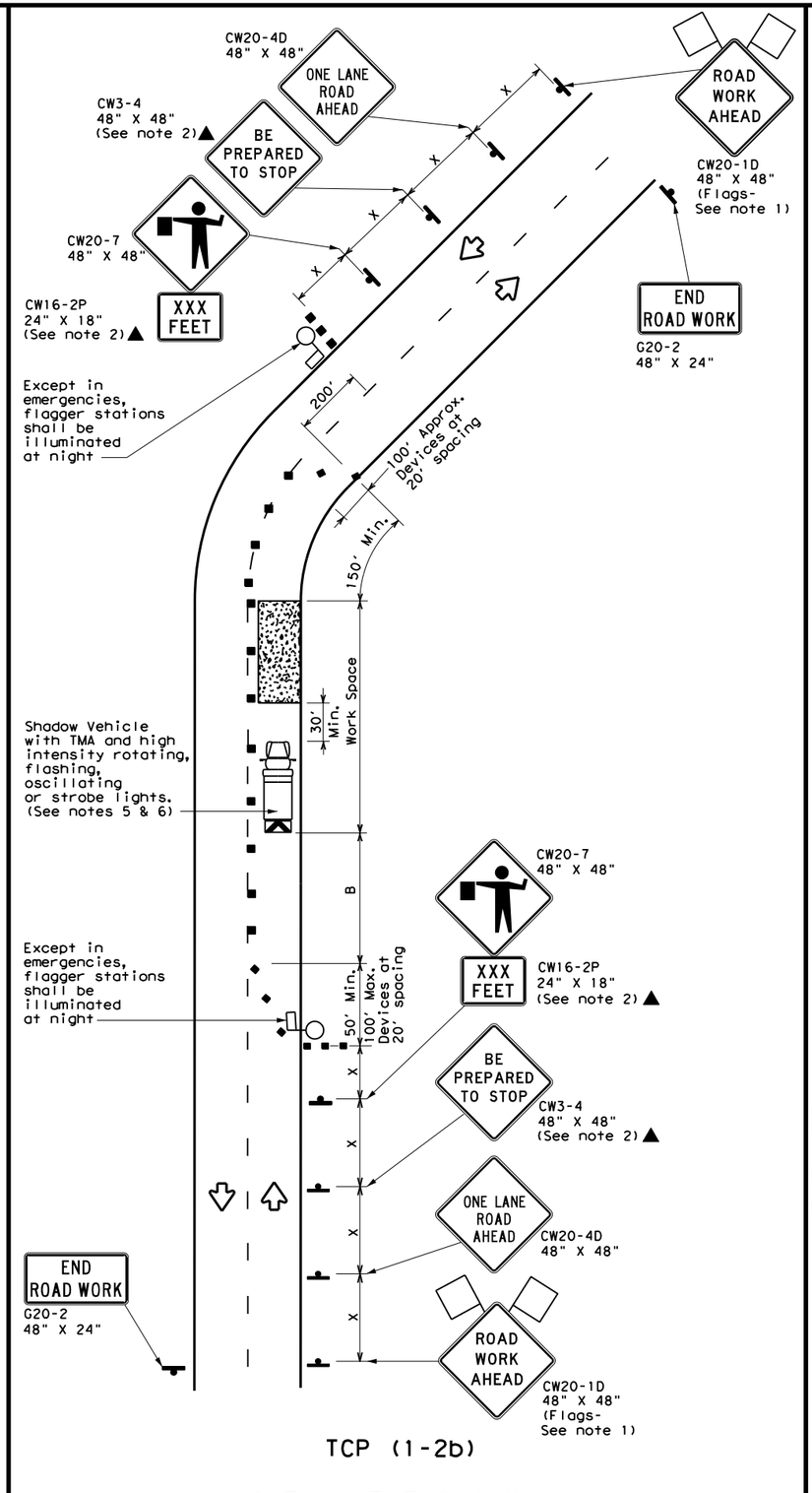
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0500	03	641	IH 45
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	HOU	HARRIS		61

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

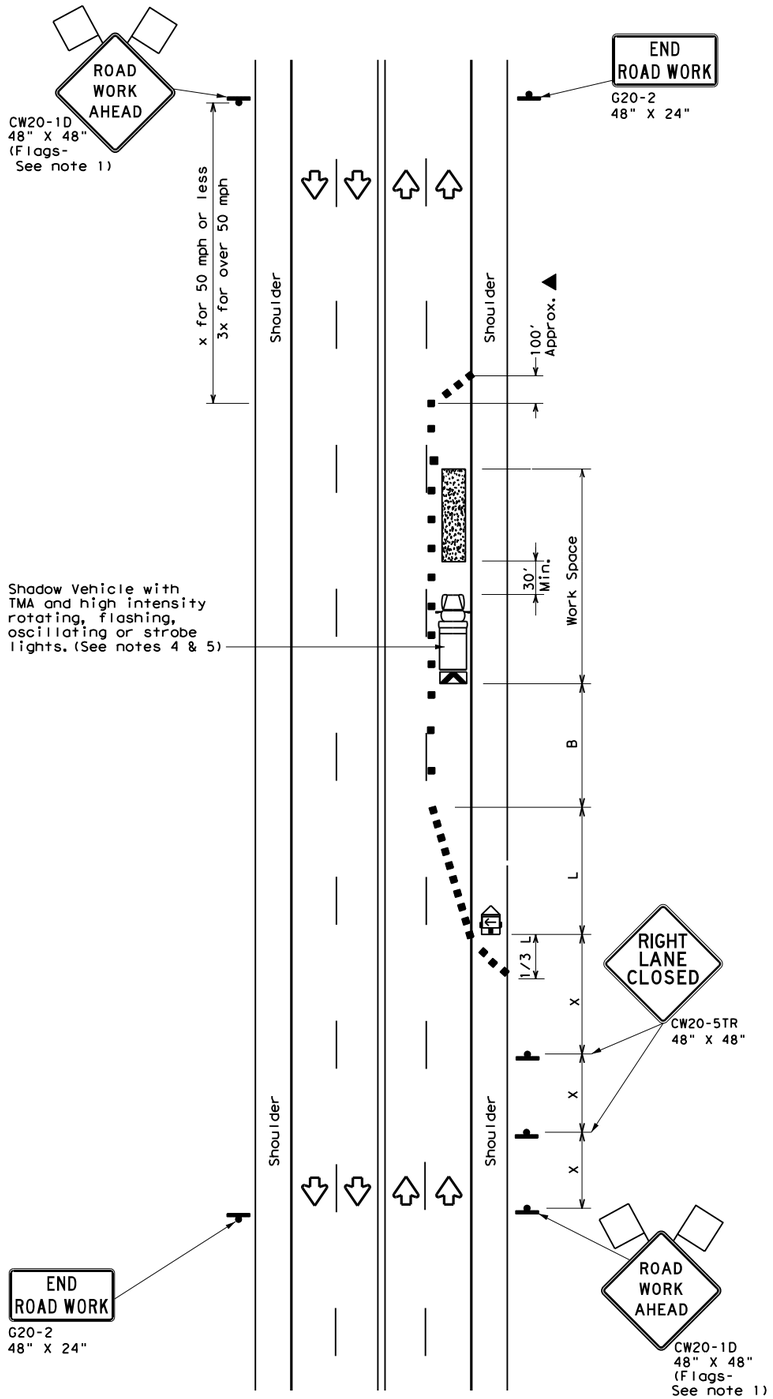
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

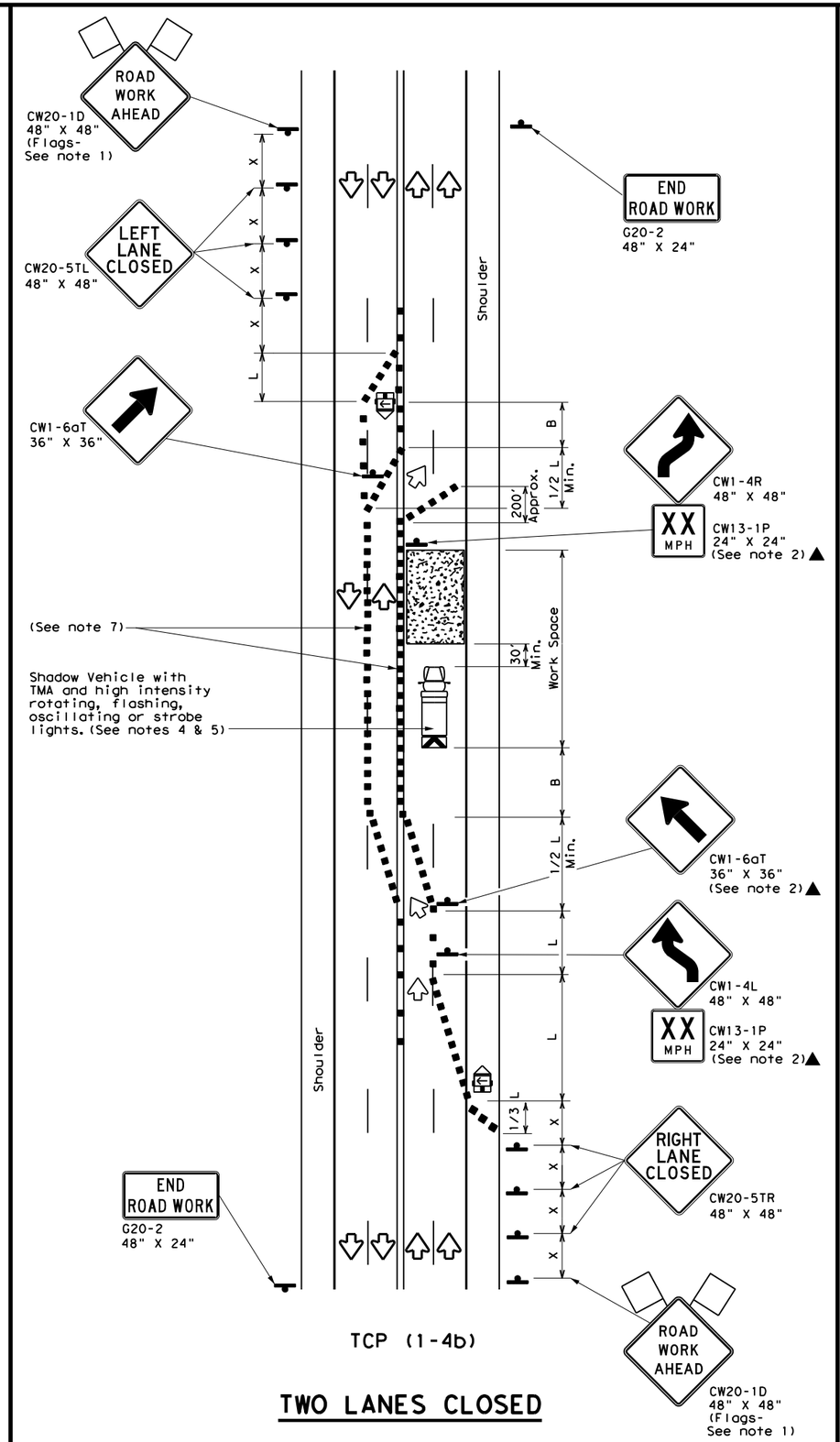
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		62

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

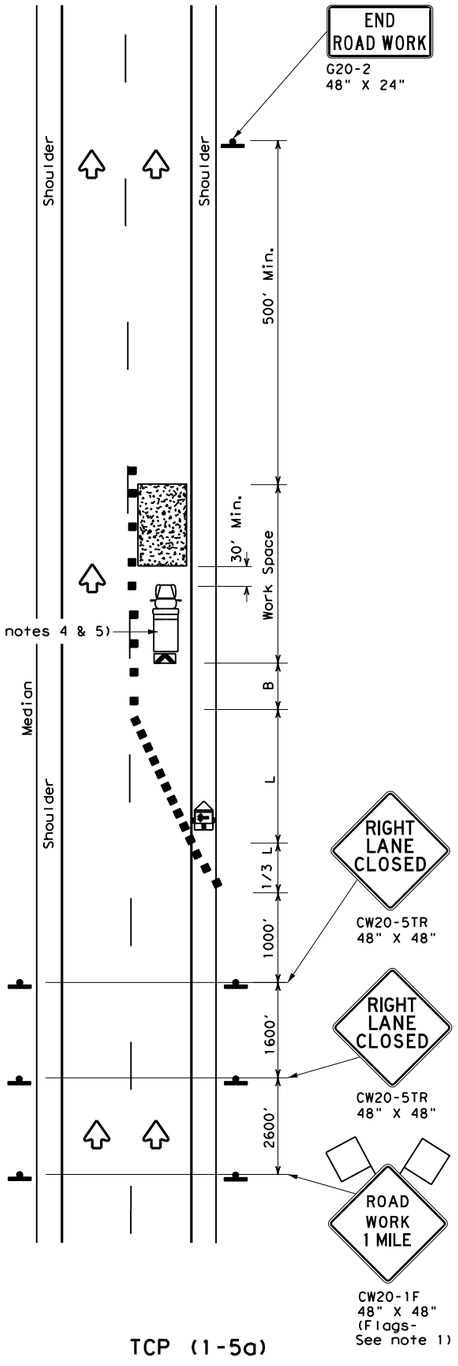
7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

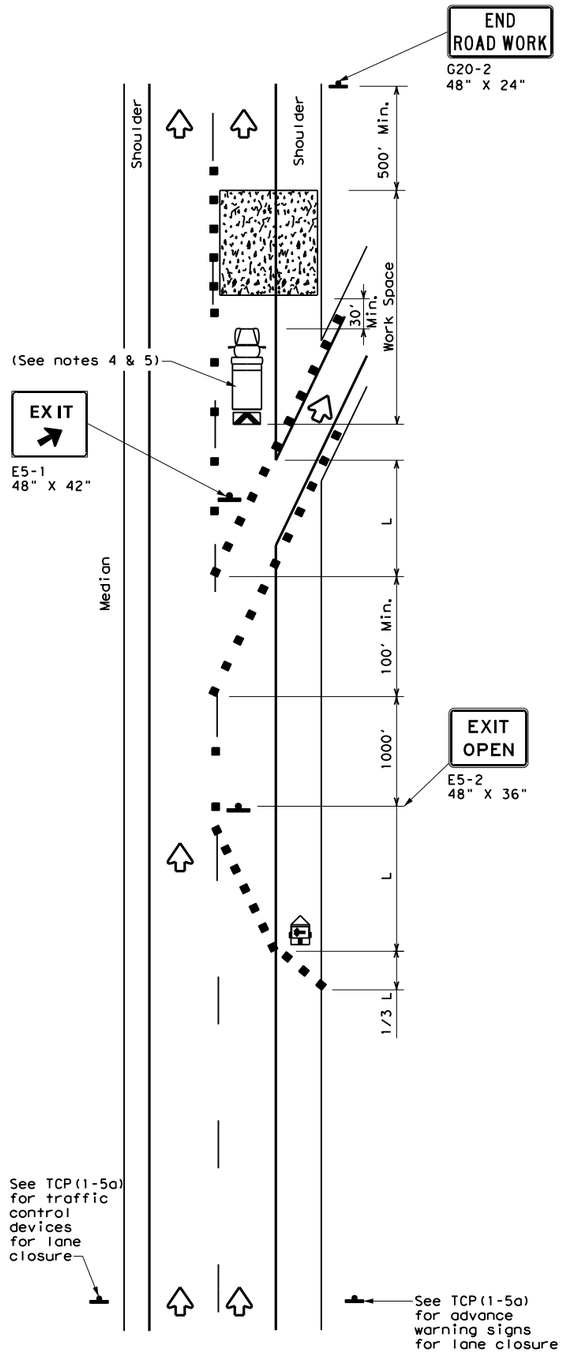
TCP(1-4)-18

FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		63
1-97 2-18				



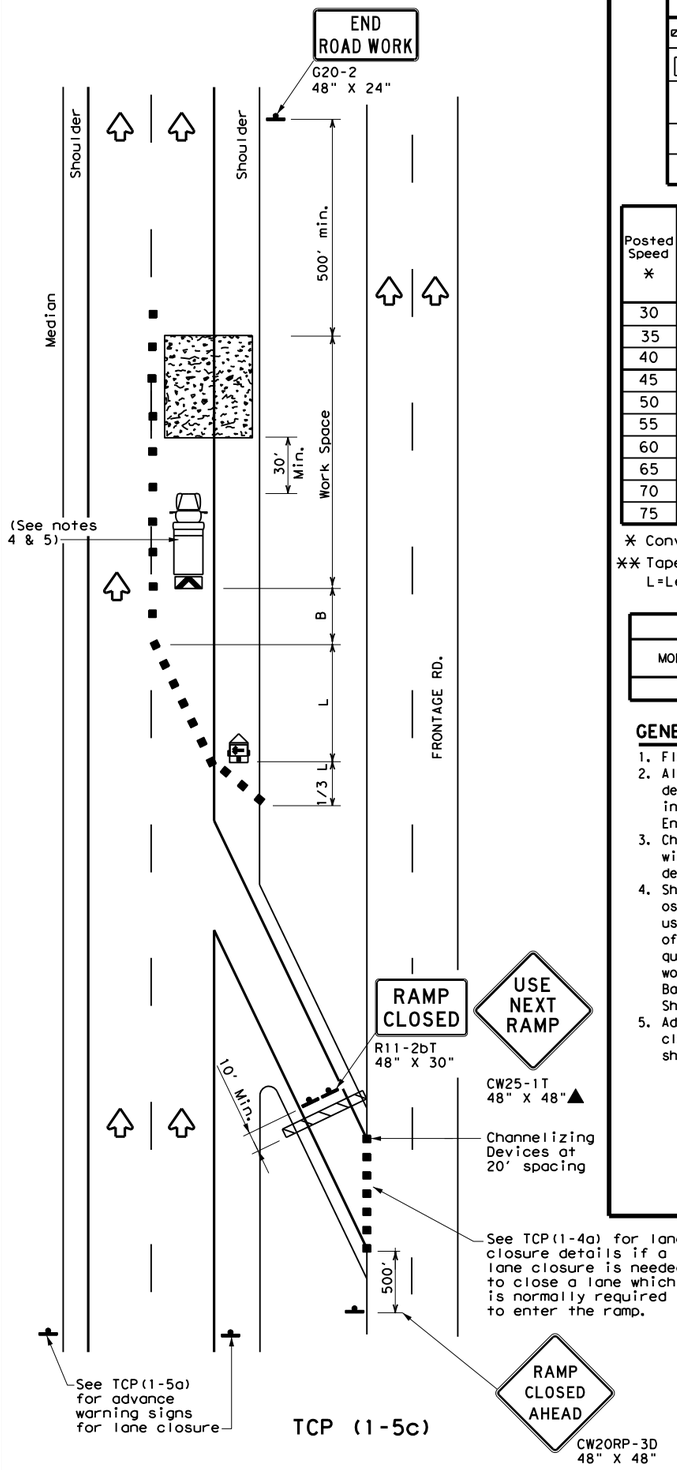
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

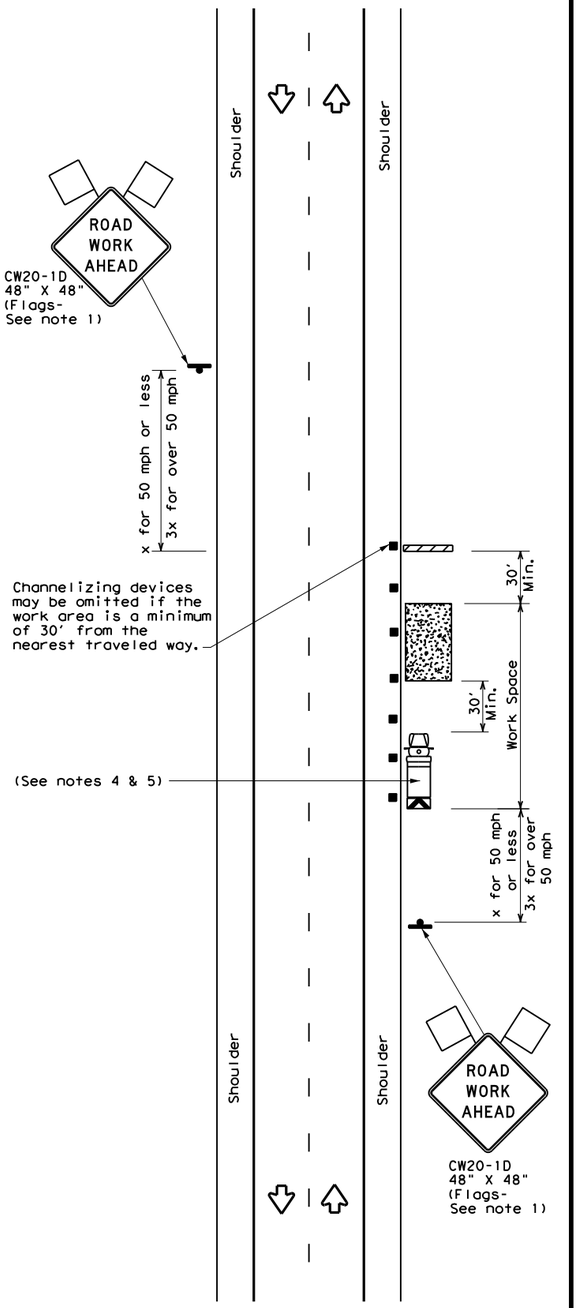
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		64

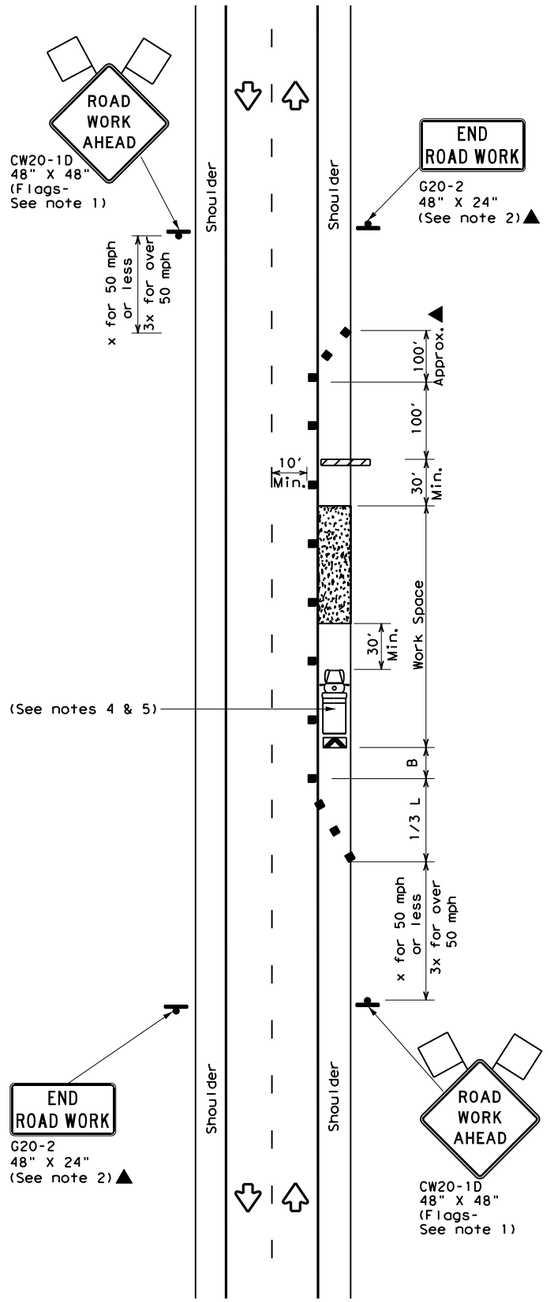
DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



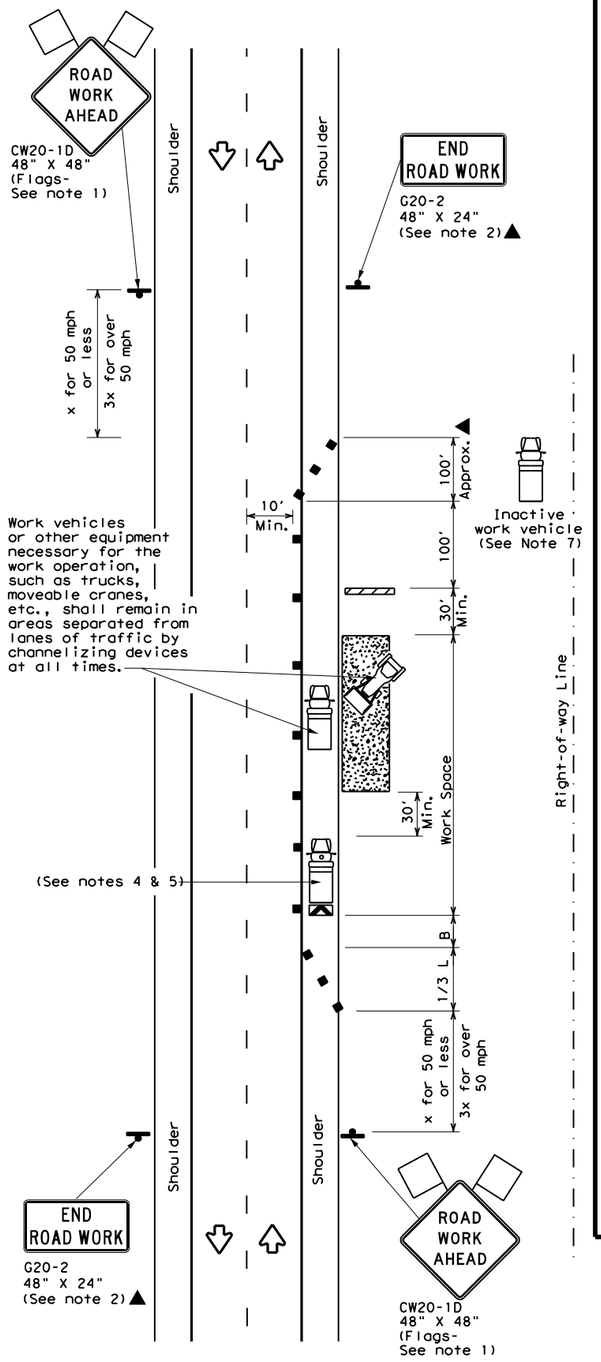
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

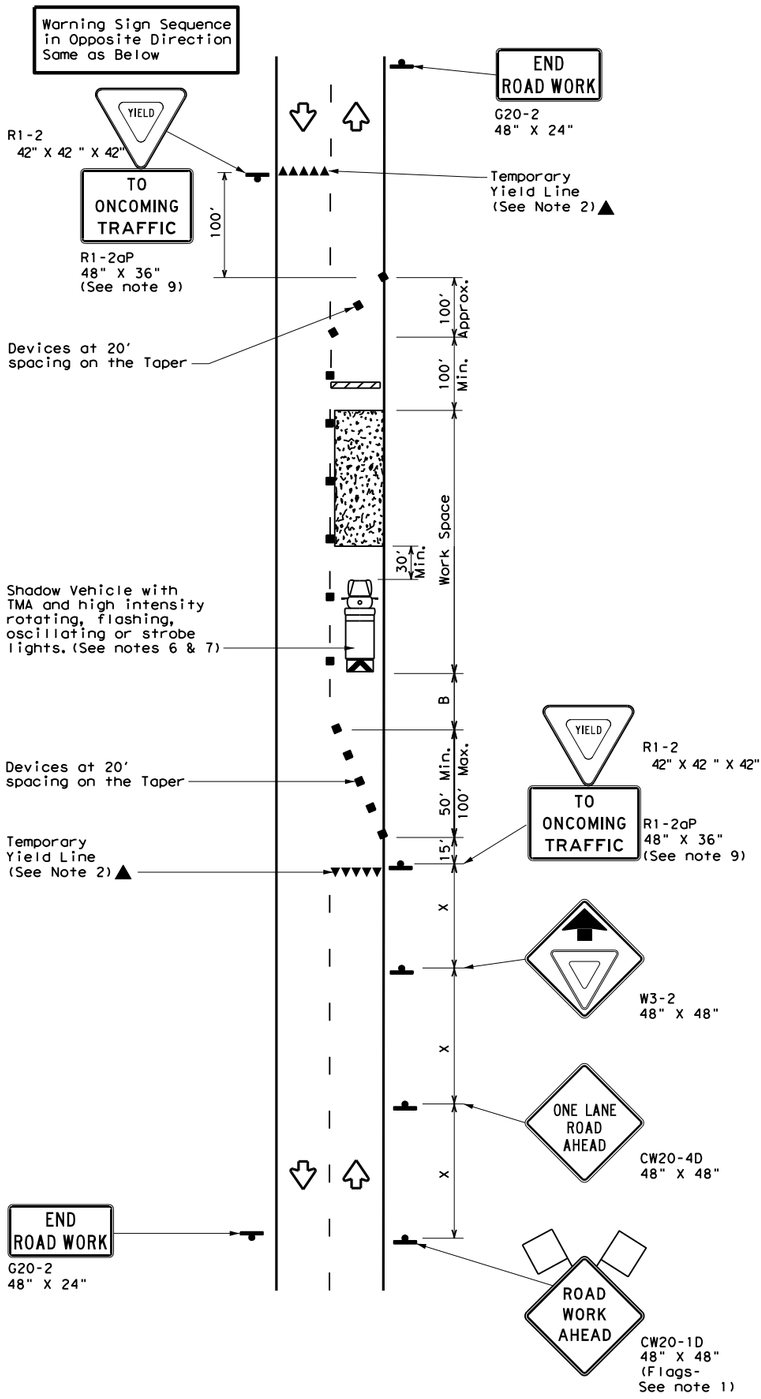
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

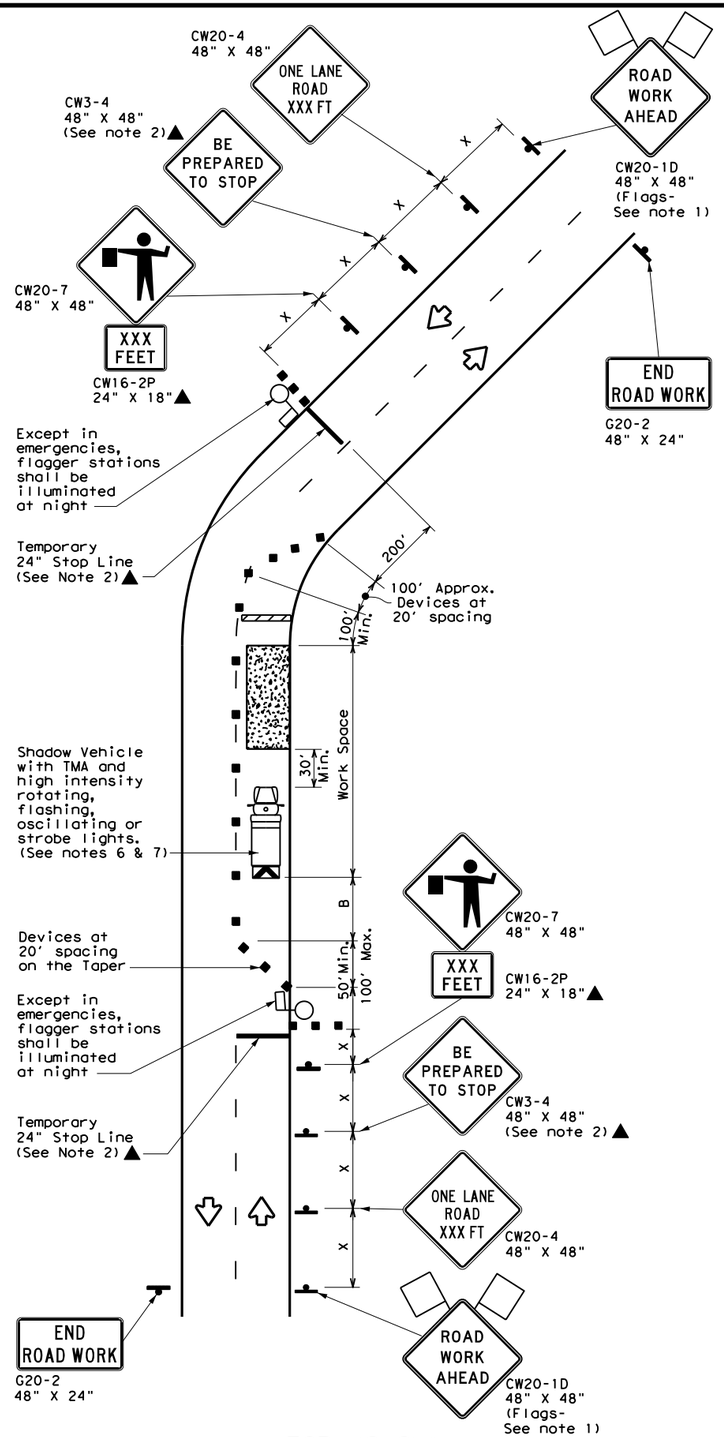
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	J	IH 45
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		65
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

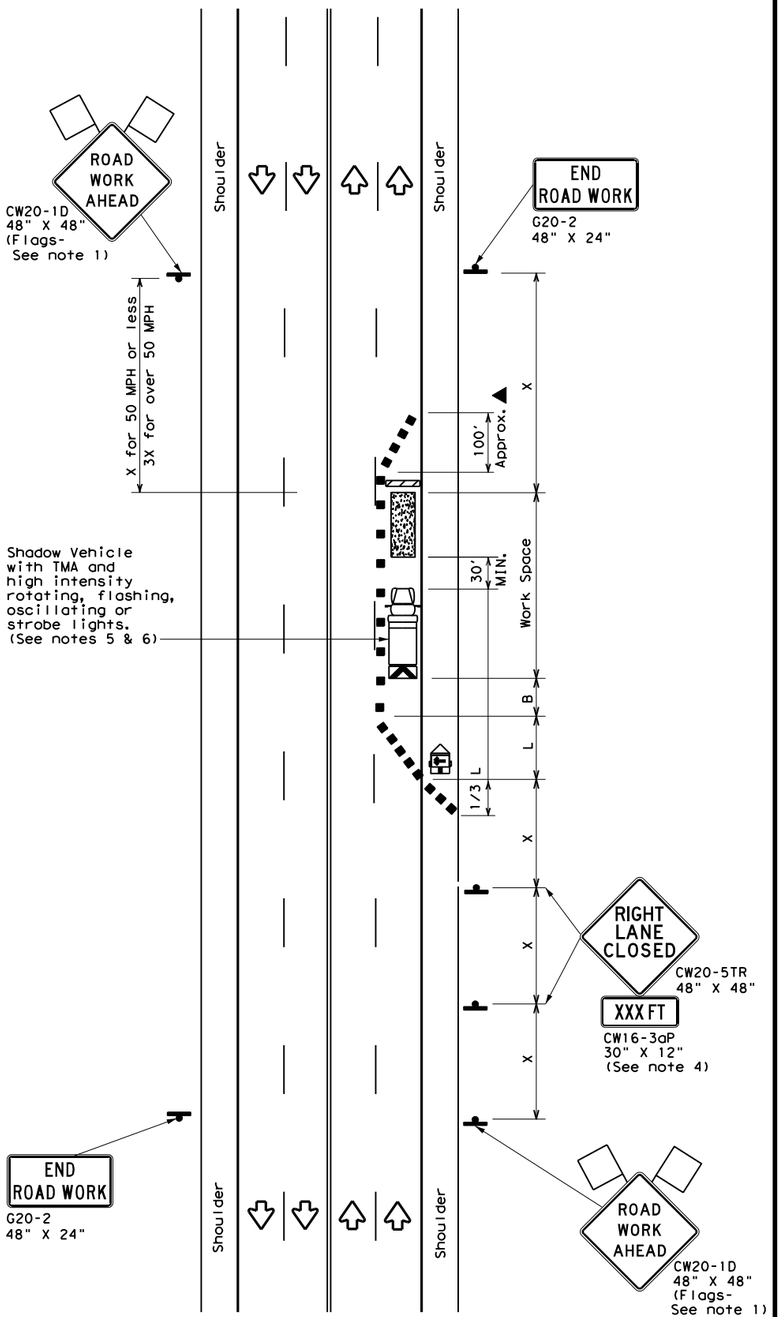
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

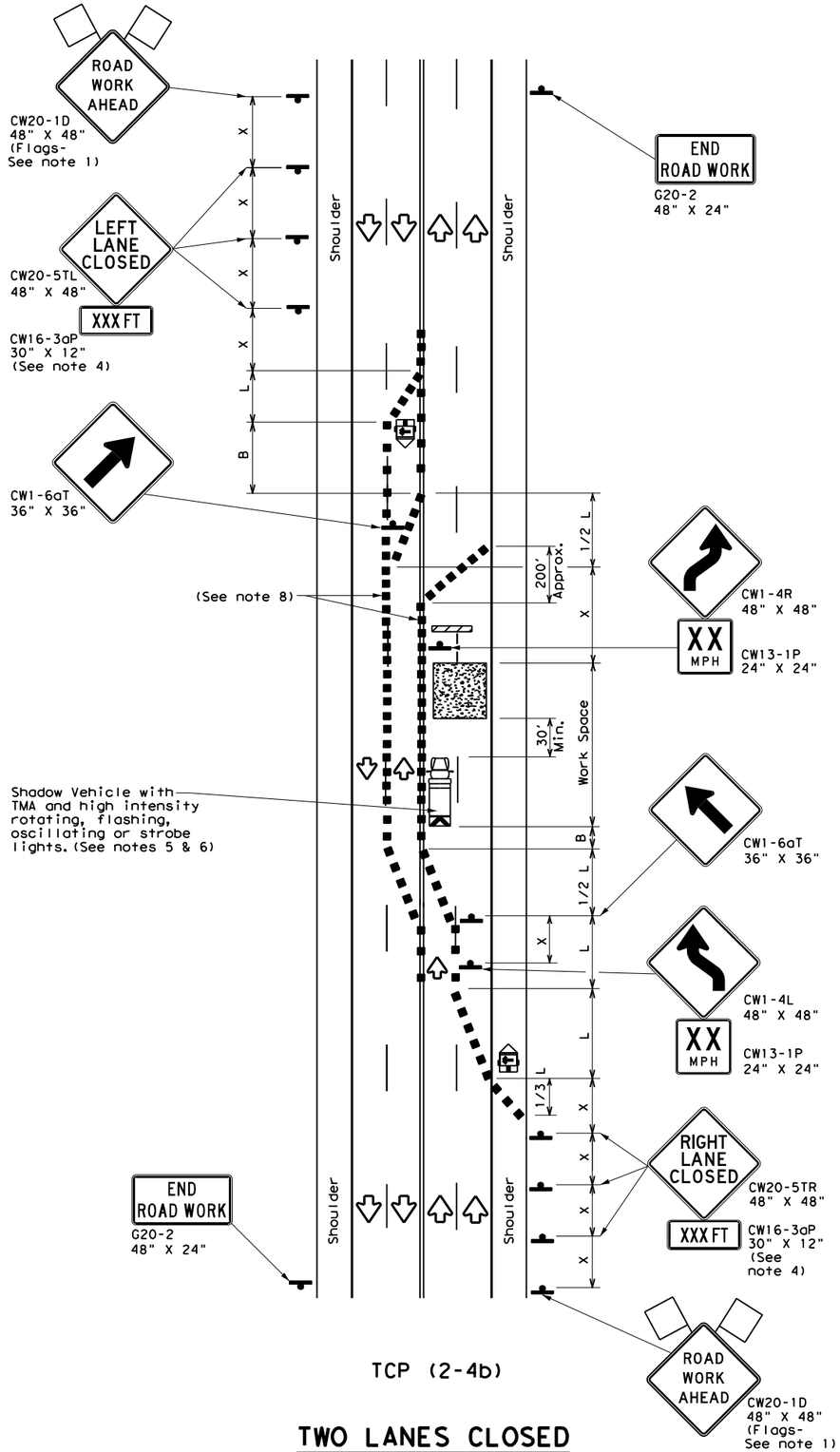
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		66
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

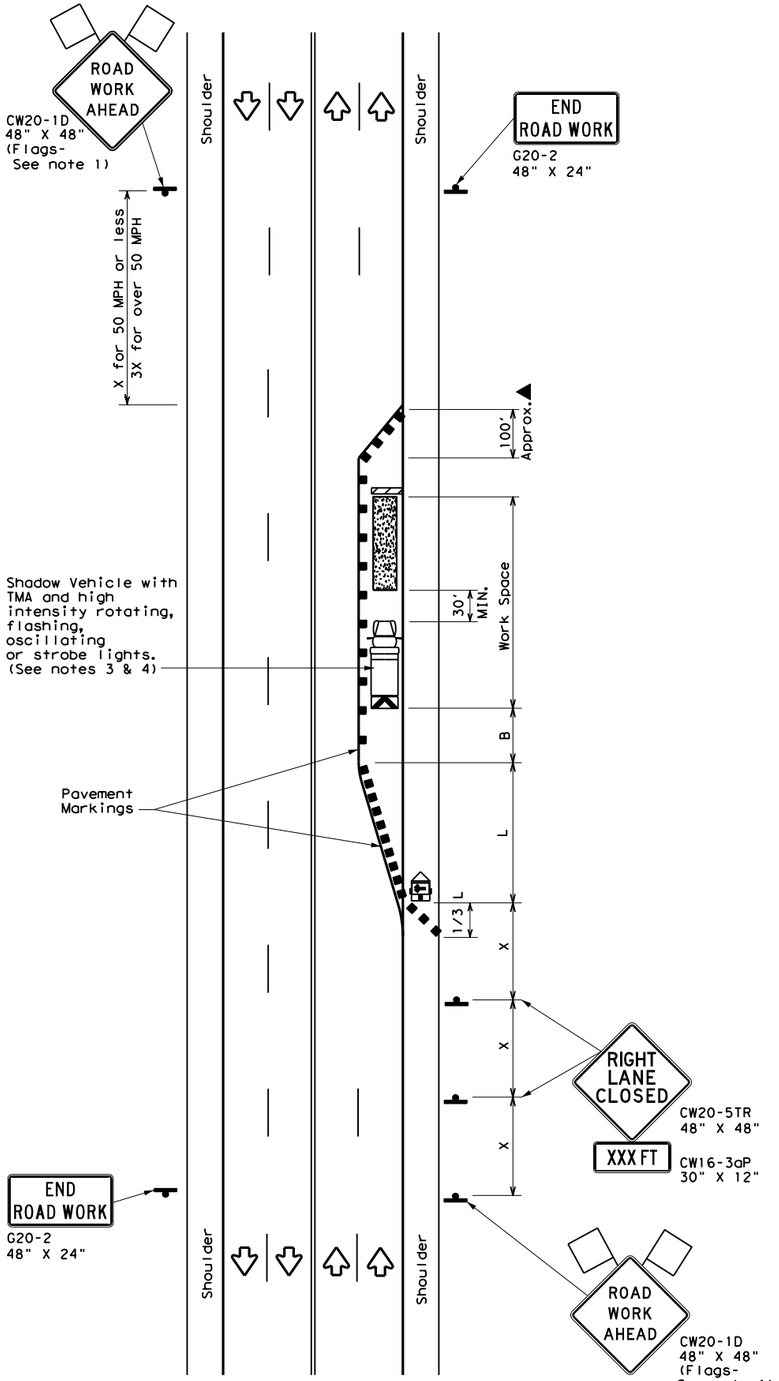
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

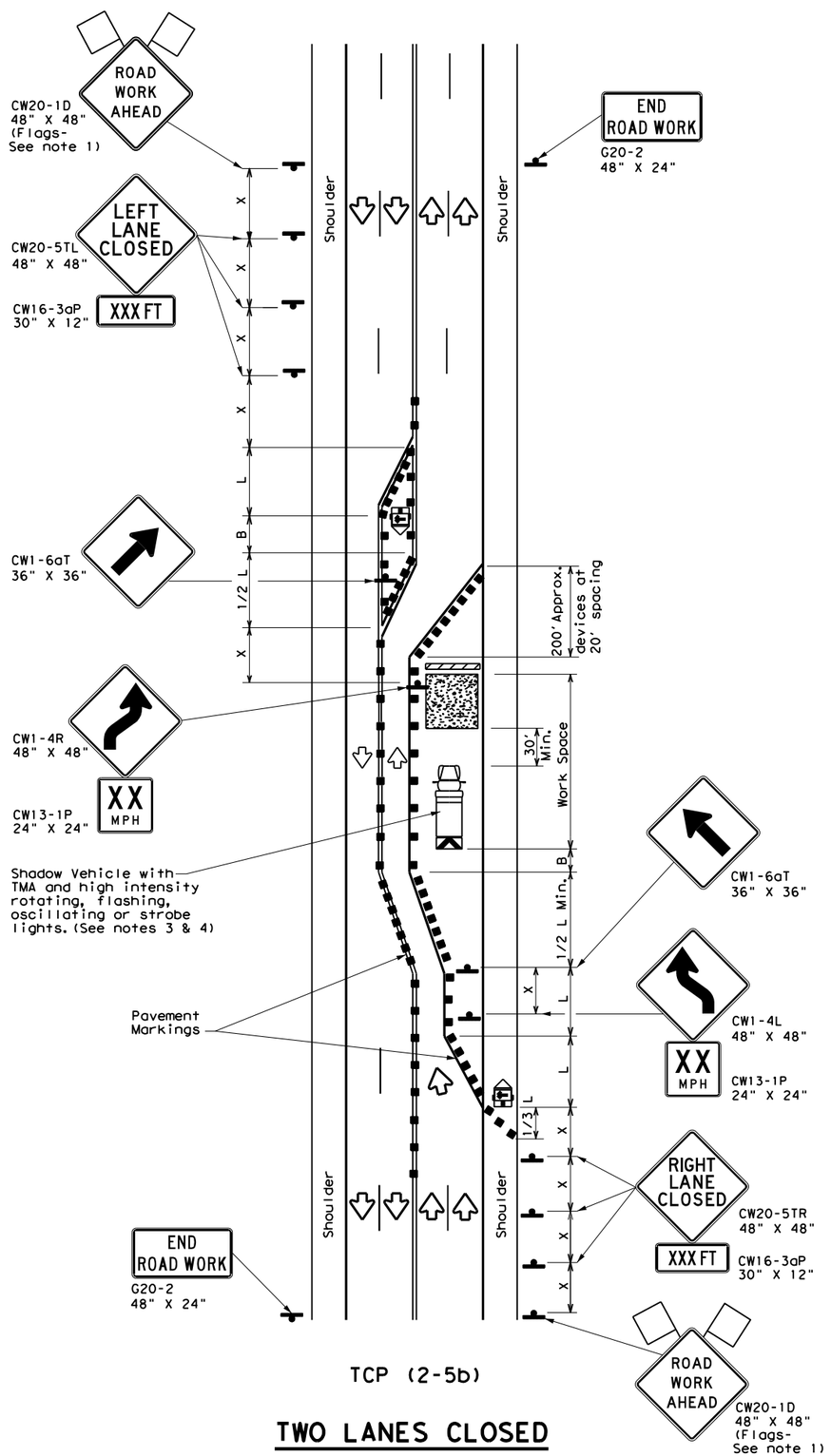
TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0500	03	641	IH 45
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	HOU	HARRIS		67



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

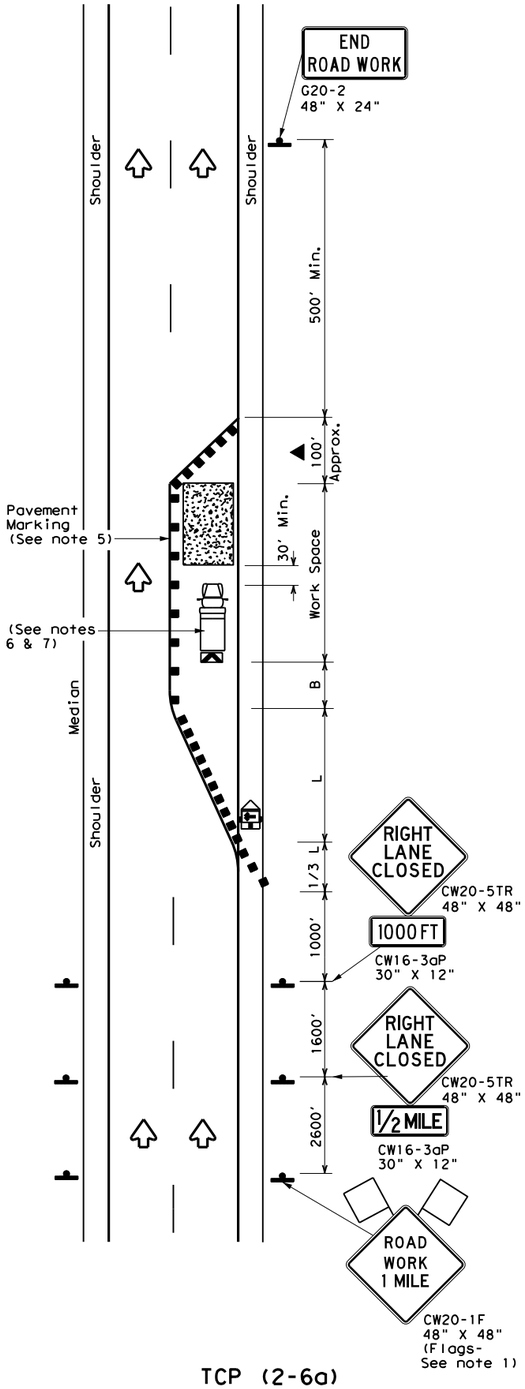
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0500	03	641	IH 45
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	HOU	HARRIS		68

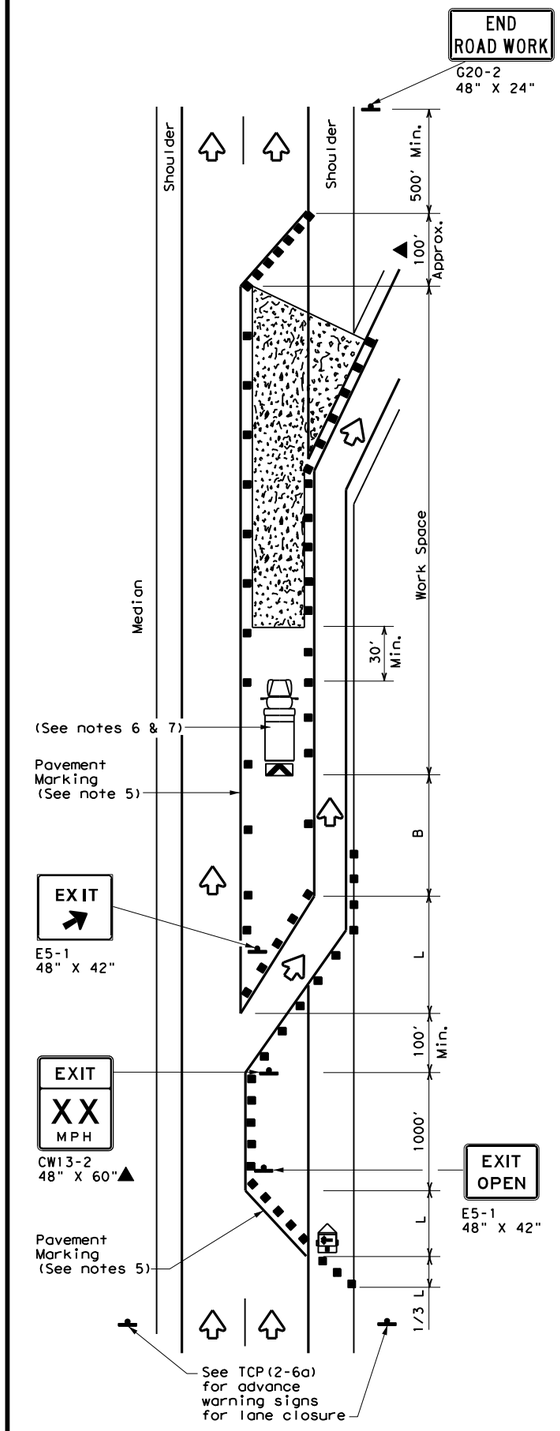
DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



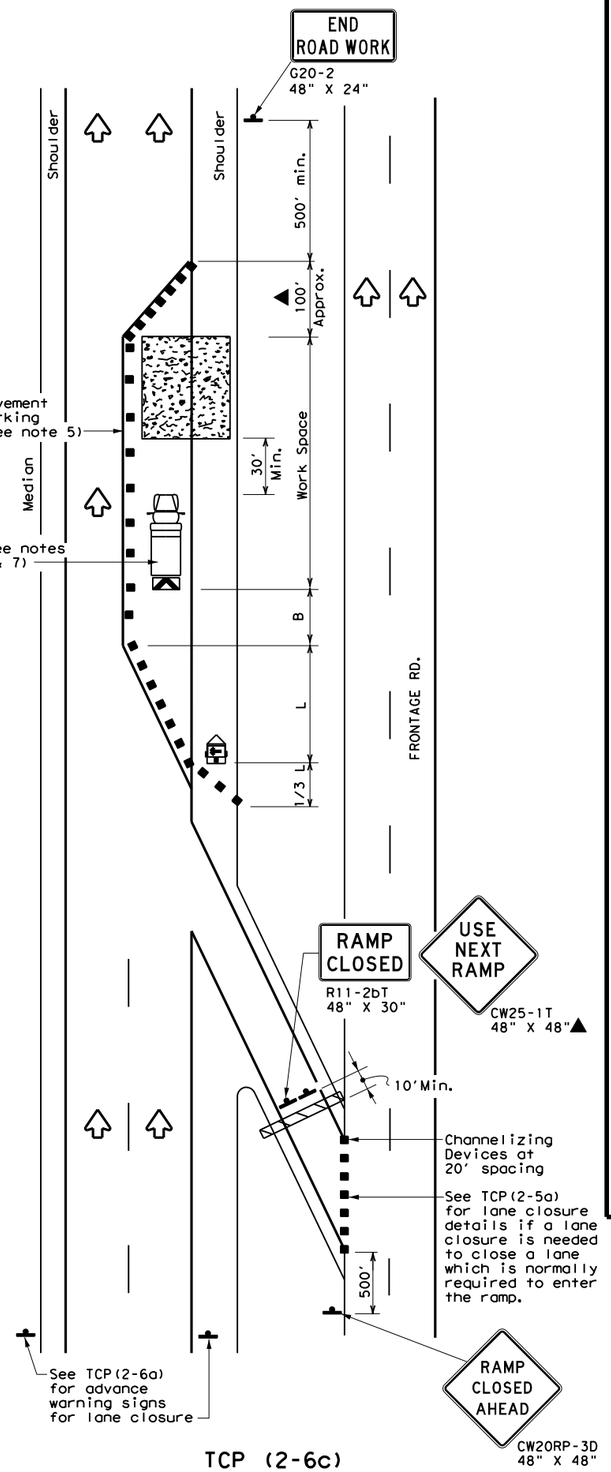
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

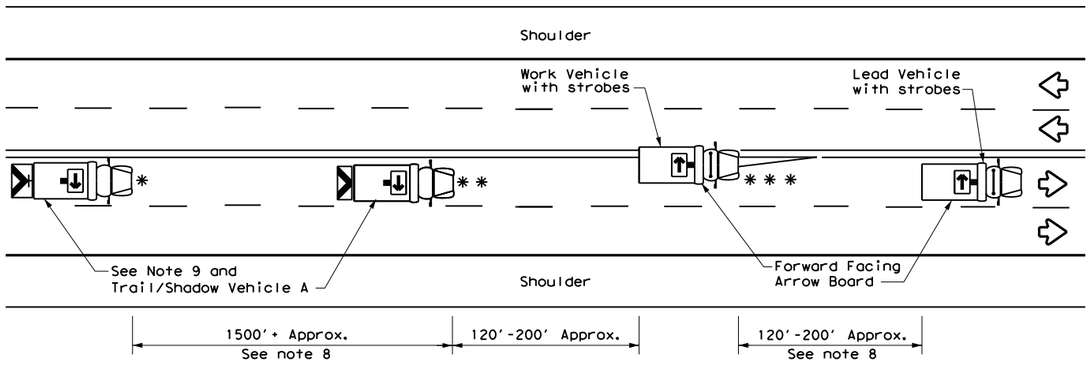
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

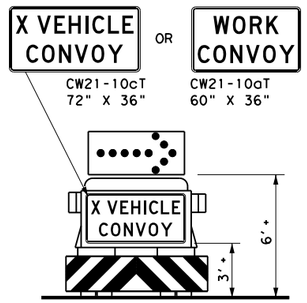
TCP(2-6)-18

FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		69



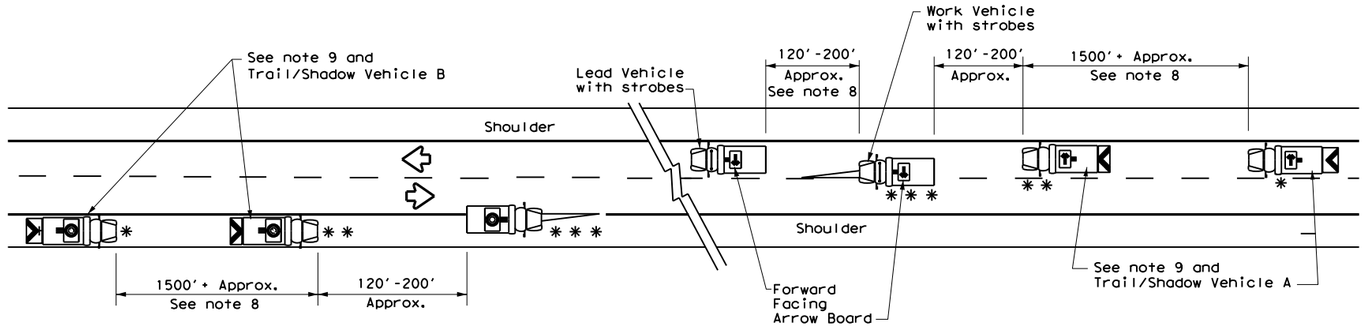
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

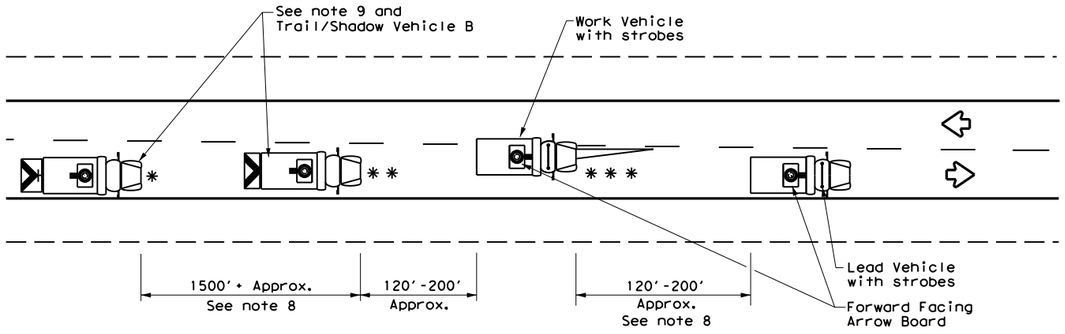


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

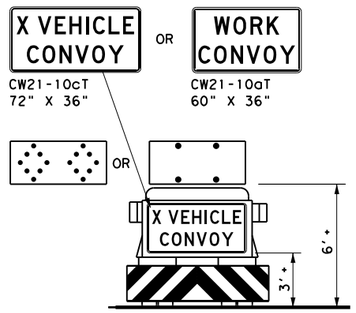
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

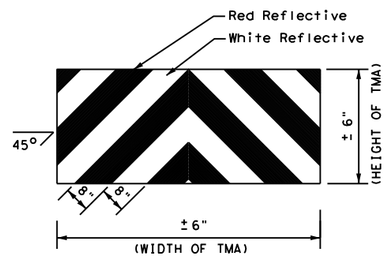
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

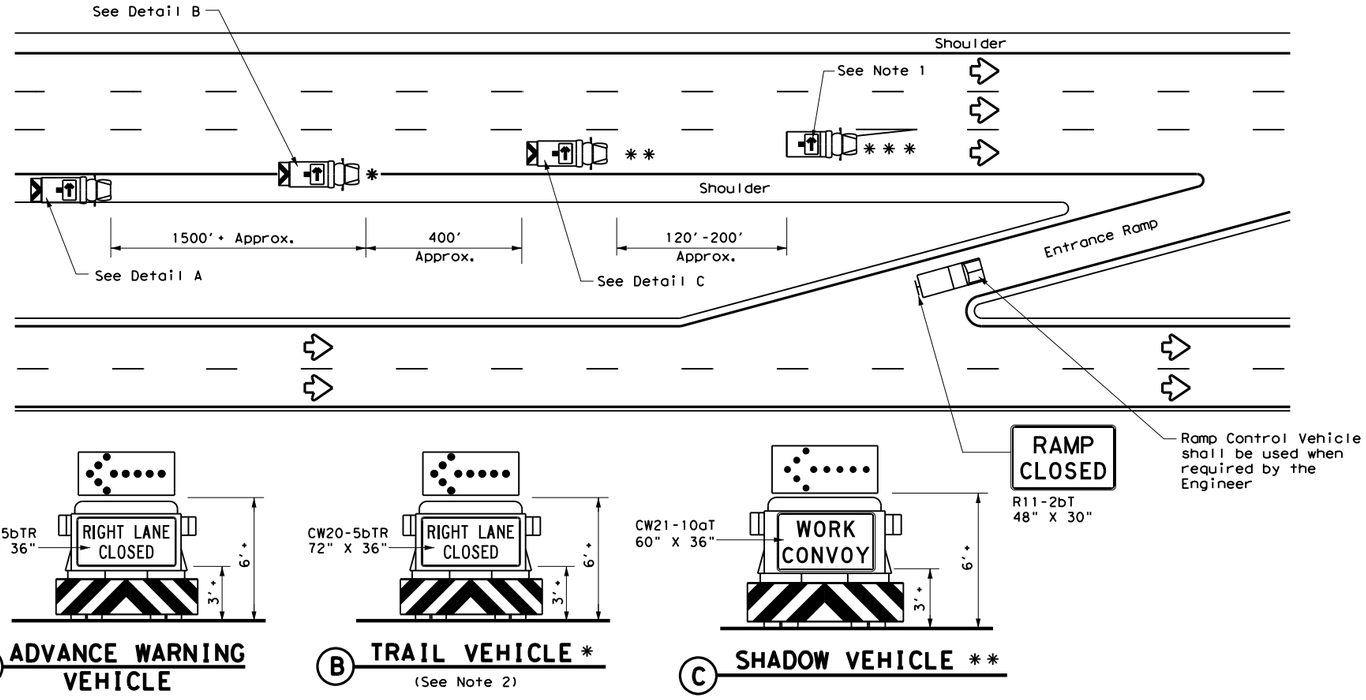
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

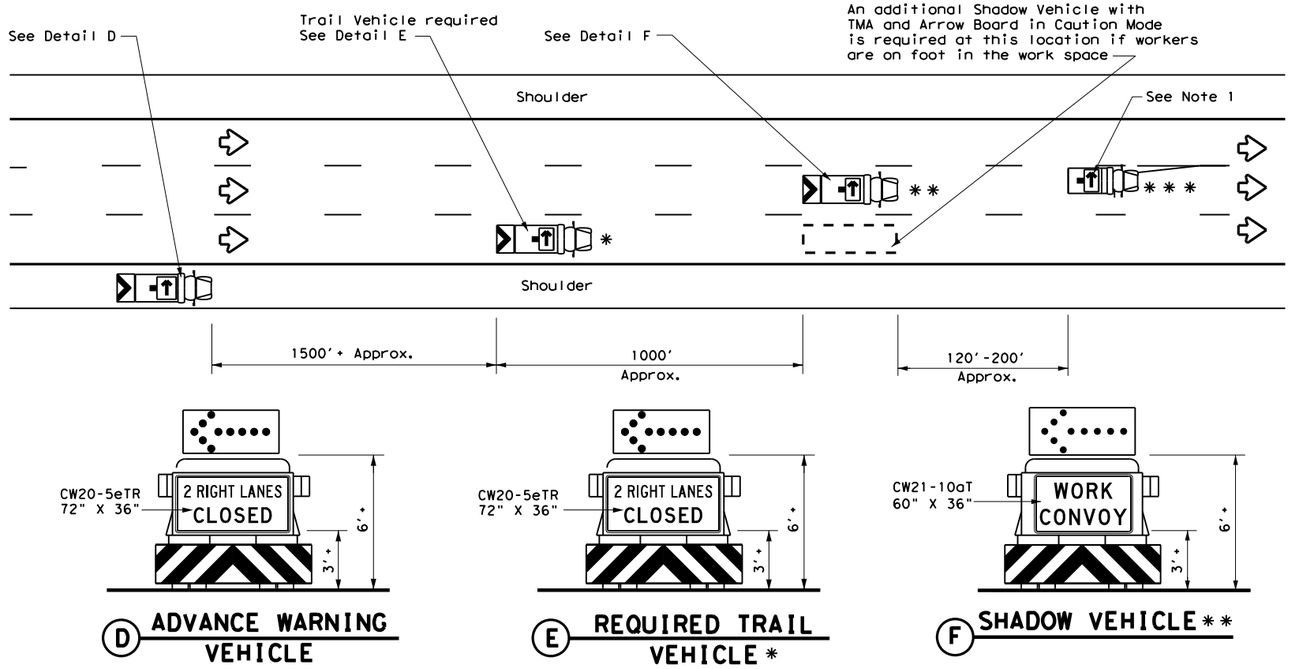
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		70

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



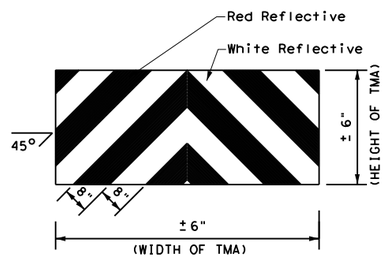
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

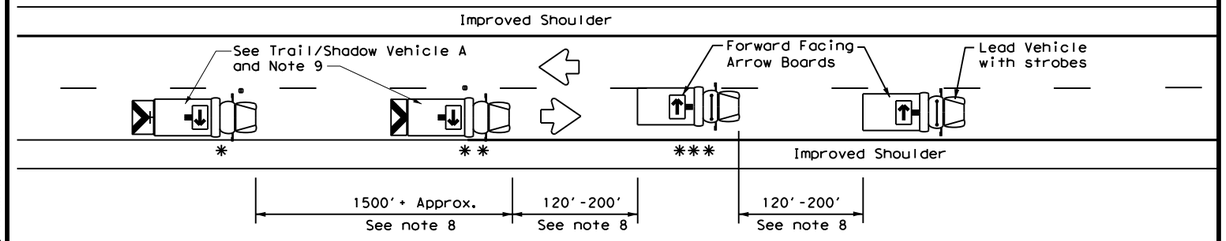
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	HOU	HARRIS		71
1-97				

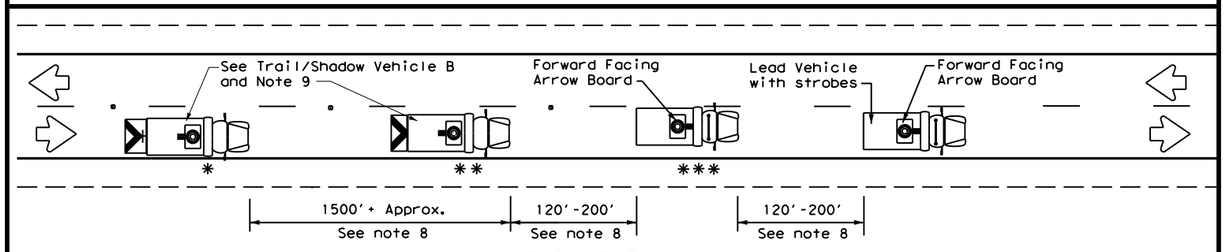
176

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



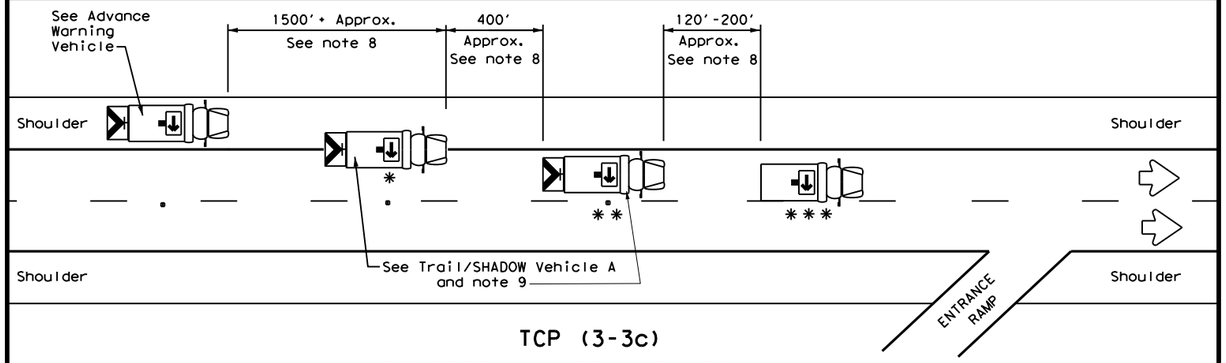
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



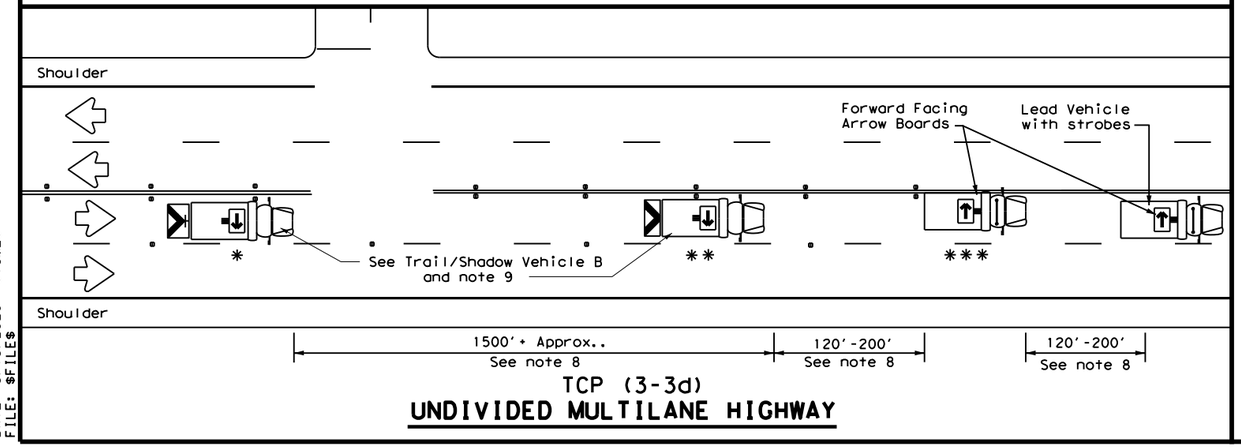
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



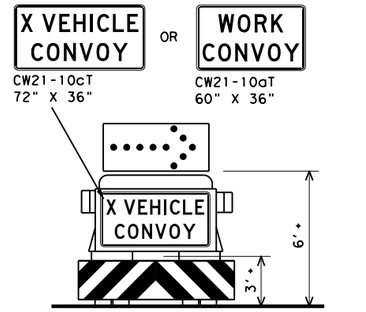
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



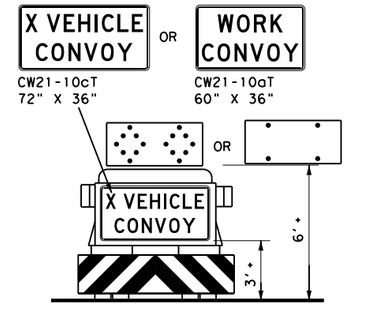
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



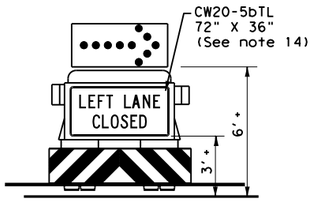
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

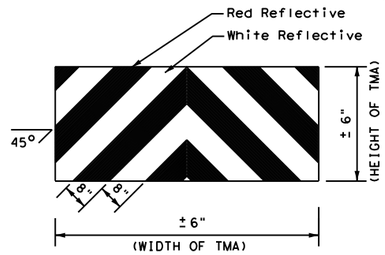


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

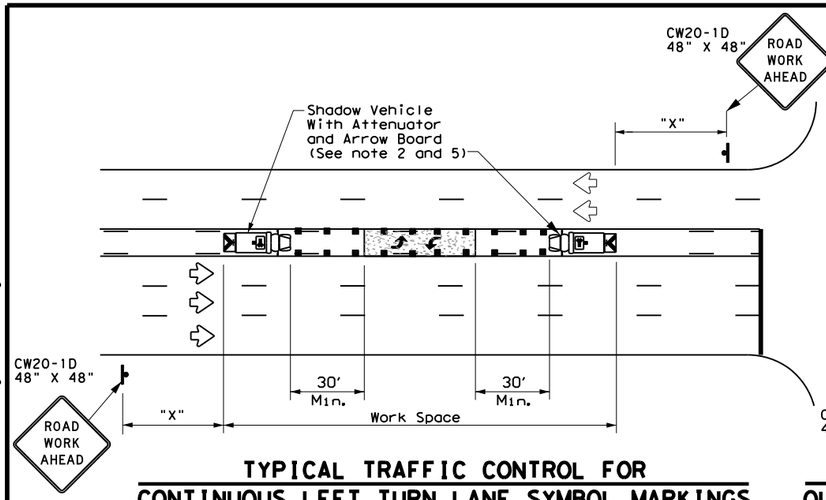
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

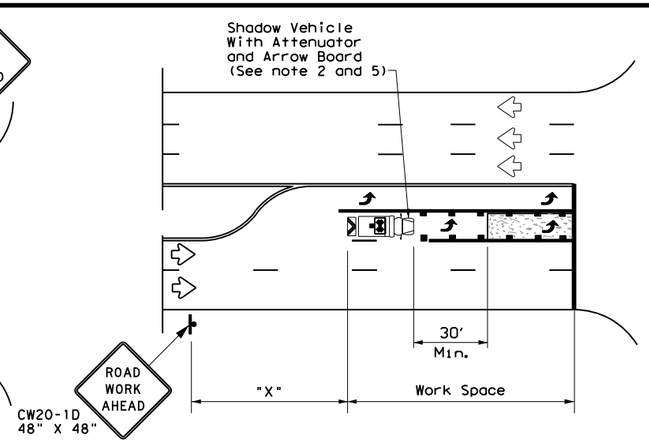
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	HOU	HARRIS		72
1-97 7-14				

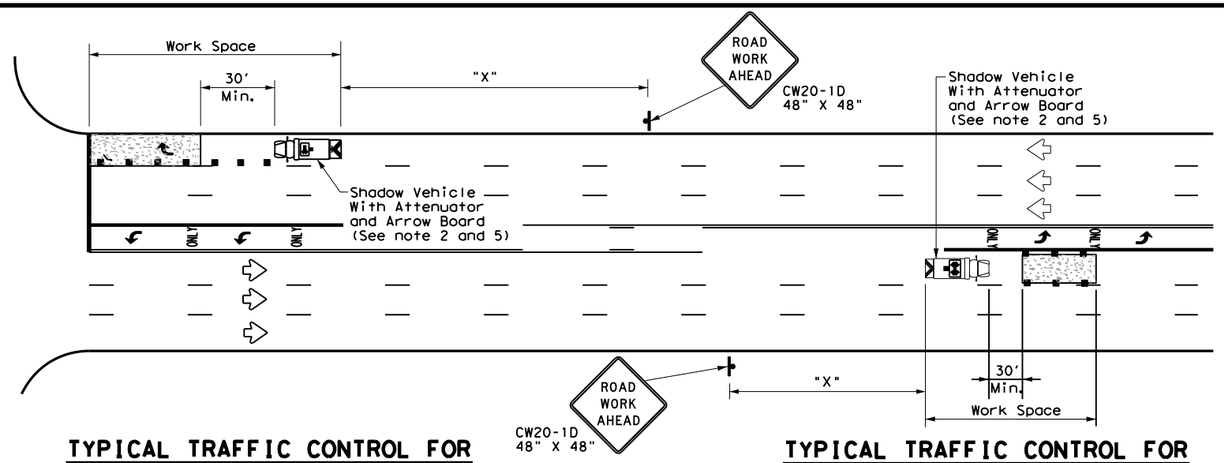
DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

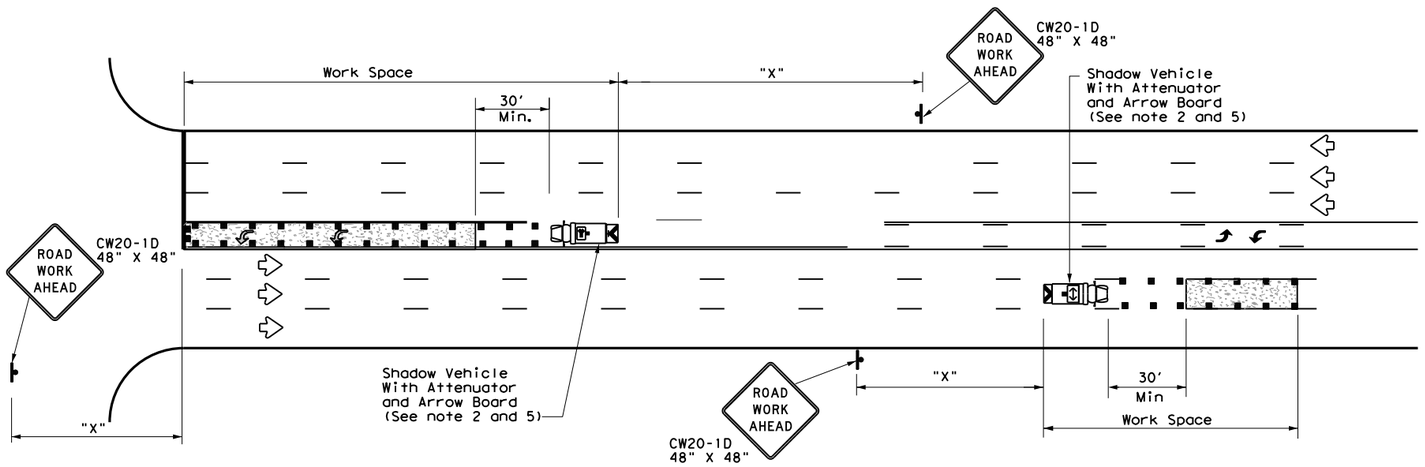


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

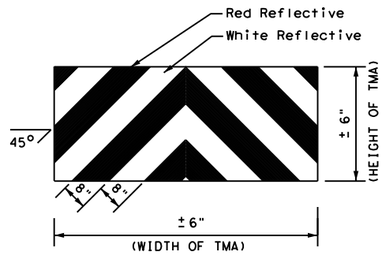
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		73

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)

LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

Texas Department of Transportation

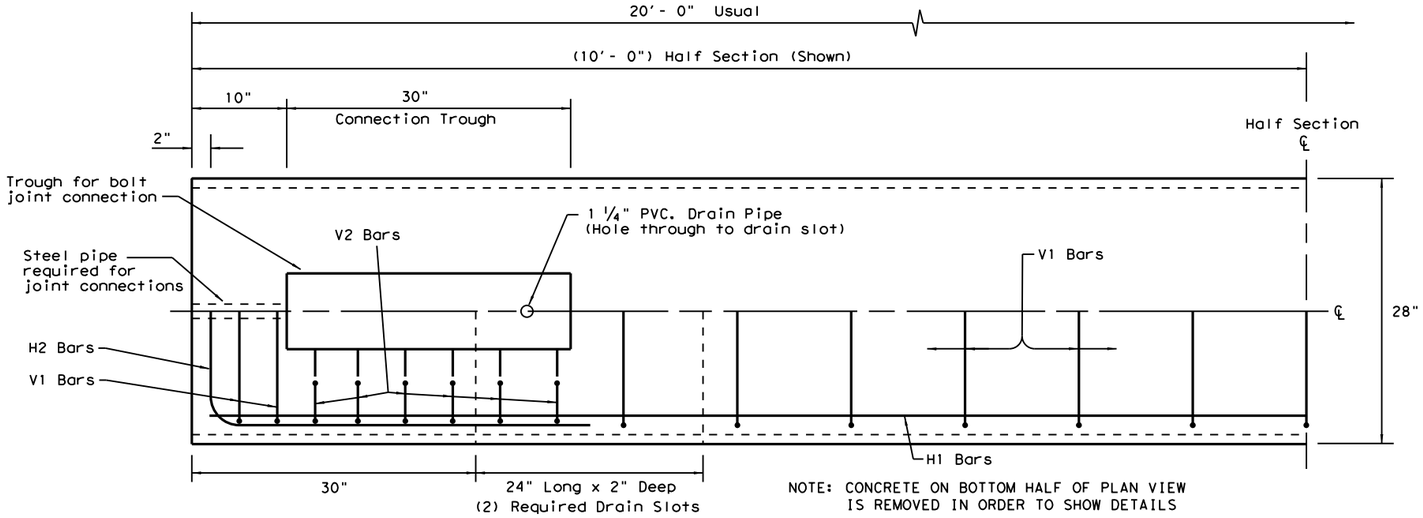
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

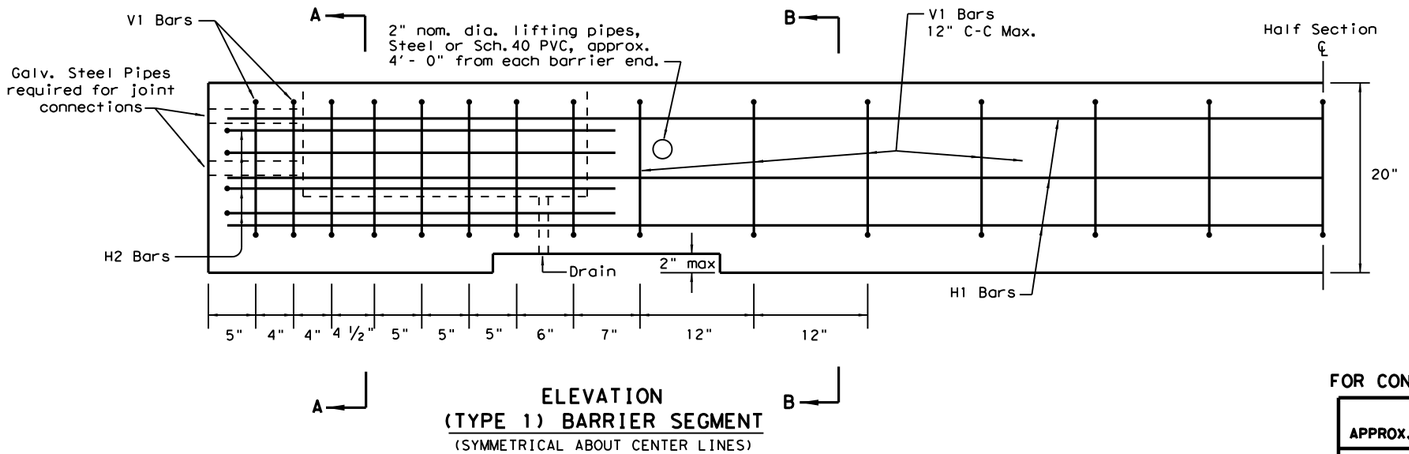
WV & IZ-14

FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		74

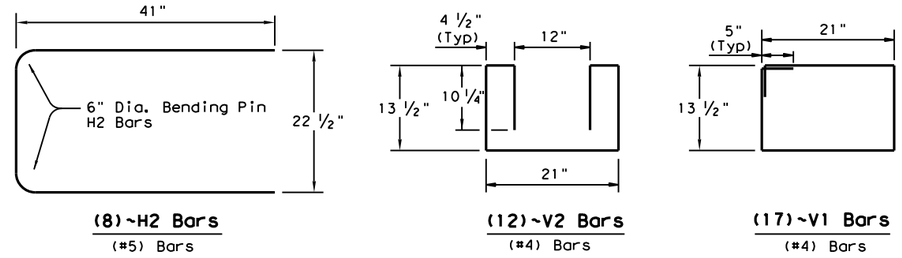
DATE: 9/19/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



PLAN
(TYPE 1) BARRIER SEGMENT
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTER LINES)



ELEVATION
(TYPE 1) BARRIER SEGMENT
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTER LINES)



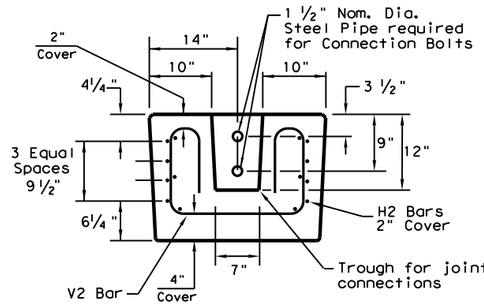
(8)~H2 Bars (#5) Bars

(12)~V2 Bars (#4) Bars

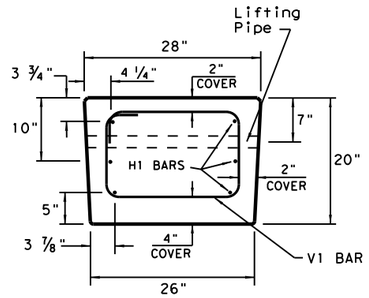
(17)~V1 Bars (#4) Bars

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
TYPE 1 - BARRIER SEGMENT

Note: Use 2" Dia. Bending Pin, unless otherwise shown



SECTION A-A



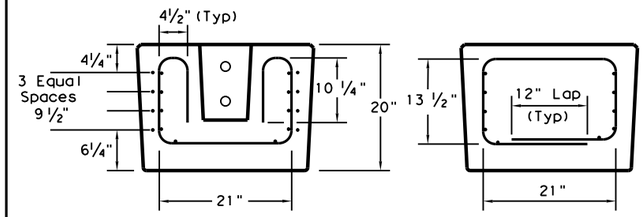
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. Low Profile Concrete Barrier (LPCB), is approved for use in temporary work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45 mph, or less.
2. Concrete shall be Class H for precast barrier with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
3. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
4. Precast LPCB barrier length shall be 20 ft.
5. All barrier edges shall have ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
6. Joint connection hardware shall be in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts." and is considered subsidiary.
7. Steel pipe required for joint connection bolts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
8. Welded wire reinforcement (WWR) may be used in lieu of conventional reinforcement for Type 1 barrier, and shall meet the requirements shown.

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

(TYPE 1) APPROX. QUANTITIES 20 FT. SECTION		
CONCRETE	CY	2.6
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	330
TOTAL BARRIER WT.	LBS	11000



SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B

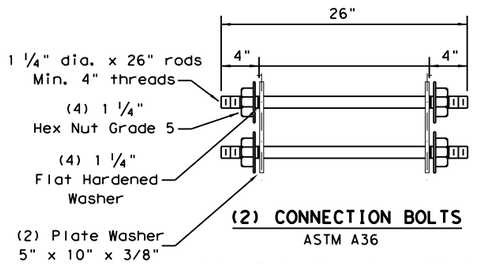
(WWR) GENERAL NOTES

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent, if necessary, but must be approved by the Engineer.
3. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR are permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimensions from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".

REQUIRED (WWR) WIRE DESIGN

8 ~ (D31) Horizontal Wires (Equally spaced)
10 ~ (D20) Horizontal Wires (Equally spaced)
29 ~ (D20) Vertical Wires (Spaced as shown in Elevation View)

WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)- OPTIONAL REINFORCING



(2) CONNECTION BOLTS
ASTM A36

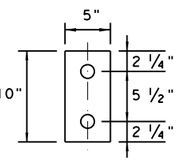


PLATE WASHER
5" x 10" x ⅜"

Note: Rods, Hex nuts and Washers shall be Galvanized.

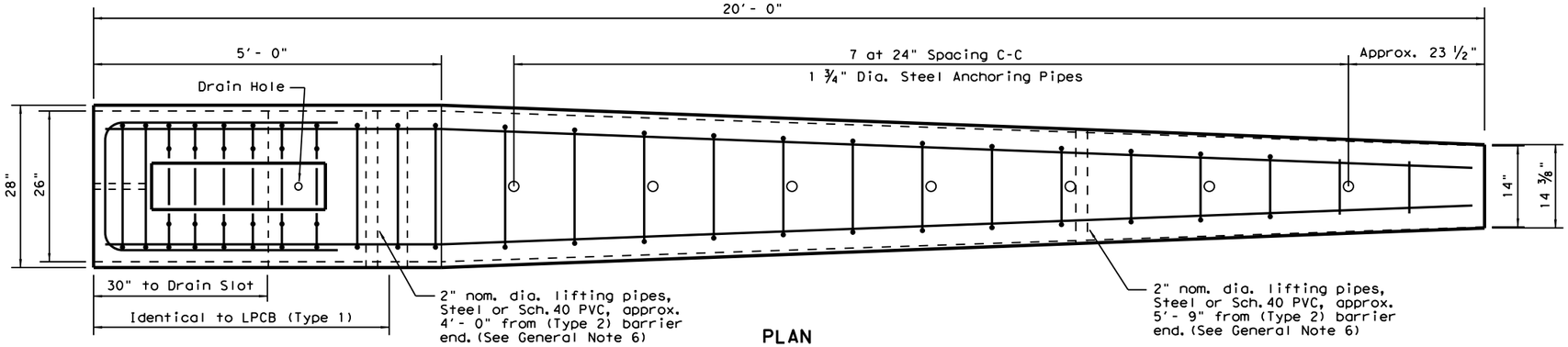
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

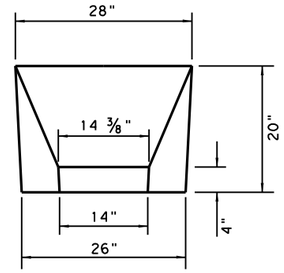
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)
LPCB-13

FILE: lpcb13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		75

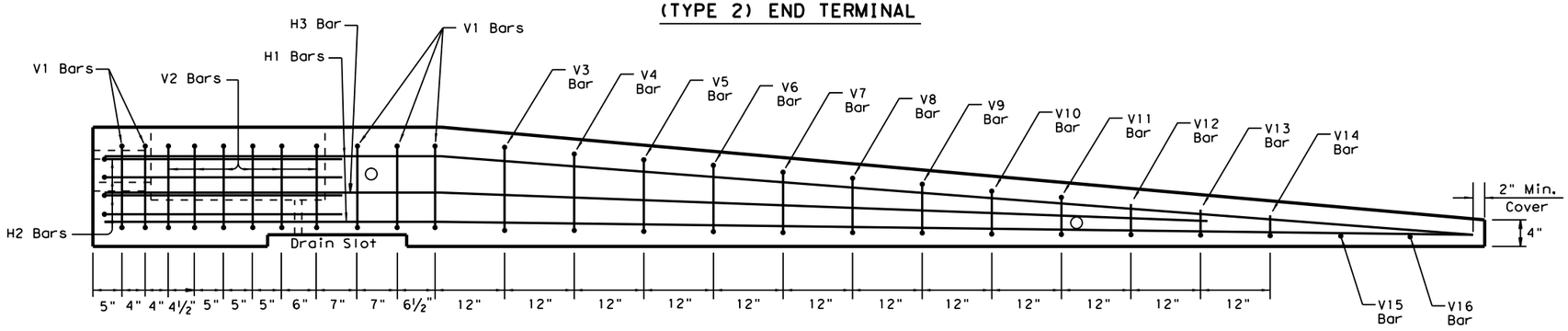
DATE: 9/19/2020
FILE: $FILE$



PLAN
(TYPE 2) END TERMINAL



APPROACH VIEW

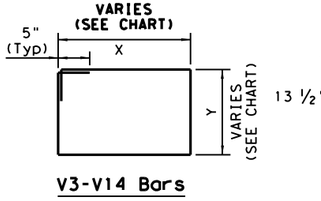


ELEVATION
(TYPE 2) END TERMINAL

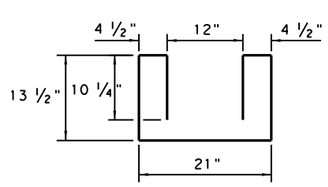
Note:
Anchoring pipes not shown in Elevation View

TYPE 2 - NOTES

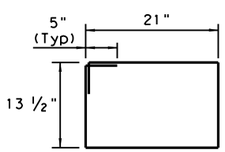
1. Welded wire reinforcment (WWR) is "not" an option for Type 2 Barrier.
2. Type 2 Barrier shall be used as an end treatment for the Type 1 barrier segments, when applicable.
3. The end treatment can be used without the anchor pins in locations that can accommodate approximately 4 ft. of lateral displacement of the end treatment. The use of non-pinned end treatment does not affect the performance or the deflection of the Low-Profile barrier system.
4. The anchor pins are all the same length and are to be driven flush with the top of the (Type 2) barrier surface.
5. The bends in the H3 and H1 bars are slight, no formal bend is necessary.
6. The Type 2 barrier segment must be lifted from the rear first, to prevent cracking of sloped section.
7. See LPCB sheet 1 for additional information.



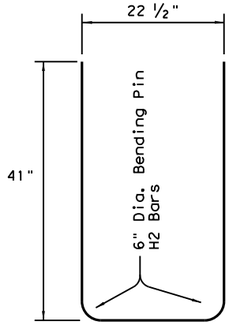
V3-V14 Bars



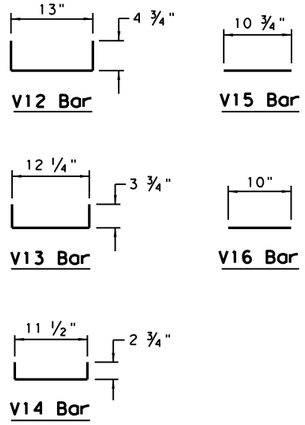
(6)~V2 Bars



(5)~V1 Bars



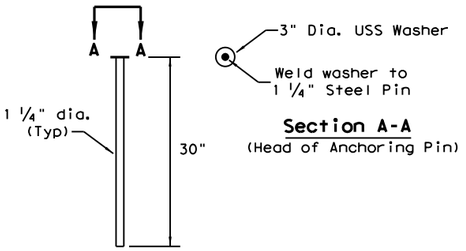
(4)~H2 Bars
(#5) Bars



Note: All V Bars are (#4)

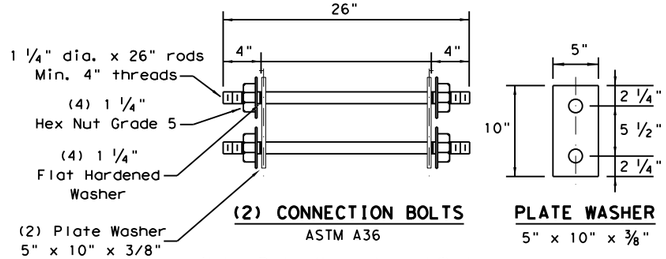
BAR (#4)	X (IN.)	Y (IN.)
V3 BAR	20 ¼	14 ½
V4 BAR	19 ½	13 ½
V5 BAR	18 ½	12 ¼
V6 BAR	17 ½	11 ¼
V7 BAR	17	10 ¼
V8 BAR	16 ¼	9
V9 BAR	15 ½	8
V10 BAR	14 ½	7
V11 BAR	13 ¾	6

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
TYPE 2 - END TERMINAL



Section A-A
(Head of Anchoring Pin)

(7) Anchor Pins (See Note 3)
ASTM A36 Steel

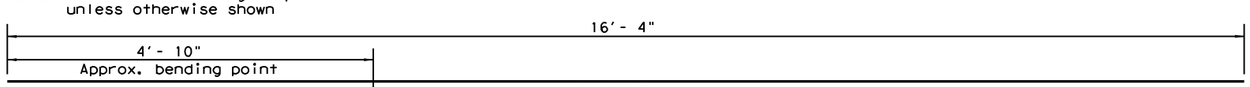


(2) CONNECTION BOLTS
ASTM A36

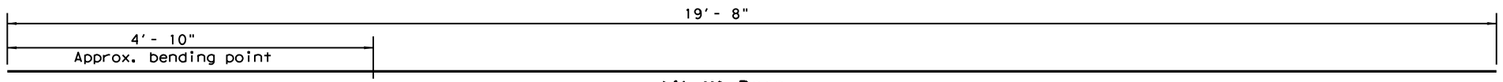
PLATE WASHER
5" x 10" x ⅜"

Note: Rods, Hex nuts and Washers shall be Galvanized.

Note: Use 2" Dia. Bending Pin, unless otherwise shown



(2)~H3 Bars
(#5) Bar



Note: Bends on H1 and H3 bars are slight and do not require formal bends.

(4)~H1 Bars
(#5) Bar

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

(TYPE 2) APPROX. QUANTITIES 20 FT. SECTION		
CONCRETE	CY	1.65
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	240
TOTAL BARRIER WT.	LBS	7000

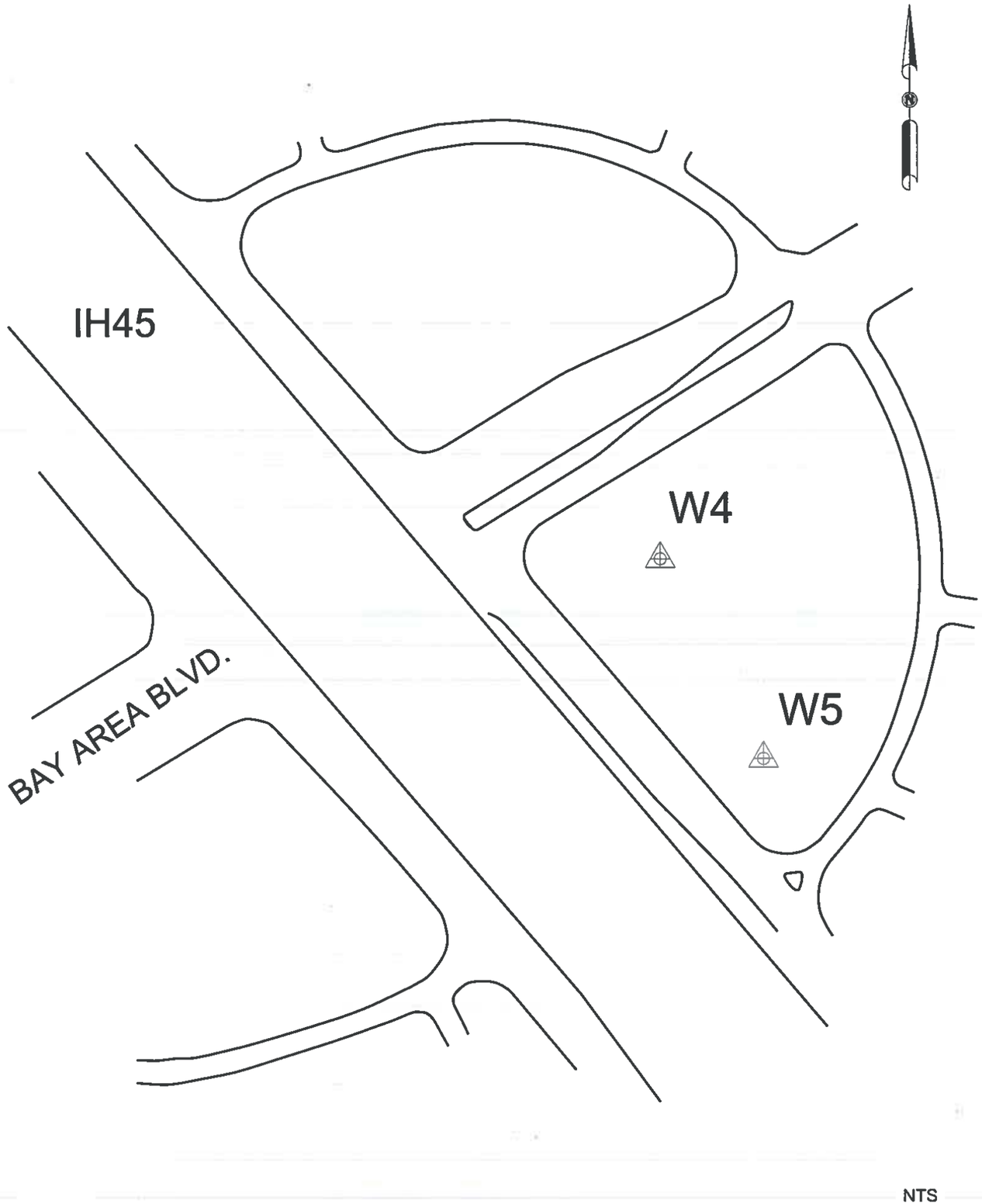
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

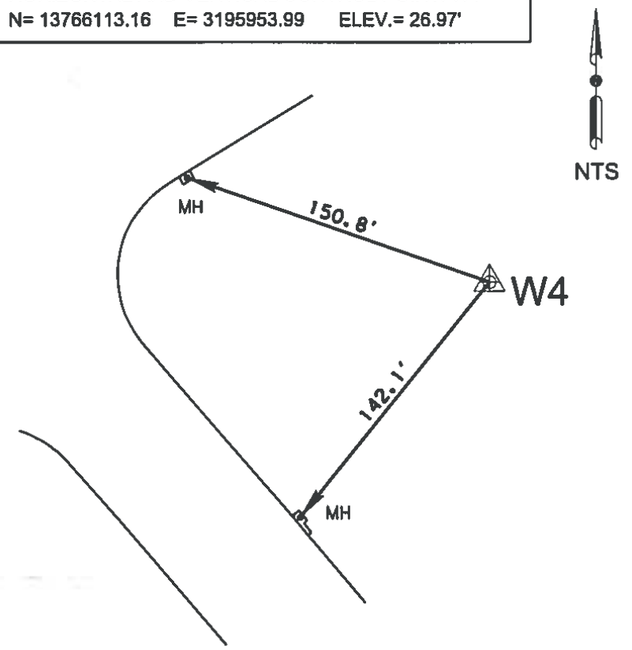
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 2)
LPCB-13

FILE: lpcb13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		76

DATE: 9/19/2020
FILE: $FILE$

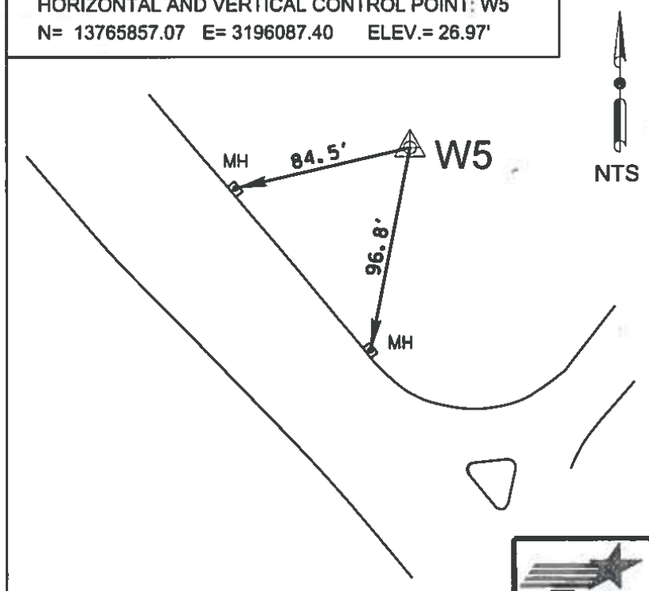


HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL POINT: W4
N= 13766113.16 E= 3195953.99 ELEV.= 26.97'



DESCRIPTION: Found mag nail in asphalt on the south east corner of IH45 and Bay Area Blvd. Located approximately 150.8' south east of a manhole along Bay Area Blvd and 142.1' northeast of a manhole along IH45 northbound feeder.

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL POINT: W5
N= 13765857.07 E= 3196087.40 ELEV.= 26.97'



DESCRIPTION: Found mag nail in asphalt on the south east corner of IH45 and Bay Area Blvd. Located approximately 84.5' east of a manhole along IH45 north bound feeder and 96.8' north east of a manhole located along IH45 north bound feeder.

NOTES

1.Project control points W4 & W5 and their respective horizontal and vertical values along with the associated datum statements referenced hereon were established by Wiesser Engineering Co. in Nov. of 2018 and were utilized for this project.

2.All bearings and coordinates are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone (4204), NAD 83 (2001Adj).

3. Elevations shown heron are referenced to the NAVD 88.

4. All distances and coordinates as shown are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by a scale factor of 1.00013.

5. All measurements shown are in U.S. survey feet.

The hereon referenced project control was utilized for this project under my supervision

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DAVID SCOTT CRAIN
5692
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR
25 Nov 2020

THE SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

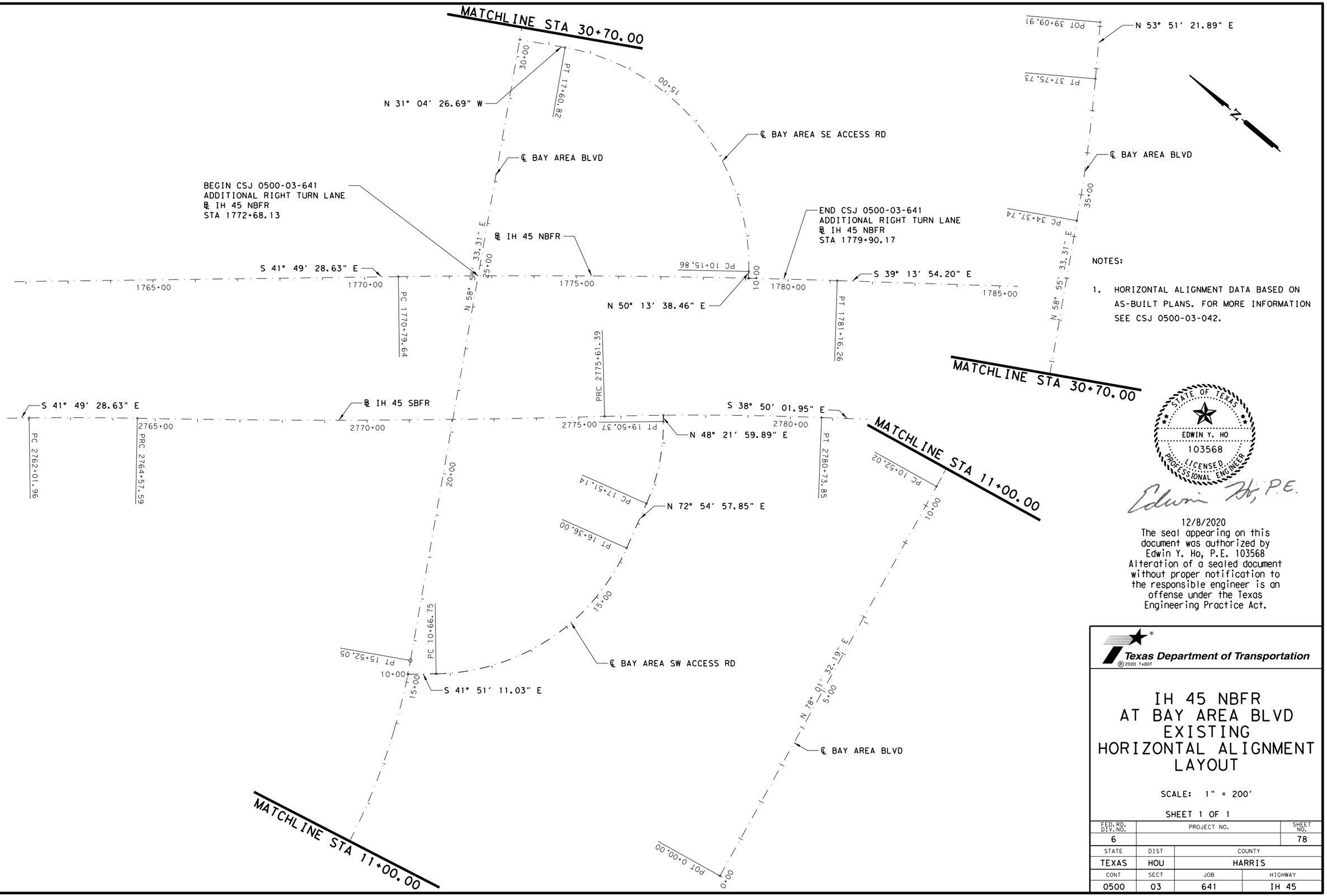
11/30/2020

Sheet 1 of 1

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Survey Control Layout

MARCH 2020	FED. RD. DIV. RD.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY
	6	TX				
DISTRICT	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	SHEET
HOUSTON	HARRIS		0500	03	641	77



NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD EXISTING HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 200′

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			78
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Horizontal Alignment and data\641Align.dgn

℄ IH 45 NBFR

Chain NBFR contains:
NBFR1 CUR NBFR_3 CUR NBFR_4 CUR NBFR_7 CUR NBFR_10 CUR NBFR_13 CUR NBFR_16 CUR-
NBFR_19 CUR NBFR_22 CUR NBFR_25 CUR NBFR_28 CUR NBFR_31 NBFR33

Beginning chain NBFR description
Feature: Road_Centerline

Course from PT NBFR_19 to PC NBFR_22 S 41° 00′ 22.19" E Dist 161.6444

		Curve Data				
Curve NBFR_22						
P.I. Station		1711+27.524	X	3,191,592.5081	Y	13,770,739.8991
Delta	=	0° 49′ 06.44" (LT)				
Degree	=	0° 14′ 59.53"				
Tangent	=	163.7796				
Length	=	327.5536				
Radius	=	22,930.3100				
External	=	0.5849				
Long Chord	=	327.5508				
Mid. Ord.	=	0.5849				
P.C. Station		1709+63.745	X	3,191,485.0457	Y	13,770,863.4936
P.T. Station		1712+91.298	X	3,191,701.7250	Y	13,770,617.8523
C.C.			X	3,208,789.1517	Y	13,785,908.9924
Back	= S	41° 00′ 22.19" E				
Ahead	= S	41° 49′ 28.63" E				
Chord Bear	= S	41° 24′ 55.41" E				

Course from PT NBFR_22 to PC NBFR_25 S 41° 49′ 28.63" E Dist 5,788.3434

		Curve Data				
Curve NBFR_25						
P.I. Station		1775+98.038	X	3,195,907.3917	Y	13,765,918.1358
Delta	=	2° 35′ 34.43" (RT)				
Degree	=	0° 15′ 00.47"				
Tangent	=	518.3965				
Length	=	1,036.6160				
Radius	=	22,906.3100				
External	=	5.8652				
Long Chord	=	1,036.5276				
Mid. Ord.	=	5.8637				
P.C. Station		1770+79.642	X	3,195,561.6976	Y	13,766,304.4395
P.T. Station		1781+16.258	X	3,196,235.2559	Y	13,765,516.5888
C.C.			X	3,178,492.1554	Y	13,751,029.3039
Back	= S	41° 49′ 28.63" E				
Ahead	= S	39° 13′ 54.20" E				
Chord Bear	= S	40° 31′ 41.42" E				

Course from PT NBFR_25 to PC NBFR_28 S 39° 13′ 54.20" E Dist 1,667.9556

Ending chain NBFR description

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD EXISTING HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 5

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			79
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

℄ IH 45 SBFR

Chain SBFR contains:
SBFR1 CUR SBFR_3 CUR SBFR_6 CUR SBFR_9 CUR SBFR_10 CUR SBFR_11 CUR SBFR_14 SBFR16

Beginning chain SBFR description

==========

Course from PT SBFR_6 to PC SBFR_9 S 41° 49′ 28.63" E Dist 9,388.0769

Curve Data

Curve SBFR_9

P.I. Station		2763+29.786	X	3,194,822.6008	Y	13,766,647.4945
Delta	=	1° 54′ 51.30"	(RT)			
Degree	=	0° 44′ 55.77"				
Tangent	=	127.8290				
Length	=	255.6343				
Radius	=	7,651.4373				
External	=	1.0677				
Long Chord	=	255.6224				
Mid. Ord.	=	1.0676				
P.C. Station		2762+01.957	X	3,194,737.3577	Y	13,766,742.7513
P.T. Station		2764+57.591	X	3,194,904.6145	Y	13,766,549.4433
C.C.			X	3,189,035.5868	Y	13,761,640.3694
Back	= S	41° 49′ 28.63" E				
Ahead	= S	39° 54′ 37.33" E				
Chord Bear	= S	40° 52′ 02.98" E				

Curve Data

Curve SBFR_10

P.I. Station		2770+09.597	X	3,195,258.7751	Y	13,766,126.0277
Delta	=	2° 45′ 39.39"	(LT)			
Degree	=	0° 15′ 00.47"				
Tangent	=	552.0060				
Length	=	1,103.7983				
Radius	=	22,906.3120				
External	=	6.6503				
Long Chord	=	1,103.6915				
Mid. Ord.	=	6.6483				
P.C. Station		2764+57.591	X	3,194,904.6145	Y	13,766,549.4433
P.T. Station		2775+61.390	X	3,195,632.9201	Y	13,765,720.1631
C.C.			X	3,212,474.8792	Y	13,781,245.8690
Back	= S	39° 54′ 37.33" E				
Ahead	= S	42° 40′ 16.72" E				
Chord Bear	= S	41° 17′ 27.03" E				

℄ IH 45 SBFR CONTINUE

Curve Data

Curve SBFR_11

P.I. Station		2778+17.716	X	3,195,806.6563	Y	13,765,531.6977
Delta	=	3° 50′ 14.77"	(RT)			
Degree	=	0° 44′ 55.77"				
Tangent	=	256.3268				
Length	=	512.4620				
Radius	=	7,651.4373				
External	=	4.2923				
Long Chord	=	512.3662				
Mid. Ord.	=	4.2899				
P.C. Station		2775+61.390	X	3,195,632.9201	Y	13,765,720.1631
P.T. Station		2780+73.852	X	3,195,967.3897	Y	13,765,332.0275
C.C.			X	3,190,007.1697	Y	13,760,534.0831
Back	= S	42° 40′ 16.72" E				
Ahead	= S	38° 50′ 01.95" E				
Chord Bear	= S	40° 45′ 09.33" E				

Course from PT SBFR_11 to PC SBFR_14 S 38° 50′ 01.95" E Dist 1,489.5640

==========

Ending chain SBFR description

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD EXISTING HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 2 OF 5

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			80
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Horizontal Alignment and data\641ALIGNDATA*2.dgn

℄ BAY AREA BLVD

Chain BAYBLVD contains:
BAYBLVD1 CUR BAYBLVD_3 CUR BAYBLVD_6 BAYBLVD8

Beginning chain BAYBLVD description
Feature: Road_Centerline

==========

Point BAYBLVD1 X 3,193,405.0063 Y 13,765,286.7140 Sta 0+00.000

Course from BAYBLVD1 to PC BAYBLVD_3 N 78° 01′ 32.19" E Dist 1,052.0226

Curve Data

Curve BAYBLVD_3

P.I. Station		13+04.378	X	3,194,681.0017	Y	13,765,557.3392
Delta	=	19° 05′ 58.88" (LT)				
Degree	=	3° 49′ 10.99"				
Tangent	=	252.3556				
Length	=	500.0287				
Radius	=	1,500.0000				
External	=	21.0797				
Long Chord	=	497.7167				
Mid. Ord.	=	20.7875				
P.C. Station		10+52.023	X	3,194,434.1373	Y	13,765,504.9819
P.T. Station		15+52.051	X	3,194,897.1444	Y	13,765,687.5915
C.C.			X	3,194,122.9255	Y	13,766,972.3425
Back	= N 78° 01′ 32.19" E					
Ahead	= N 58° 55′ 33.31" E					
Chord Bear	= N 68° 28′ 32.75" E					

Course from PT BAYBLVD_3 to PC BAYBLVD_6 N 58° 55′ 33.31" E Dist 1,885.6852

Curve Data

Curve BAYBLVD_6

P.I. Station		36+06.841	X	3,196,657.0736	Y	13,766,748.1631
Delta	=	5° 04′ 11.42" (LT)				
Degree	=	1° 30′ 00.00"				
Tangent	=	169.1050				
Length	=	337.9893				
Radius	=	3,819.7187				
External	=	3.7414				
Long Chord	=	337.8790				
Mid. Ord.	=	3.7378				
P.C. Station		34+37.736	X	3,196,512.2351	Y	13,766,660.8802
P.T. Station		37+75.726	X	3,196,793.6323	Y	13,766,847.9039
C.C.			X	3,194,540.7028	Y	13,769,932.4718
Back	= N 58° 55′ 33.31" E					
Ahead	= N 53° 51′ 21.89" E					
Chord Bear	= N 56° 23′ 27.60" E					

Course from PT BAYBLVD_6 to BAYBLVD8 N 53° 51′ 21.89" E Dist 134.1871

Point BAYBLVD8 X 3,196,901.9935 Y 13,766,927.0495 Sta 39+09.913

==========

Ending chain BAYBLVD description

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR
AT BAY AREA BLVD
EXISTING
HORIZONTAL
ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 3 OF 5

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		81

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Horizontal Alignment and data\641ALIGNDATA*3.dgn

℄ BAY AREA SE ACCESS ROAD

Chain BAYSECON contains:
 SECON1 CUR BAYSECON1 SECON2

Beginning chain BAYSECON description
Feature: Road_Centerline

Point SECON1 X 3,196,102.1706 Y 13,765,678.0718 Sta 10+00.000

Course from SECON1 to PC BAYSECON1 N 50° 13′ 38.46" E Dist 15.8574

Curve Data

Curve BAYSECON1

P.I. Station		14+66.644	X	3,196,460.8277	Y	13,765,976.6037
Delta	=	81° 18′ 05.15" (LT)				
Degree	=	10° 54′ 48.53"				
Tangent	=	450.7861				
Length	=	744.9633				
Radius	=	525.0000				
External	=	166.9777				
Long Chord	=	684.0183				
Mid. Ord.	=	126.6851				
P.C. Station		10+15.857	X	3,196,114.3585	Y	13,765,688.2165
P.T. Station		17+60.821	X	3,196,228.1563	Y	13,766,362.7023
C.C.			X	3,195,778.4934	Y	13,766,091.7257
Back	= N	50° 13′ 38.46" E				
Ahead	= N	31° 04′ 26.69" W				
Chord Bear	= N	9° 34′ 35.88" E				

Course from PT BAYSECON1 to SECON2 N 31° 04′ 26.69" W Dist 108.7635

Point SECON2 X 3,196,172.0184 Y 13,766,455.8583 Sta 18+69.584

Ending chain BAYSECON description

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD EXISTING HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 4 OF 5

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		82

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Horizontal Alignment and data\641ALIGNDATA*4.dgn

℄ BAY AREA SW ACCESS ROAD

Chain BAYSWCON contains:
SWCON1 CUR BAYSWCON1 CUR BAYSWCON2 SWCON2

Beginning chain BAYSWCON description

Point SWCON1 X 3,194,868.5922 Y 13,765,670.8122 Sta 10+00.000

Course from SWCON1 to PC BAYSWCON1 S 41° 51′ 11.03" E Dist 66.7519

Curve Data

Curve BAYSWCON1

P.I. Station	13+86.705	X	3,195,126.6106	Y	13,765,382.7717
Delta =	65° 13′ 51.12" (LT)				
Degree =	11° 27′ 32.96"				
Tangent =	319.9531				
Length =	569.2467				
Radius =	500.0000				
External =	93.6076				
Long Chord =	538.9977				
Mid. Ord. =	78.8464				
P.C. Station	10+66.752	X	3,194,913.1306	Y	13,765,621.0915
P.T. Station	16+35.999	X	3,195,432.4459	Y	13,765,476.7651
C.C.		X	3,195,285.5598	Y	13,765,954.7028
Back	= S 41° 51′ 11.03" E				
Ahead	= N 72° 54′ 57.85" E				
Chord Bear	= S 74° 28′ 06.59" E				

Course from PT BAYSWCON1 to PC BAYSWCON2 N 72° 54′ 57.85" E Dist 115.1378

Curve Data

Curve BAYSWCON2

P.I. Station	18+52.308	X	3,195,639.2106	Y	13,765,540.3107
Delta =	24° 32′ 57.96" (LT)				
Degree =	12° 19′ 18.02"				
Tangent =	101.1715				
Length =	199.2378				
Radius =	465.0000				
External =	10.8788				
Long Chord =	197.7173				
Mid. Ord. =	10.6301				
P.C. Station	17+51.136	X	3,195,542.5033	Y	13,765,510.5894
P.T. Station	19+50.374	X	3,195,714.8273	Y	13,765,607.5252
C.C.		X	3,195,405.8992	Y	13,765,955.0714
Back	= N 72° 54′ 57.85" E				
Ahead	= N 48° 21′ 59.89" E				
Chord Bear	= N 60° 38′ 28.87" E				

Course from PT BAYSWCON2 to SWCON2 N 48° 21′ 59.89" E Dist 14.8694

Point SWCON2 X 3,195,725.9409 Y 13,765,617.4038 Sta 19+65.244

Ending chain BAYSWCON description

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

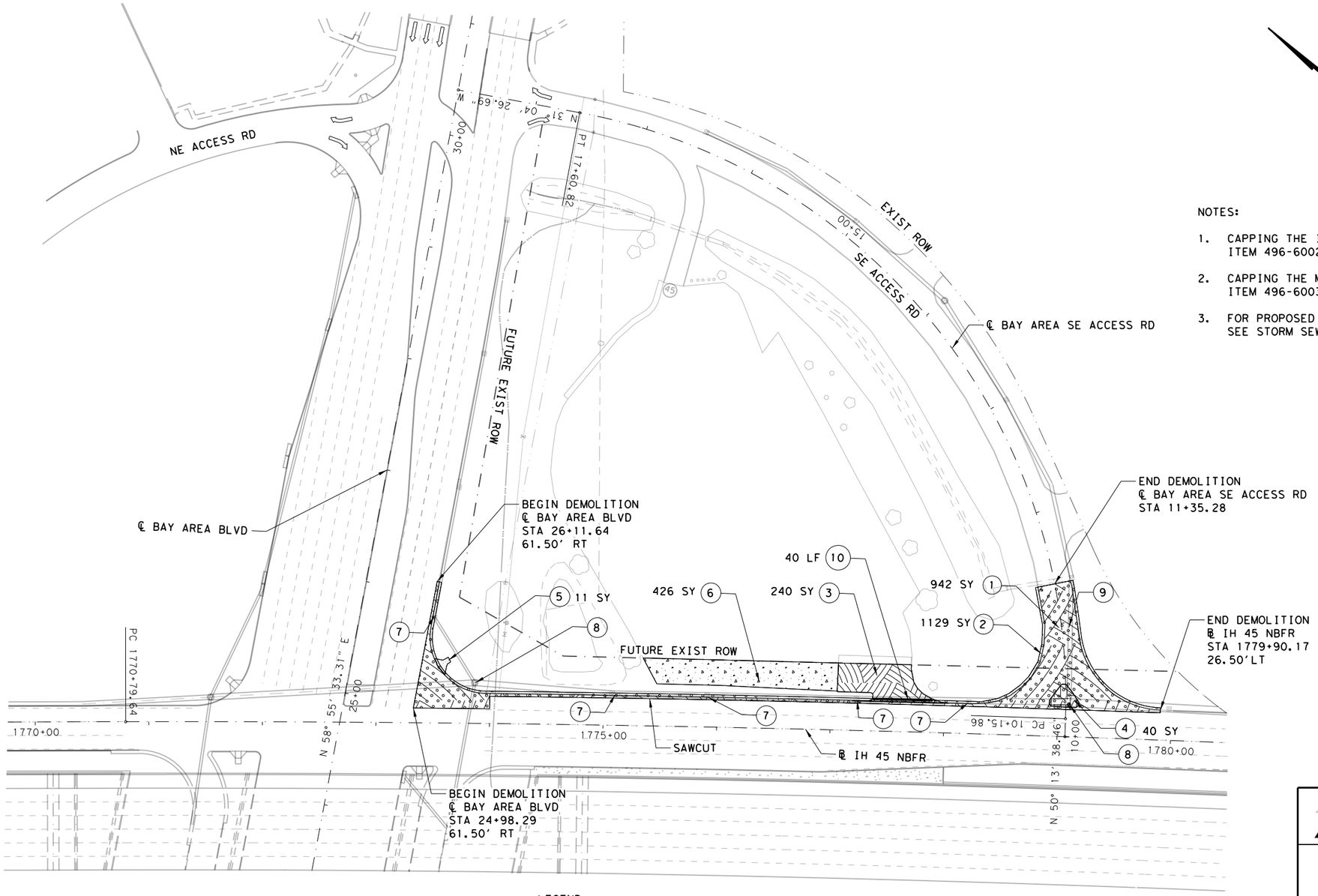
Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD EXISTING HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 5 OF 5

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		83

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45



NOTES:

1. CAPPING THE INLETS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 496-6002 REMOV STR (INLET).
2. CAPPING THE MANHOLES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 496-6003 REMOV STR (MANHOLE).
3. FOR PROPOSED STORM SEWER INFORMATION, SEE STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS.

LEGEND

1. REMOVE 9" CRCP (104-6001)
2. REMOVE 1" BONDBREAKER (105-6051) REMOVE 6" CSB (105-6051)
3. REMOVE DRIVEWAY (104-6017)
4. REMOVE RIPRAP (104-6009)
5. REMOVE SIDEWALK OR RAMP (104-6036)
6. REMOVE 0"-10" ASPH (105-6046)
7. REMOV STR (INLET) (496-6002)
8. REMOV STR (MANHOLE) (496-6003)
9. REMOV STR (PIPE) (496-6007)
10. PORT CTB (STKPL) (LOW PROF) (TY 2) (512-6046)

DEMOLITION SHEET QUANTITIES

ITEM	DES CODE	QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
104	6001	942	SY	REMOVING CONC (PAV)
104	6009	40	SY	REMOVING CONC RIPRAP
104	6017	240	SY	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)
104	6036	11	SY	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)
105	6051	1129	SY	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (7"-10")
105	6046	426	SY	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (0"-10")
496	6002	5	EA	REMOV STR (INLET)
496	6003	2	EA	REMOV STR (MANHOLE)
496	6007	108	LF	REMOV STR (PIPE)
512	6046	40	LF	PORT CTB (STKPL) (LOW PROF) (TY 2)

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100'

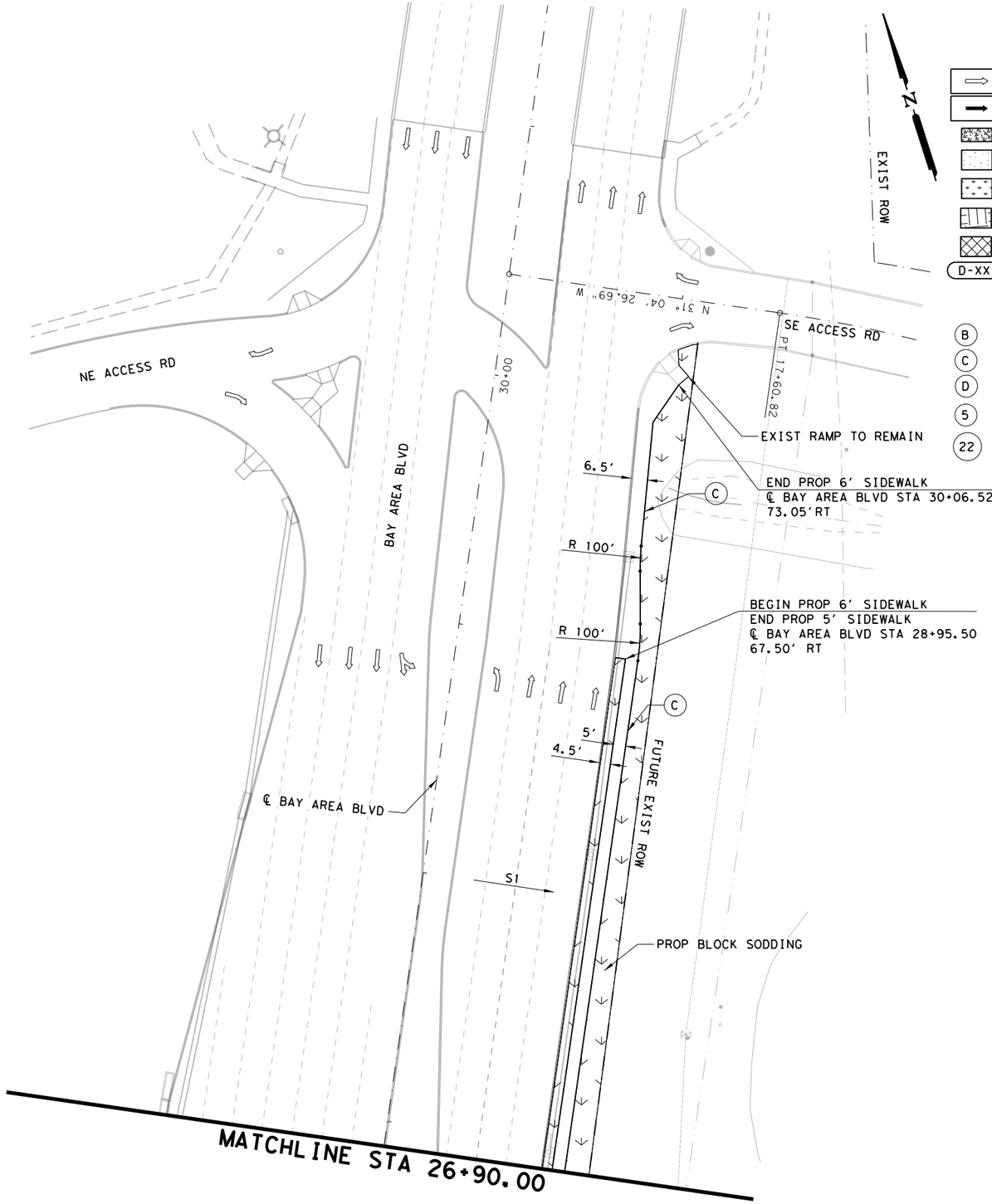
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		84

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Demolition\641Demo.dgn



LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- EXIST TRAFFIC LANE
- PROP TRAFFIC LANE
- PROP 12" FAST TRACK CONC PVMT
- PROP CONC RIPRAP
- PROP BLOCK SODDING
- PROP LANDSCAPE PAVERS
- PROP ASPH PVMT TRANS
- (D-XX) PROP DRIVEWAY NUMBER
  - S1 = 2%
  - S2 = 3%
- (B) PROP 6" MONO CURB (TYPE II)
- (C) PROP SIDEWALK
- (D) PROP 6" DOWEL CURB
- (5) PROP CURB RAMP TY 5
- (22) PROP CURB RAMP TY 22

NOTES:

1. FOR HORIZONTAL PI INFORMATION, SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS.
2. FOR PERMANENT SIGNING AND STRIPING LOCATIONS, SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. FOR PROPOSED STORM SEWER INFORMATION, SEE STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. SEE CONTOUR AND GRADING LAYOUT FOR PAVEMENT GEOMETRY TABLE.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

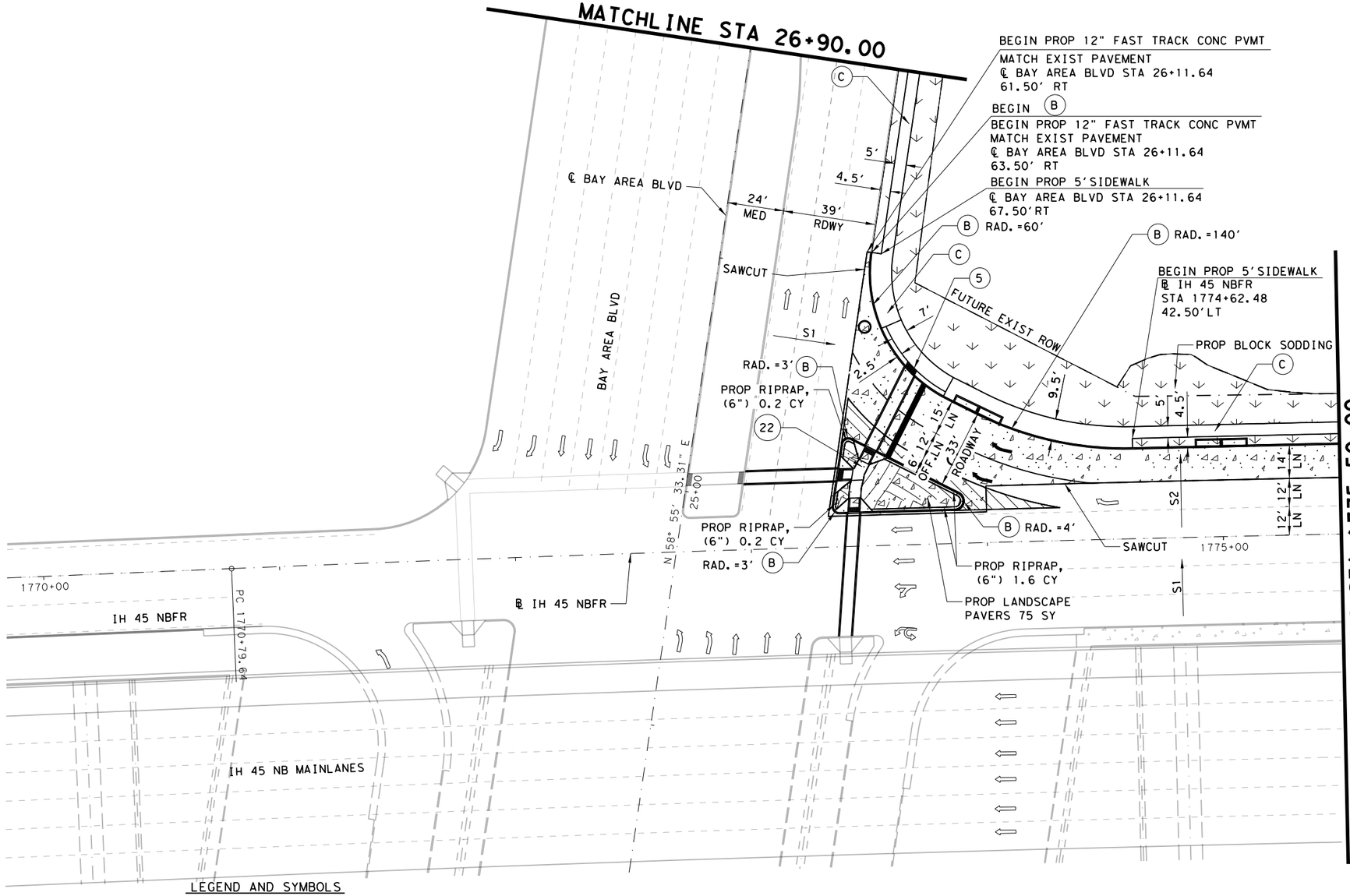
IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD INTERSECTION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50'

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		85

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45



LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

EXIST TRAFFIC LANE	(B) PROP 6" MONO CURB (TYPE II)
PROP TRAFFIC LANE	(C) PROP SIDEWALK
PROP 12" FAST TRACK CONC PVMT	(D) PROP 6" DOWEL CURB
PROP CONC RIPRAP	(5) PROP CURB RAMP TY 5 (SEE SHEET "TYPE 5 PED RAMP DETAILS")
PROP BLOCK SODDING	(22) PROP CURB RAMP TY 22 (SEE STANDARD SHEETS "PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS PED-18")
PROP LANDSCAPE PAVERS	
PROP ASPH PVMT TRANS	
(D-XX) PROP DRIVEWAY NUMBER	
S1 = 2%	
S2 = 3%	

NOTES:

1. FOR HORIZONTAL PI INFORMATION, SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS.
2. FOR PERMANENT SIGNING AND STRIPING LOCATIONS, SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. FOR PROPOSED STORM SEWER INFORMATION, SEE STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. SEE CONTOUR AND GRADING LAYOUT FOR PAVEMENT GEOMETRY TABLE.
6. ITEM 528-6004 "LANDSCAPE PAVERS" ESTIMATED QTY OF 275 SY FOR THE RESTORATION OF EXISTING PAVERS LOCATED WITHIN MEDIANS. MATCH COLOR AND PATTERN OF EXISTING PAVERS. REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVERS FOR BORE PITS AND THE INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED CONDUIT AND PROPOSED GROUND BOXES IS INCIDENTAL TO THE VARIOUS SIGNAL ITEMS. SALVAGE AND REUSE OF EXISTING PAVERS IS ALLOWED IF REMOVED IN GOOD CONDITION AS APPROVED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD INTERSECTION LAYOUT

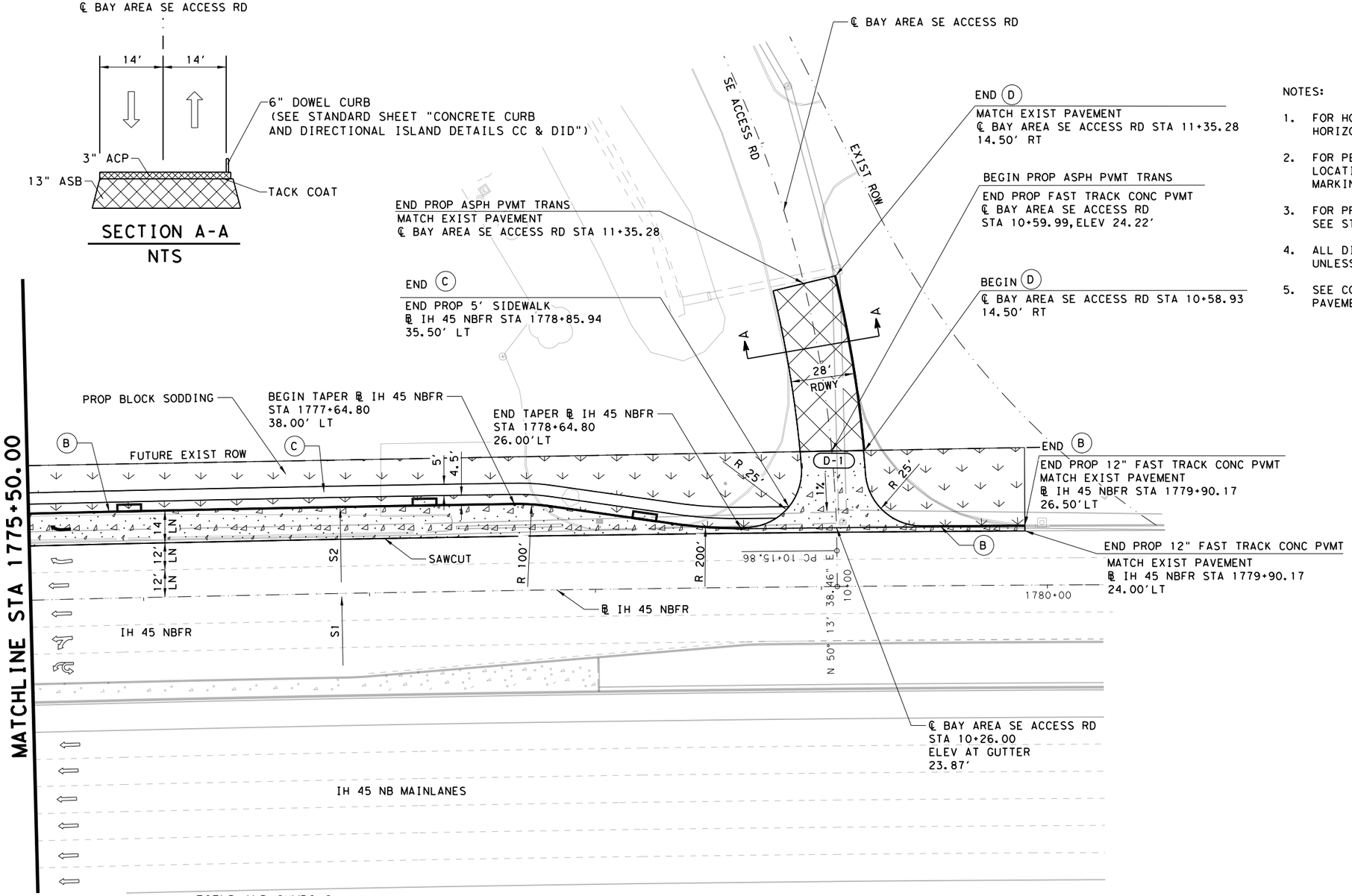
SCALE: 1" = 50'

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			86
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\05000364\1\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Intersection Layouts\641PV102

SECTION A-A
NTS



NOTES:

1. FOR HORIZONTAL PI INFORMATION, SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS.
2. FOR PERMANENT SIGNING AND STRIPING LOCATIONS, SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT SHEETS.
3. FOR PROPOSED STORM SEWER INFORMATION, SEE STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE SHEETS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. SEE CONTOUR AND GRADING LAYOUT FOR PAVEMENT GEOMETRY TABLE.

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

EXIST TRAFFIC LANE	(B) PROP 6" MONO CURB (TYPE II)
PROP TRAFFIC LANE	(C) PROP SIDEWALK
PROP 12" FAST TRACK CONC PVMT	(D) PROP 6" DOWEL CURB
PROP CONC RIPRAP	(5) PROP CURB RAMP TY 5
PROP BLOCK SODDING	(22) PROP CURB RAMP TY 22
PROP LANDSCAPE PAVERS	
PROP ASPH PVMT TRANS	
(D-XX) PROP DRIVEWAY NUMBER	
S1 = 2%	
S2 = 3%	

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/30/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

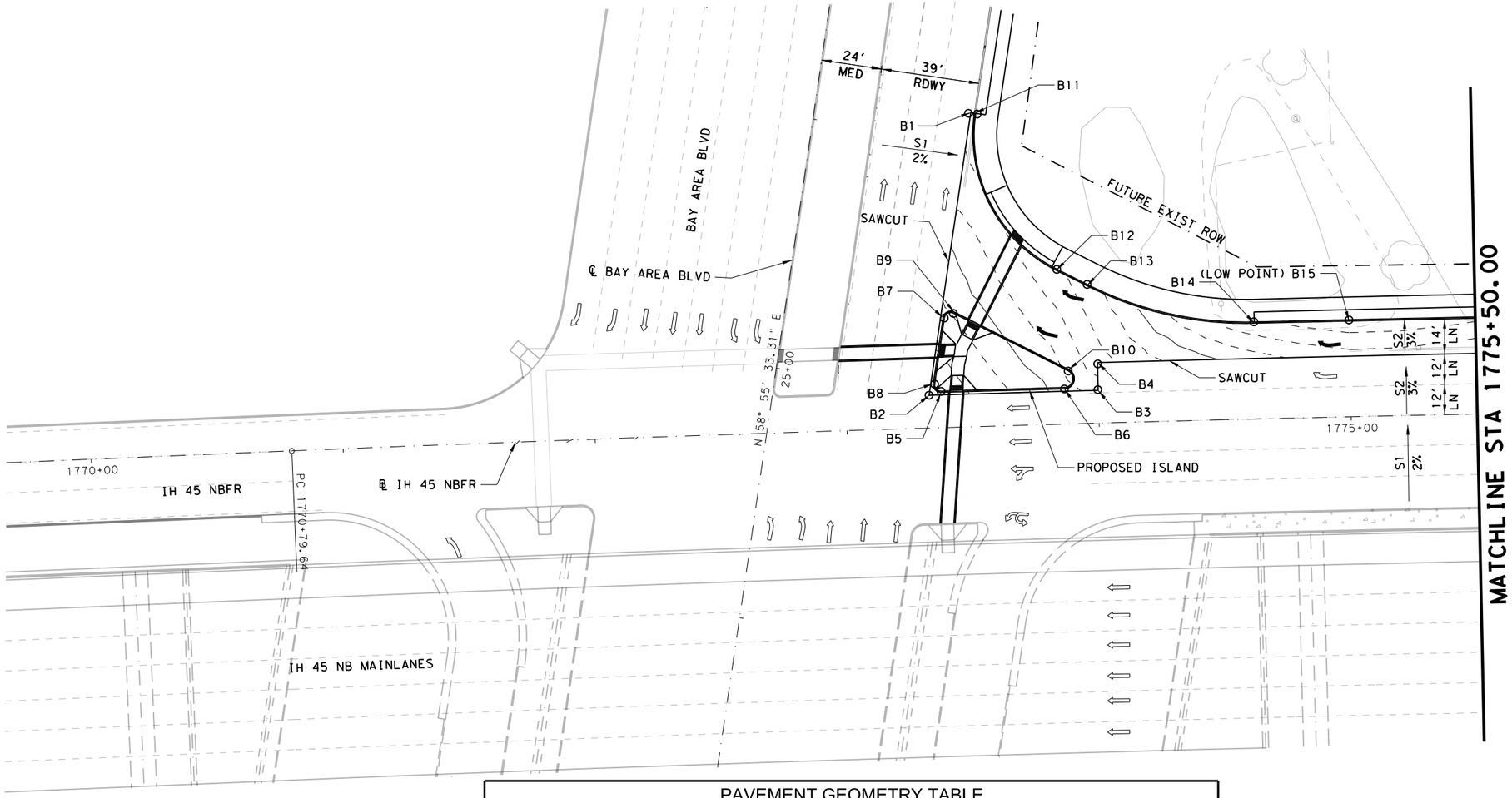
IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD INTERSECTION LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50'

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			87
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/30/2020
pw: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036414 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Intersection Layouts\641PV103



NOTES:

1. SEE INTERSECTION LAYOUT FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

TC	-	TOP OF CURB
(D-XX)	-	PROPOSED DRIVEWAY NUMBER

S1 = 2%
S2 = 3%

PAVEMENT GEOMETRY TABLE

POINT NO.	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET		ELEVATION	TC
			FT	LT/RT	FT	FT
B1	BAYBLVD	26+11.64	61.50	RT	25.50	26.00
B2	BAYBLVD	24+98.29	61.50	RT	26.57	27.07
B3	NBFR	1774+00.00	13.00	LT	25.72	26.22
B4	NBFR	1774+00.00	24.00	LT	25.48	25.98
B5	NBFR	1773+37.71	14.00	LT	26.52	27.02
B6	NBFR	1773+86.63	14.00	LT	25.88	26.38
B7	BAYBLVD	25+29.55	62.50	RT	26.26	26.76
B8	BAYBLVD	25+03.07	62.50	RT	26.52	27.02
B9	NBFR	1773+43.77	45.71	LT	26.18	26.68
B10	NBFR	1773+88.53	21.52	LT	25.75	26.25
B11	BAYBLVD	26+11.64	63.00	RT	25.46	25.96
B12	NBFR	1773+84.68	61.08	LT	25.44	25.94
B13	NBFR	1773+96.66	54.61	LT	25.30	25.80
B14	NBFR	1774+62.48	38.00	LT	24.46	24.96
B15	NBFR	1775+00.00	38.00	LT	24.26	24.76

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

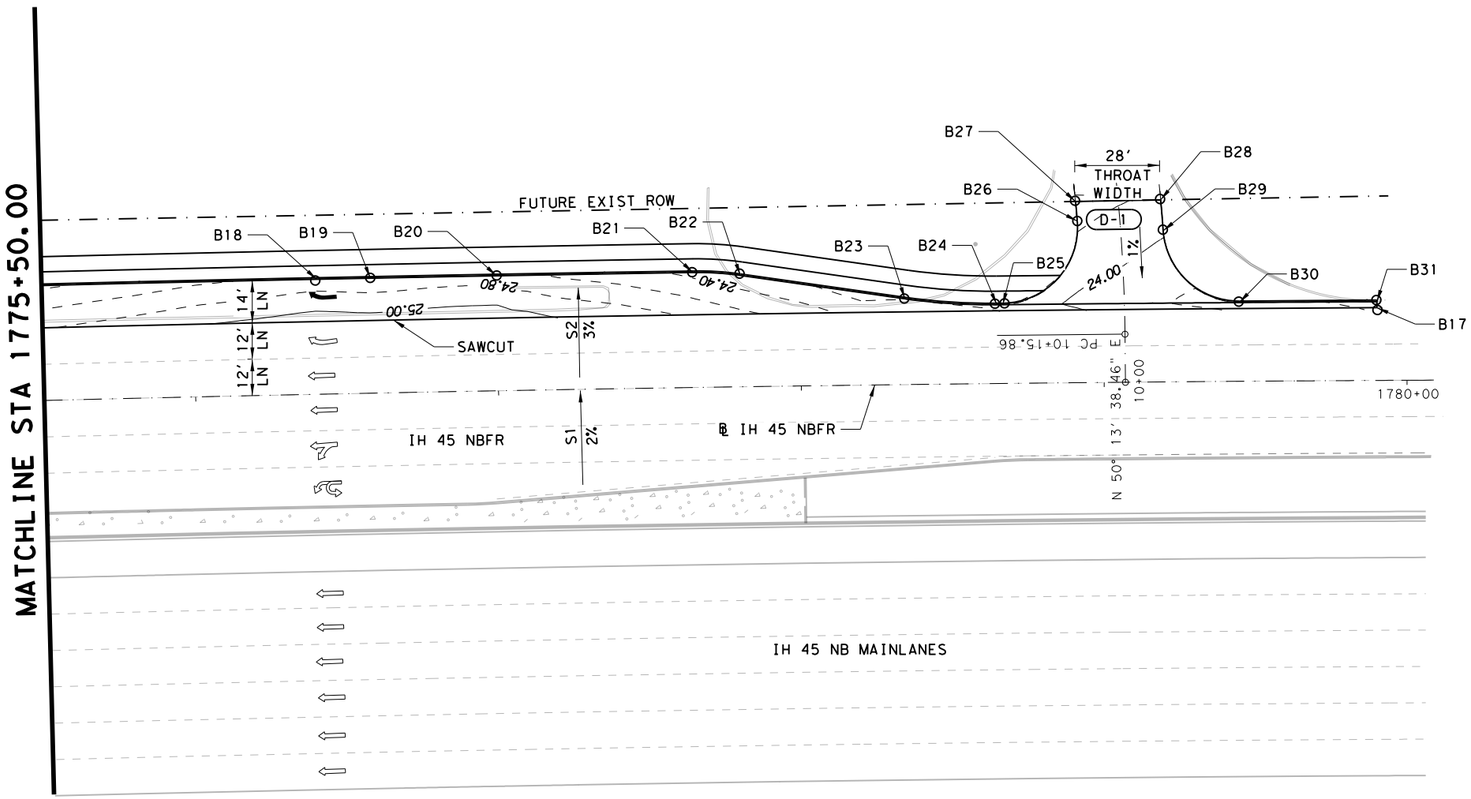
IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD CONTOUR AND GRADING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50'

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			88
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Contour and Grading\641CT01



PAVEMENT GEOMETRY TABLE						
POINT NO.	ALIGNMENT	STATION	OFFSET		ELEVATION	TC
			FT	LT/RT	FT	FT
B17	NBFR	1779+90.17	24.00	LT	23.56	24.06
B18	NBFR	1776+40.66	38.00	LT	24.68	25.18
B19	NBFR	1776+58.41	38.00	LT	24.66	25.16
B20	NBFR	1777+00.00	38.00	LT	24.71	25.21
B21	NBFR	1777+64.80	38.00	LT	24.34	24.84
B22	NBFR	1777+80.36	36.78	LT	24.26	24.76
B23	NBFR	1778+34.44	28.33	LT	24.19	24.69
B24	NBFR	1778+64.80	26.00	LT	24.14	24.64
B25	NBFR	1778+66.76	26.00	LT	24.13	24.63
B26	BAYSECON	10+54.37	14.00	LT	24.23	24.73
B27	BAYSECON	10+61.09	14.00	LT	24.25	24.75
B28	BAYSECON	10+58.97	14.00	RT	24.17	24.67
B29	BAYSECON	10+49.02	14.00	RT	24.03	24.53
B30	NBFR	1779+44.77	26.00	LT	23.71	24.21
B31	NBFR	1779+90.17	26.00	LT	23.50	24.00

NOTES:

1. SEE INTERSECTION LAYOUT FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

TC - TOP OF CURB

(D-XX) - PROPOSED DRIVEWAY NUMBER

S1 = 2%

S2 = 3%

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD CONTOUR AND GRADING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 50'

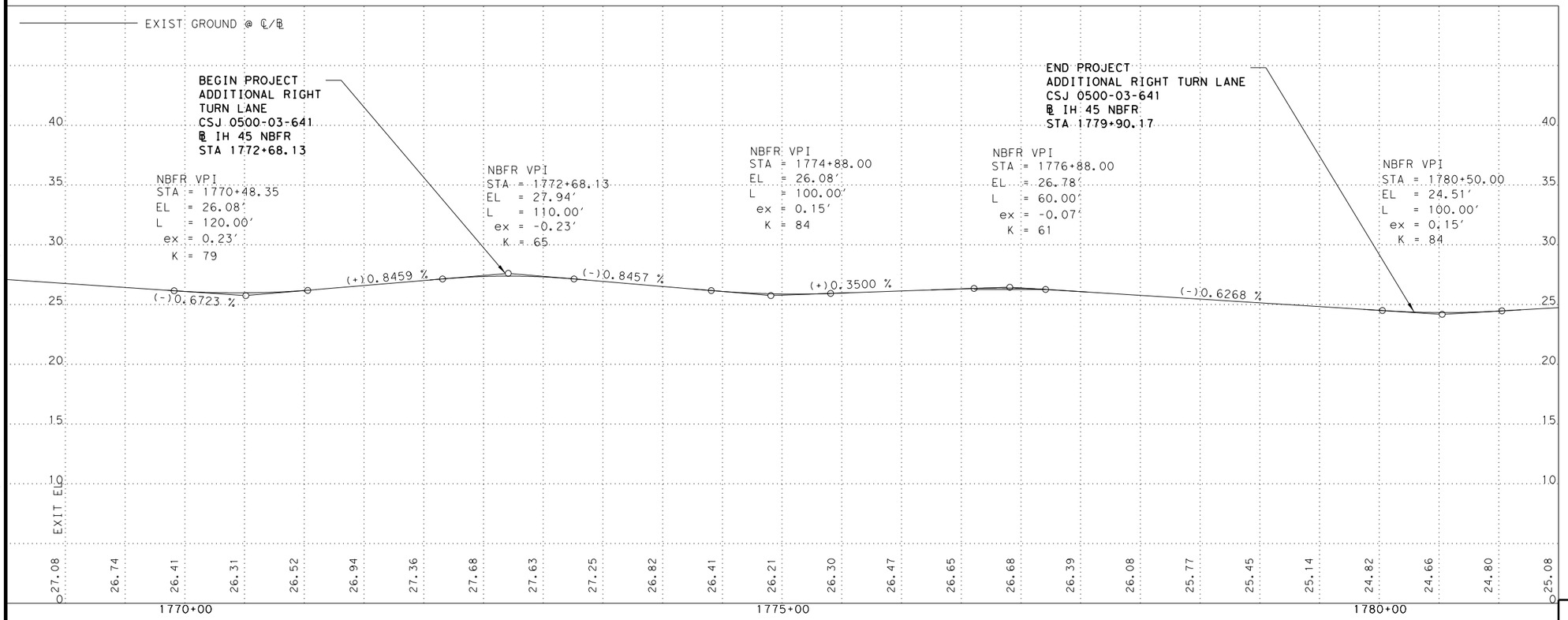
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			89
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/9/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\050003641\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Contour and Grading\641CT02

NOTES:

1. VERTICAL PROFILE DATA BASED ON AS-BUILT PLANS. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE CSJ 0500-03-042.



STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

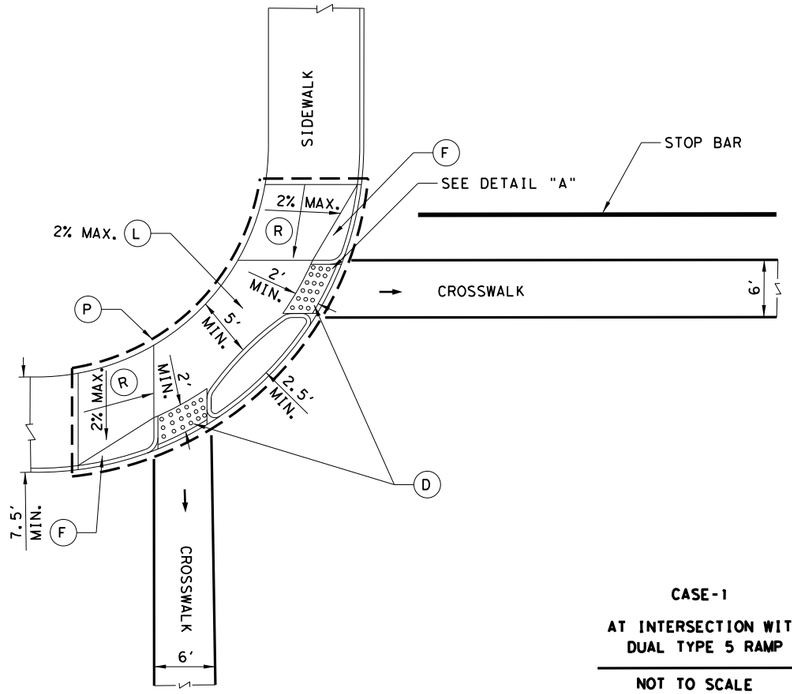
IH 45 NBFR
AT BAY AREA BLVD
EXISTING PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORZ
1" = 10' VERT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			90
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

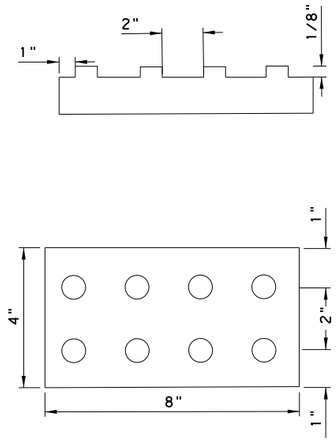
DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\Plan and Profile\641 PROFILE\641nbpp.dgn



CASE-1

AT INTERSECTION WITH DUAL TYPE 5 RAMP

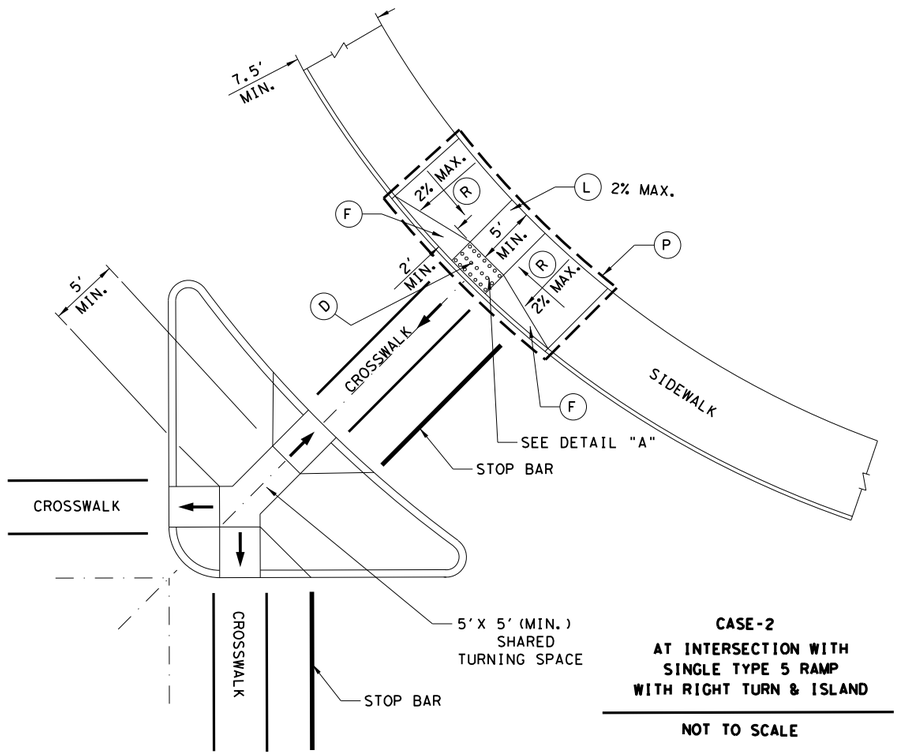
NOT TO SCALE



DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

1. ADJUST ACCESS PAD LENGTH OR GRADE AT APPROACH SIDEWALKS AS DIRECTED.
2. LANDING SHALL BE 5'X 5' MINIMUM WITH A MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
3. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP SURFACES IS 2%.
4. SMALL CHANNELIZATION ISLANDS, WHICH CAN NOT PROVIDE A MINIMUM 5'X 5' LANDING AT THE TOP OF CURB RAMPS, SHALL BE CUT THROUGH TO MATCH THE SAME PLANE AS THE SURFACE OF THE STREET.
5. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION WHERE THE RAMP SURFACE CONNECT TO THE STREET.
6. REFER TO GENERAL NOTES OF PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS (PED-18) STANDARD SHEET.



CASE-2

AT INTERSECTION WITH SINGLE TYPE 5 RAMP WITH RIGHT TURN & ISLAND

NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- (L) LANDING/TURNING SPACE
- (R) RAMP SURFACE-SLOPE MAX. 8.3% CROSS SLOPE-MAX. 2%
- (F) FLARE SURFACE-SLOPE MAX. 10%
- (D) DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE WITH TRUNCATED DOMES
- (P) — — RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

TYPE 5 PED RAMP DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

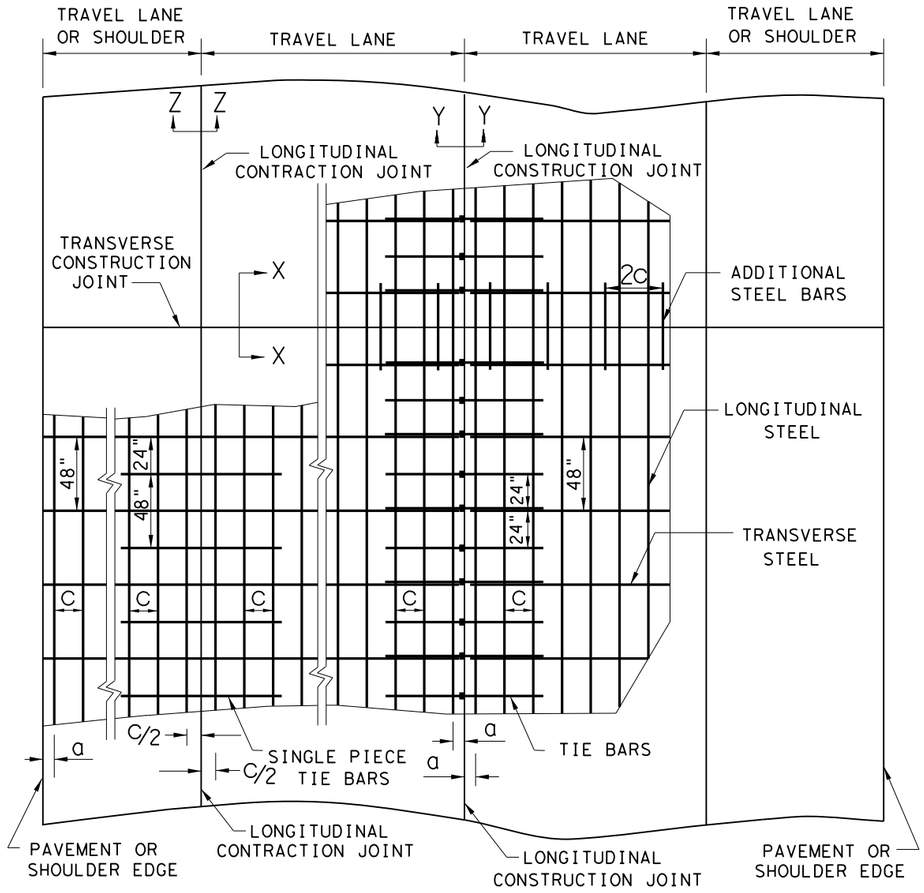
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			91
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/8/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Ped Ramp 5 Details.dgn

DATE: 9/18/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

TABLE NO. 1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL					
SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		REGULAR STEEL BARS	FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT	ADDITIONAL STEEL BARS AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION X-X)	
T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING C (IN.)	SPACING a (IN.)	SPACING 2 X C (IN.)	LENGTH L (IN.)
7.0	#5	6.5	3 TO 4	13	50
7.5	#5	6.0	3 TO 4	12	50
8.0	#6	9.0	3 TO 4	18	50
8.5	#6	8.5	3 TO 4	17	50
9.0	#6	8.0	3 TO 4	16	50
9.5	#6	7.5	3 TO 4	15	50
10.0	#6	7.0	3 TO 4	14	50
10.5	#6	6.75	3 TO 4	13.5	50
11.0	#6	6.5	3 TO 4	13	50
11.5	#6	6.25	3 TO 4	12.5	50
12.0	#6	6.0	3 TO 4	12	50
12.5	#6	5.75	3 TO 4	11.5	50
13.0	#6	5.5	3 TO 4	11	50

TABLE NO. 2 TRANSVERSE STEEL AND TIE BARS						
SLAB THICKNESS (IN.)	TRANSVERSE STEEL		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z)		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y)	
	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
7.0 - 7.5	#5	48	#5	48	#5	24
8.0 - 13.0	#5	48	#6	48	#6	24

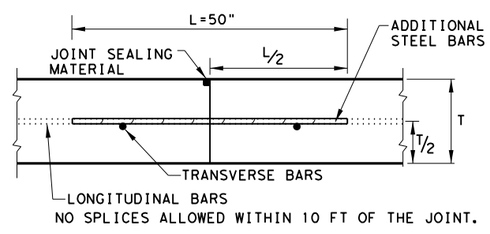


TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

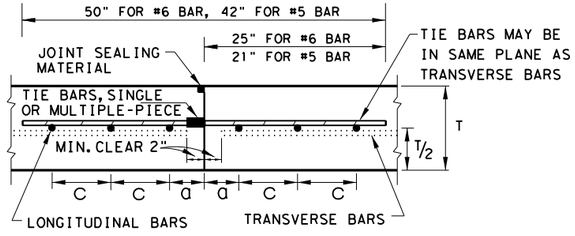
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

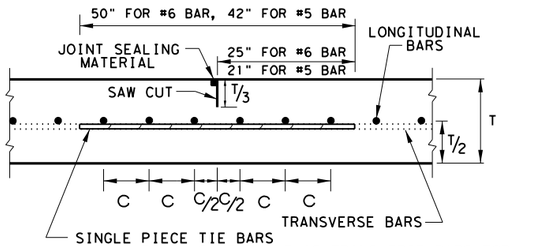
1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS STANDARD.
2. USE COARSE AGGREGATES WITH A RATED COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION (CoTE) OF NOT MORE THAN 5.5 X 10^{-6} IN/IN/ °F AS LISTED IN THE CONCRETE RATED SOURCE QUALITY CATALOG (CRSQC).
3. ALL THE REINFORCING STEEL AND TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A 615 (GRADE 60) OR ASTM A 996 (GRADE 60) OR ABOVE. STEEL BAR SIZES AND SPACINGS SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1 AND TABLE NO. 2.
4. STEEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND +/- 0.5 IN. VERTICALLY. CALCULATED AVERAGE BAR SPACING (CONCRETE PLACEMENT WIDTH / NUMBER OF LONGITUDINAL BARS) SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1
5. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
6. THE SAW CUT DEPTH FOR THE LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) SHALL BE ONE THIRD OF THE SLAB THICKNESS (T/3).
7. WHEN TYING CONCRETE GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT, THE TIE BAR LENGTH OR POSITION MAY BE ADJUSTED. PROVIDE 3 IN. OF CONCRETE COVER FROM THE BACK OF GUTTER TO THE END OF TIE BAR.
8. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
9. OMIT TIE BARS LOCATED WITHIN 18-IN. OF THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SECTION X-X). USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL FORMED JOINTS.
10. LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 25 IN. STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT.
11. THE DETAIL FOR THE JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION Z - Z

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

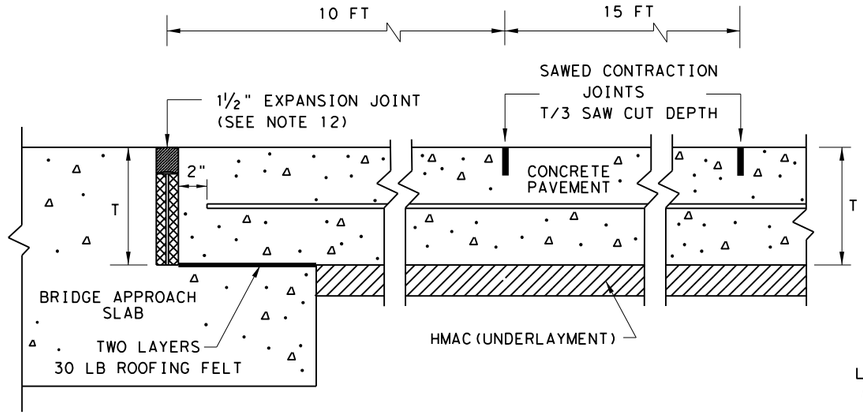
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 7 to 13 INCHES

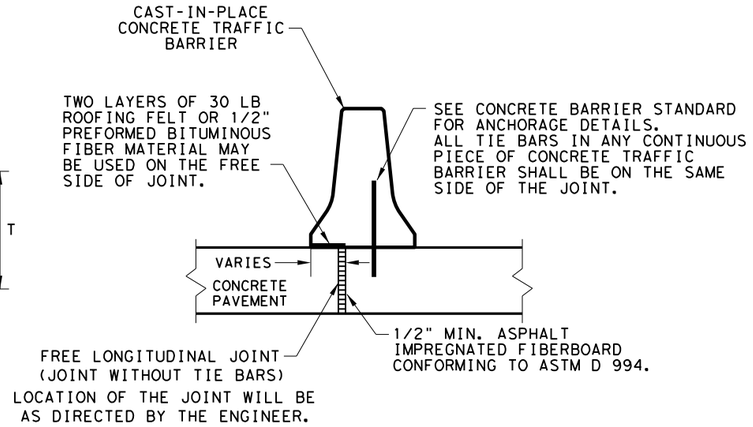
CRCP(1)-20

FILE: crcp120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:KM	DW: AN	CK:VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
10/10/2011 ADD GN #12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
04/09/2013 REMOVE 6" AND 6.5" ADD CTE REQUIREMENTS	HOU	HARRIS		92
05/05/2017 CoTE AS RATED 4.3				

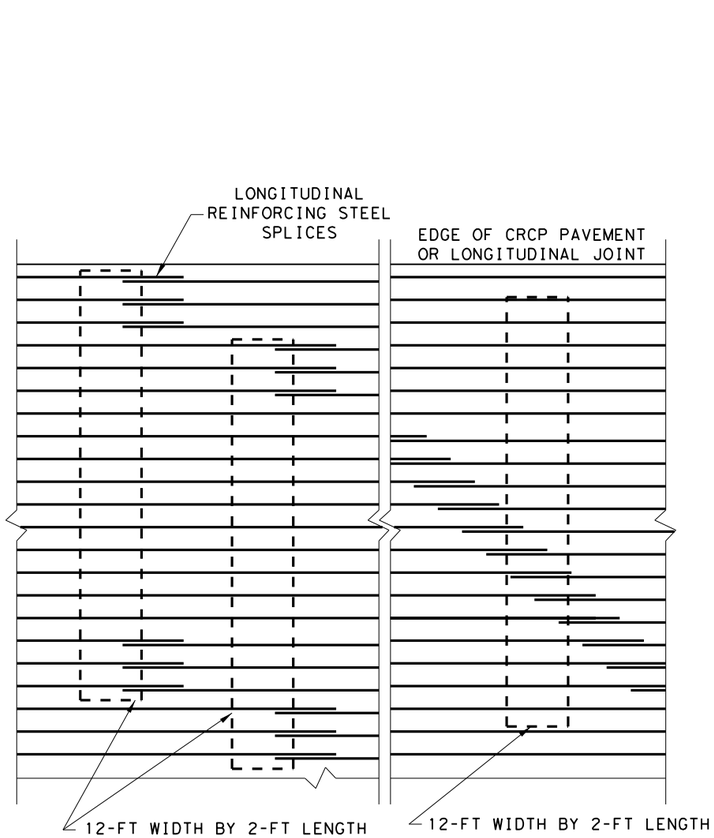
DATE: 9/18/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
AT BRIDGE APPROACH

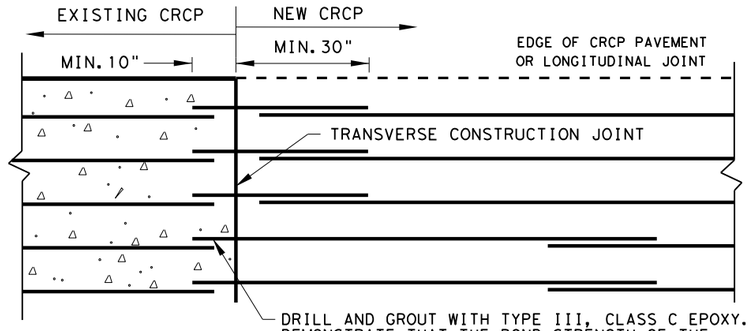


FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

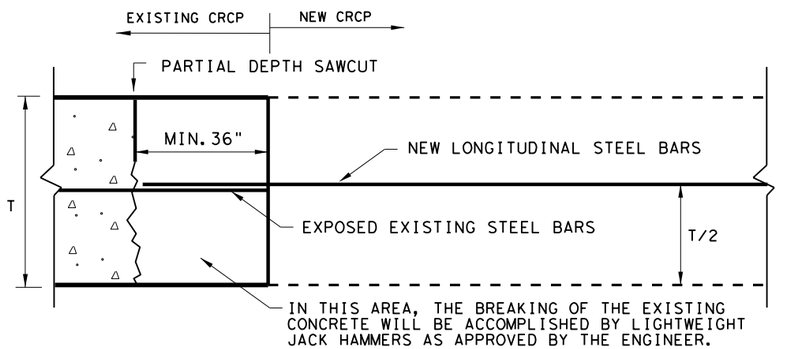


STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)

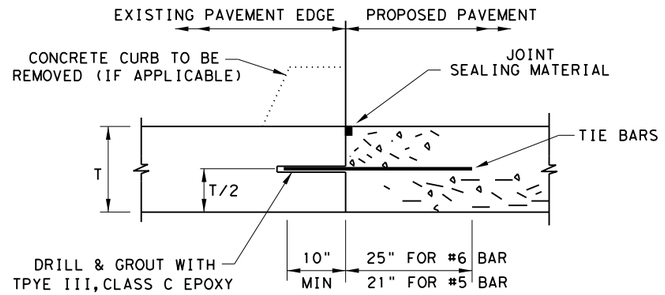


OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP

TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL
EXISTING CRCP TO NEW CRCP



1. BEFORE WIDENING WORK, DEMONSTRATE THAT THE BOND STRENGTH OF THE EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS MEETS THE REQUIRMENTS OF PULL-OUT TEST SPECIFIED IN ITEM 361.
2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 TIE BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER SLABS, USE #5 TIE BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK SLABS.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

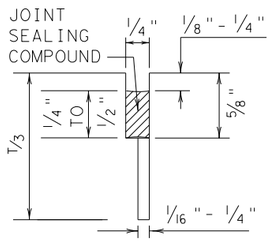
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
T - 7 to 13 INCHES

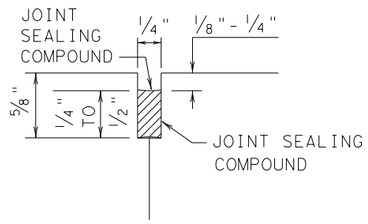
CRCP(1)-20

FILE: crcp120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: AN	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 03/16/2020 REMOVED TABLE 1A	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		93

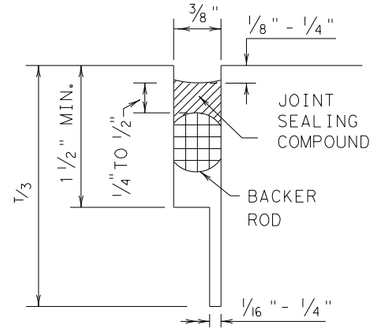
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



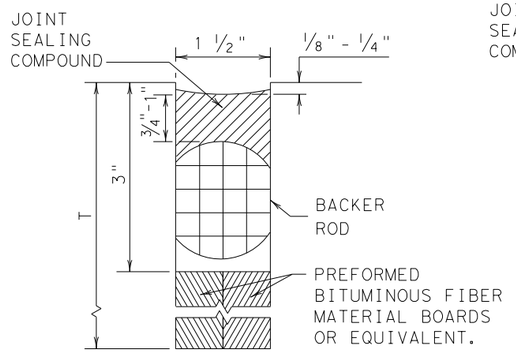
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



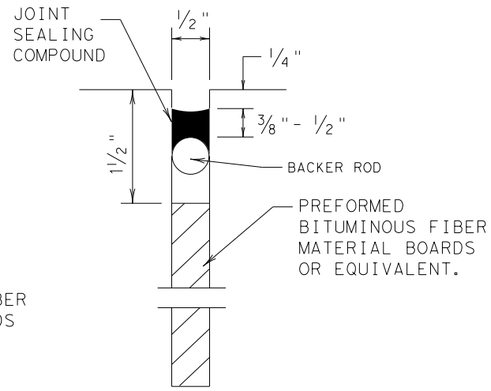
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

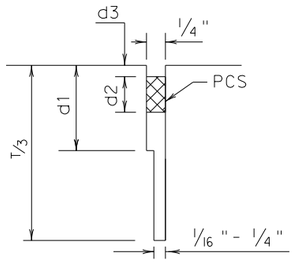


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

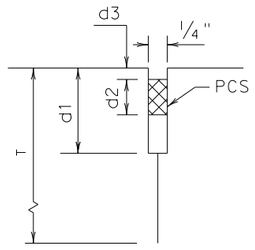


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

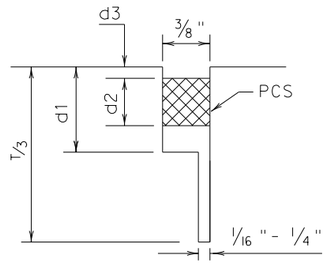
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



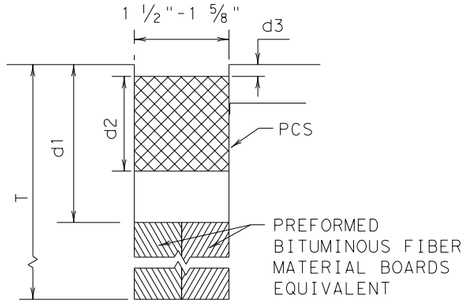
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

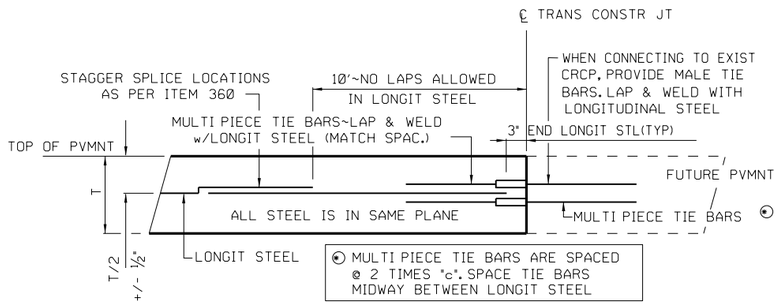
CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

JOINT SEALS

JS-14

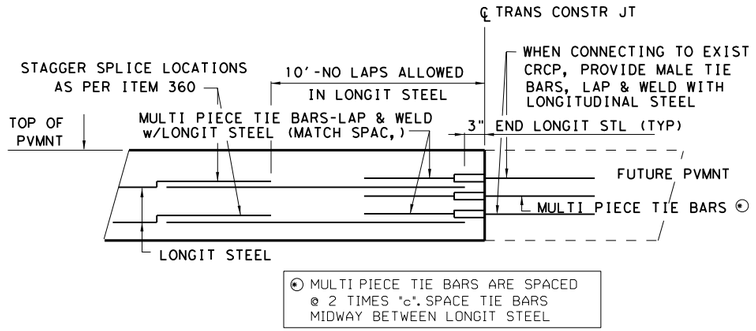
FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		93A

DATE: 12/4/2020
FILE: $FILE$



SECTION - SINGLE STEEL MAT

AT END OF PROJECT OR TEMPORARY END OF PAVEMENT



SECTION - DOUBLE STEEL MAT

AT END OF PROJECT OR TEMPORARY END OF PAVEMENT

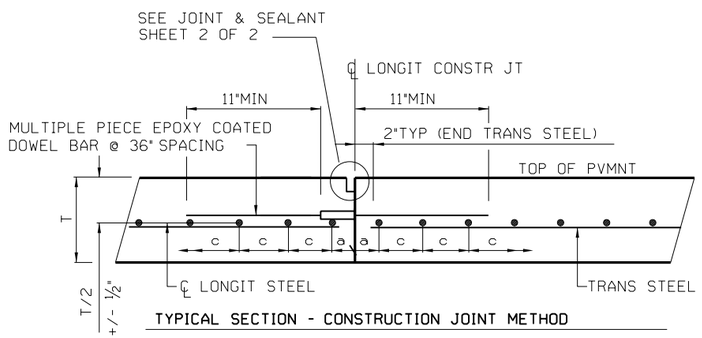
GENERAL NOTES

1. DETAILS FOR 7.0 IN. TO 13.0 IN. THICK CONCRETE PAVEMENT ARE SHOWN ON STANDARD CRCP(1)-17. DETAILS FOR 14 IN. TO 15 IN. THICK CONCRETE PAVEMENT ARE SHOWN ON STANDARD CRCP(2)-17.
2. DOWELS AND TIE BARS - DOWELS ARE ONE INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER. ENSURE DOWELS ARE FREE OF GREASE AND ARE EPOXY COATED. DO NOT SHEAR CUT DOWELS DURING FABRICATION. PROVIDE TIE BARS PER ITEM 360. FURNISH MULTI PIECE TIE BARS AND DOWELS WITH STOP COUPLINGS AND WITH THREADS ON THE BARS.
3. USE CHAIRS OF SUFFICIENT STRUCTURAL QUALITY AND NUMBER TO SUPPORT THE MAT TO THE VERTICAL TOLERANCES. CHAIRS WILL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND DO NOT REQUIRE GALVANIZING.
4. MECHANICALLY PLACING REINFORCING STEEL IS NOT ALLOWED. NO BARS, DOWELS OR TIE BARS MAY BE VIBRATED INTO POSITION.
5. WHERE DIFFERENT THICKNESS PAVEMENTS MEET, TRANSITION THE THINNER SECTION TO THE THICKER SECTION OVER A DISTANCE OF 20 FT. PLACE REINFORCING STEEL WITHIN THE TRANSITION THE SAME AS IN THE THICKER PAVEMENT.
6. PERFORM WELDING PER ITEM 448. FURNISH WELDABLE REBAR PER ITEM 440.

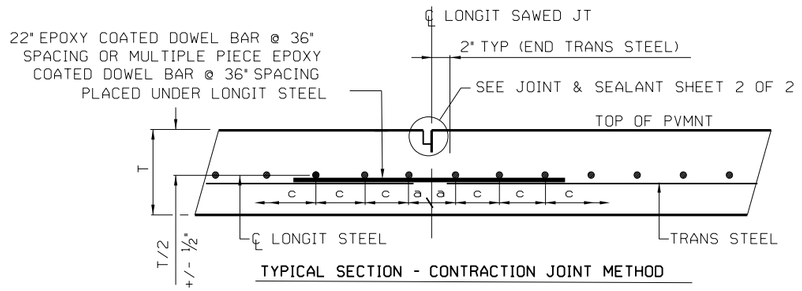
LONGITUDINAL DOWEL JOINT DETAILS

LOCATE WHERE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS APPROVED. CONTRACTOR MAY USE EITHER METHOD

SINGLE STEEL MAT

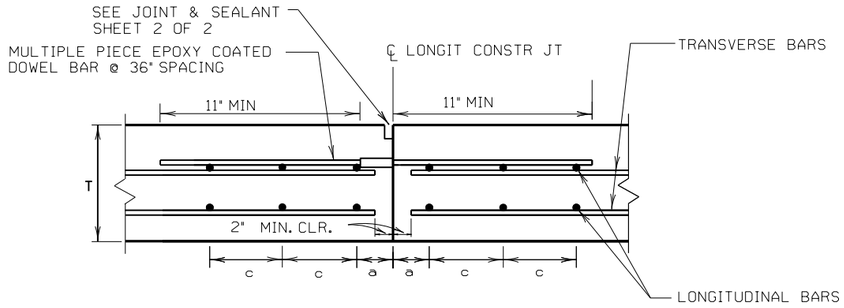


TYPICAL SECTION - CONSTRUCTION JOINT METHOD

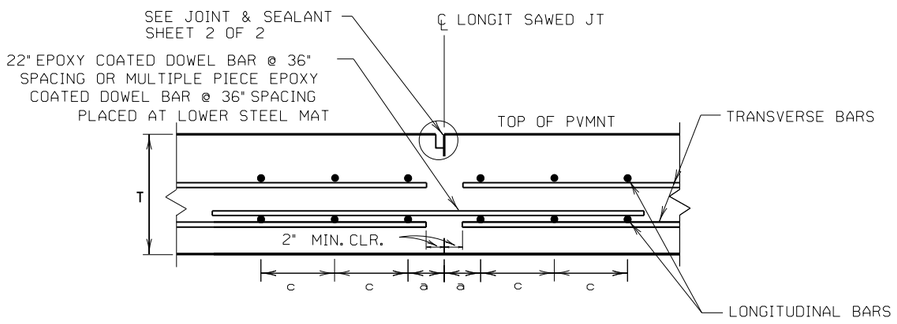


TYPICAL SECTION - CONTRACTION JOINT METHOD

DOUBLE STEEL MAT



TYPICAL SECTION - CONSTRUCTION JOINT METHOD



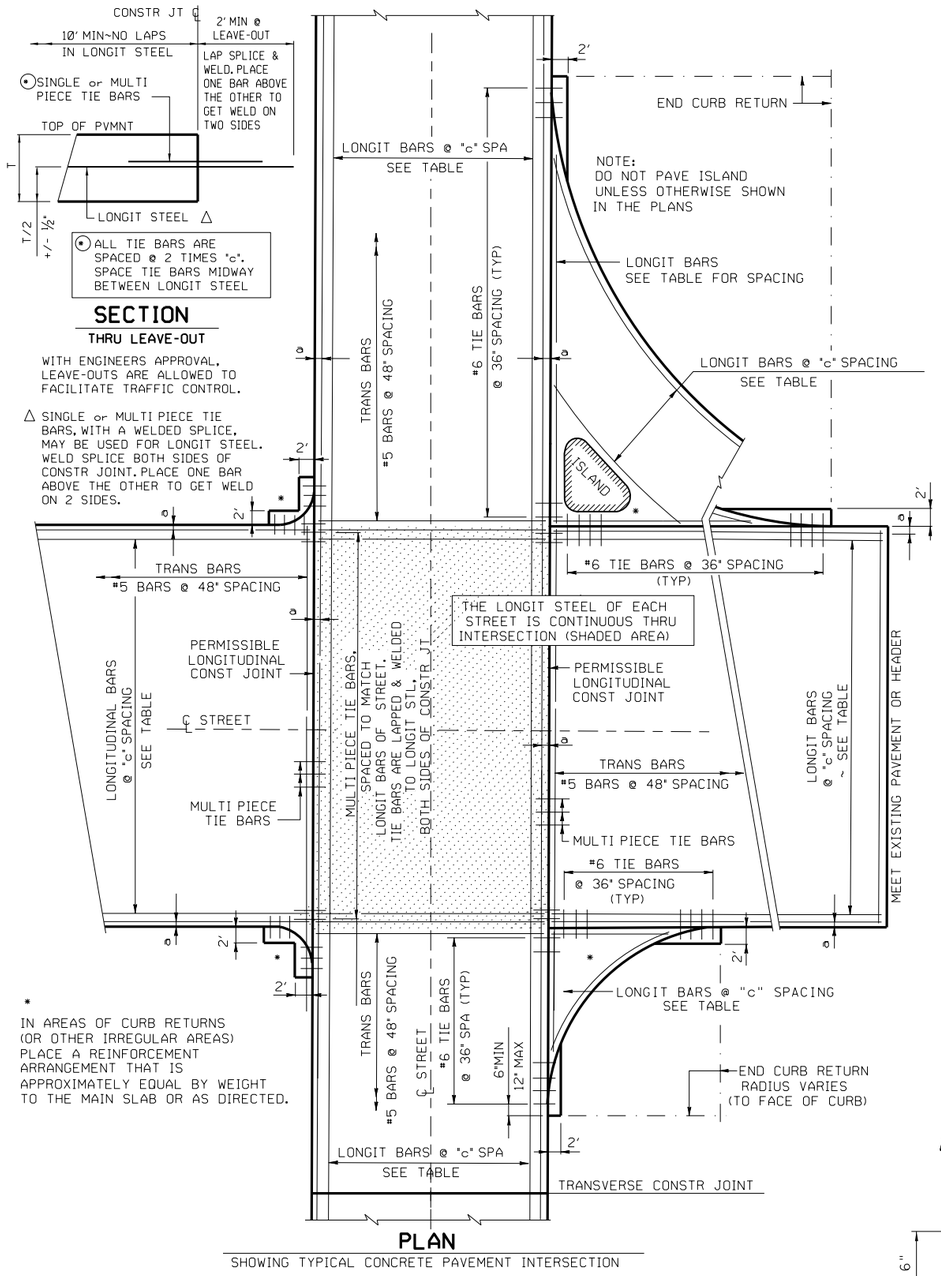
TYPICAL SECTION - CONTRACTION JOINT METHOD

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT HOUSTON SUPPLEMENT CRCP-HS

REVISIONS
4/12 CHANGED CTE FROM 6.0 TO 5.0
8/14 UPDATE TO REFERENCE CRCP-13 STND.
2/15 REVISED GENERAL NOTES, MINOR CORRECTIONS.
4/17 REVISED NOTE #3 OF GENERAL NOTES, MINOR CORRECTIONS.

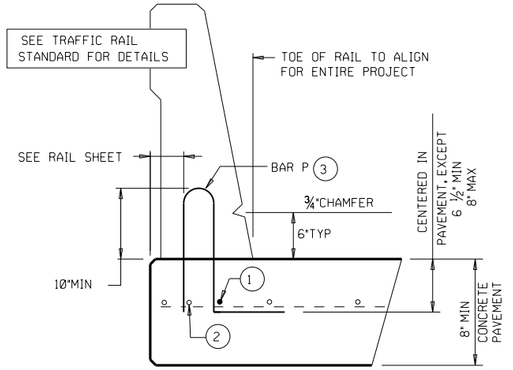
DN: -	CK: -	DW: -	CK: -	
DISTRICT	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
HOU				94
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	500	03	641	IH 45



PLAN

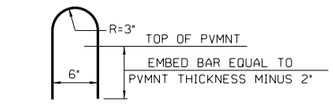
SHOWING TYPICAL CONCRETE PAVEMENT INTERSECTION

1. AS AN AID IN SUPPORTING REINFORCEMENT, ADDITIONAL LONGITUDINAL BARS MAY BE USED IN THE SLAB WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. FURNISH SUCH BARS AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.
2. LONGITUDINAL SLAB BAR MAY BE ADJUSTED LATERALLY 3" +/- TO TIE REINFORCING.
3. ANCHORAGE BAR SHOWN IS FOR AN SSTR OR T551 RAIL. SEE RAILING DETAIL SHEET FOR SPACING OF BAR P. FOR OTHER RAIL TYPES SEE RAILING DETAIL SHEET.

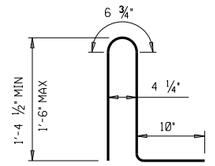


RAIL DETAIL

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS, SEE RAIL STANDARD SHEET.
THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF A CONCRETE RAILING PANEL IS FIVE FEET.

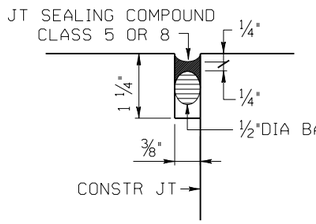


BAR A (#3)

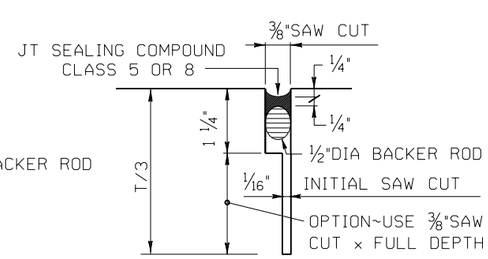


BAR P (#5)

RAIL ANCHOR INSTALLED IN PAVEMENT (3)

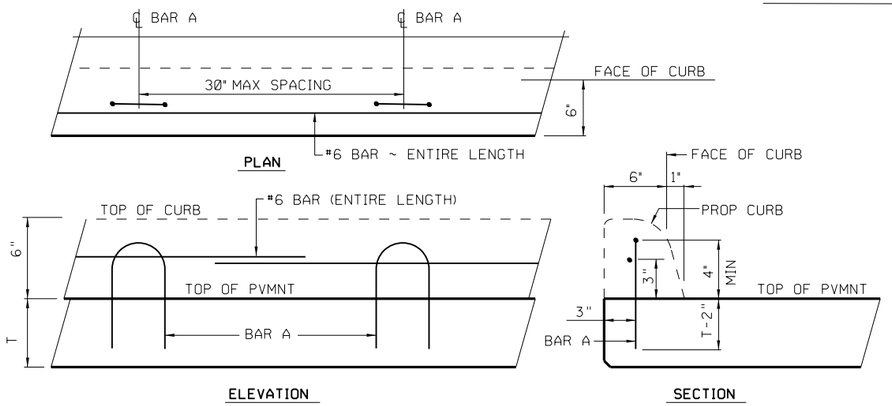


DETAIL 1 ~ CONSTR JOINT



DETAIL 2 ~ SAWED JOINT

JOINT AND SEALANT DETAILS



CURB DETAIL

SEE CC & DID STANDARD

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT HOUSTON SUPPLEMENT CRCP-HS

DN: -	CK: -	DW: -	CK: -	
DISTRICT	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
HOU				95
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	500	03	641	IH 45

REVISIONS
4/12 CHANGED CTE FROM 6.0 TO 5.0 (ON SHEET 1)
2/15 MINOR CORRECTIONS.

STD-B1B

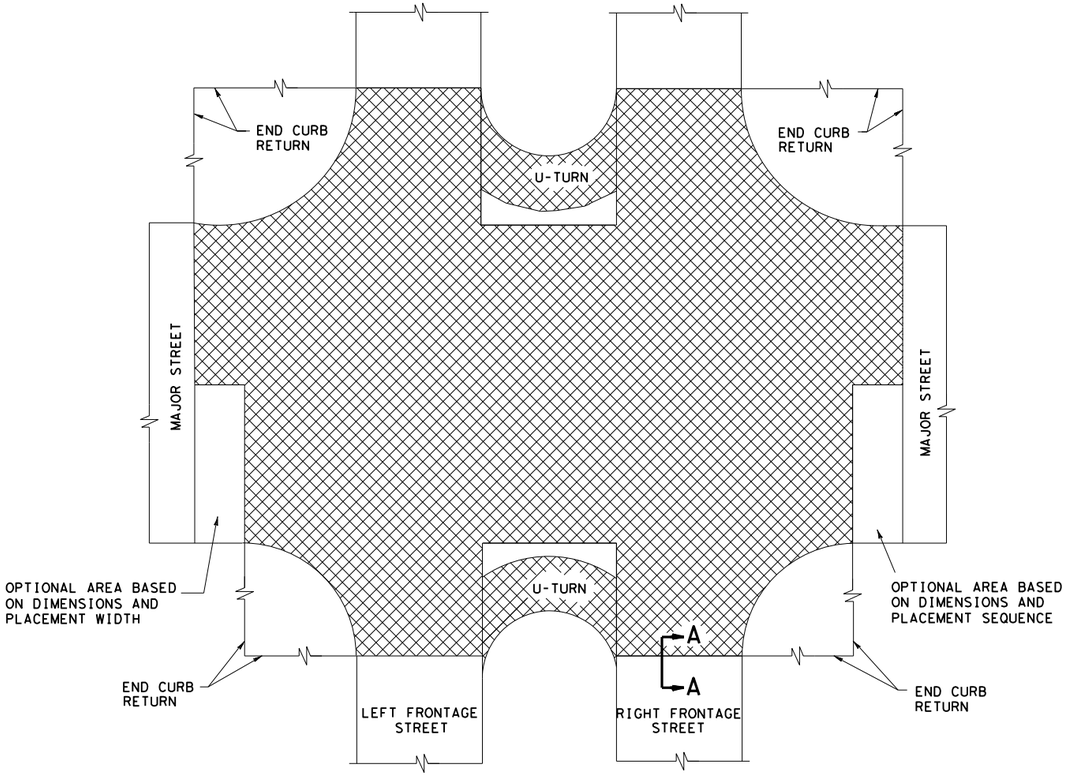


FIGURE 2

INTERSECTION OF MAJOR STREET
WITH FRONTAGE STREET

FAST TRACK PAVING AREA

TYPICAL PAVING PLANS

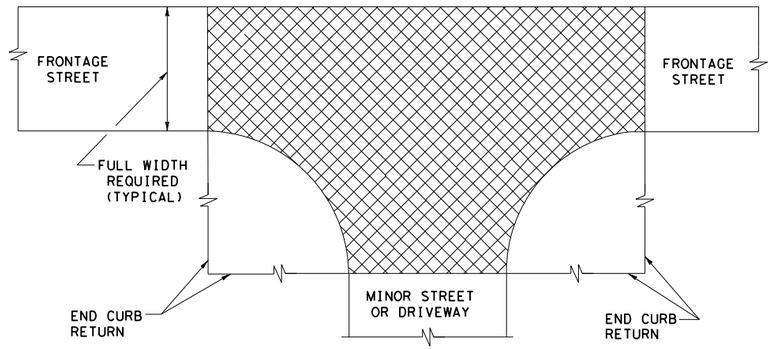


FIGURE 3

INTERSECTION OF MINOR STREET OR
DRIVEWAY WITH FRONTAGE STREET

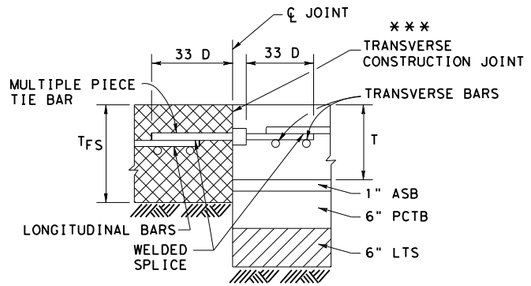
TABLE 1

EQUIVALENT PAVEMENT THICKNESS	
T * (IN.)	T_{FS} ** (IN.)
<=12"	T+3"
>12"	15"

*WITH BASE STRUCTURE OF:
1" ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE
6" PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE
6" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE

**ON AS CUT SUBGRADE

***SEE JOINT SEALING DETAILS ON CRCP STANDARDS



SINGLE MAT

TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

SECTION A - A
FIGURE 1

GENERAL NOTES

1. DEFINITION OF TERMS

   T_{FS} - FAST TRACK CONCRETE PAVING DEPTH AT INTERSECTIONS AND LEAVE OUTS.
   T - NOMINAL CONCRETE PAVING DEPTH AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
   DETERMINE FAST TRACK CONCRETE PAVING DEPTH USING TABLE 1 AND THE NOMINAL CONCRETE PAVING DEPTH "T" SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

2. AT INTERSECTIONS AND LEAVE-OUT LOCATIONS USE THE SAME LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE BAR SPACING FOR THE FAST TRACK PAVING AREA AS THAT USED FOR THE ADJACENT CONCRETE PAVING DEPTH "T"(EXCEPT BAR SIZE SHALL BE #7 ON SINGLE MAT). FOR SINGLE MAT FAST TRACK PAVING, PLACE THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE BARS FOR THE FAST TRACK PAVING AREA AT THE HORIZONTAL PLANE ELEVATION THAT IS TWO TIE-BAR DIAMETERS LOWER THAN THAT USED FOR THE ADJACENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT DEPTH "T", AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 1. USE SINGLE MAT STEEL IN FAST TRACK PAVING AREAS ADJACENT TO PAVEMENT SLABS WITH SINGLE MAT REINFORCING. USE DOUBLE MAT STEEL IN FAST TRACK PAVING AREAS ADJACENT TO PAVEMENT SLABS WITH DOUBLE MAT REINFORCING.

3. THE REQUIRED FAST TRACK PAVING AREAS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO UTILIZE FAST TRACK CONCRETE PAVING AT U-TURNS, AT INTERSECTIONS, AT MINOR STREETS, AND AT DRIVEWAYS WITH FRONTAGE ROAD LEAVE-OUT AREAS THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, WITH PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER. TYPICAL PAVING PLANS FOR THE INTERSECTION OF A MAJOR STREET WITH THE FRONTAGE ROAD ARE SHOWN AS FIGURE 2, AND FOR THE INTERSECTION OF A MINOR STREET OR DRIVEWAY WITH THE FRONTAGE ROAD AS FIGURE 3. FAST TRACK PAVE THE FRONTAGE ROAD FOR THE FULL FRONTAGE ROAD WIDTH AND PLACE IN STAGES AS REQUIRED.

4. USE ADDITIONAL #6 REINFORCING STEEL BARS (MINIMUM 42 INCHES LONG) AND SPACE THEM MIDWAY BETWEEN ALTERNATE LONGITUDINAL BARS ALONG THE THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT FORMED AT THE FAST TRACK PAVING INTERFACE (T_{FS}) WITH THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT SLAB (T).

5. SPLICE LENGTH IS A MINIMUM OF 33 TIMES THE NOMINAL STEEL DIAMETER.

6. PLACE THE CONCRETE PLACEMENT AT A UNIFORM DEPTH THROUGHOUT THE FAST TRACK CONCRETE PAVING AREA.

7. FOR CONTINUOUS SECTIONS OF ROADWAY WHERE FAST TRACK PAVING IS THE PRIMARY PAVEMENT TYPE, USE THE BAR SIZE AND SPACING FROM THE CRCP STANDARDS THAT CORRESPONDS TO THE FAST TRACK SLAB THICKNESS.

8. USE LONGITUDINAL TIE-BARS OF THE SAME SIZE DIAMETER AND SPACING AS THE LONGITUDINAL BAR. A SINGLE PIECE TIE-BAR MAY BE USED IF THE 33 TIMES DIAMETER TIE-BAR PROJECTION DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH THE SAFE HANDLING OF TRAFFIC.

9. BASE THE DEPTH OF SAW CUTS FOR SAWED JOINTS ON THE FAST TRACK CONCRETE PAVEMENT THICKNESS.

10. THIS STANDARD IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE OTHER STANDARDS EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY STATED HEREIN. FOR PAVING DETAILS NOT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING, REFER TO THE STANDARD SHEETS FOR CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

LEGEND

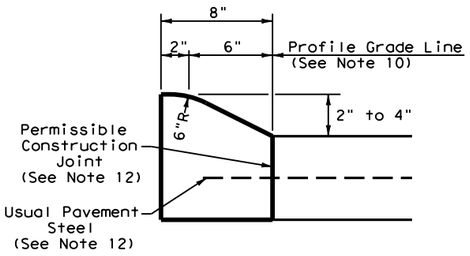
ASB - ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE
CRCP - CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
D - DIAMETER
LTS - LIME TREATED SUBGRADE
PCTB - PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

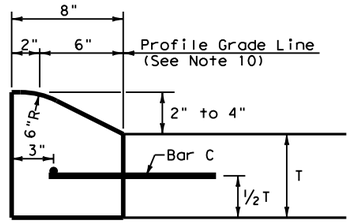
FAST TRACK CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
DETAILS
CRCP-FT

FILE: STDB-4.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT DEC. 2009	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 5/05 2004 SPECS 2/15 2014 SPECS	HOU	6		96
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

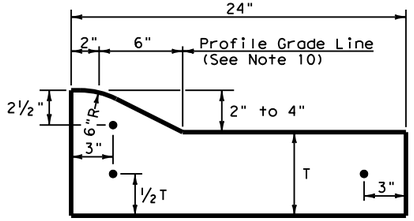
DATE: 9/18/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



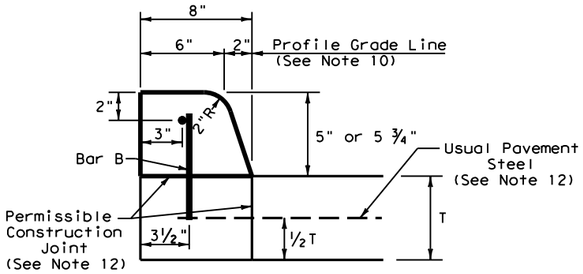
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



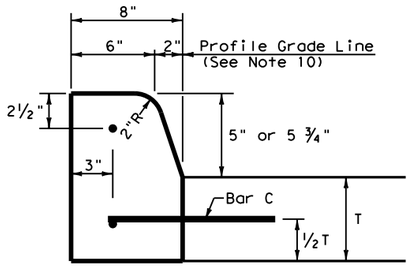
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



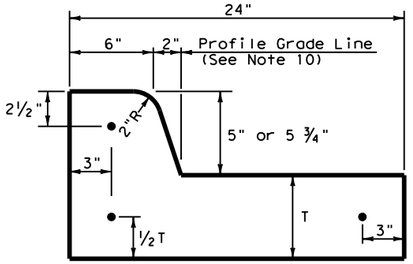
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



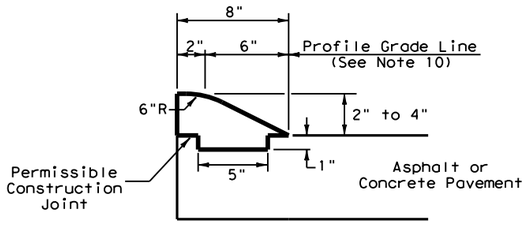
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



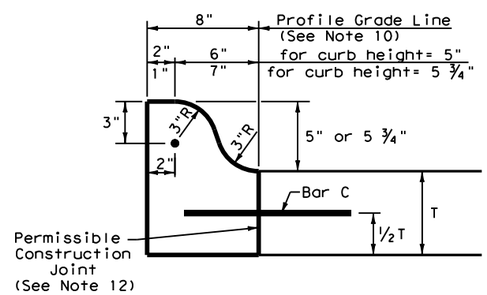
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



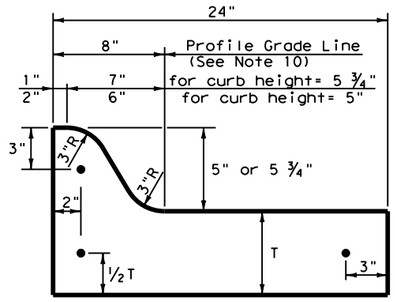
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



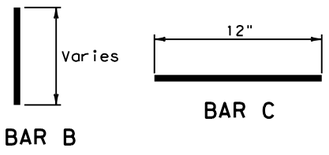
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

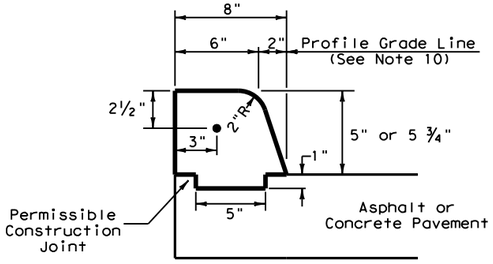


TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

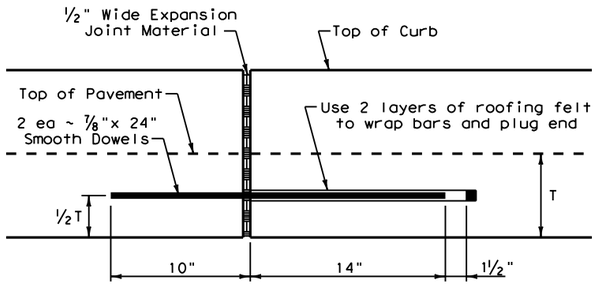


BAR B

BAR C

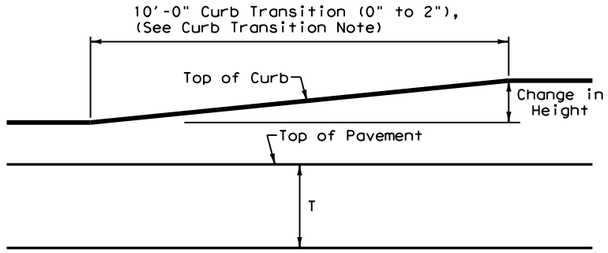


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

Curb Transition Note:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

General Notes

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No. 4 unless otherwise shown. The use of synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is placed on existing concrete pavement, the pavement shall be drilled and the reinforcing bars grouted in place.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When vertical permissible construction joints are used, resulting in a longitudinal construction joint in the pavement, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans for longitudinal construction joints. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.

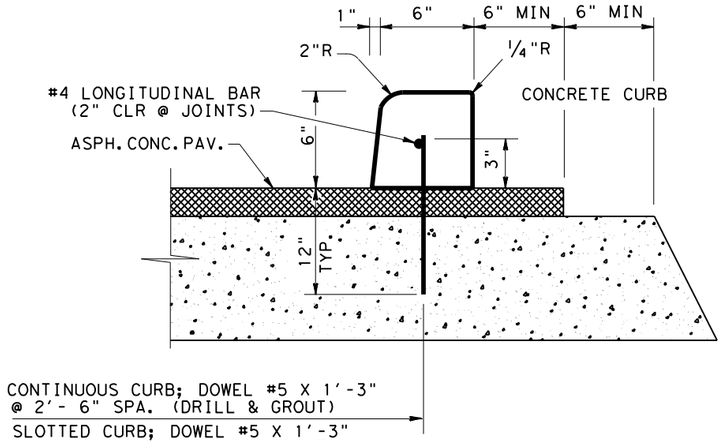
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

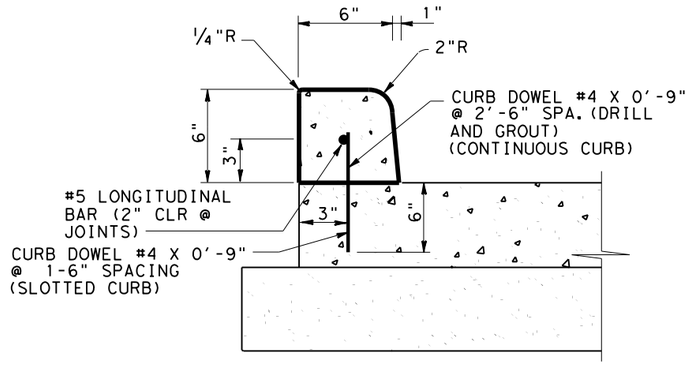
CCCG-12

FILE: cccg12.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45	
UPDATED 2012 - VP	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	HARRIS		97	



SHOWN ON EXISTING OR PROPOSED ACP PAVEMENT

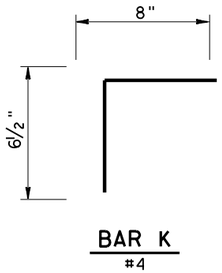
(PAY ITEM 529-6011) - FOR CONTINUOUS



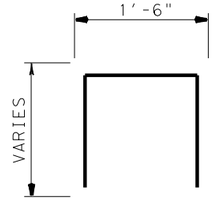
SHOWN ON EXISTING OR PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

(PAY ITEM 529-6011) - FOR CONTINUOUS

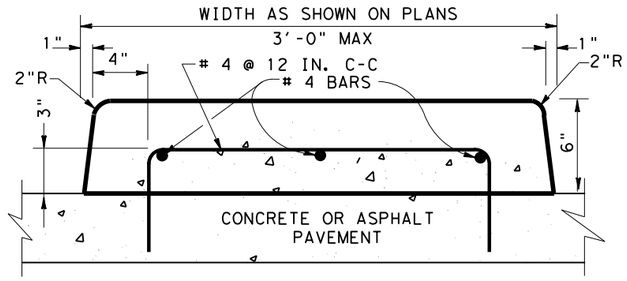
CONCRETE CURB (DOWEL) (6 IN.)



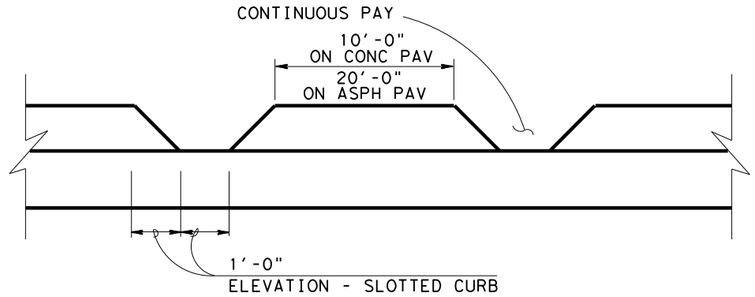
BAR K
#4



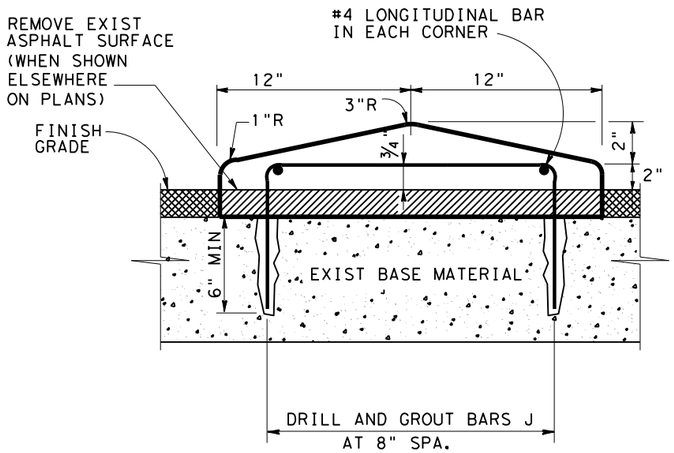
BAR J
#4



ITEM 536-6001 CONCRETE MEDIAN
SEE NOTE 2

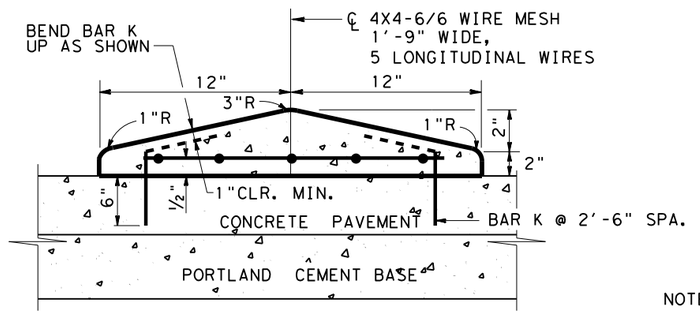


ITEM 529-6012 CONCRETE CURB (SLOTTED) - ON CONC.
ITEM 529-6009 CONC CURB (DOWEL)(SLOTTED) - ON ASPH.



SHOWN ON EXISTING ACP PAVEMENT

SEE NOTE 2 - ITEM 536-6003 CONC DIRECTIONAL ISLAND



SHOWN ON EXISTING OR PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

SEE NOTE 2 - ITEM 536-6003 CONC DIRECTIONAL ISLAND

NOTES:

1. DRILL AND GROUT BARS SHOWN AS PER ITEM 420.4.7.10, 6" EMBEDMENT, MINIMUM ON CONC.
2. INSTALL A 2 INCH DRAINAGE OPENING AT 10 FT C-C WHEN CURB/ISLAND IS NOT ON TOP OF CROSS SECTION. (LOCATED ON A 2 OR 3 PERCENT TRANSVERSE GRADE, OR SUPERELEVATION.)

CONCRETE DIRECTIONAL ISLAND

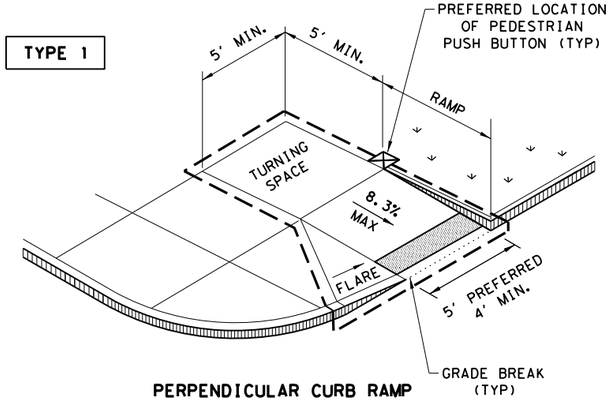
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

CONCRETE CURB AND DIRECTIONAL ISLAND DETAILS
CC & DID

FILE: STDB-9.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT 2014	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		97A
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

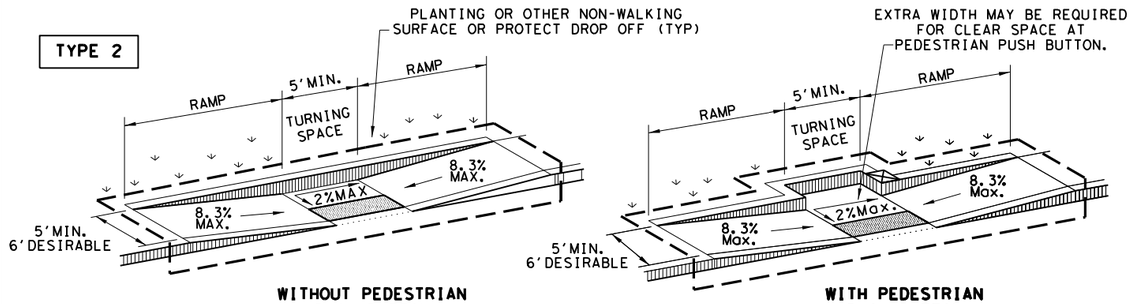
DATE: 9/18/2020
FILE: $FILE$

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

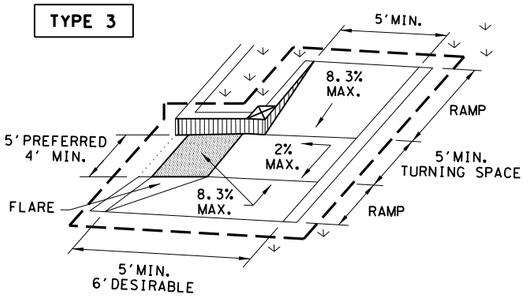


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

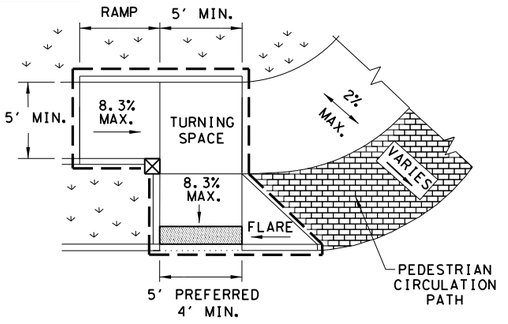
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

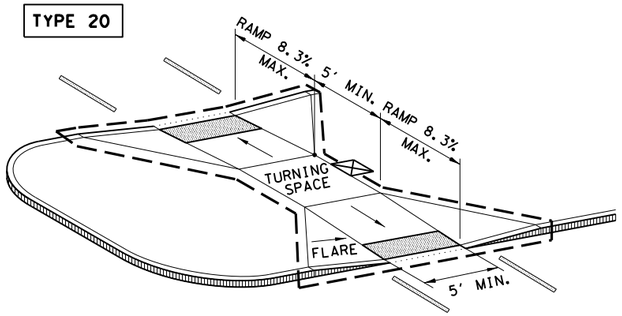


TYPE 6



COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

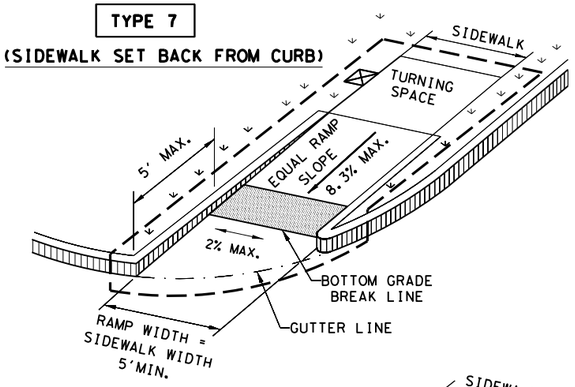
TYPE 20



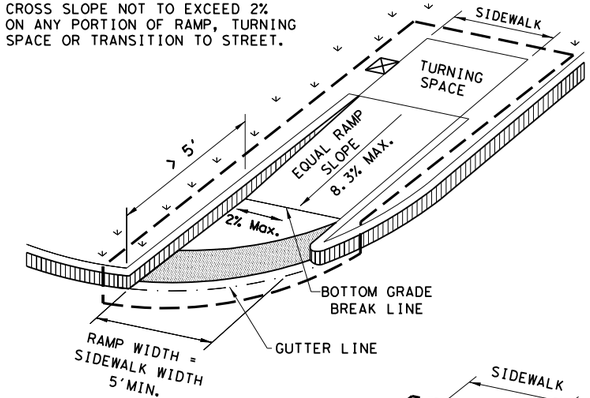
CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

TYPE 7

(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

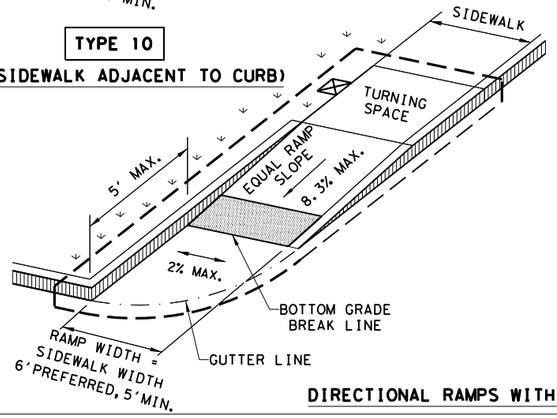


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.

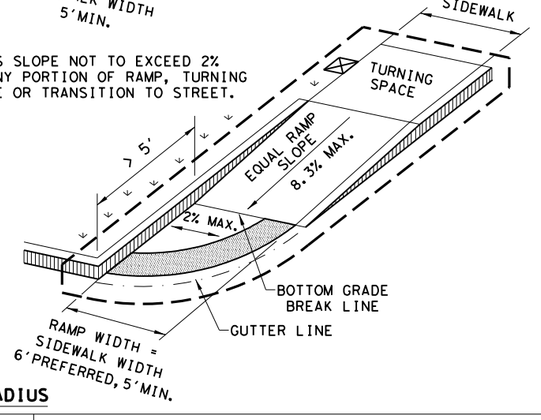


TYPE 10

(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

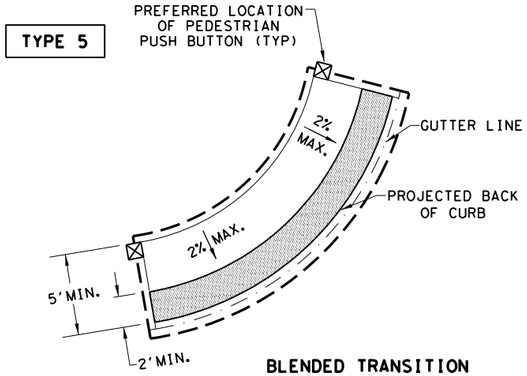


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

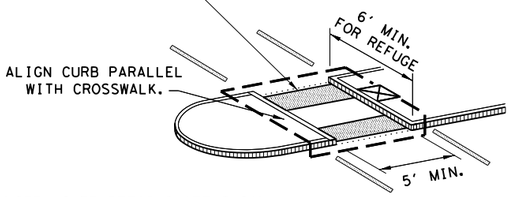
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

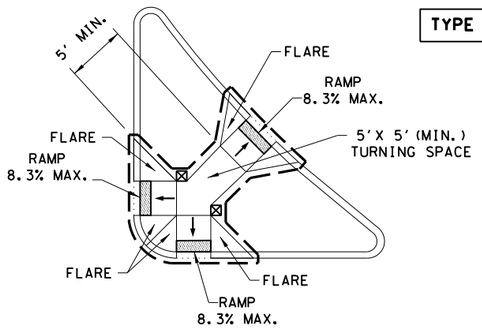
TYPE 21

INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.



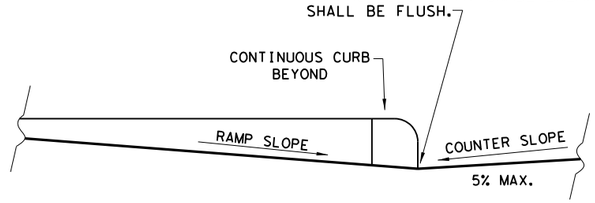
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		98

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicalble standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

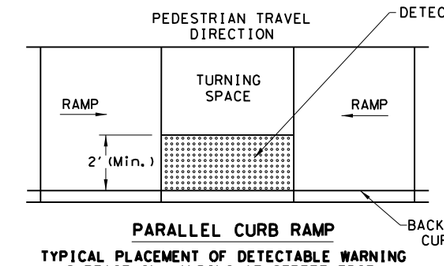
DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

SIDEWALKS

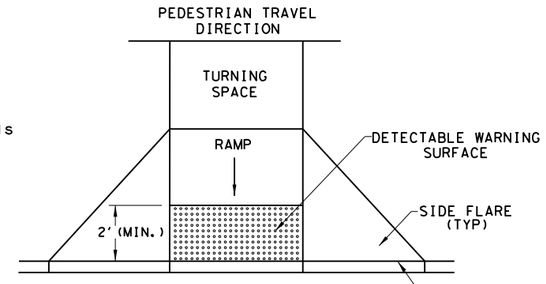
27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



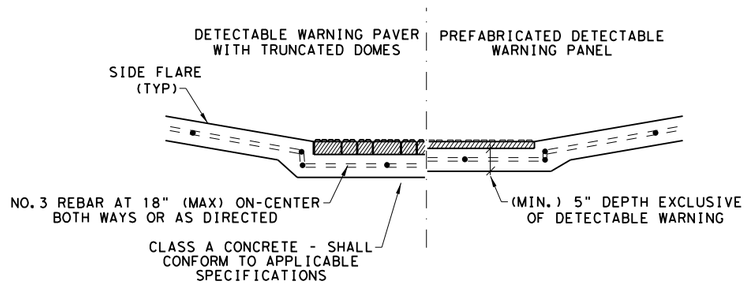
PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.

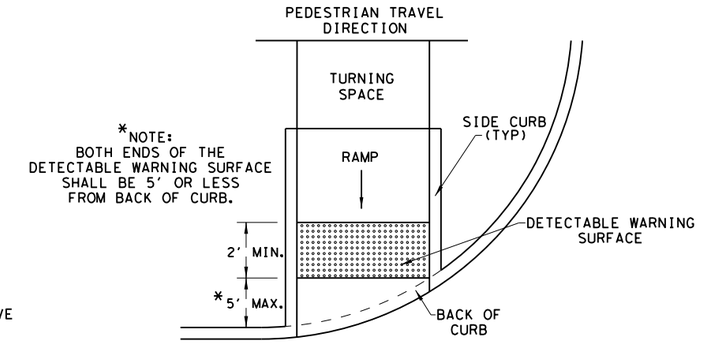


PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

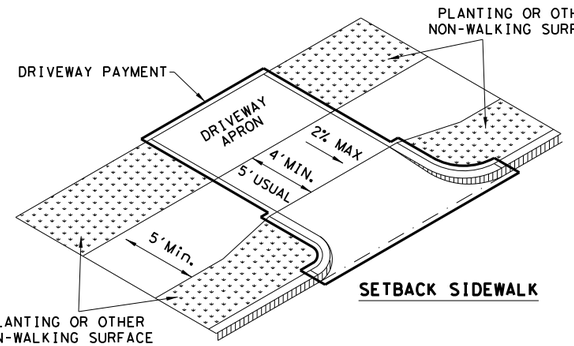
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641		IH 45
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS			99

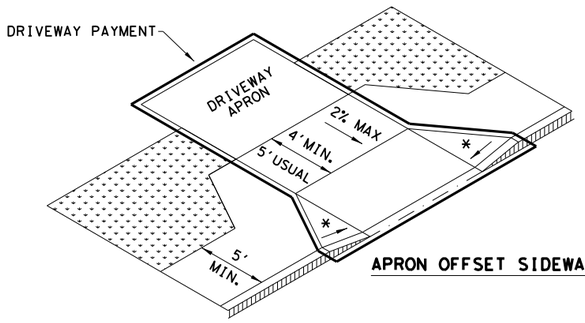
DATE: 9/18/2020
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/18/2020
FILE: $FILE$

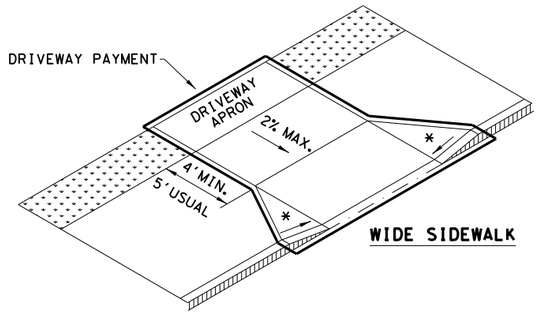
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



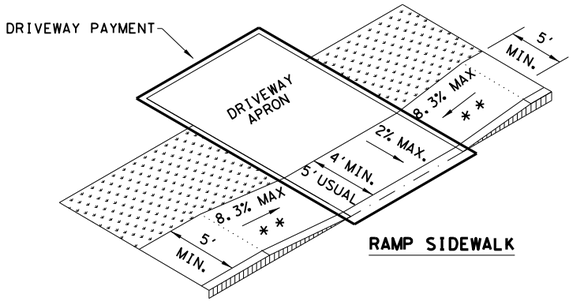
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

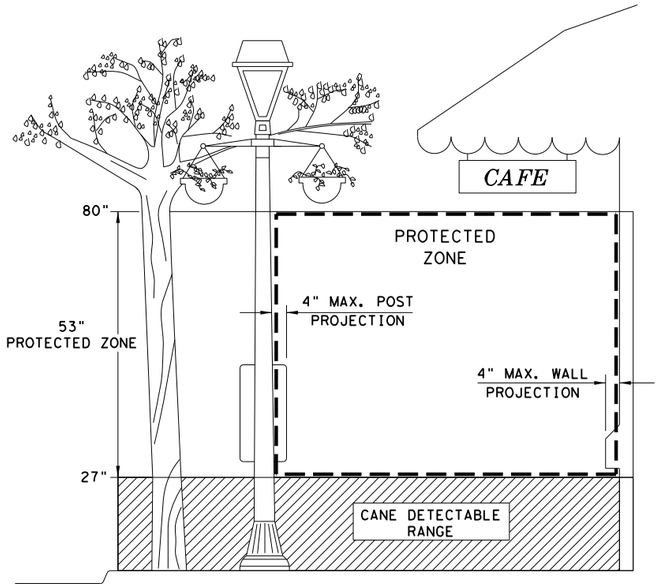


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

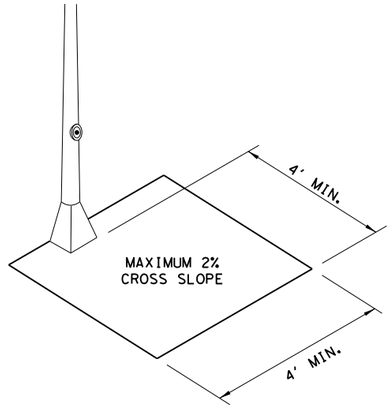
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

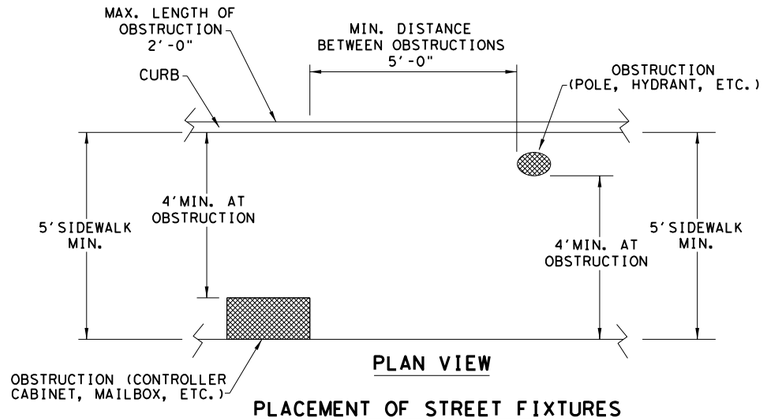


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



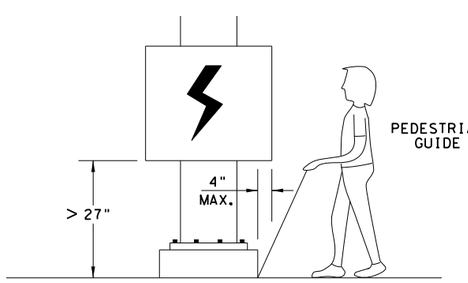
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



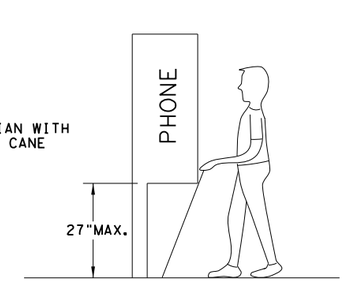
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

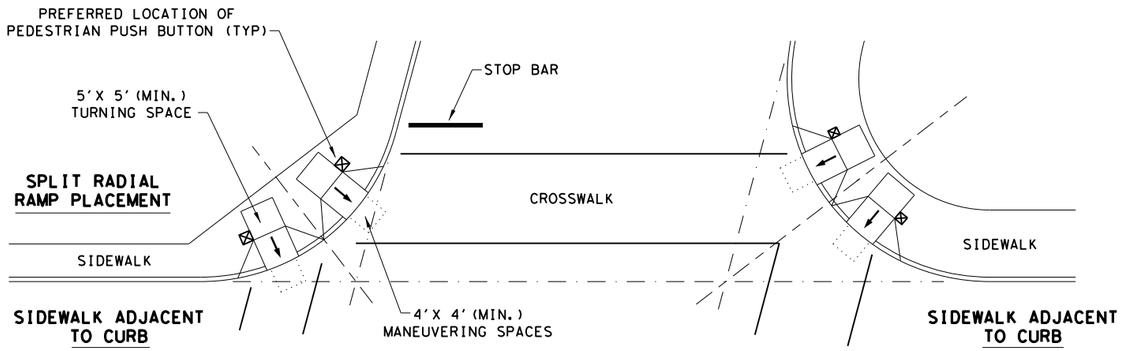
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45	
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	HOU	HARRIS		100	

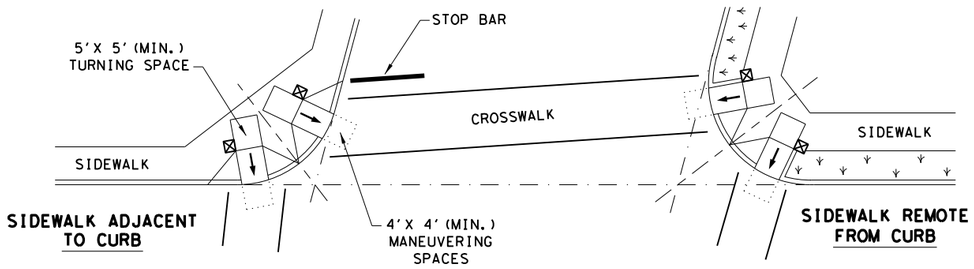
DATE: 9/18/2020
FILE: $FILE$

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

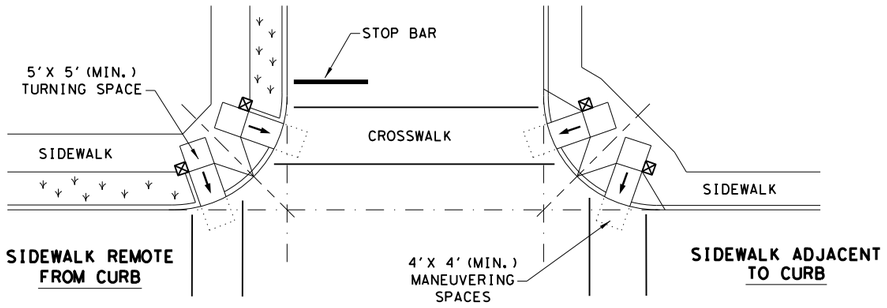
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



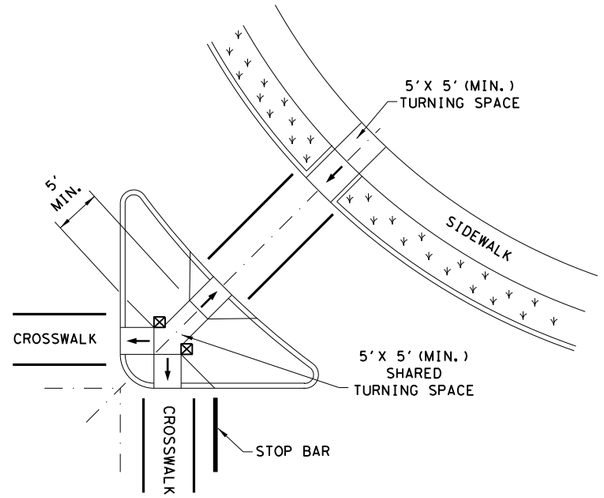
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



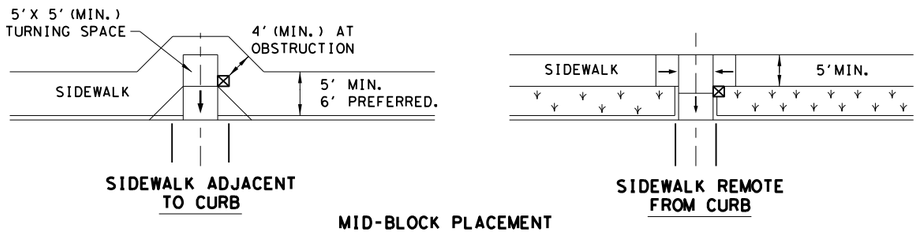
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

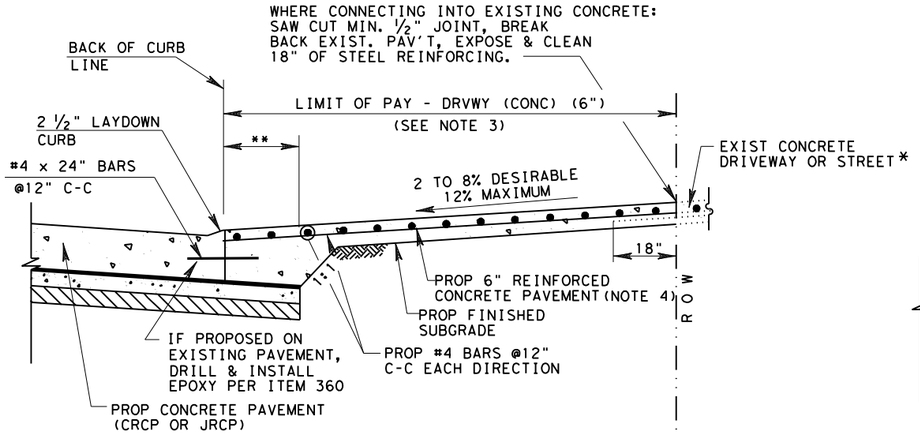
DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

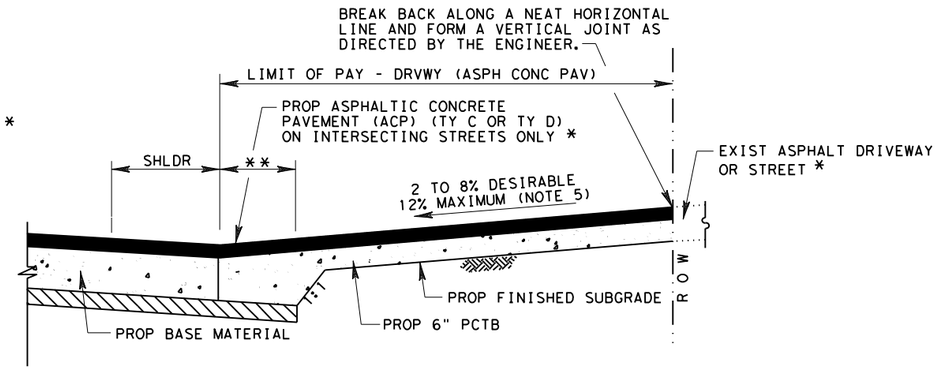
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		101



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ROADWAY



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
ASPHALT W/ PCTB AT ASPHALT ROADWAY

NOTES:

1. ALSO SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR DRIVEWAY SLOPES WITH PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
2. FOR INTERSECTIONS BUILT WITH CRCP PAVEMENT SEE CRCP DETAIL.
3. FAST TRACK CONCRETE IS PAID AS DRVWY (CONC) (FAST TRACK).
4. THICKNESS OF DRIVEWAY IS 6 INCHES FOR REGULAR AND FAST TRACK CONCRETE.
5. MAXIMUM SLOPE IS: 12% RESIDENTIAL
   8% OTHERS

LEGEND:

PCTB- PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

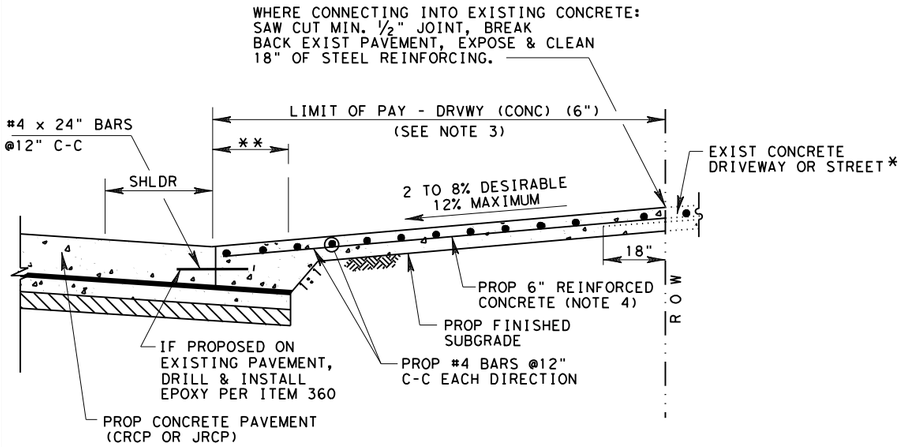
JRCP- JOINTED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CRCP- CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

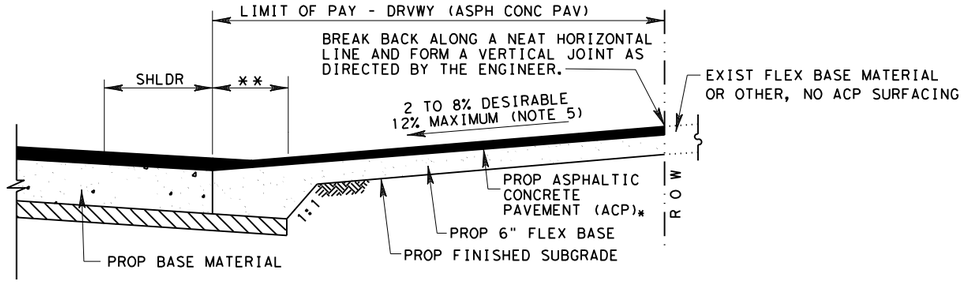
ACP- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

** PROPOSED LIMIT OF ROADWAY BASE AND/OR SUBGRADE



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
REINFORCED CONCRETE AT CONCRETE ROADWAY



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY DETAIL
ASPHALT W/ FLEX BASE AT ASPHALT ROADWAY

SHEET 1 OF 3

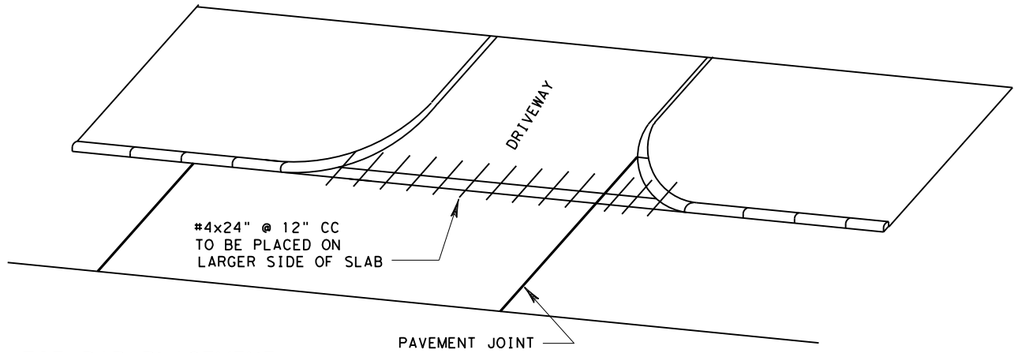
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

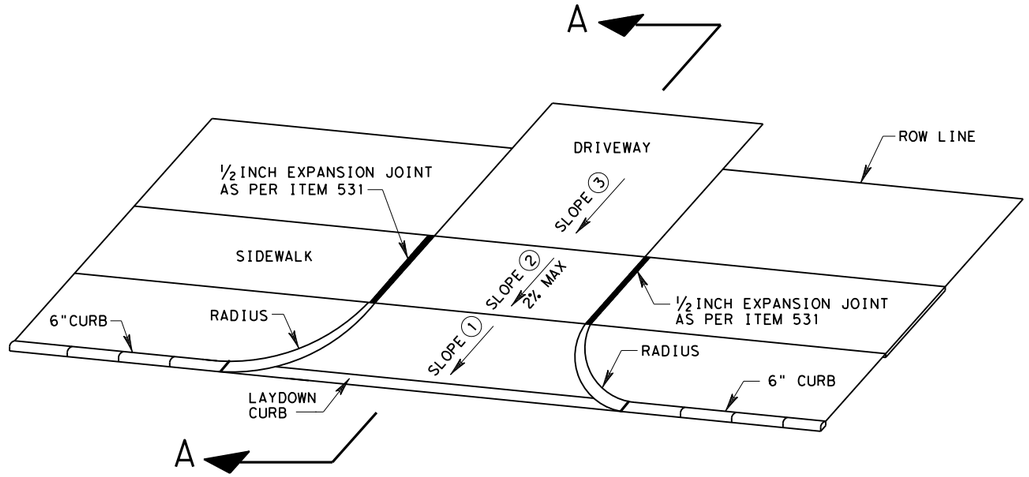
DD

FILE: STDB-8a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB 3/17 MODIFIED PAVEMENT SLOPES	HOU	6				102
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

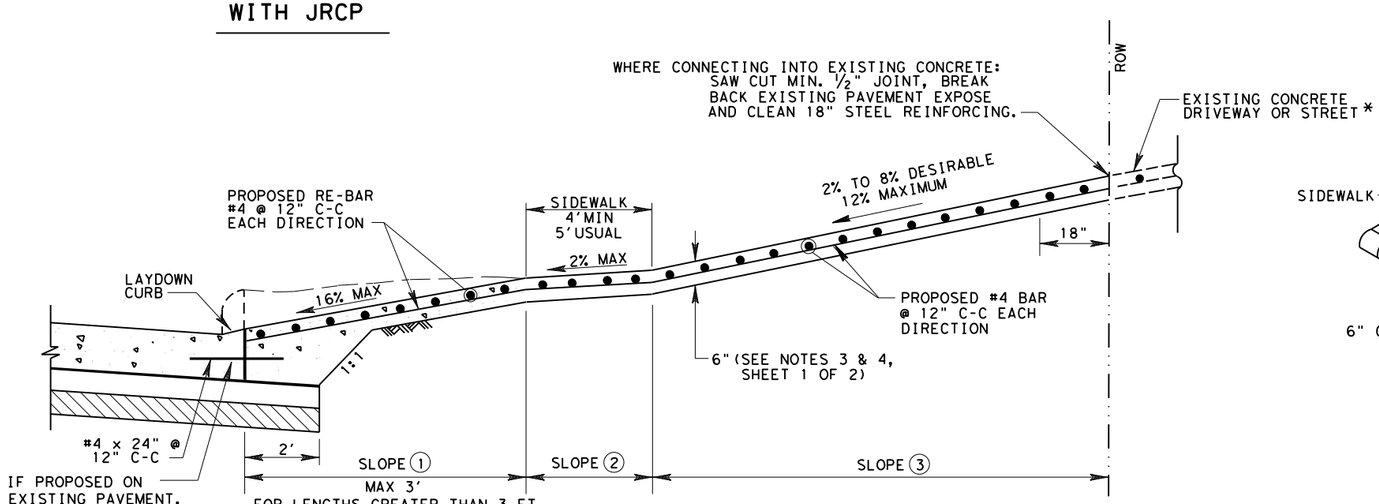
STDB8A



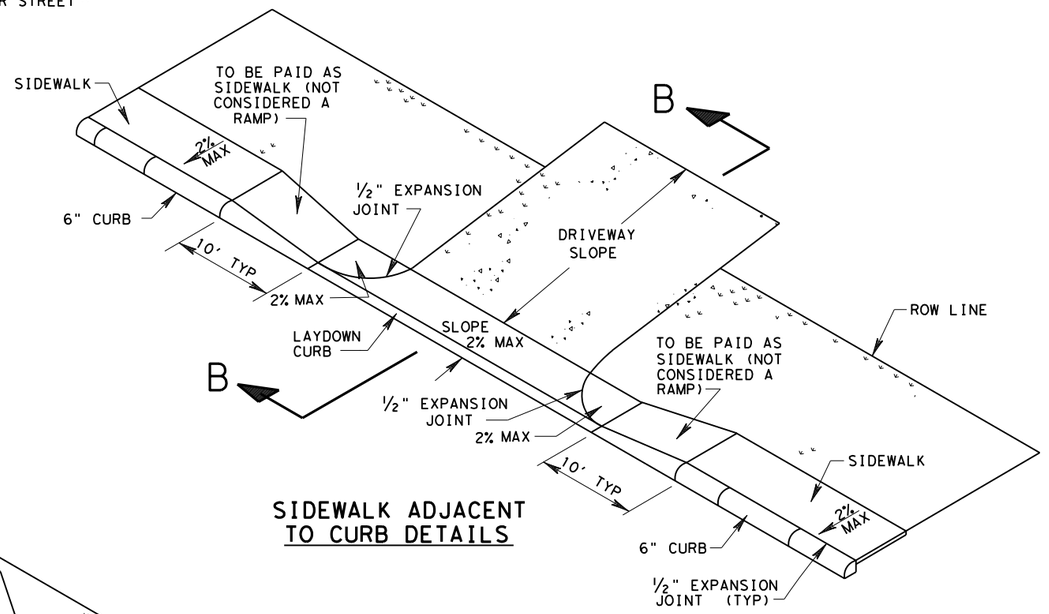
TIE BAR PLACEMENT WITH JRCP



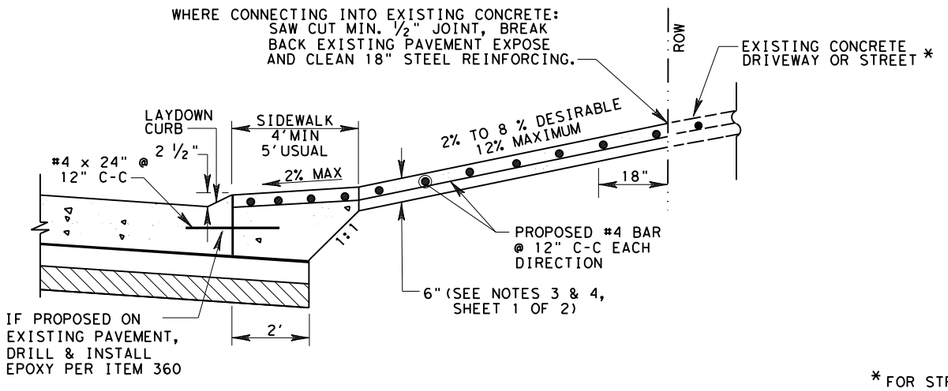
SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB DETAILS



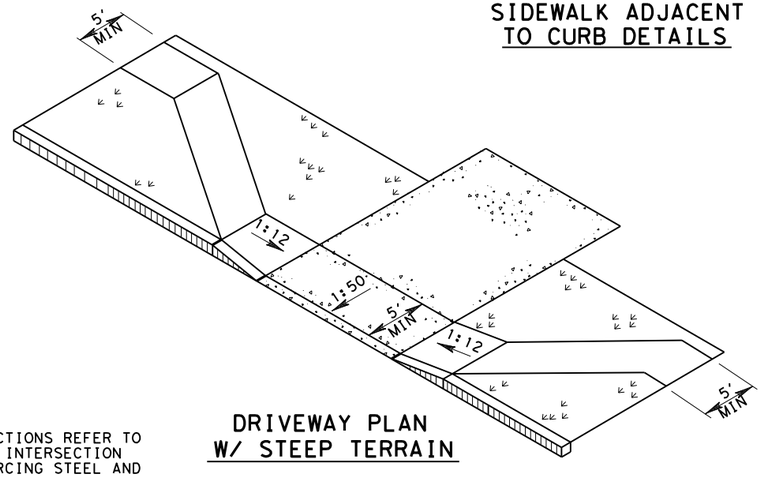
SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS OFFSET FROM CURB (SECTION A-A)



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB DETAILS



DRIVEWAY SLOPES W/ SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO CURB (SECTION B-B)



DRIVEWAY PLAN W/ STEEP TERRAIN

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS FOR REINFORCING STEEL AND SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

SHEET 2 OF 3

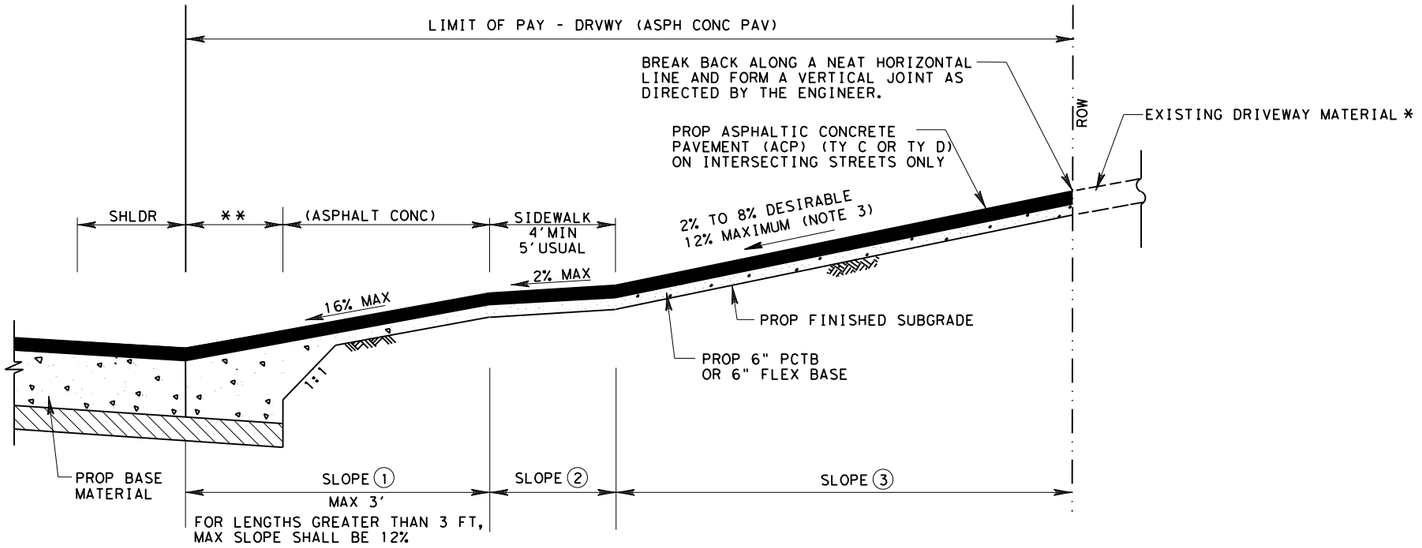
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

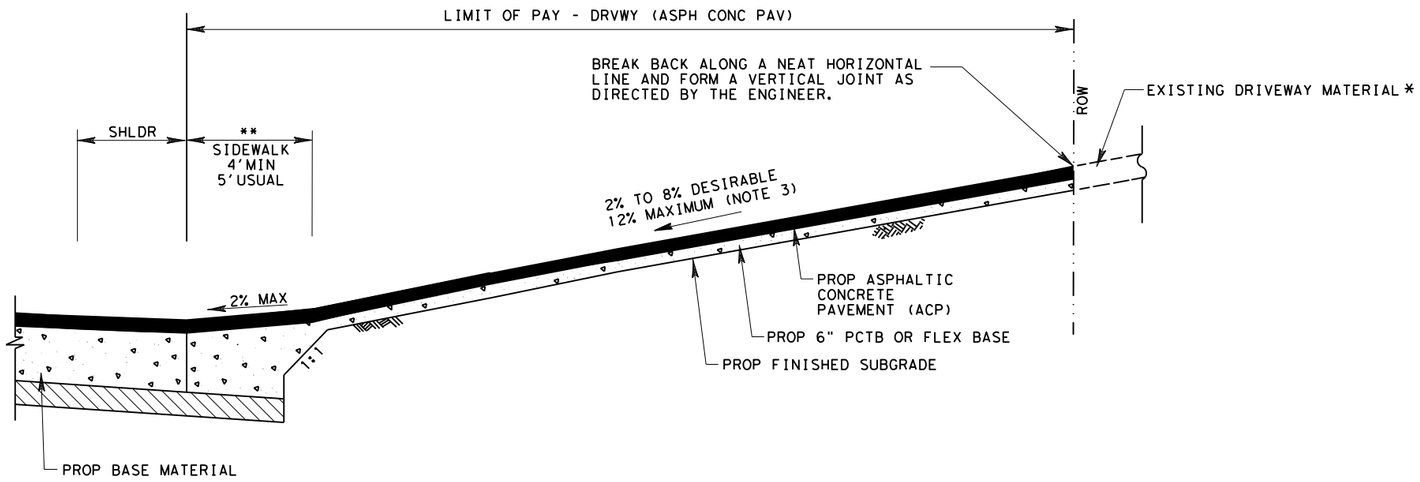
DD

FILE: STDB-8b.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 9/09 ADDED NOTE FOR ITEM 360. 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB	HOU	6		103
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STDB8B



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SLOPES
WITH SIDEWALKS OFFSET



PROPOSED DRIVEWAY SLOPES
WITH SIDEWALKS ADJACENT

NOTES:

1. ALSO SEE SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR DRIVEWAY SLOPES WITH PROPOSED SIDEWALKS.
2. FOR INTERSECTIONS BUILT WITH CRCP PAVEMENT SEE CRCP DETAIL.
3. MAXIMUM SLOPE IS: 12% RESIDENTIAL 8% OTHERS

LEGEND:

PCTB- PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

ACP- ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

* FOR STREET INTERSECTIONS REFER TO PAVING DETAILS AND INTERSECTION DETAILS.

** PROPOSED LIMIT OF ROADWAY BASE AND/OR SUBGRADE

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

DD

FILE: STDB-8c.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT SEPT. 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 11/15 ADDED NOTE FOR PCTB 3/17 MODIFIED PAVEMENT SLOPES	HOU	6				104
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

STDB8C

GENERAL PAVER NOTES:

1. Reference Item 528, Colored Textured Concrete and Landscape Pavers, of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements not shown. NOTE: Item 528 references several ASTM standard specifications required as part of this Item.
2. Locate and stake all underground conduits and utilities associated with but not limited to: CTMS, CTMS power supply, lighting, signal wires and detectors, gas, electrical, telephone, fiber optics, etc.
3. Locate and stake existing ground boxes, inlets, culverts, manholes, etc. within the project area with a 4' wooden stake, painted orange. Maintain the stakes in place for duration of construction period of the contract. Remove stakes when directed by Engineer.
4. Repair and/or replacement of any damaged underground conduits or utilities, structures, pavement, riprap, equipment, materials, slopes, vegetation, surfaces, etc. at no expense to the Department.

MATERIALS:

1. Use "Class B" concrete for concrete edge for pavers shown in detail. Concrete edge is paid for separately under Item 432-6003 RIPRAP(CONC)(6 IN) CY.
2. Use portland cement treated base which meets the requirements of Item 276, Strength L. Portland cement treated base is subsidiary to Item 528.
3. Use bedding sand described in Item 528.2.2.2. Bedding sand is subsidiary to Item 528.
4. Use paver unit type and color type as shown. Submit sample units for approval by Engineer prior to construction with manufacturer's information certifying that paver units:
   a. Meet the requirements of Item 528.2.2.1. Pavers. including:
      1) Portland cements conform to ASTM C 150
      2) Fly ash conforms to ASTM C 618
      3) Aggregates conform to ASTM C 33 - 07
      4) Color pigments conform to ASTM C 979
   b. Are manufactured so all grey cement products are produced with a concrete mix design that contains a pigment loading that represents, by weight, 3% of the total cementitious weight of the batch. White cement products will contain sufficient pigment to achieve the specified color. Pigment dispensing will be accomplished by automated equipment designed to meter pigment granules accurately to the concrete mixer within +/- 1/2 ounce per 10 pounds of pigment.
   c. Are manufactured using accelerating plasticizer and an efflorescence reducer. Follow manufacturer's application rates, but in no case dose admixture less than 8 ounces per 100 pounds of cementitious material.
   d. Are manufactured by a standard process on equipment capable of creating a four color blend with a full range of colors to occur on each pallet.
5. Use joint sand described in Item 528.2.2.3. Joint sand is subsidiary to ITEM 528.

SUBMITTALS

1. The following submittals are required to ensure conformance with specifications:

	SUBMITTALS RECEIVED FROM CONTRACTOR? YES	NO
a. Certification from the manufacturer stating that the pavers have been tested and meet all the requirements of ASTM C 936.		
b. Mix design, including information indicating percentage of fly ash to be used as cementitious material = less than or equal to 20%.		
c. Current mill certificate from cement supplier for grey cement. Meets all requirements of ASTM C 150.		
d. Current mill certificate from cement supplier for white cement. Meets requirements of ASTM C 150.		
e. Material certification information for fly ash. Meets requirements of ASTM C 618.		
f. Current quality test reports and gradation results of stockpiles from aggregate supplier for sand and gravel products.		
g. Pigment suppliers information.		
h. Complete technical data for admixtures including information relating to percentage of total cementitious material in mix design.		
i. Technical data and specifications for equipment used in dispensing pigment to mixing equipment.		

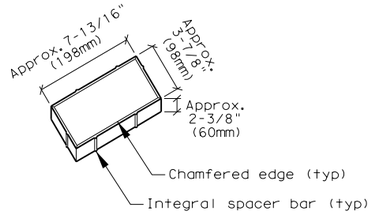
FOR ENGINEER'S USE TO ENSURE ALL SUBMITTALS ARE RECEIVED

CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

1. Provide a minimum 10'X10' (100SF) mock-up adjacent to existing display located at TxDOT District Headquarters, 7600 Washington Ave. Remove mock-up as directed by Engineer.
2. Locate and stake all items and/or limits of landscape pavers and related work in the field. Receive approval from Engineer prior to continuing.
3. Item 528.3.2.2, receive approval from Engineer before covering base material.
4. Maintain a straight joint line orientation both directions in pattern with no deviation more than 1/8 inch in a ten foot horizontal dimension.
5. Maintain vertical elevation of paver units with no surface elevation deviation greater than 3/8 inch under a ten foot straight edge.
6. Item 528.3.2.5, complete a minimum of two sweepings of joint sand, complete additional sweepings to fill the joints to the approval of the Engineer. Leave surplus sand on the surface during construction period. Sweep and clean all excess joint sand, soil, foreign material, and/or stains from pavers as directed by Engineer.
7. Immediately remove and replace paver units damaged during installation.

PAVER UNIT

"Holland Stone"
as manufactured by
IPC Building Products, Sugar Land, Tx,
or
approved equal

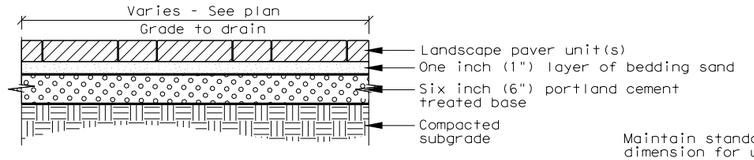


REQUIRED ITEMS:

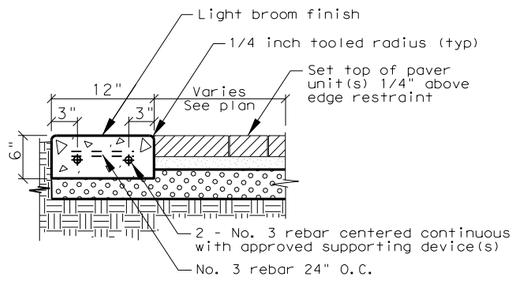
- Item 432-6003 RIPRAP(CONC)(6 IN) CY
- Item 528-6004 LANDSCAPE PAVERS SY

PAVER COLOR

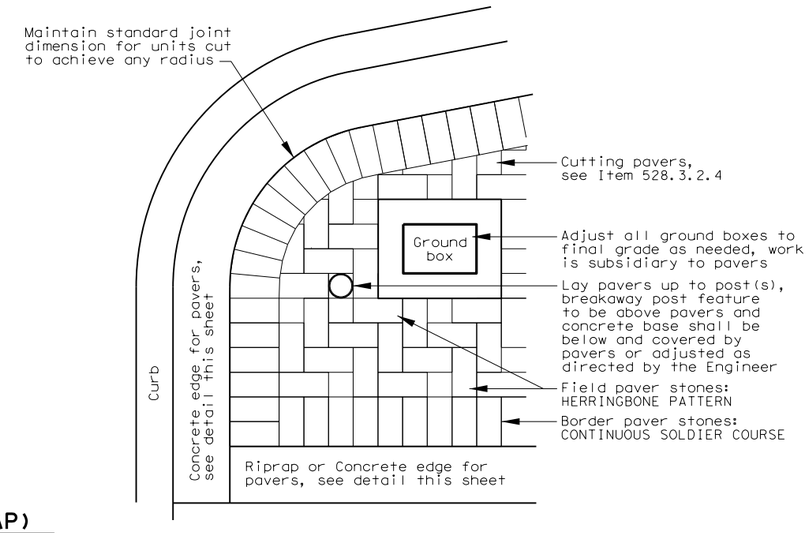
IPC Building Products "TxDOT HOUSTON DISTRICT GRP II BLEND"
or
approved equal
Color mix includes Houston District approved:
Green, charcoal, bronze and tan.
(Border stones and field stones are to be same color blend)



PAVERS ON PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE

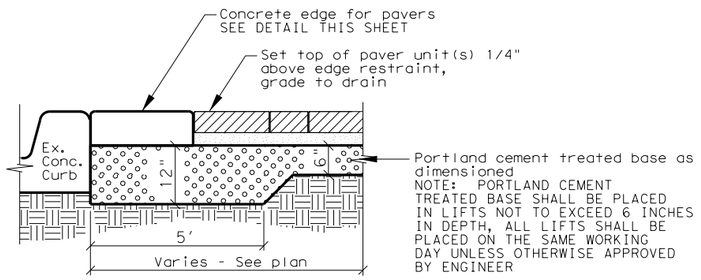


CONCRETE EDGE FOR PAVERS (CL B RIPRAP)



PAVER PATTERN LAYOUT

Install In Herringbone Pattern With
Soldier Course Along Perimeter As Shown



PORTLAND CEMENT TREATED BASE UNDER PAVERS AT EXISTING CONCRETE CURB

APPROVED EQUAL NOTE:

Reference to manufacturer's trade name or product is for the purpose of identificatin only, Contractor is permitted to furnish like materials of other manufacturers provided they are of equal quality and comply with specifications for this project. All materials for consideration as an "approved equal" must be submitted to the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting. Consideration for late submittals will only be for any materials, shown in plans, which become unavailable as required.

Texas Department of Transportation

HOUSTON DISTRICT

LANDSCAPE PAVERS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Details not to scale

FILE:	FED DIV	STATE	PROJECT NUMBER			SHEET
	6	TEXAS				105
REVISED: OCT 2014 for 2014 specs	DIST	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	12	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STD K-2

TYPE OF WORK — ITEMS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH TYPE OF WORK

SODDING	PERMANENT SEEDING	TEMPORARY SEEDING	Reference Item 161, 162, 164, 166, 168 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that are not shown. Use latest Houston District, Special Provisions for those items indicated.		
	✓		**161-6017 COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (BIP)(4") SY**	APPLICATION RATE Item 161.2.1. Compost Manufactured Topsoil (CMT)	Item 161.2. Materials. Submit quality control (QC) documentation to the Engineer. Compost producer's STA certification must be dated to meet STA requirements (certification must be within 30 or 90 days per STA requirements). Lab analysis performed by an STA-certified lab must be dated within 30 days before delivery of the compost.
✓			**162-6002 BLOCK SODDING SY**	GRASS SPECIES Item 162.2. Materials. Common Bermuda (Cynodon Dactylon)	Item 162.2.1. Block Sod. Use block palletized or roll type sod. **REMOVE PLASTIC BACKING FROM ROLL TYPE SOD.** Place sod within 48 hours of delivery to site. No exceptions. Place sod with joints alternating on each row to prevent continuous joint lines. Peg sod as needed with wood pegs to hold sod in place. Pegging sod is subsidiary to Item 162.
	✓		**164-6066 DRILL SEEDING(PERM)(WARM OR COOL) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard	PLANTING MONTH / SEED MIX March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October: Hulled - Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon) - 40.0 lbs PLS/acre Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica) - 34.0 lbs PLS/acre Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia) - 4.0 lbs PLS/acre Sideoats Grama (Bouteloua curtipendula) - 3.2 lbs PLS/acre Little Bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) - 1.4 lbs PLS/acre November, December, January, February,: Unhulled - Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon) - 40.0 lbs PLS/acre Oats (Avena sativa) - 72.0 lbs PLS/acre Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia) - 4.0 lbs PLS/acre Sideoats Grama (Bouteloua curtipendula) - 3.2 lbs PLS/acre Little Bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) - 1.4 lbs PLS/acre	PLS (Pure Live Seed) Provide documentation of PLS requirements per Item 164.2.1. CONSTRUCTION. Cultivate the area to a depth of 4 inches before placing the seed unless otherwise directed. When performing permanent seeding after an established temporary seeding, cultivate the seedbed to a depth of 4 inches or mow the area before placement of the permanent seed. Plant the seed and place the straw or hay mulch after the area has been completed to lines and grades as shown on the plans. Drill Seeding. Plant seed or seed mixture uniformly over the area shown on the plans at a depth of 1/4 to 1/3 inch using a cultipacker(turfgrass) type seeder. Plant seed along the contour of the slopes. Use broadcast seeding method where site conditions prevent drill seeding method. Broadcast Seeding. Distribute the dry seed or dry seed mixture uniformly over the areas shown on the plans using hand or mechanical distribution on top of soil.
	✓		**164-6052 BROADCAST SEED(PERM)(SPECIAL MIX) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard		
		✓	**164-6051 DRILL SEED(TEMP)(WARM OR COOL) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard	PLANTING MONTH / SEED MIX March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October: Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica) - 34.0 lbs PLS/acre November, December, January, February,: Oats (Avena sativa - 72.0 lbs PLS/acre	
		✓	**164-6009 BROADCAST SEED(TEMP)(WARM) SY** Item 164.1. Description Provide and install seeding as shown on District Standard		
	✓	✓	**162-6003 STRAW OR HAY MULCH SY**	APPLICATION RATE Immediately after planting the seed or seed mixture, apply straw or hay mulch uniformly over the seeded area. Apply straw or hay mulch at 2 tons per acre. Use tacking agent with straw or hay mulch as described on this sheet.	Use straw or hay mulch in conformance with Article 162.2.5, "Mulch." Use biodegradable tacking agents only applied at a rate in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Use the following products or an approved equal(see note this sheet): Conweb/Contac Guar Gum, Profile Products Corporation, (307) 655-9565, Ramtec/Procol/Viscol Guar Gum, Ramtec Corporation, (800) 366-1180
✓	✓	✓	**166-6001 FERTILIZER AC** Item 166.2. Materials Use fertilizer as shown on District Standard	APPLICATION RATE Deliver and evenly distribute fertilizer at a rate of 4000 lbs/acre.	Use a **NON-CHEMICAL** fertilizer which meets all the following criteria: (1) BRAND NAME must be registered with the Texas State Chemist as a commercial fertilizer. (2) Meets USEPA guidelines for unrestricted use. (3) Derived from biological sources such as, but not limited to: sewage sludge, manures, vegetation, etc. (4) In granular form and essentially dust free. Submit proof of registration and nutrient source to Engineer. Use the following products or an approved equal(see note this sheet): Sigma, SIGMA AgriScience, 281-851-6749 Sustanite-standard grade, Automation Nation, Inc., 713-675-4999 Milorganite, MMSD, 800-287-9645 Agricultural Organic P/L, Ag Org, INC., 713-523-4396
✓	✓	✓	**168-6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING MG**	APPLICATION RATE Item 168.3 Construction. 6000 gallons/acre per working day x 20 consecutive working days = 120,000 gallons total/acre	Begin watering immediately after installation of seed or sod. Replace, fertilize, and water any seed or sod in poor condition due to the failure to apply the specified amount of water within the time allowed at no expense to the Department.

SEQUENCE OF WORK

BLOCK SOD	PERMANENT SEEDING	TEMPORARY SEEDING
1. FERTILIZER 2. CULTIVATE SOIL (ITEM 162.3) 3. SOD 4. VEGETATIVE WATERING	1. FERTILIZER 2. COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL 3. CULTIVATE SOIL (ITEMS 164.3 AND 161.3.1) 4. PERMANENT SEEDING 5. STRAW OR HAY MULCH 6. VEGETATIVE WATERING	1. FERTILIZER 2. CULTIVATE SOIL (PER ITEM 164.3) 3. TEMPORARY SEEDING 4. STRAW OR HAY MULCH 5. VEGETATIVE WATERING

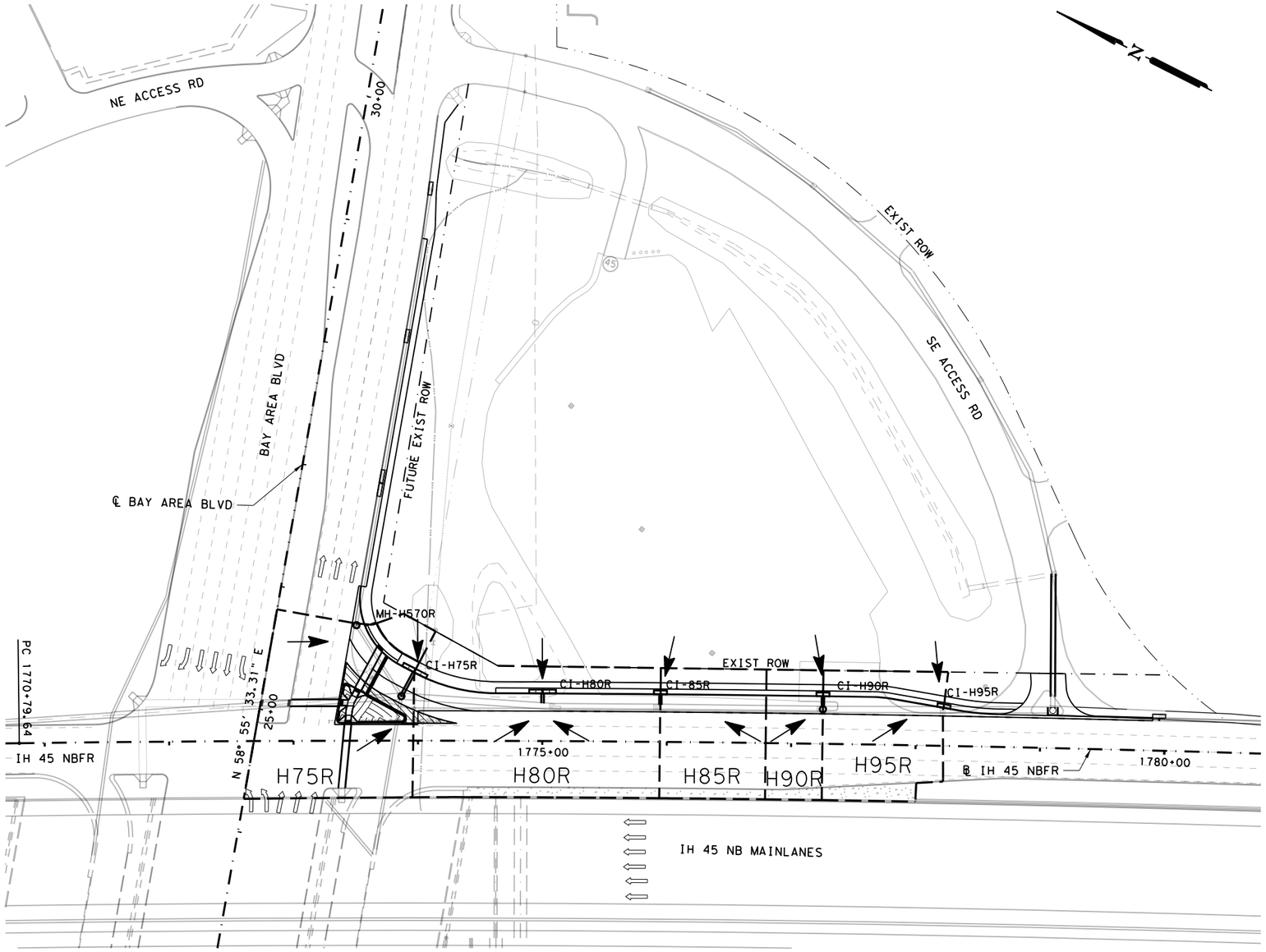
Texas Department of Transportation

HOUSTON DISTRICT

FERTILIZER, SEED, SOD, STRAW, COMPOST, AND WATER

SHEET 1 OF 1

REVISIONS	FILE:	FED DIV	STATE	PROJECT NUMBER			SHEET
10/2014 UPDATED TO 2014 SPECS 3/2015 MINOR CORRECTIONS	OCT 2014	6	TEXAS				106
	ORIGINAL:	DIST	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		12	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45



LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- DRAINAGE AREA LIMITS
- H10 — DRAINAGE AREA ID
- ROW
- FLOW DIRECTION

EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

DRAINAGE AREA SUMMARY

DRAINAGE AREA ID	TOTAL AREA (AC)	COMPOSITE AREA (AC)			WEIGHTED C	CA	Tc (MIN)	Tc USED (MIN)	FREQ (YR)	INTENSITY I (IN/HR)	DISCHARGE Q (CFS)
		PAVEMENT (C=0.90)	COMM/INDU (C=0.65)	GRASS (C=0.35)							
H75R	0.42	0.40	0.00	0.02	0.87	0.36	1.84	10.00	5	7.18	2.62
H80R	0.50	0.43	0.00	0.07	0.82	0.41	1.53	10.00	5	7.18	2.96
H85R	0.20	0.18	0.00	0.02	0.84	0.17	1.47	10.00	5	7.18	1.23
H90R	0.11	0.10	0.00	0.01	0.84	0.09	1.47	10.00	5	7.18	0.66
H95R	0.23	0.20	0.00	0.03	0.82	0.19	1.41	10.00	5	7.18	1.34

Texas Department of Transportation

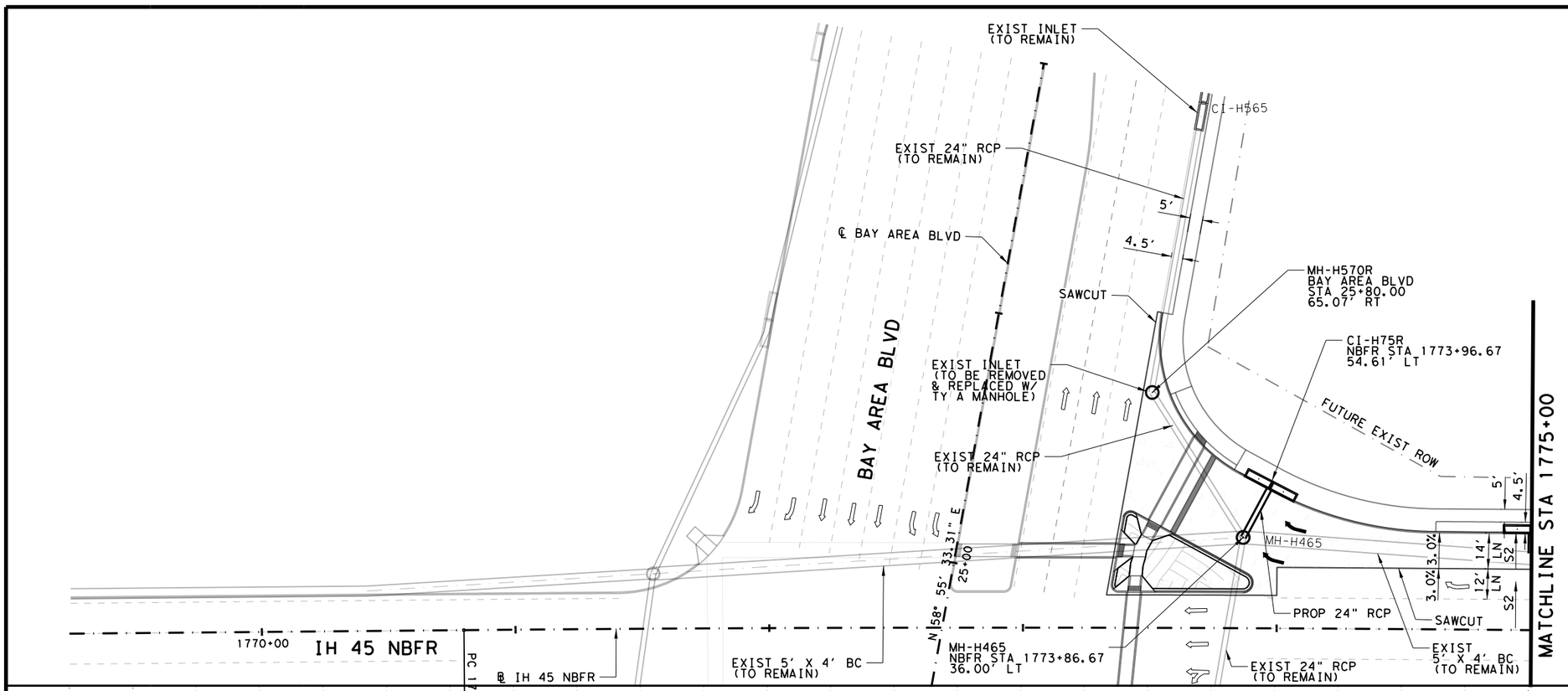
IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			107
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE:12/7/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\641DAM*1.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

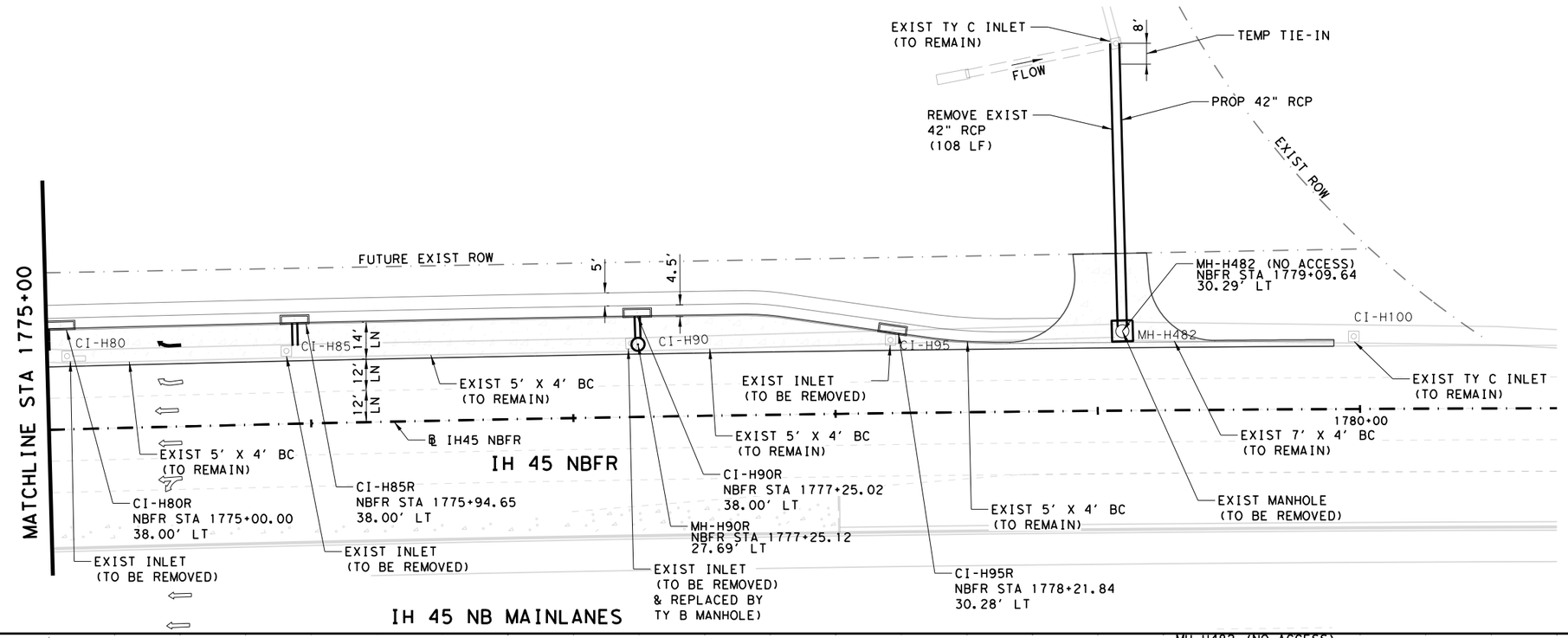
Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 50' HORZ
1" = 5' VERT
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			108
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\641DNBFR*01.dgn



EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 50' HORZ
1" = 5' VERT
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			109
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE:12/29/2020
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\641DNBFR*02.dgn

GEOPAK 2016 Drainage (STORM DRAIN DESIGN)

PROJECT NAME: IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD
JOB NUMBER: 0500-03-641
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: IH 45 NBFR, SYS H
DESIGN FREQUENCY: 5 YR
MEASUREMENT UNITS: English

DRAINAGE AREA SUMMARY

DRAINAGE AREA ID	TOTAL AREA (AC)	COMPOSITE AREA (AC)			WEIGHTED C	CA	Tc (MIN)	Tc USED (MIN)	FREQ (YR)	INTENSITY I (IN/HR)	DISCHARGE Q (CFS)
		PAVEMENT (C=0.90)	COMM/INDU (C=0.65)	GRASS (C=0.35)							
H75R	0.42	0.40	0.00	0.02	0.87	0.36	1.84	10.00	5	7.18	2.62
H80R	0.50	0.43	0.00	0.07	0.82	0.41	1.53	10.00	5	7.18	2.96
H85R	0.20	0.18	0.00	0.02	0.84	0.17	1.47	10.00	5	7.18	1.23
H90R	0.11	0.10	0.00	0.01	0.84	0.09	1.47	10.00	5	7.18	0.66
H95R	0.23	0.20	0.00	0.03	0.82	0.19	1.41	10.00	5	7.18	1.34

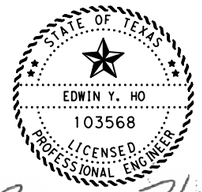
ON GRADE INLETS

INLET ID	INLET TYPE	ACTUAL			GUTTER		SLOPES (%)		DISCHARGE	INTERCEPT CAPACITY (CFS)	LENGTH REQUIRED (FT)	BYPASS (CFS)	BYPASS TO INLET ID	MAX POND WIDTH ALLOWED (FT)	PONDED WIDTH (FT)	PONDED DEPTH (FT)
		LENGTH (FT)		WIDTH (FT)	n	DEPR. (FT)	LONG	TRANS	TOTAL Q (CFS)							
		(CURB)	(GRATE)													
H75R	Curb	10.00	n/a	n/a	0.014	0.25	1.15	3.00	2.62	2.53	11.77	0.09	H80R	14.00	7.45	0.22
H85R	Curb	5.00	n/a	n/a	0.014	0.25	0.35	3.00	1.23	1.19	5.87	0.04	H80R	14.00	7.01	0.21
H90R	Curb	5.00	n/a	n/a	0.014	0.25	0.35	3.00	0.66	0.66	4.17	0.00	0	14.00	5.55	0.17
H95R	Curb	5.00	n/a	n/a	0.014	0.25	0.35	3.00	1.34	1.27	6.15	0.07	* 0	14.00	7.24	0.22

SAG INLETS

INLET ID	INLET TYPE	ACTUAL			GRATE		GUTTER		SLOPES (%)			DISCHARGE (CFS)			INLET CAPACITY (CFS)	MAX POND WIDTH ALLOWED (FT)	PONDED WIDTH (FT)		PONDED DEPTH (FT)
		LENGTH (FT)		WIDTH (FT)	PERIM (FT)	AREA (FT)	n	DEPRW. (FT)	LEFT	RIGHT	TRANS	TOTAL Q	LEFT	RIGHT			LEFT	RIGHT	
		(CURB)	(GRATE)																
H80R	Curb	10.00	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.014	1.50	0.85	0.35	3.00	3.09	1.54	1.54	10.33	14.00	6.48	7.64	0.22

* BYPASS FLOW TO EXIST INLET CI-H100



Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD HYDRAULIC COMPUTATIONS

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		110

STATE	DIST	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/7/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\641HYDSHT*1.dgn

CONVEYANCE CONFIGURATION DATA											
CONVEYANCE ID	UPSTREAM NODE ID	DOWNSTREAM NODE ID	SHAPE	# BARRELS	SPAN (FT)	RISE (FT)	LENGTH (FT)	SLOPE (%)	n	UPSTREAM FLOWLINE (FT)	DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE (FT)
SS-H75R	H75R	OUTFALL-1	Circular	1	n/a	2	22	2.00	0.012	20.14	19.65
SS-H80R	H80R	OUTFALL-2	Circular	1	n/a	2	9	2.00	0.012	19.75	19.53
SS-H85R	H85R	OUTFALL-3	Circular	1	n/a	2	9	2.00	0.012	19.67	19.44
SS-H90R	H90R	OUTFALL-4	Circular	1	n/a	2	11	2.00	0.012	19.60	19.33
SS-H95R	H95R	OUTFALL-5	Circular	1	n/a	2	3	2.00	0.012	19.29	19.23

CONVEYANCE HYDRAULIC COMPUTATIONS												TAILWATER = SOFFIT
CONVEYANCE ID	UPSTREAM NODE ID	DOWNSTREAM NODE ID	UPSTREAM HGL (FT)	DOWNSTREAM HGL (FT)	FRICTION SLOPE (%)	DEPTH		VELOCITY		DISCHARGE Q (CFS)	CAPACITY (CFS)	JUNCTION LOSS (FT)
						UNIFORM (FT)	ACTUAL (FT)	UNIFORM (FT/S)	ACTUAL (FT/S)			
SS-H75R	H75R	OUTFALL-1	21.66	21.65	0.02	0.37	2.00	6.49	0.83	2.62	37.28	0.02
SS-H80R	H80R	OUTFALL-2	21.55	21.53	0.02	0.40	2.00	6.74	0.94	2.96	37.28	0.02
SS-H85R	H85R	OUTFALL-3	21.44	21.44	0.02	0.26	2.00	5.18	0.39	1.23	37.28	0.00
SS-H90R	H90R	OUTFALL-4	21.33	21.33	0.02	0.19	2.00	4.31	0.21	0.66	37.28	0.00
SS-H95R	H95R	OUTFALL-5	21.23	21.23	0.02	0.27	2.00	5.32	0.43	1.34	37.28	0.00

WARNING MESSAGES FOR CURRENT PROJECT

Link SS-H75R velocity less than minimum desired
Link SS-H80R velocity less than minimum desired
Link SS-H85R velocity less than minimum desired
Link SS-H90R velocity less than minimum desired
Link SS-H95R velocity less than minimum desired
Capacity for Inlet H95R Exceeded Bypass Flow Unassigned *

* BYPASS FLOW TO EXIST INLET CI-H100

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/29/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD HYDRAULIC COMPUTATIONS

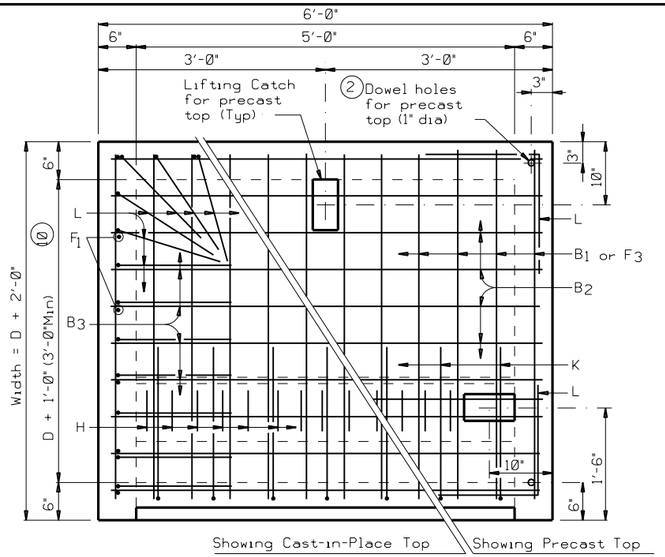
SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 2 OF 2

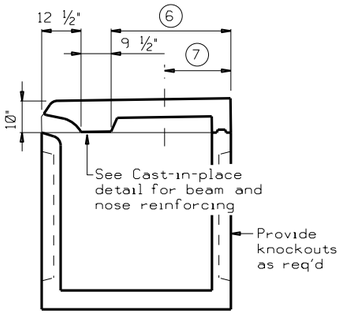
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		111

STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DATE: 12/29/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\641HYDSHT*2.dgn

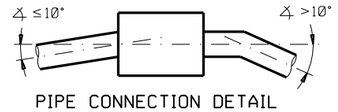


PLAN



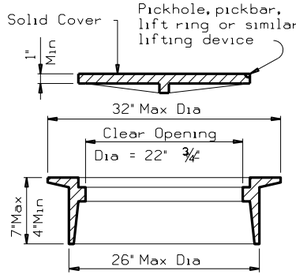
PREFABRICATED INLET

(6) For reinforcing steel and dimensions not shown, see fabricators shop drawings. Structure shall be of the size required to accommodate size of pipe shown elsewhere in the plans. Length of inlet = 6'-0"



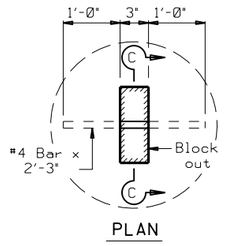
PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connecting pipes should enter within 10° of normal to inlet wall. If necessary, pipe elbow or curved approach alignment should be used to stay within this limit.

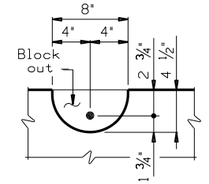


RING AND COVER DETAILS

EJIW No V-1814 or Neenah No R5900-FTX

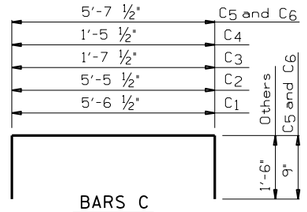


PLAN

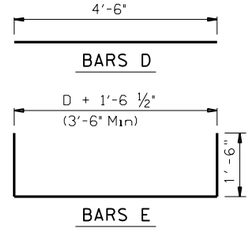


SECTION C-C

LIFTING CATCH

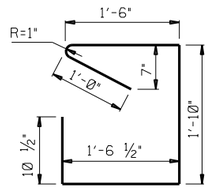


BARS C

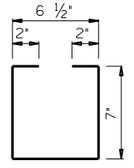


BARS D

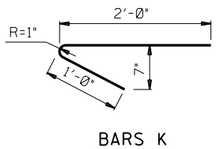
BARS E



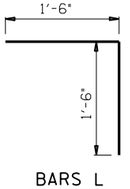
BARS G



BARS H



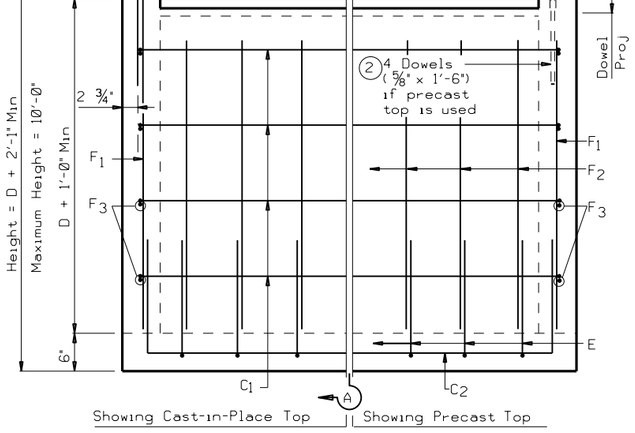
BARS K



BARS L

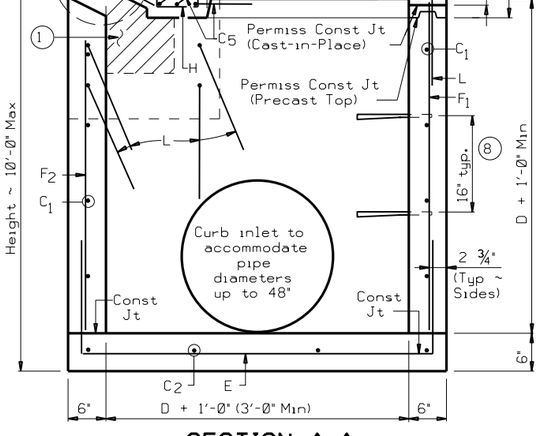
REINF STEEL		
Bar	Size	Spacing
B1	#4	6"
B2	#5	6"
B3	#4	6"
C1-2	#4	12"
C3-4	#4	(9)
C5	#6	(9)
C6	#4	(9)
D	#4	(9)
E	#4	12"
F1-3	#4	12"
G	#4	6"
H	#3	4"
K	#4	9"
L	#4	6"

(9) As shown



ELEVATION

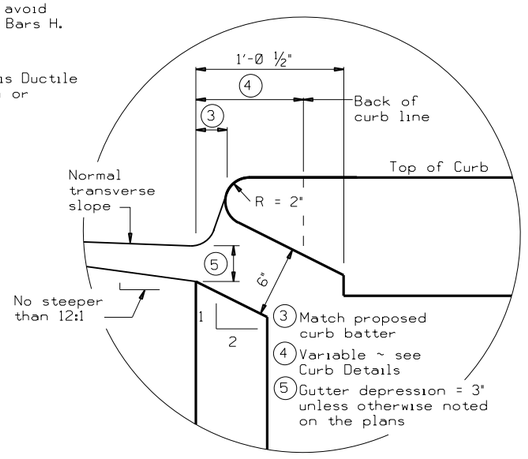
(2) If precast top is used, provide 4 ~ ⅝" dia x 1'-6" smooth bars in inlet walls for 1" dia holes



SECTION A-A

(7) 1'-6" Min, 1'-9" Max Adjust placement of Ring and Cover as necessary to avoid conflict with Bars H.

(8) Ladder rung is Ductile Iron, Aluminum or Cast Iron.



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

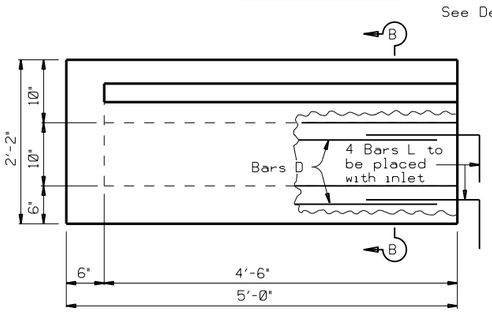
No alternate designs nor alternate details shall be permitted for precast or cast in place inlets.

Quantities shown herein are for Contractor's information only. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, payment will be made for each inlet of the type specified and for each extension. Each five foot curb opening of extension is considered "one extension" regardless of whether placed monolithically or precast. Extension length shall be in multiples of 5 feet.

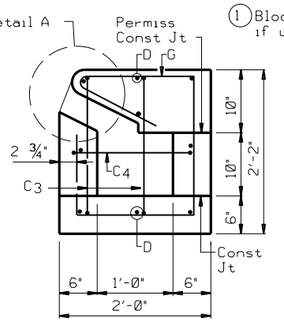
Engineer has the option of specifying cast-in-place top with ring and cover or removable precast top as specified elsewhere in plans. Shop drawings are required for Precast Inlets.

In areas of conflict between reinforcing steel, blockouts, pipes, anchor bolts or other reinforcing steel, the reinforcement shall be bent or adjusted to clear as directed by the Engineer.

Ring and cover shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M306, "Standard Specification for Drainage Structure Castings". Materials shall conform to ASTM A48, Class 35B for gray iron castings or ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12 for ductile iron castings. Aluminum alloy castings shall not be permitted.

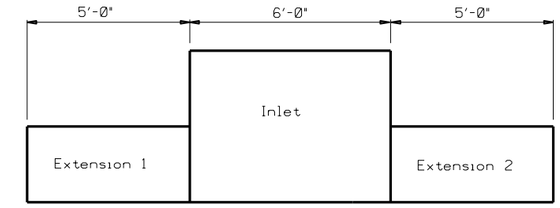


EXTENSION ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

(1) Block out to accommodate extension if used and to place 4 Bars L



Note: If more than one extension is required, they should be located as indicated above. No slope is required in flowline of extension.

EXTENSION PLACEMENT

INSTALL A 3 FT.(HORIZ.) x 6 IN.(VERT.) OPENING ON THE BACK OF THE INLET WHEN SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS. MOVE STEPS AS NEEDED. NO REINFORCING ON OPENING/ON 2 IN. ADJACENT TO OPENING.

DESIGNERS: CLARIFY FLOWLINE OF OPENING AND INCLUDE OPENING IN HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.

D = Diameter
R = Radius

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

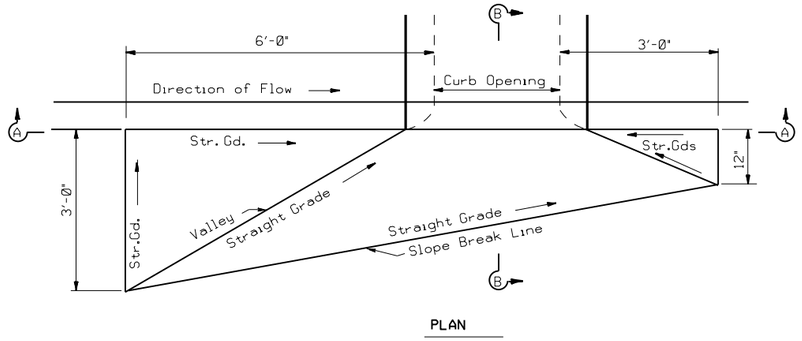
CURB INLET TYPE C
(WITH OR WITHOUT EXTENSION)

HIL-C

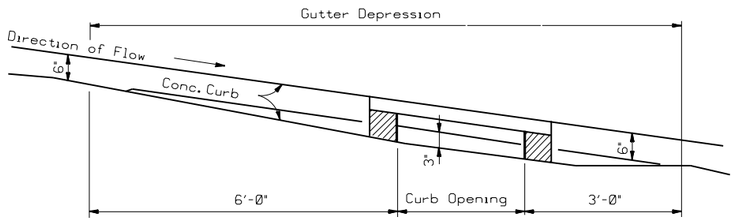
FILE: STDD1.DGN	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	STD:

REVISIONS
2/2010 Added note concerning opening on the back of inlet.
10/2014 Removed Note 10

DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
HOUS	6				112
COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

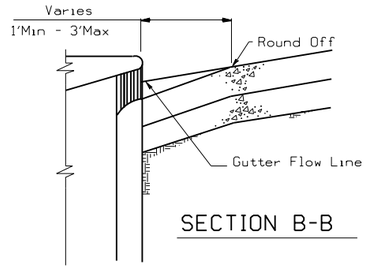


PLAN

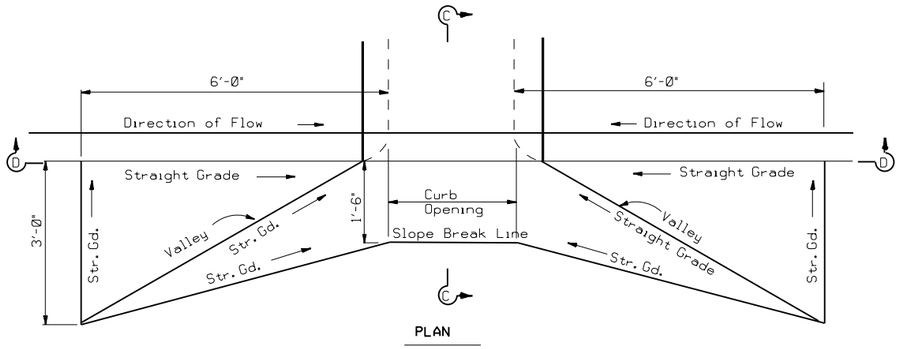


SECTION A-A

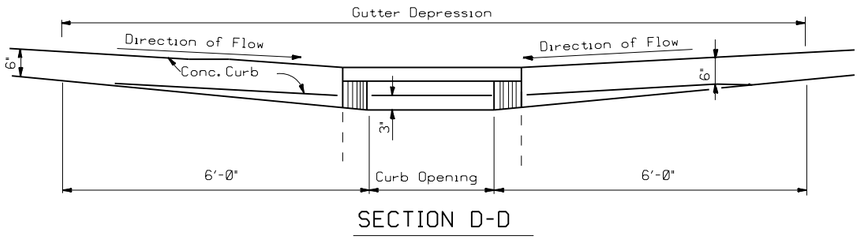
CURB INLET ON GRADE



SECTION B-B

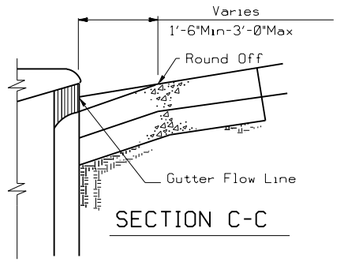


PLAN



SECTION D-D

CURB INLET AT SAG



SECTION C-C

GENERAL NOTES:

Base Course under Concrete Pavement shall be full depth and shall conform to surface depression details.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

GUTTER DEPRESSION DETAILS FOR CURB INLETS

GD

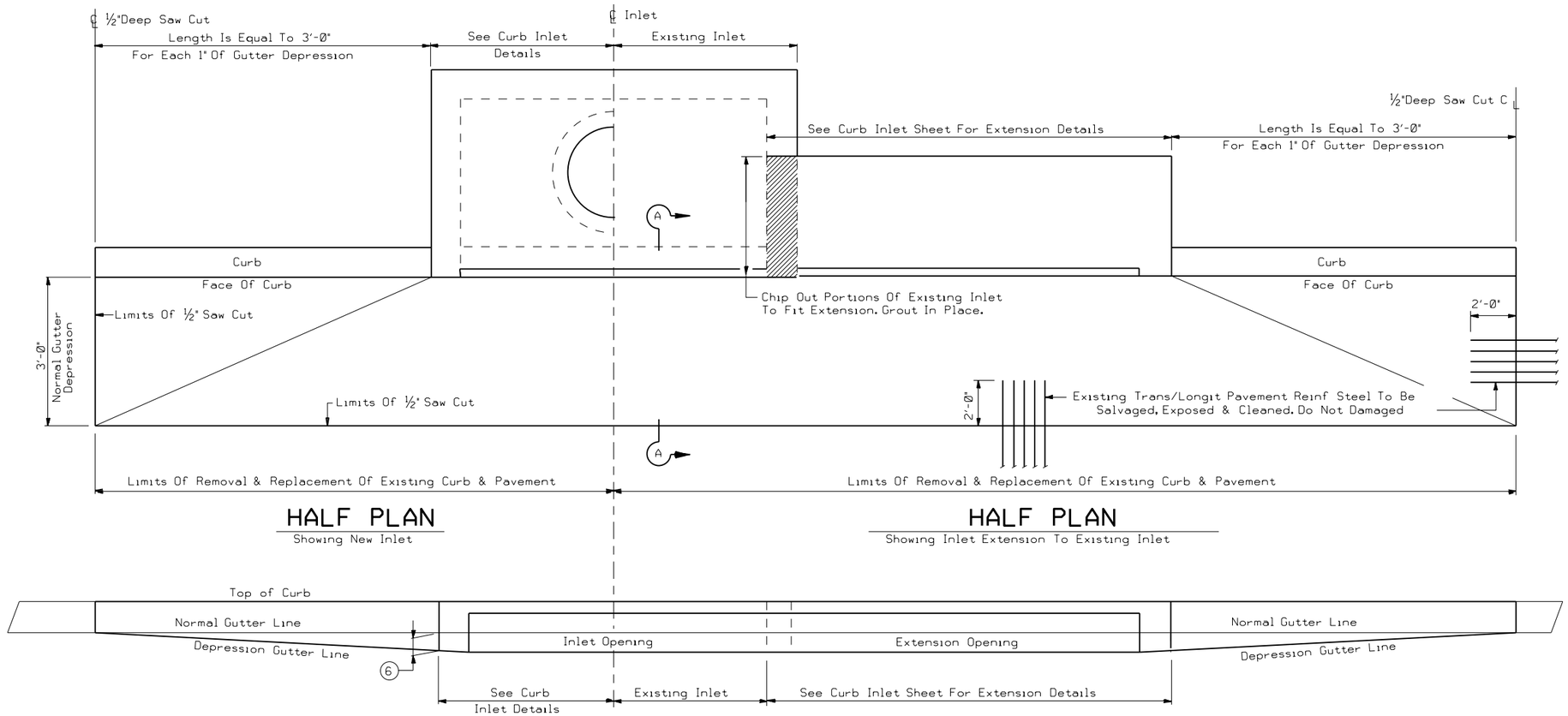
FILE: STDD12.DGN	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	STD:

REVISIONS

DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
HOUS	6		113

COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STDD12.DGN



HALF PLAN
Showing New Inlet

HALF PLAN
Showing Inlet Extension To Existing Inlet

HALF ELEVATION
Showing New Inlet

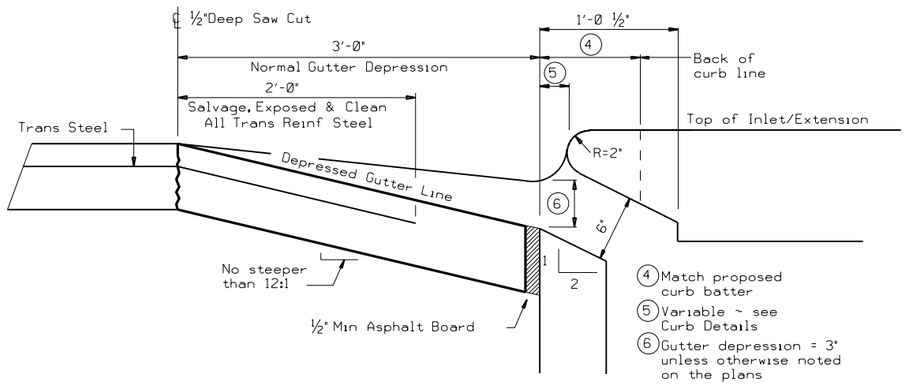
HALF ELEVATION
Showing Inlet Extension To Existing Inlet

GENERAL NOTES:

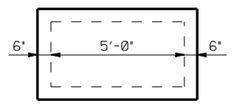
All Concrete Shall Be Class"C".All Exposed Corners Shall Be Chamfered ¾".

Payment For Adding Proposed Inlets And Extensions At Existing Pavement Locations Will Be Made At The Unit Price Bid Which Will Also Include Compensation of Removing Pavement,Curb, Base And Replacing Same As Directed By The Engineer.

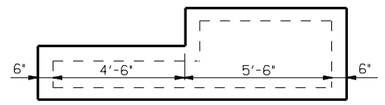
For Inlet Details See Details Curb Inlet Type"C".



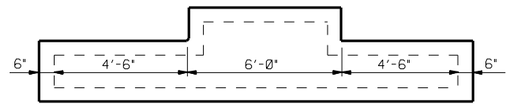
SECTION A-A



REGULAR INLET



INLET WITH ONE EXTENSION



INLET WITH TWO EXTENSIONS

PLAN OF INLET AND EXTENSIONS

R = Radius

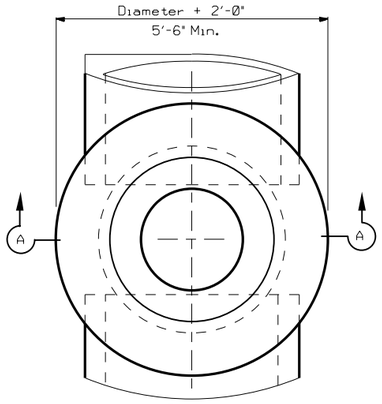
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

DETAIL FOR ADDING EXTENSIONS AND CURB INLETS AT EXISTING PAVEMENT LOCATIONS

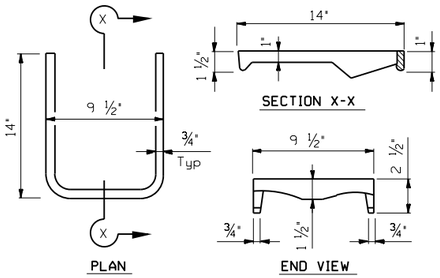
EXC-EPL

FILE: STDD3.DGN	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	STD:	
©TxDOT Mar 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS	HOUS	6				114
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

STDD3.DGN

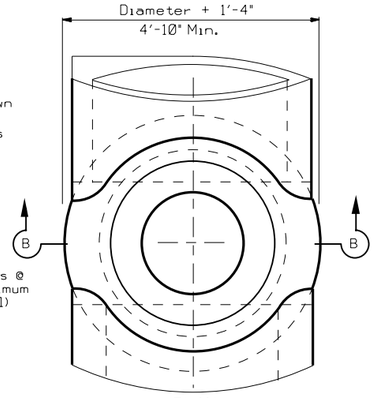


PLAN
OVER 12' HEIGHT

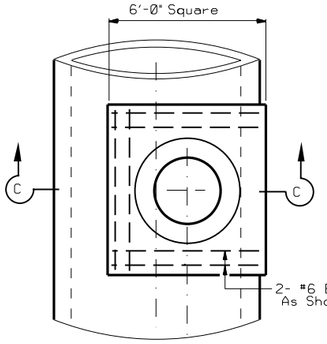


PLAN | SECTION X-X | END VIEW

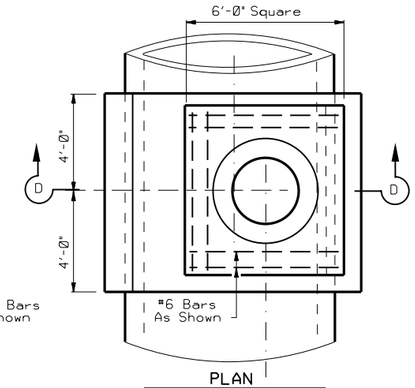
CAST IRON MANHOLE STEPS
(In Stock Locally)



PLAN
12' HEIGHT & UNDER



PLAN
MONOLITHIC SEWERS



PLAN
PRECAST PIPE SEWERS

GENERAL NOTES:

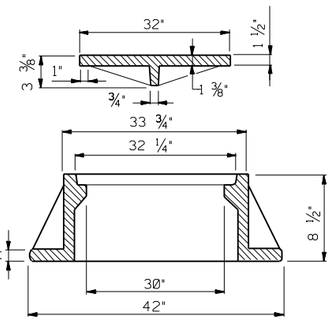
See Standard or Detail Sheet For Excavation And Backfill Diagrams.

All Manholes In Graded Areas Shall Be Built To Stage I And Finished After All Grading Operations Are Substantially Completed.

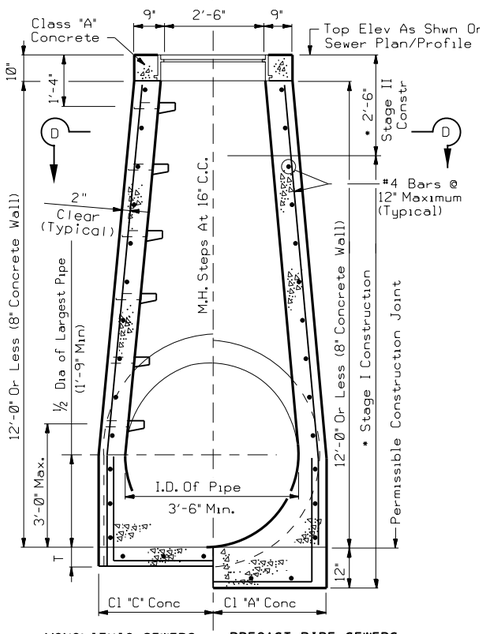
- But Not Less Than 6 Inches Above Highest Pipe.

"T" Thickness Of Shell Equals That Of Larger Diameter Pipe.

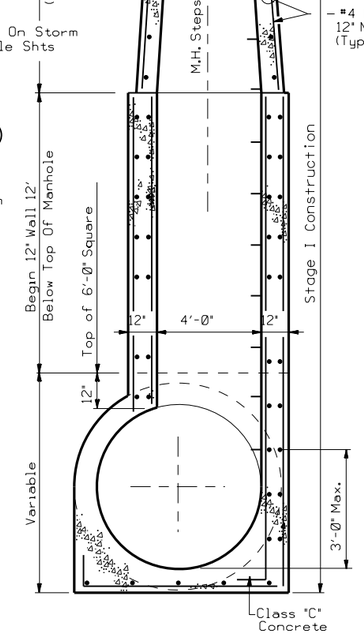
Optional Monolithic Or Precast Designs Permitted. Optional Designs Shall Be Signed & Sealed By A Registered Professional Engineer.



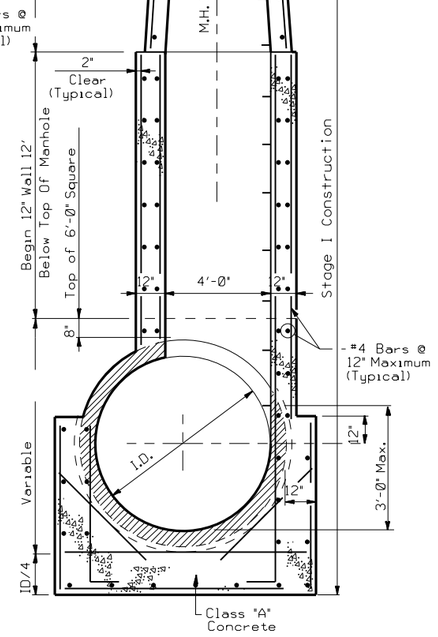
MONOLITHIC SEWERS | PRECAST PIPE SEWERS
SECTION A-A



MONOLITHIC SEWERS | PRECAST PIPE SEWERS
SECTION B-B



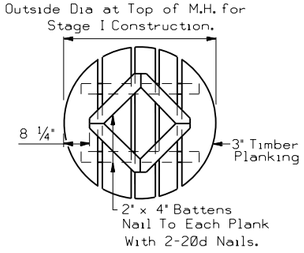
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

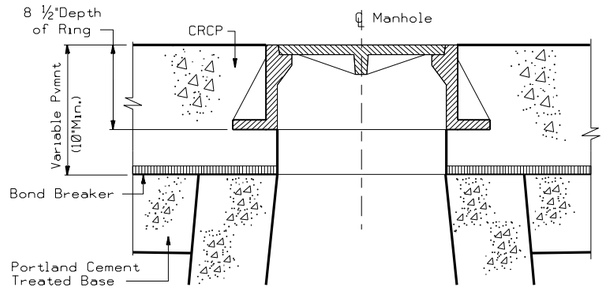
Heavy Duty 30"ID Ring as Required. Vulcan No.V-1419 w/ribbed cover, Neenah No.R1740-BTX

RING AND COVER



PLAN

TEMPORARY TIMBER COVER



RING AND COVER CAST
MONOLITHICALLY WITH PAVEMENT

FOR DIRECT TRAFFIC

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

MANHOLES
TYPE A & B

MH-A/B

FILE: STDD10.DGN	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	STD:	
©TxDOT December 2006	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS 3/15 MINOR CORRECTIONS	HOU	6				115
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

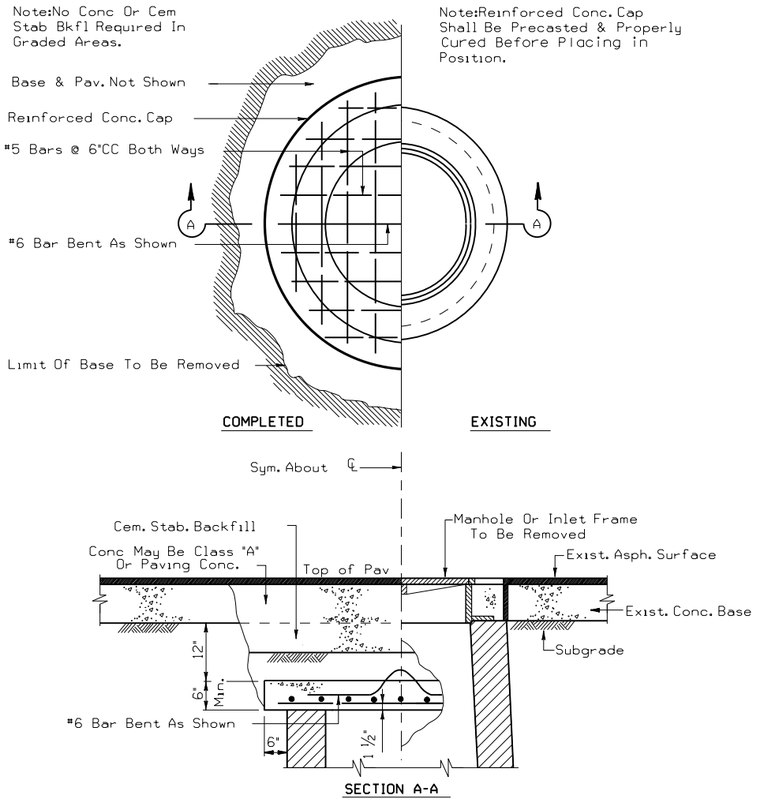
MANHOLE - TYPE A
FOR PIPES 54" AND SMALLER

MANHOLE - TYPE B
FOR PIPES 60" AND LARGER

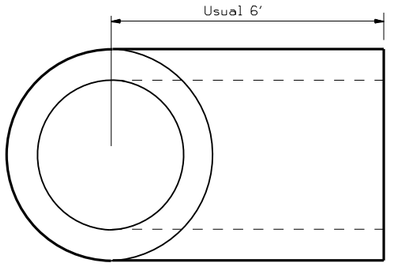
d = Diameter
R = Radius

$FILE$

STD-D10

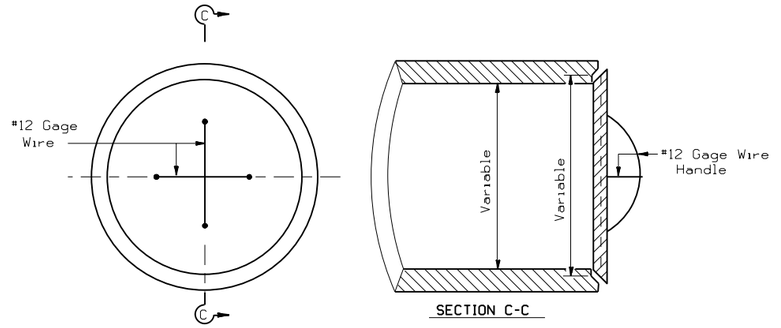


DETAIL SHOWING METHOD OF CAPPING ABANDONED MANHOLES OR INLETS (GRADED OR PAVED AREAS)



Note: Jointing Material Shall Conform To Requirements Of Item "Reinforced Concrete Pipe." Material For Tees Shall Conform To Requirements Of Item "Reinforced Concrete Pipe." Payment For Tee To Be In Accordance With Item "Reinforced Concrete Pipe."

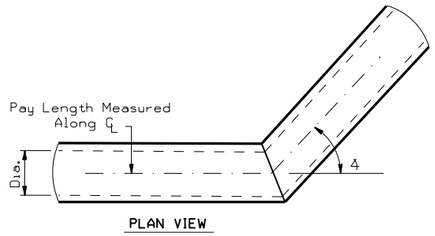
PRECAST STORM SEWER TEE



Note: The Price Of Plug Shall Be Subsidiary To The Unit Bid Price For Pipe Sewer Or RCP. Mortar Joints To Be Used As Directed By The Engineer. Removal Of The Existing Plugs For Storm Sewer Or RCP Conns. Shall Be Considered Incidental To Item "Excavation And Backfill For Structures."

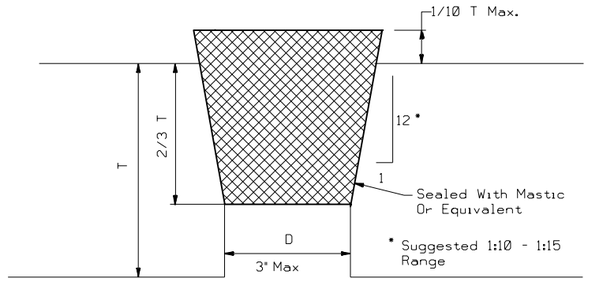
Concrete Plug For End Of Pipe Culvert Or Sewer

CONCRETE PLUG FOR PIPE



BENDING DETAIL

Note: Bending Of Proposed Pipe Sewer Or RCP In A Vertical & /Or Horizontal Plane Shall Be Accomplished By The Use Of A "Pipe Collar" Or A "Precast Elbow", As Approved By The Engineer.
Price Of "Pipe Collar" Or "Precast Elbow" Shall Be Subsidiary To The Unit Prices Bid For Item Reinforced Concrete Pipe.
Pay Length Measurement To Be Along Horizontal C |& Horizontal Plane Of Pipes.

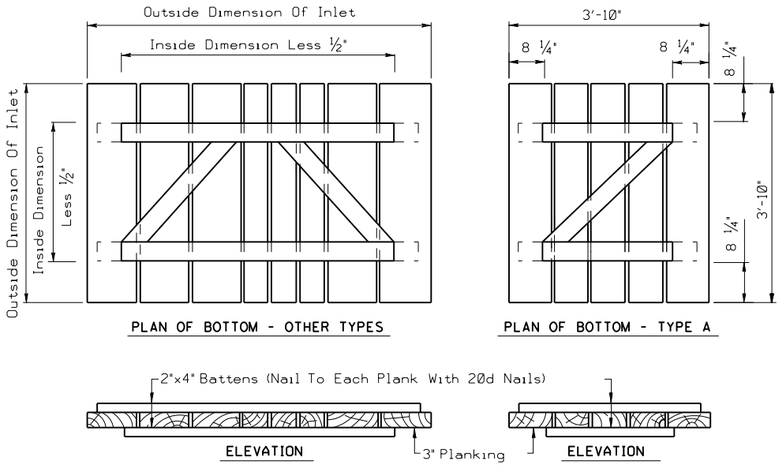


T = Wall Thickness On Top Of Box Or Pipe
D = Diameter Of Lifting Hole

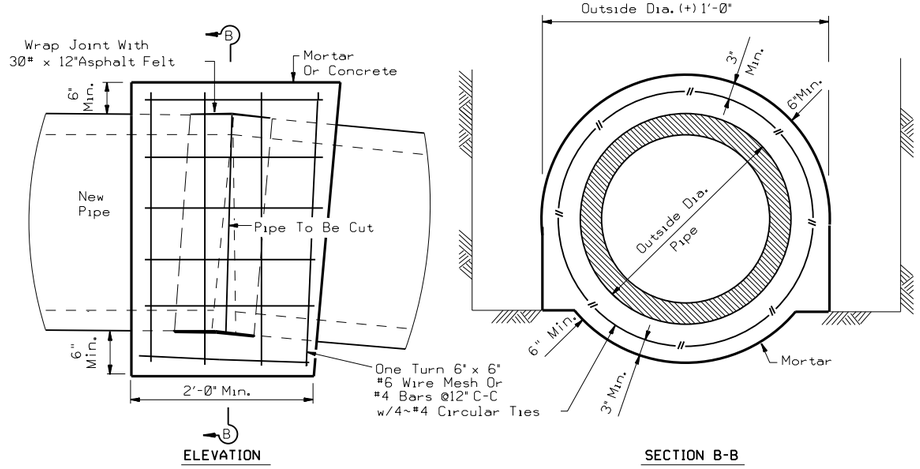
Minimum Length Of Plug Is 2/3 T +/-
Minimum Diameter At Bottom Of Plug = D - ⅛"
Maximum 1/10 T Of Plug Not Seated In Lifting Hole

Note: The Plug Shall Be Cast With The Same Taper As The Lifting Hole.

DETAIL OF PLUG FOR LIFTING HOLES IN RCB AND RCP



TEMPORARY COVERS FOR ALL TYPES OF INLETS



PIPE COLLAR DETAIL

For Horizontal Or Vertical Placement

d = Diameter
R = Radius

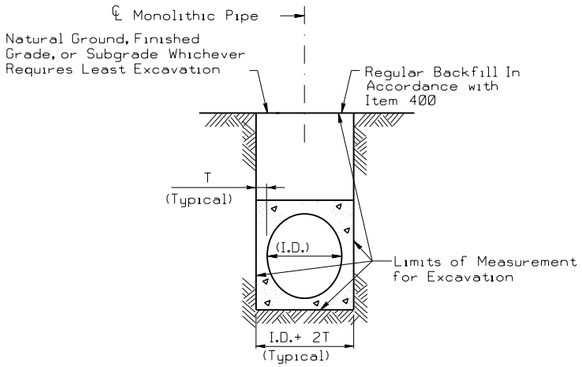
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District (Bridge)

MISCELLANEOUS SEWER DETAILS

MSD

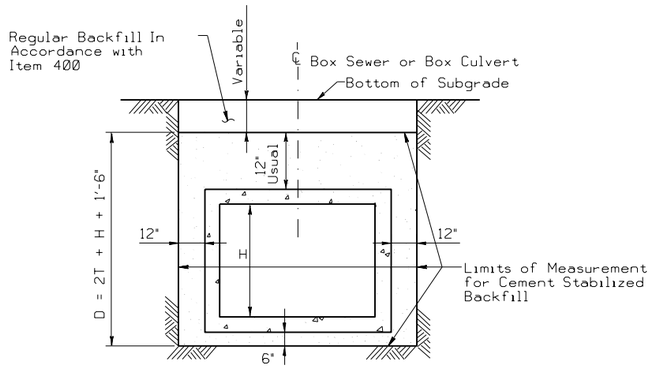
FILE: STDD11.DGN	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK:
© TxDOT Mar 2004	DISTRICT	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 3/2015 2014 Specs	HOU	6		116
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641 IH 45

STDD11.DGN



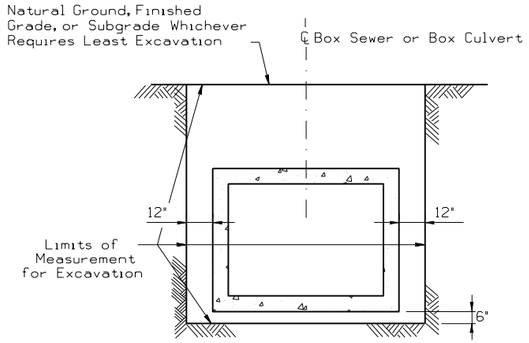
EXCAVATION DETAIL

MONOLITHIC PIPE
IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA



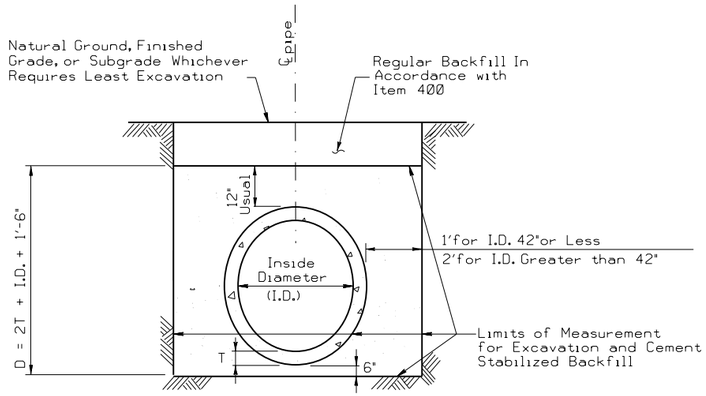
BACKFILL DETAIL

BOX CULVERTS
IN A GRADED OR PAVED AREA
INCLUDING DETOURS *



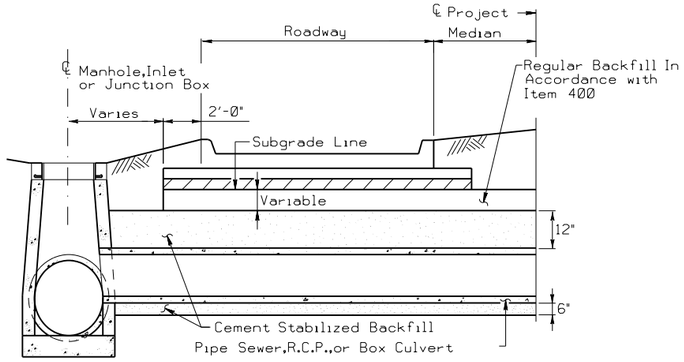
EXCAVATION DETAIL

BOX CULVERTS
IN A GRADED AREA



EXCAVATION & BACKFILL DETAIL

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
IN A GRADED OR PAVED AREA
INCLUDING DETOURS



BACKFILL DETAIL

AT MANHOLE, INLET OR JUNCTION BOX

D = Depth
H = Height
T = Thickness
R = Radius
Dia = Diameter

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL QUANTITIES

PIPE DIA. IN.	T FT.	CULVERT OR SEWER EXCAVATION IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA C.Y.PER L.F.PER FT.OF DEPTH	CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA C.Y.PER L.F. OF PIPE
18	0.19	0.144	0.383
24	0.23	0.165	0.478
30	0.29	0.188	0.586
36	0.33	0.210	0.692
42	0.38	0.231	0.808
48	0.42	0.327	1.394
54	0.46	0.349	1.560
60	0.50	0.370	1.731
66	0.54	0.392	1.907
72	0.58	0.414	2.088
78	0.62	0.435	2.275
84	0.67	0.457	2.474

MONOLITHIC PIPE

EXCAVATION QUANTITIES

PIPE DIA. IN.	T FT.	EXCAVATION C.Y.PER L.F.PER FT.OF DEPTH
36	0.417	0.142
42	0.458	0.164
48	0.458	0.182
54	0.500	0.204
60	0.583	0.228
66	0.583	0.247
72	0.625	0.269
78	0.625	0.287
84	0.625	0.306

NOTE:

Cement stabilized backfill may be omitted in private driveways as indicated elsewhere in the plans.

Rubber gaskets shall be required for all joints on proposed cross drainage, pipe culverts and proposed storm sewer systems, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

* Backfill with cement stabilized material will be required for all structures under detours unless noted otherwise in the General Notes.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DIAGRAMS

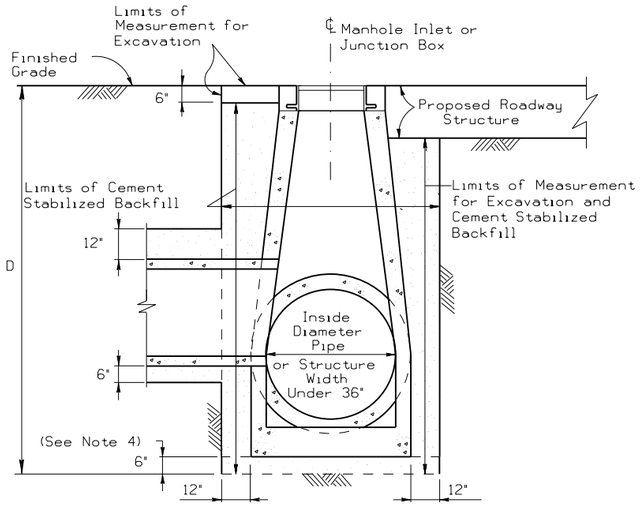
E&BD

FILE: STDE1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot

REVISIONS
REVISED 11/05
REVISED 2/2010 Added note to Table 1,Sht 2 of 2.
REVISED 6/12
REVISED 9/14

DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
HOUSTON	6		117

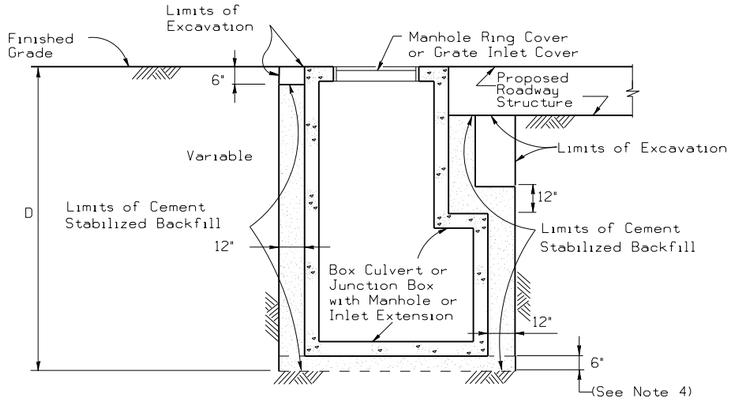
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45



EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL

MANHOLES SMALLER THAN 36 IN.
IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREAS

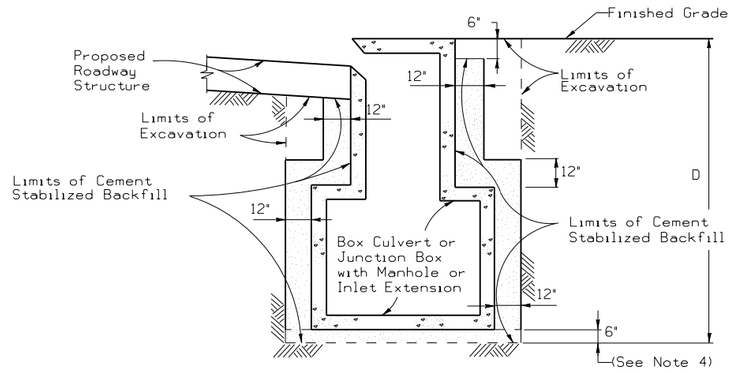
N.T.S.



EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL

JUNCTION BOXES IN A
PAVED OR GRADED AREA

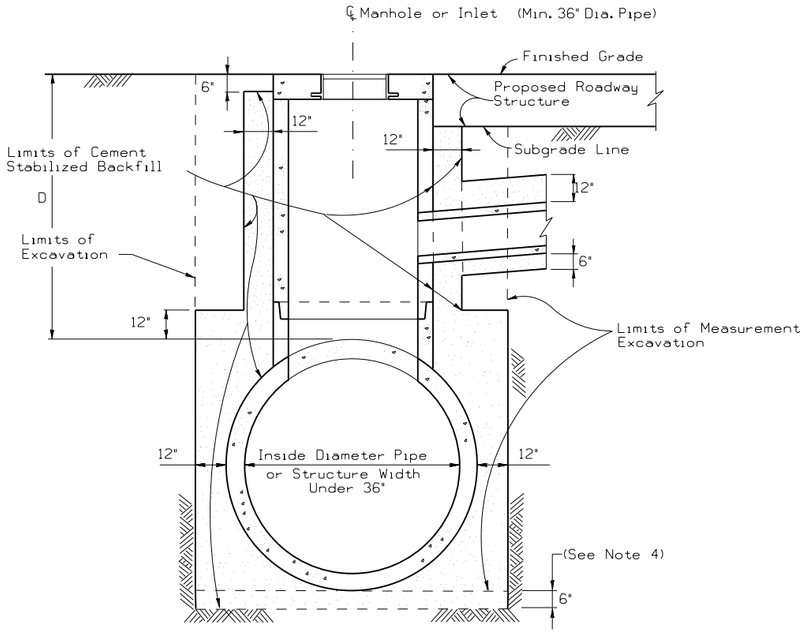
N.T.S.



EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL

INLET EXTENSIONS ON A BOX CULVERT
IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA

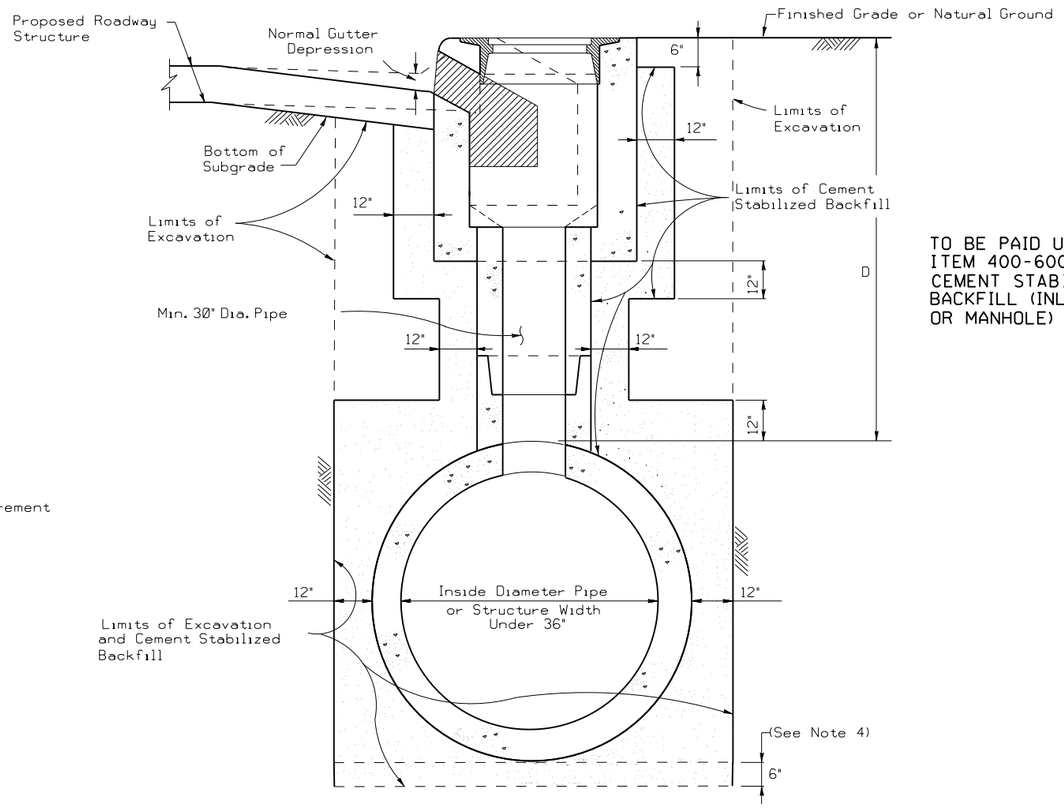
N.T.S.



EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL

MANHOLES 36 IN. AND GREATER
IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA

N.T.S.



EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DETAIL

CURB INLETS IN A PAVED OR GRADED AREA

N.T.S.

TABLE 1

SCHEDULE FOR PAY QUANTITIES OF CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL (SEE NOTE 1)

MANHOLE OR INLET DEPTH (D) IN FEET	CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL IN CUBIC YARDS
0 through 5	5.75
> 5 through 10	8.25
greater than 10	12.75

TO BE PAID UNDER ITEM 400-6009 CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL (INLET OR MANHOLE)

NOTES:

1. The Contractor is paid a fixed estimated amount for cement stabilized backfill based on depth (D) and Table. 1.
2. Proposed roadway structure includes pavement, base and any subgrade.
3. For backfill of intersecting pipes and box culverts, see "Excavation and Backfill Diagram for Pipes and Box Culverts."
4. 6" cement stabilized backfill will be required only for precast units.

D = Depth
H = Height
T = Thickness
R = Radius
Dia = Diameter

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL DIAGRAMS

E&BD

FILE: STDE1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TxDOT FEB 2010	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS REVISED 2/2010 Added note to Table 1. REVISED 6/12 REVISED 9/14 REVISED 3/15	HOUSTON	6		118
	COUNTY		CONTROL SECT JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500 03 641	IH 45

LEGEND

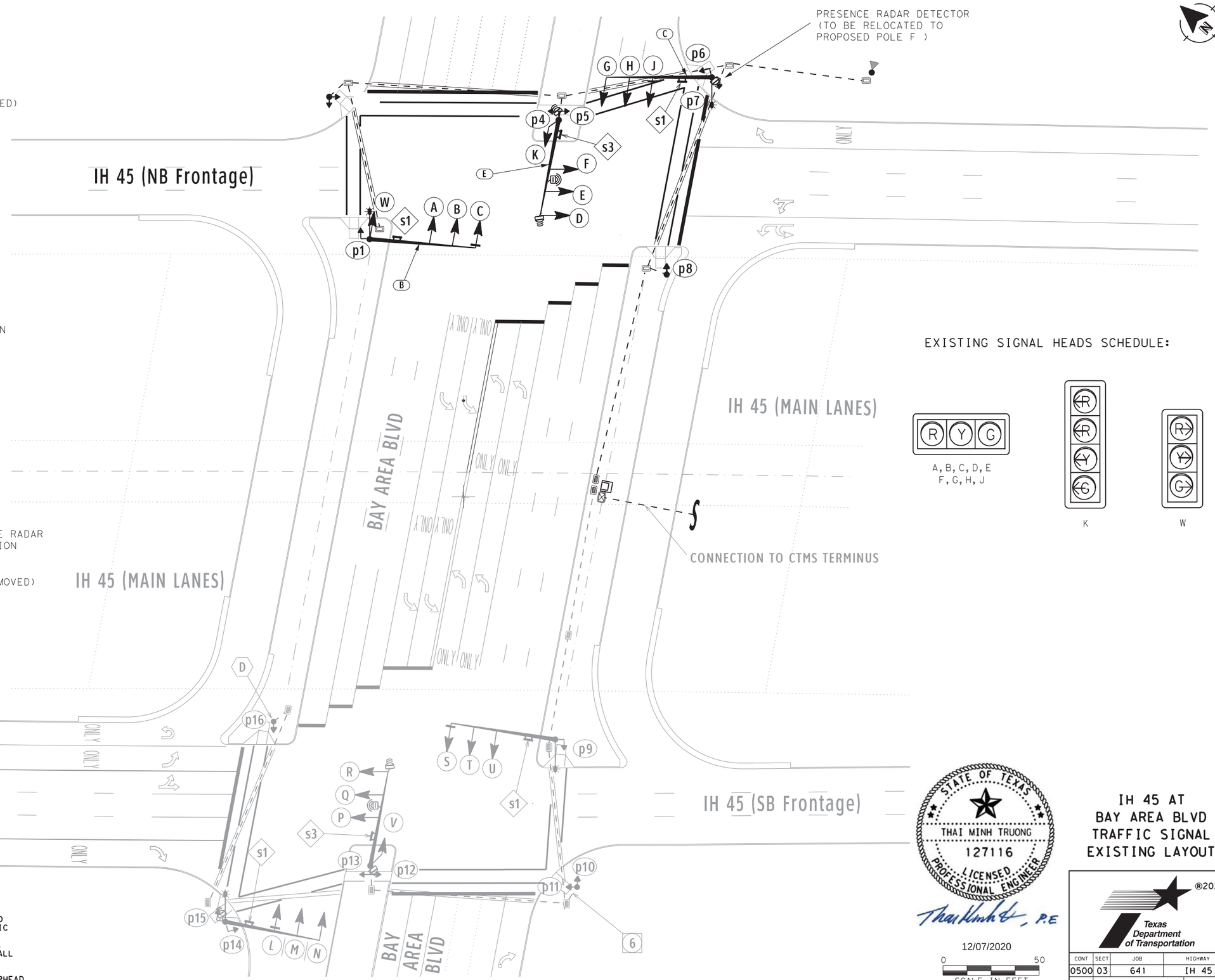
- EXISTING. CONDUIT
- EXISTING. CONDUIT (BORE)
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- EXISTING GROUND BOX (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXISTING GROUND BOX TY 2
- (K) EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD w/ID
- EXISTING PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL AHEAD
- EXISTING LUMINAIRE
- EXISTING CONTROLLER
- (s1) EXISTING STREET NAME SIGN
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXISTING MAST ARM/SIGNAL POLE
- EXISTING ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION
- EXISTING PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION

CALLOUTS:

(B) EXIST. 50' MAST ARM POLE W/LUMINAIRE (TO REMAIN)

(E) EXIST. 50' MAST ARM POLE W/2 PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION AND 1 ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION (TO REMAIN)

(C) EXIST. 50' MAST ARM POLE W/LUMINAIRE, 1 PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION (TO BE REMOVED)



EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS SCHEDULE:

NOTES:

-THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES FOR LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY DRILLING, BORING, TRENCHING OR EXCAVATING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UTILITIES WHETHER UNDERGROUND, ABOVE GROUND OR OVERHEAD. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAI MINH TRUONG
127116
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Thai Minh Truong, P.E

12/07/2020

0 50
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 50'

IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

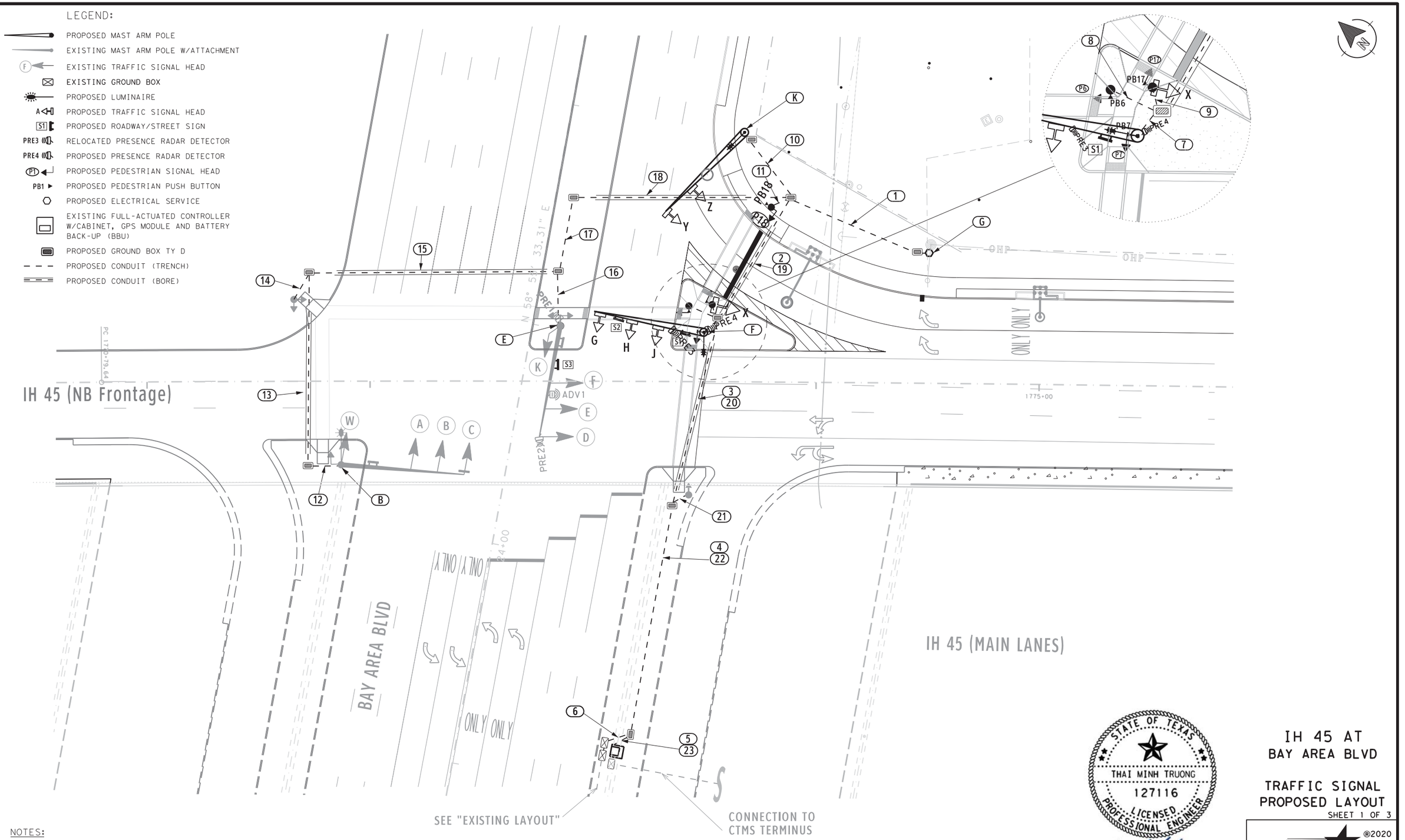
®2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		119

DATE: 12/7/2020
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH45@BayAreaBlvd Existing Condition.dgn
CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH45@BayAreaBlvd Existing Condition.dgn

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED MAST ARM POLE
- EXISTING MAST ARM POLE W/ATTACHMENT
- (F) EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- PROPOSED LUMINAIRE
- A PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- S1 PROPOSED ROADWAY/STREET SIGN
- PRE3 RELOCATED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
- PRE4 PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
- PT PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- PB1 PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXISTING FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER W/CABINET, GPS MODULE AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY D
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)



NOTES:

1. ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS AS NECESSARY
2. ALL UTILITIES SHOW ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES FOR ELEVATION AND CLEARANCES.
3. LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION #3 IS REMOVED FROM EXISTING "POLE C" AND RE-INSTALLED TO PROPOSED "POLE F"
5. PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION #4 WILL BE PURCHASED USING A FORCE ACCOUNT

STATE OF TEXAS
THAI MINH TRUONG
127116
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Thai Minh Truong, P.E

12/07/2020

0 40
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 40'

IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD

TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 3

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		120

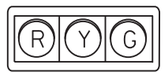
DATE: 12/7/2020
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design New (11-04-20)\Proposed Layout.dgn

CALLOUTS	DESCRIPTION
B	EXISTING 50' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE
E	EXISTING 50' MAST ARM POLE, 2 PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION AND 1 ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION
F	PROPOSED 50' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE, 2 PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION
K	PROPOSED 50' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE
G	PROPOSED SERVICE POLE TY D WITH SERVICE (120/240 VOLTS) METER, SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND SERVICE DISCONNET

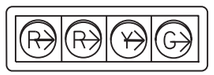
RADAR DETECTIONS SCHEDULE:

ADV1	DESIGNATED FOR NORTHBOUND APPROACHING VEHICLES (IH 45)
PRE1	DESIGNATED FOR WESTBOUND VEHICLES (BAY AREA BLVD)
PRE2	DESIGNATED FOR EASTBOUND VEHICLES (BAY AREA BLVD)
PRE3	DESIGNATED FOR NORTHBOUND VEHICLES (IH 45)
PRE4	DESIGNATED FOR NORTHBOUND RIGHT TURN VEHICLES (IH 45)

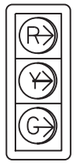
PROPOSED SIGNAL HEADS SCHEDULE:



G, H, J

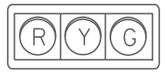


Y, Z



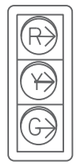
X

EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS SCHEDULE:



A, B, C, D, E, F

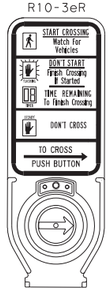
K



W

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNIT (A.P.S)

R10-3eR



PB7, PB18

R10-3eL

PB6, PB17

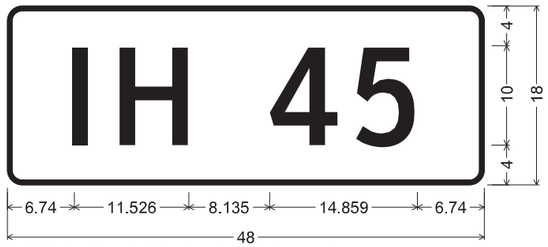
PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (COUNTDOWN TYPE):

P6, P7, P17, P18

NOTES:

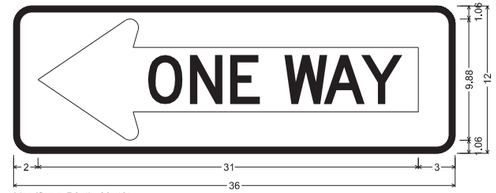
LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND AND ABOVE GROUND INSTALLATION ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL ULTILITIES LOCATIONS PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

S1



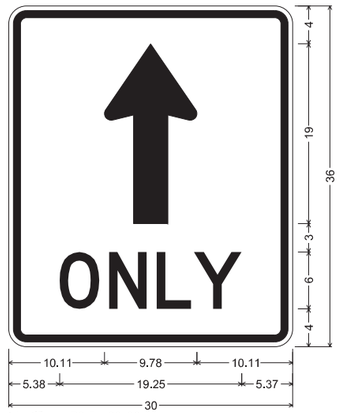
1.500" Radius, 0.500" Border, White on Green;
[IH 45] ClearviewHwy-3-W;

S2



Identifier : R6-1L_36x12;
1.50" Radius, 0.50" Border, White on Black;
One Way;

S3



Identifier : R3-5a_30x36;
1.88" Radius, 0.75" Border, 0.50" Indent, Black on White;
Standard Arrow Custom 19.00" X 9.78" 90°;
[ONLY] D specified length;

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA:

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALLOUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(4))	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD	G	ELEC SERV TY D (120/240)070(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#4	N/A	2P/70		100	TRF. SIG	1P/50	40	<7.1
							30		LIGHTING	2P/20	3	

STATE OF TEXAS
THAI MINH TRUONG
127116
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Thai Minh Truong, P.E

12/07/2020

IH 45 AT
BAY AREA BLVD

TRAFFIC SIGNAL
PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		121

DATE: 12/7/2020
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design New (11-04-20)\Proposed Layout.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT (618)												CONDUCTORS (620)						TRAY CABLE (621)		CABLES (684)								RADAR (6292)		RADAR (6292)	
	PVC												POWER		GROUND				LUMINAIRE		PEDESTRIAN				SIGNAL				PRES. RADAR		ADV. RADAR	
	2" (SCHD 80)				3" (SCHD 80)				4" (SCHD 80)				#4 INSULATED		#4 BARE		#6 BARE		#12/4C Tray Cable		#12/2C		#12/4C		#12/7C		#18/2C & #22/4C		#18/2C & #22/4C	
	(6046)		(6047)		(6053)		(6054)		(6058)		(6059)		(6012)		(6011)		(6009)		(6005)		(6007)		(6009)		(6012)		(6004)		(6005)	
	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
1					1	65							2	65	1	65			5	65										
2	1	25	1	40									2	65	1	65			3	65										
3	1	25	1	65									2	90	1	90			2	90										
4	1	105											2	105	1	105			2	105										
5	1	15											2	15	1	15														
6	1	15															1	15	2	15										
7	1	10															1	10	1	10					1	10	2	10		
8	1	15															1	25			1	25	1	25						
9	1	10															1	20			1	20	1	20	1	20				
10	1	40															1	40	1	40					1	40				
11	1	10															1	20			1	20	1	20						
12	1	15															1	15	1	15	1	15	1	15	2	15				
13	1	25	1	65													1	90	1	90	1	90	1	90	2	90				
14	1	15															1	25			1	25	1	25						
15					1	25	1	95									1	120	1	120	2	120	2	120	2	120				
16					1	30											1	30			1	30	1	30	2	30	2	30	1	30
17									1	35							1	35	1	35	3	35	3	35	4	35	2	35	1	35
18									1	30	1	70					1	100	1	100	3	100	3	100	4	100	2	100	1	100
19									1	25	1	40					1	65			4	65	4	65	5	65	2	65	1	65
20					1	25	1	65	1	25	1	65					1	90			7	90	7	90	7	90	4	90	1	90
21	1	10															1	20			1	20	1	20						
22					1	105			1	105							1	105			8	105	8	105	7	105	4	105	1	105
23					1	15			1	15							1	15			8	15	8	15	7	15	4	15	1	15
F																			1	40					1	20	2	20		
MF																									1	50	2	20		
K																			1	40					1	20				
MK																									1	50				
B																			1	40	1	10	1	10	2	20				
MB																									1	55				
E																					1	10	1	10	2	20	2	20	1	20
ME																									1	55	2	55	1	55
TOTAL (LF)		335		170		265		160		235		175		680		340		840		1470		2760		2760		3245		1550		515
EST. TOTAL		355		180		280		170		250		185		715		360		885		1545		2900		2900		3410		1630		545

12/07/2020

IH 45 AT
BAY AREA BLVD

TRAFFIC SIGNAL
PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		122

DATE: 12/7/2020
FILE: H:\Tr\Signals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design New (11-04-20)\Proposed Layout.dgn

1. INSTALL SIGNALS HORIZONTALLY ON MAST ARM, 17 FT. 6 IN. ABOVE THE ROADWAY.

2. FURNISH BLACK HOUSING FOR VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS. FURNISH BLACK VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD BACK PLATES WITH 2 IN. RETROFLECTIVE YELLOW BORDER.

3. FURNISH VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS WITH LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) SIGNAL LAMP UNITS.

4. USE TYPE B (HIGH INTENSITY PRISMATIC) OR TYPE D (DIAMOND GRADE) RETROFLECTIVE FOR SIGNS MOUNTED UNDER OR ADJACENT TO THE SIGNAL HEADS.

5. FURNISH SYMBOL TYPE PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNALS. INSTALL USING MOUNTING HEIGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

6. FURNISH MATERIALS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNITS AND SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. INSTALL AT 3 FT. 6 IN. TO 4 FT. 0 IN. ABOVE THE SIDEWALK OR CONCRETE WALKWAY.

7. ROUTE CABLE FOR LUMINAIRES (#12/4C TRAY CABLE) TO THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE. SEE ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEETS. DO NOT PASS LUMINAIRE CONDUCTORS THROUGH THE SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.

10. THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OFFICE WILL PROVIDE PHASING AND TIMING FOR TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNALS.

11. LOCATE CONTROLLER(S), MAST ARM POLES, DETECTORS, VIVDS CAMERAS, ETC., AS APPROVED.

12. REPAIR OR REPLACE PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FORCES DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT.

13. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P. E., AT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, P. O. BOX 1386, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251-1386, TEL. NO. (713) 802-5661. WHEN REMOVING EXISTING SIGNAL SYSTEMS; HIS EMPLOYEES WILL DETERMINE WHICH ITEMS WILL BE SALVAGED. ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP AT 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS, BETWEEN 9:00 AM AND 3:00 PM, MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE MARRED OR DAMAGED. REPLACE MATERIALS THAT ARE SCARRED, BATTERED OR BROKEN BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT. DISPOSE OF OTHER ITEMS REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.

14. ASSUME OWNERSHIP OF THE REMOVED EXISTING SIGNS.

15. SEAL ENDS OF ALL CONDUITS WITH DUCT SEAL, EXPANDABLE FOAM, OR BY OTHER METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SEAL CONDUIT IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND PULL TEST. DO NOT USE DUCT TYPE AS PERMANENT CONDUIT SEALANT. DO NOT USE SILICON CAULK AS A CONDUIT SEALANT.

16. CAP SPARE CONDUITS INSTALLED IN POLE FOUNDATIONS AND GROUND BOXES USING APPROVED CAPPING DEVICES.

17. INSTALL TWO SET SCREWS ON ALL VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING HARDWARE FITTINGS.

18. PROVIDE CONTINUED OPERATION OF THE EXISTING SIGNAL(S) DURING CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL THE PROPOSED OPERATION IS COMPLETED.

19. ONCE THE INTEGRITY AND/OR FUNCTION OF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) IS ALTERED BY THE CONTRACTOR, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) UNTIL THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK IS ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK, MAINTAIN THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) AND/OR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

20. DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED SIGNAL WORK, IF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRES REPLACEMENT DUE TO WEAR, DETERIORATION, OR ANY CIRCUMSTANCE OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR HAS NO CONTROL, THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AT NO COST TO THE CONTRACTOR. INSTALL THIS EQUIPMENT AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT. SUCH MATERIALS WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP LOCATED AT 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P.E., AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (713) 802-5661.

21. MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY AND FUNCTION OF EACH EXISTING SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION. ONCE THE INTEGRITY OR FUNCTION OF THE SIGNAL HAS BEEN ALTERED, PURSUE THE WORK AT THAT LOCATION WITHOUT DELAY OR INTERRUPTION TO RESTORE OPERATION TO ITS ORIGINAL OR FINAL OPERATIONAL DESIGN.

22. INSTALL A 5/8-IN. (MINIMUM) EYE BOLT FOR THE POINT OF ATTACHMENT BELOW THE SERVICE ENTRANCE WEATHERHEAD FOR THE SERVICE DROP TO STEEL OR WOOD POLE.

23. AIM LUMINAIRE ARMS MOUNTED ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROADWAY IT IS INTENDED TO COVER, TO DEVELOP THE PROPER ILLUMINATION PATTERN FOR THE INTERSECTION OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN.

24. PROVIDE 250 WATT HPS (HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM) EQUIVALENT LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) LUMINAIRES OPERATING AT 240 VOLTS.

25. WRAP SIGNAL HEADS WITH DARK PLASTIC OR SUITABLE MATERIAL TO CONCEAL THE SIGNAL FACES FROM THE TIME OF INSTALLATION UNTIL PLACING INTO OPERATION.

26. GROUND STEEL MAST ARM POLE ASSEMBLIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THE LATEST TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION STANDARD. USE THE GROUNDING LUG ON THE POLE TO GROUND THE POLE TO THE GROUND CONDUCTORS FROM THE CONDUITS.

27. VERIFY THE CORRECT MAST ARM POLE LENGTHS FOR EACH SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION PRIOR TO ORDERING THE EQUIPMENT.

28. INSTALL A CLOSE NIPPLE WITH LOCK NUT AND BUSHING (SIZE AS REQUIRED) WHERE THE CABLE ENTERS THE UPPER PORTION OF THE SIGNAL POLE.

29. REFER TO TXDOT'S WEBSITE FOR PREQUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST REGARDING VIVDS CAMERAS, VEHICLE LED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAMP UNIT, SYMBOLIC PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, SYMBOLIC PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL LAMP, CONDUIT, CONDUCTORS, GROUND BOXES, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE. CHECK WEBSITE PERIODICALLY FOR CURRENT UPDATES.

30. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SIGNAL CARRYING CAPABILITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE. INSTALL EACH WIRE WITH A LIGHTNING PROTECTION DEVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

31. SEAL WITH WATERPROOF SEALANT EACH END OF THE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE THAT IS EXPOSED TO THE ELEMENTS DURING STORAGE OR AFTER INSTALLATION.

32. THE VENDORS' REPRESENTATIVES OF THE RADAR EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED FOR THIS PROJECT MUST SUPERVISE THE INSTALLATION, SETUP AND TESTING OF THIS EQUIPMENT AND BE FACTORY CERTIFIED. THE REPRESENTATIVE MUST BE ON SITE DURING THIS TIME. ANY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR SETUP AND OPERATION OF THE RADAR DEVICES MUST BE PROVIDIED TO TXDOT OR THE CITY UPON COMPLETION. THE VENDORS' REPRESENTATIVE MUST PROVIDE TRAINING TO THE MUNICIPALITIES WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLES FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE RADAR EQUIPMENT AFTER ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.

33. THE RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR AND RADAR ADVANCE DETECTION DEVICES MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH EACH OTHER AND FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER.

34. RADAR PRESENCE DETECTION DEVICE MUST UTILIZE TRUE-PRESENCE DETECTION. SYSTEM USING LOCKING ALGORITHMS TO ATTEMPT PRESENCE DETECTION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

35. RADAR ADVANCE DETECTION DEVICE MUST CONTINUOUSLY TRACK VEHICLE SPEED, DISTANCE, AND ESTIMATED TIME OF ARRIVAL.

36. COMMUNICATION AND POWER TO THE RADAR DEVICES SHALL BE VIA CONTINUOUS CABLE RUN OF UP TO 1000 FEET WITH THE USE OF REPEATERS.

37. THE FINAL PLACEMENT OF RADAR DEVICES TO BE APPROVED BY THE SUPERVISING ENGINEER FOR THE PROJECT.

38. THE LOCATION OF THE RADAR DETECTION ZONE IS APPROXIMATE. THE EXACT LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER AND/OR DEPARTMENT'S TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SECTION.

NOTES FOR INSTALL 6292-6004 AND 6292-6005 ONLY:

1. ONCE THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN EXECUTED OR DURING THE KICK-OFF MEETING, THE ENGINEER OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE WILL COORDINATE OR ARRANGE FOR THE RADAR EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

2. THE ENGINEER OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE WILL COORDINATE THE ORDERING OF THE RADAR EQUIPMENT BY USING THE FORCE ACCOUNT. ENGINEER OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE WILL CONTACT ARNOLD TREVINO AT (713) 866-7101 TO ORDER THE RADAR EQUIPMENT.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAI MINH TRUONG
127116
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Thai Minh Truong, P.E

12/07/2020

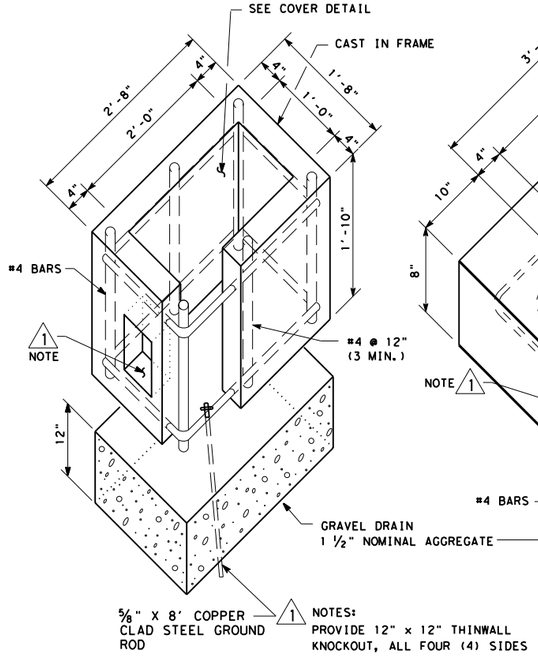
IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD NOTES FOR PLAN LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

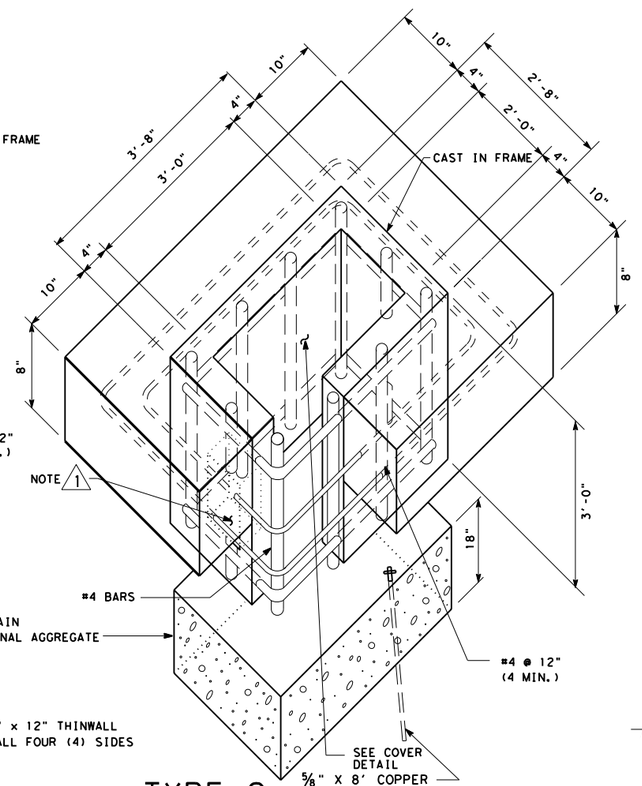
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		123

DATE: 12/7/2020
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design New (11-04-20)\Notes for Plan Layout.dgn

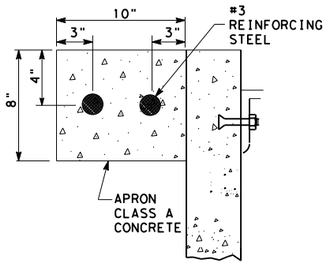
DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



TYPE 1
GROUND BOX



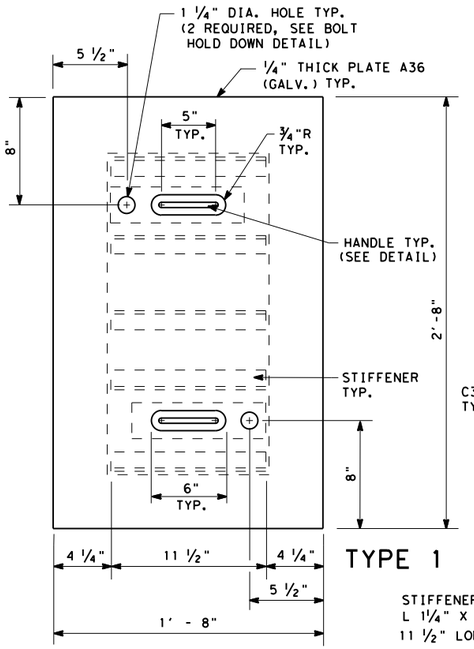
TYPE 2
GROUND BOX
W/APRON



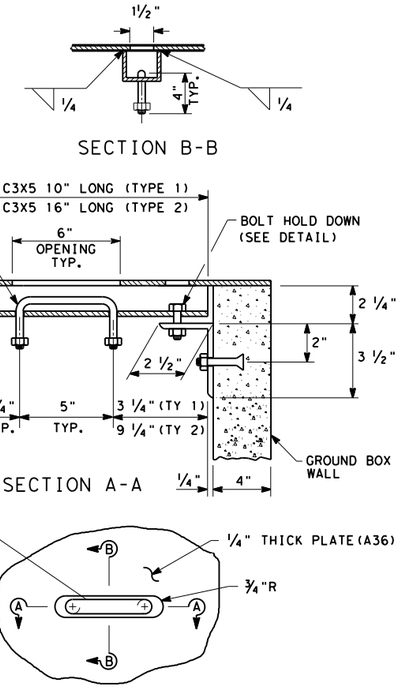
CONCRETE APRON

NOTES:

1. FURNISH REINFORCED CONCRETE GROUND BOXES CONSTRUCTED TO THE APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
2. FURNISH GALVANIZED STEEL CHECKERED FLOOR PLATE GROUND BOX COVERS WITH 1 IN. RAISED LETTERS READING "TRAFFIC SIGNALS" OR "F. O. CABLE". SECURE COVERS TO THE GROUND BOX AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WITH ⅜ IN. DIA. (MIN.) BOLTS.
3. PROVIDE A GROUNDING LUG FOR STEEL COVERS WITH ½"-13 UNC FEMALE THREADS ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE COVER.
4. FURNISH FLEXIBLE METAL BRAID TYPE GROUNDING STRAP. ENSURE THE STRAP IS NO LESS THAN 1 IN. IN WIDTH AND 5 FT. MIN. IN LENGTH TO ALLOW FOR GROUND BOX COVER REMOVAL FROM THE BOX WITHOUT DISCONNECTING THE GROUND STRAP.
5. AFTER PLACING GROUND BOX, FURNISH AND INSTALL BACKFILL FOR THE EXCAVATED AREA AND COMPACT THE FILL TO THE DENSITY OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. AFTER INSTALLING CONDUIT THROUGH KNOCKOUT, GROUT REMAINING OPENING OF KNOCKOUT.
7. PLACE GROUND BOXES AS SHOWN ON LAYOUT SHEET. FURNISH ADDITIONAL GROUND BOXES IF REQUIRED.
8. PLACE TYPE 1 GROUND BOXES AT 350 FT. MAXIMUM SPACING. PLACE TYPE 2 GROUND BOXES AT 1,000 FT. MAXIMUM SPACING OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. FURNISH CLASS "A" CONCRETE.



TYPE 1



HANDLE DETAIL

TYPE 2

COVER DETAIL

BOLT HOLD DOWN DETAIL
(2 REQUIRED)

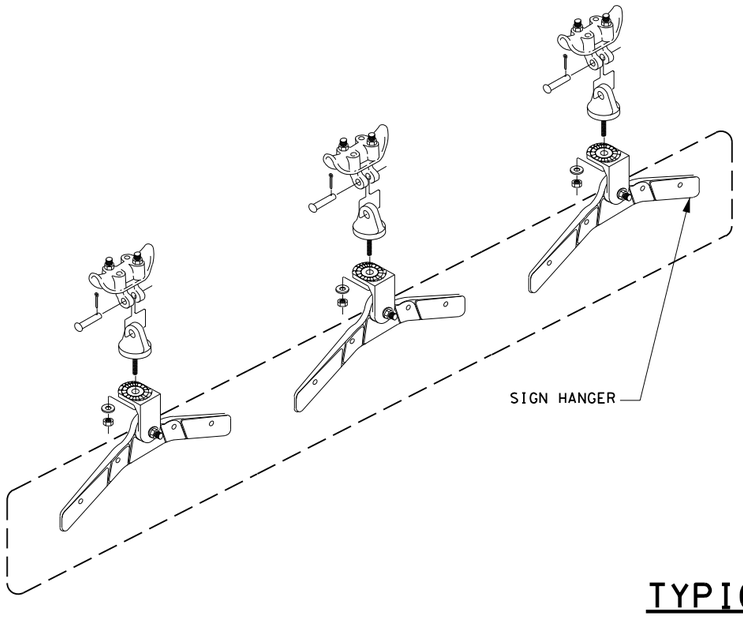
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

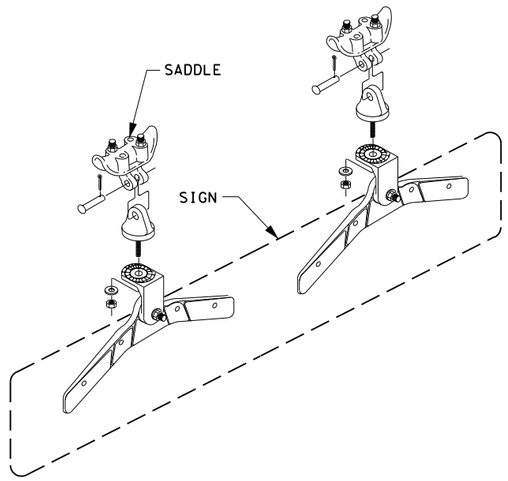
SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS GROUND BOX DETAILS INSTALLATIONS

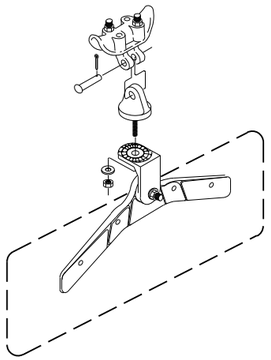
GBDI

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
08-04 REVISIONS	HOU	6		124
04-17 REVISIONS	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STD-M2

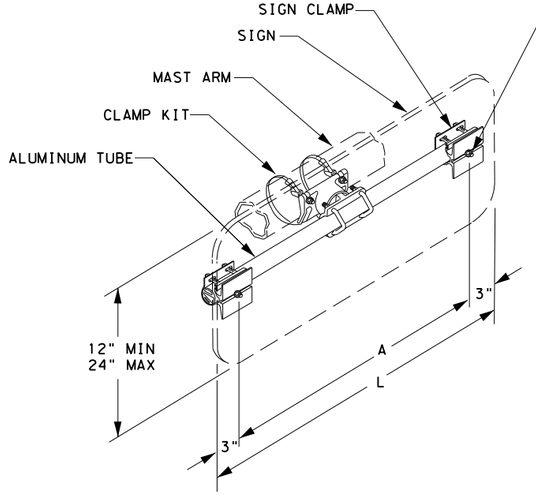


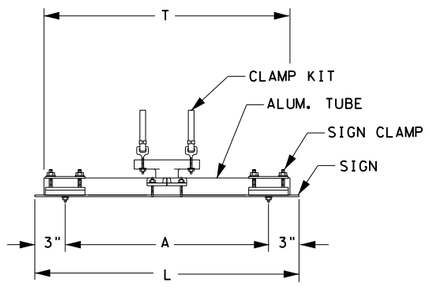


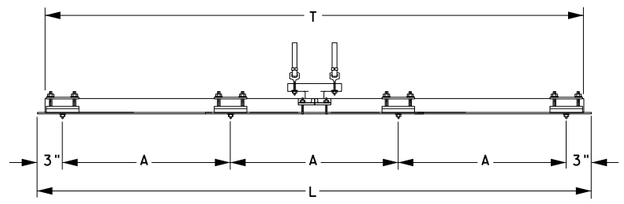


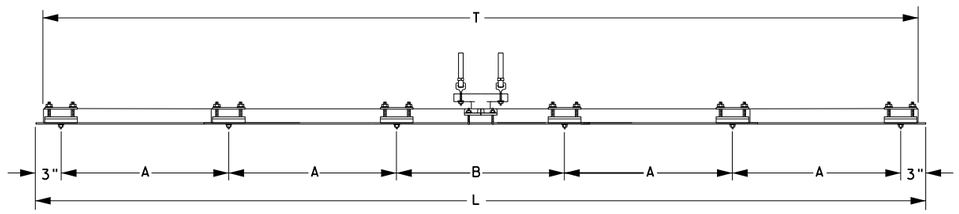
1. USE PELCO PARTS OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. FURNISH HARDWARE FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
3. ATTACH THE 90 LB SPAN WIRE CLAMPS (SADDLES) TO TETHERS (SWAY CABLES).
4. FURNISH 1 ADJUSTABLE FREE SWINGING SIGN HANGER PER STREET NAME SIGN SMALLER THAN 3 FT. - 0 IN. SIGNS 3 FT - 0 IN. TO 6 FT.- 0 IN. REQUIRE 2 HANGERS. SIGNS LARGER THAN 6 FT. - 0 IN. REQUIRE 3 HANGERS.

TYPICAL SPAN WIRE SIGN HANGER DETAILS









SIGNS (1'-6" to 3'-0" Long)

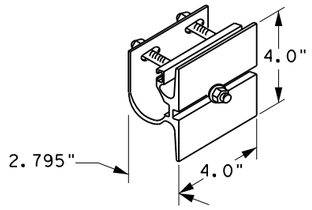
SIGN LENGTH (L)	TUBE LENGTH (T)	A
1'-6"	16"	12"
2'-0"	22"	18"
2'-6"	28"	24"
3'-0"	34"	30"

SIGNS (3'-6" to 8'-0" Long)

SIGN LENGTH (L)	TUBE LENGTH (T)	A
3'-6"	40"	12"
4'-0"	46"	14"
4'-6"	52"	16"
5'-0"	58"	18"
5'-6"	64"	20"
6'-0"	70"	22"
6'-6"	76"	24"
7'-0"	82"	26"
7'-6"	88"	28"
8'-0"	94"	30"

SIGNS (8'-6" to 10'-0" Long)

SIGN LENGTH (L)	TUBE LENGTH (T)	A	B
8'-6"	100"	19"	20"
9'-0"	106"	20"	22"
9'-6"	112"	21"	24"
10'-0"	118"	22"	26"



SIGN CLAMP DETAIL

GUSSETED TUBE CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL MAST ARM SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

FILE: Overhead-Sign-mount-det-sp04.dgn

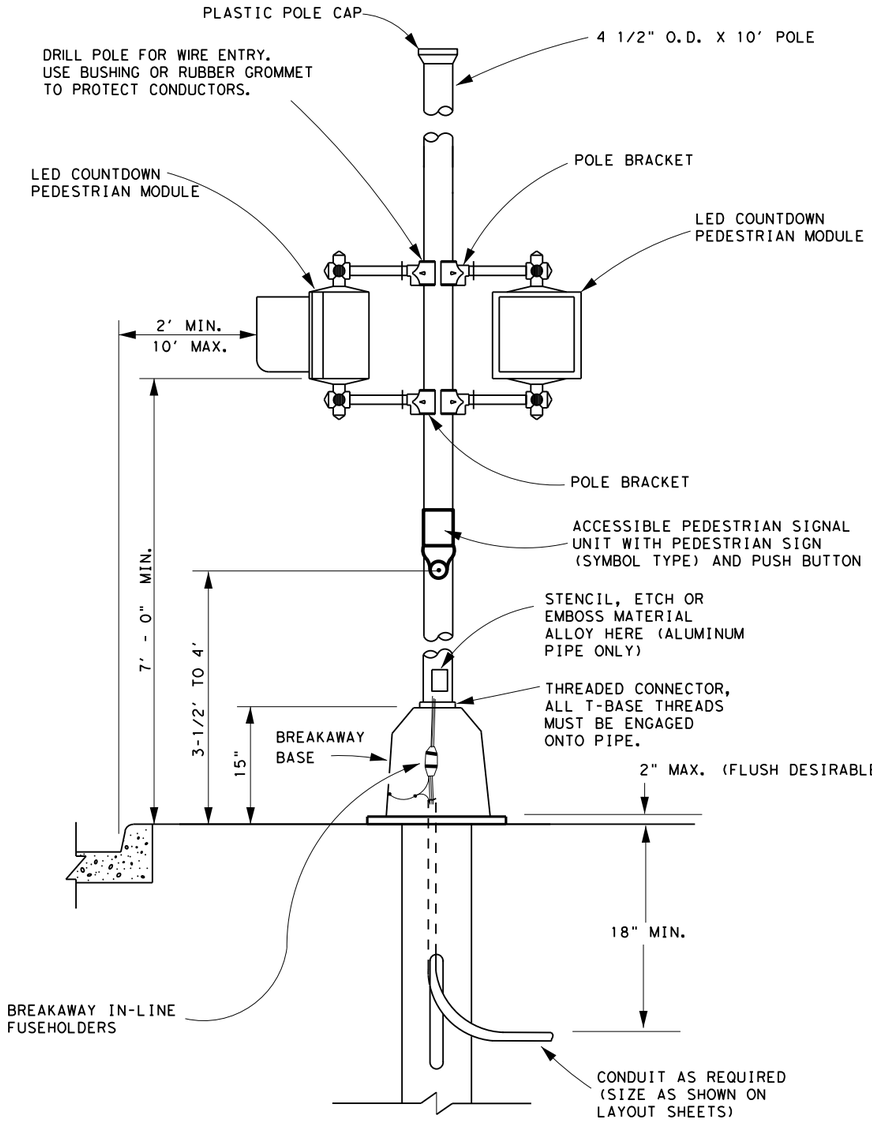
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

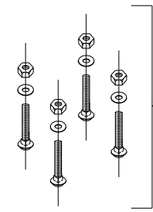
SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS OVERHEAD STREET NAME SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

OSNS/MD

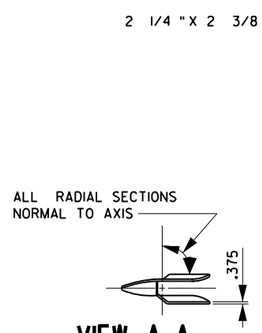
	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
	HOU	6			125
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

STD-M12

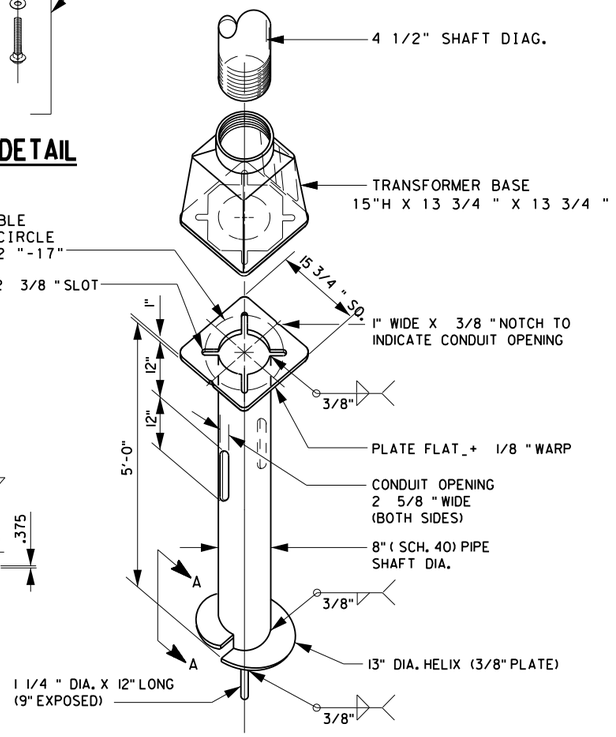




HARDWARE DETAIL



VIEW A-A



SCREW ANCHOR FOUNDATION DETAIL

NOTE:

SEE STANDARD (RFBA - 13) FOR NOTES AND NON - FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR DETAILS

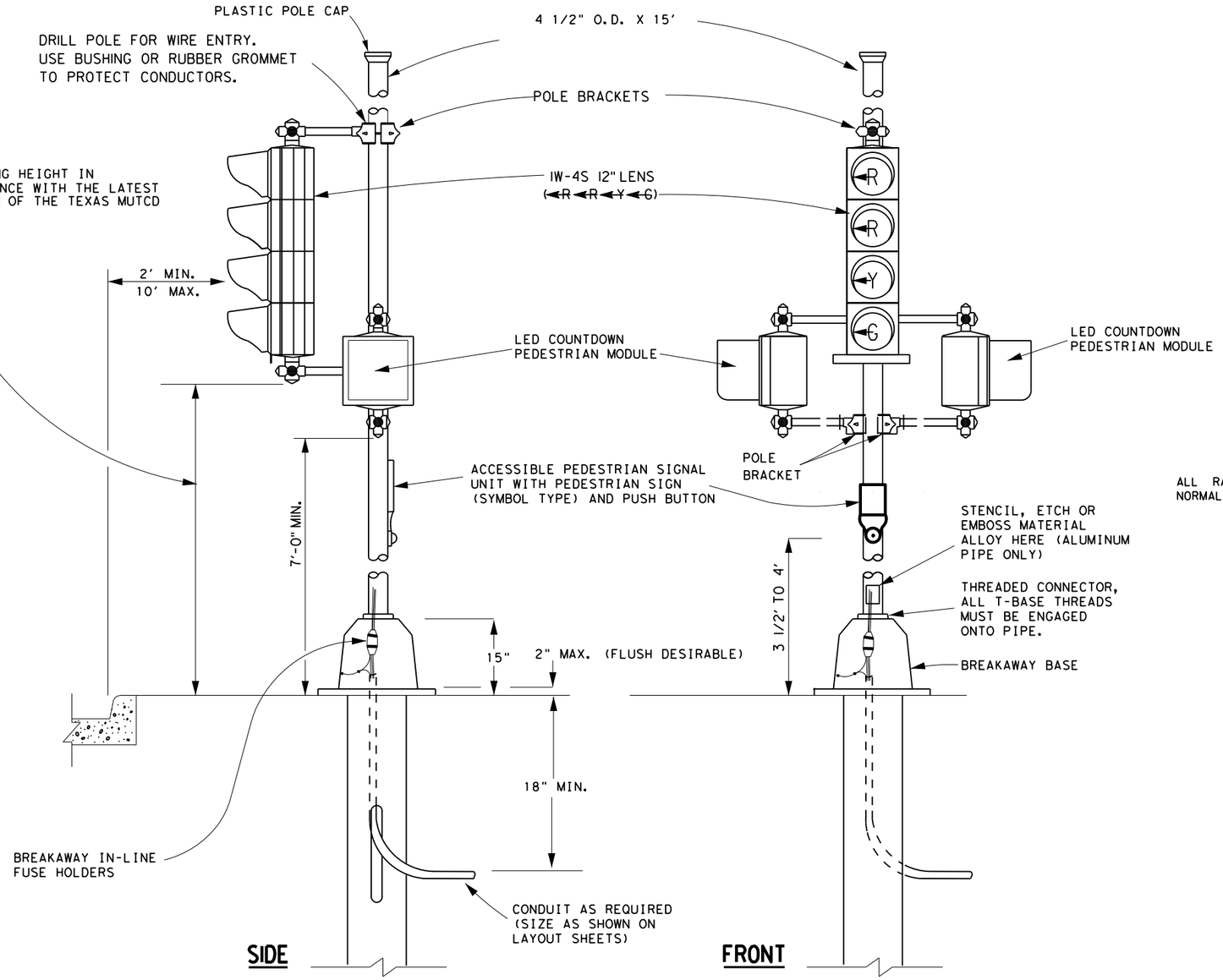
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

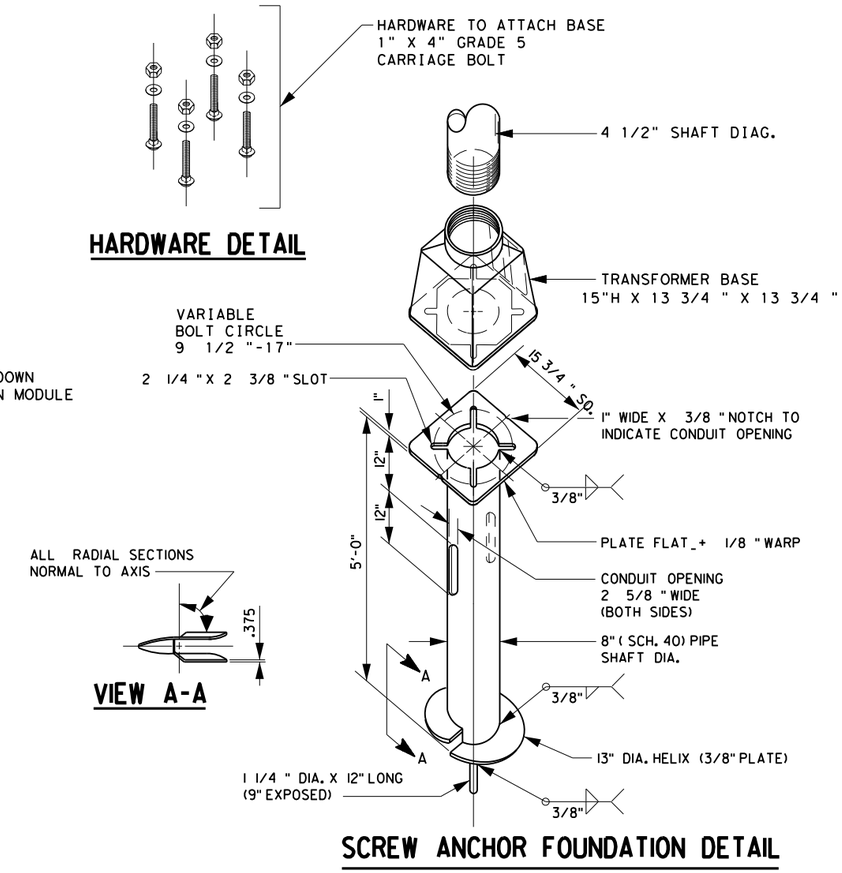
SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR POLE MOUNTED (APS) PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS

CD/PM(APS)PS

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2012	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 07-14 02-15	HOU	6		126
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STD-M19





NOTE:

SEE STANDARD (RFBA - 13) FOR NOTES AND
NON - FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR DETAILS

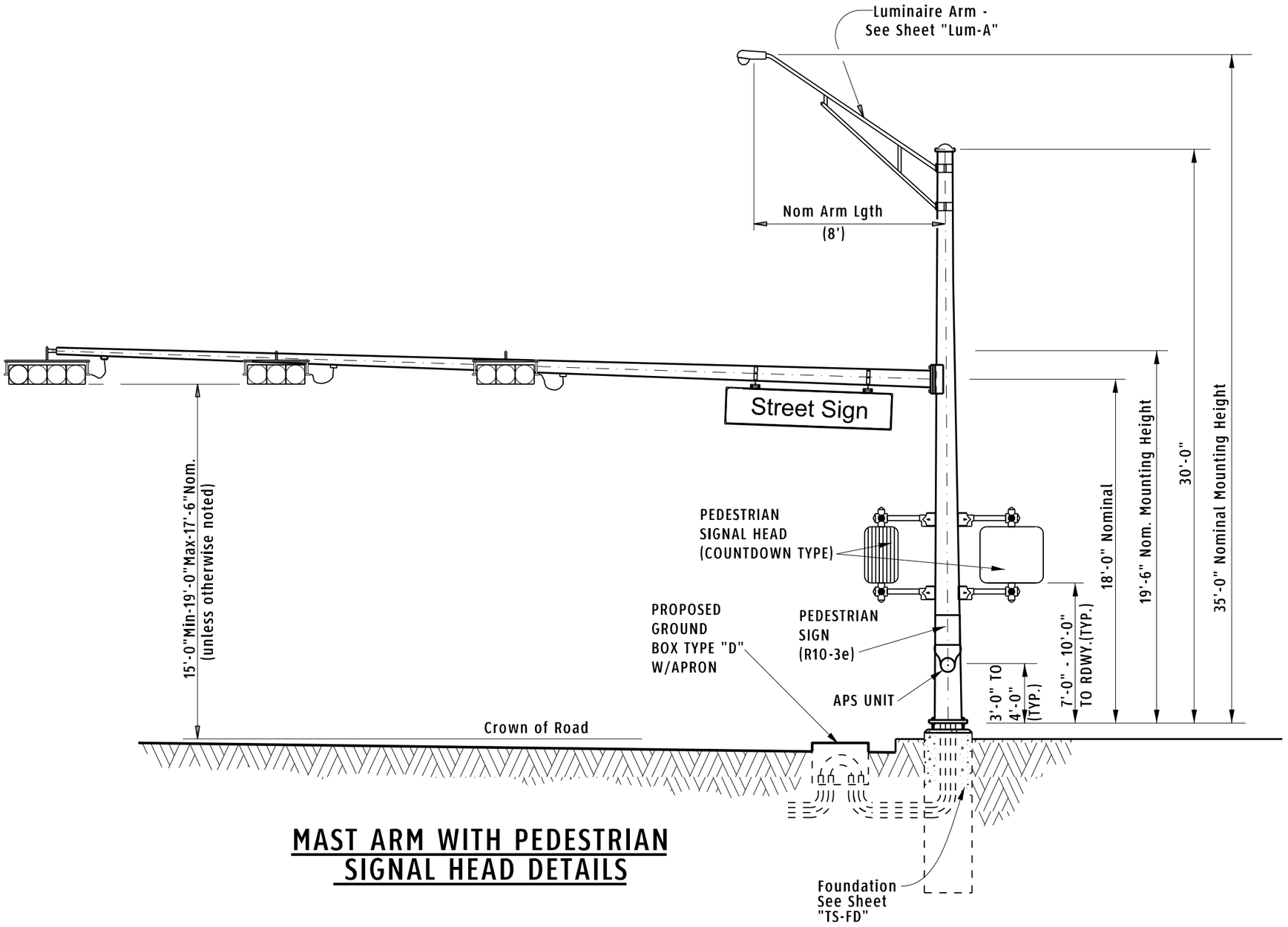
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR POLE MOUNTED VEHICLE AND (APS) PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS

CD/PMV/(APS)PS

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2012	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISIONS 07-14 02-15	HOU	6			127
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STD-M20



MAST ARM WITH PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HOUSTON DISTRICT

TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS
MAST ARM POLE MOUNTED
APS PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL DETAILS

SCALE	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY
N.T.S.	6	TEXAS				IH 45
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS	0500	03	641	128

file:mast_ped_details.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft 10	15	40	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

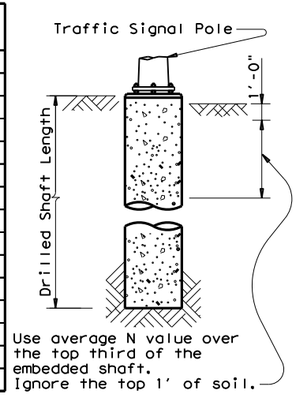
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS								

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

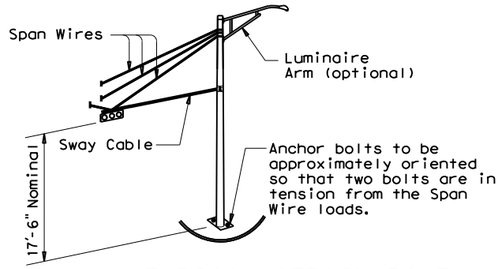
Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

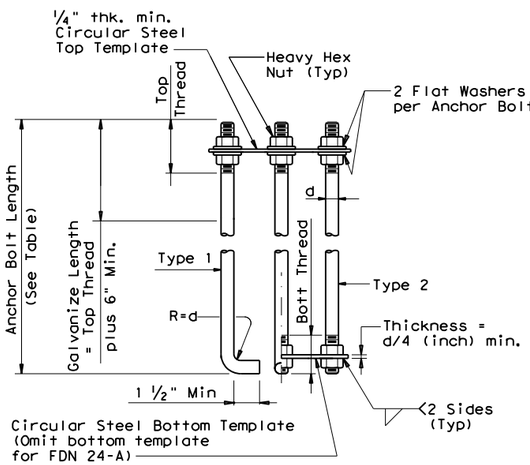
Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'

2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



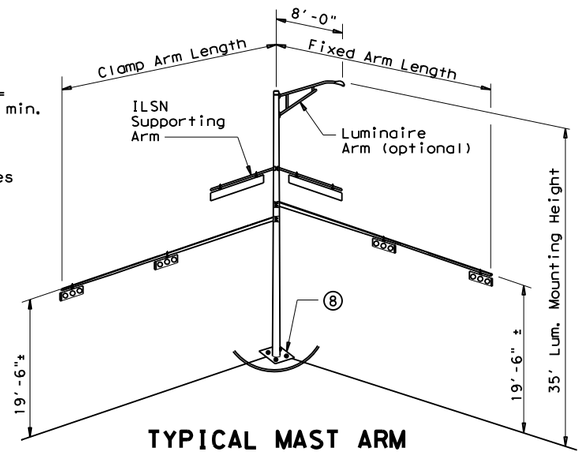
TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



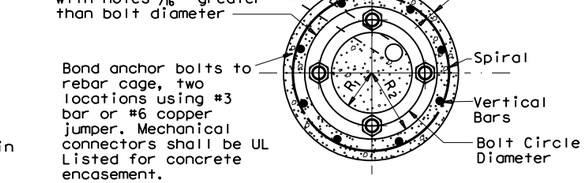
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

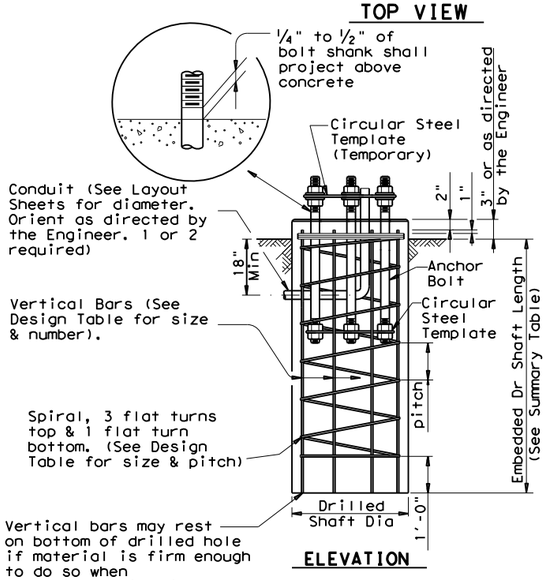
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



TOP VIEW



ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAQ/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		128A

DATE: 12/8/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.

2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.

3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.

4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.

5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".

6. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.

7. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."

8. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.

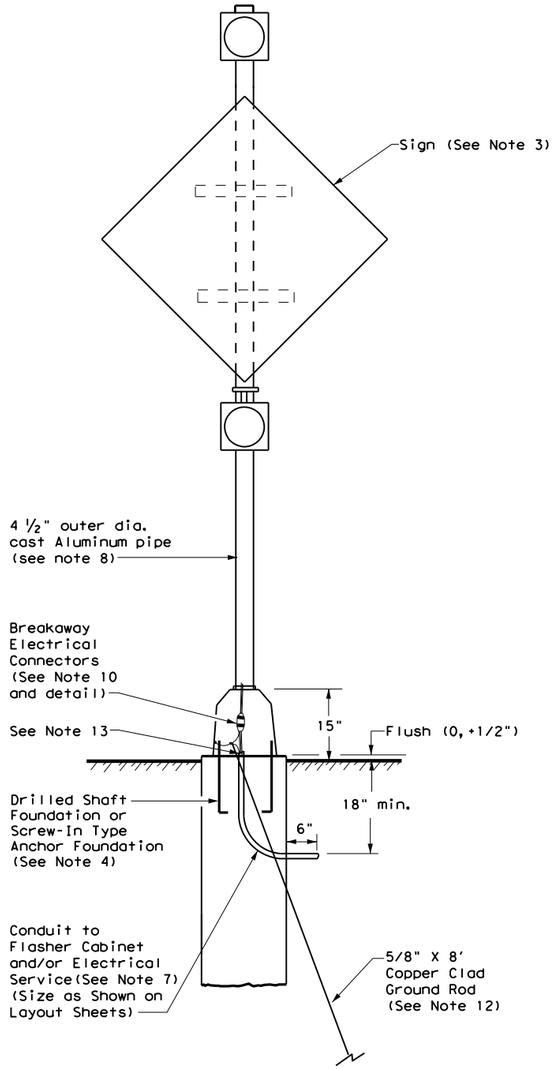
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening of connection.

10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).

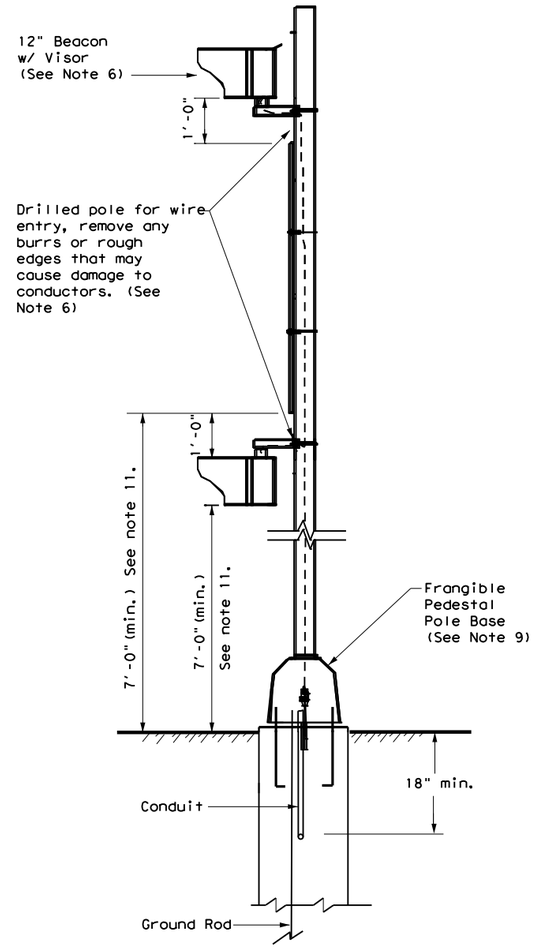
11. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.

12. Make connections to ground rods according to NEC. Ground rod clamps shall be listed for their intended purpose.

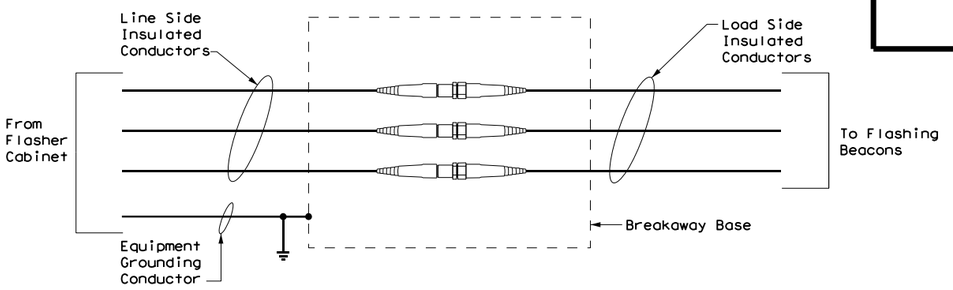
13. Ensure height of conduit and ground rod is below top of anchor bolts.



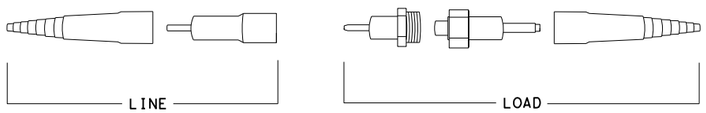
FRONT



SIDE



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY

RFBA-13

FILE: rfba-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-93 12-04 10-93 3-13 4-98	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		129

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

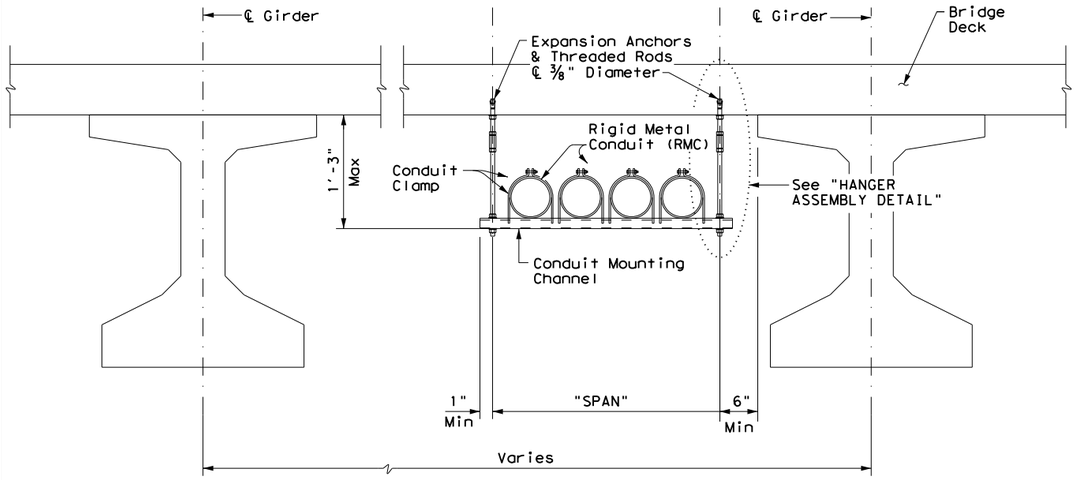
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0500	03	641	IH 45
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		HOU	HARRIS		130

71A

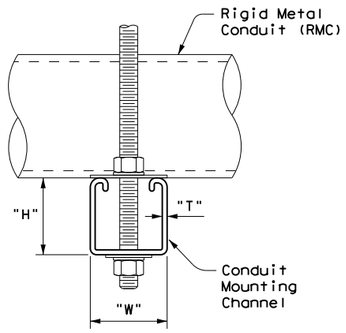
DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

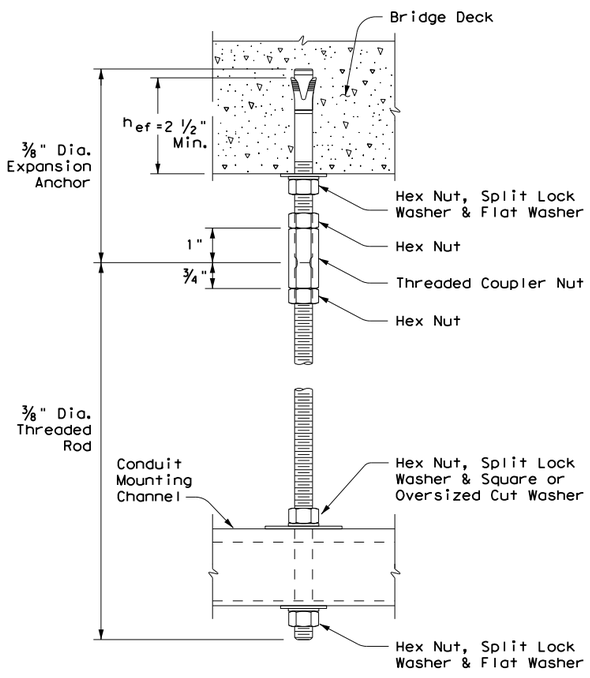


CONDUIT HANGING DETAIL

CONDUIT MOUNTING CHANNEL		
"SPAN"	"W" x "H"	"T"
less than 2'	1 5/8" x 1 3/8"	12 Ga.
2'-0" to 2'-6"	1 5/8" x 1 5/8"	12 Ga.
>2'-6" to 3'-0"	1 5/8" x 2 7/16"	12 Ga.

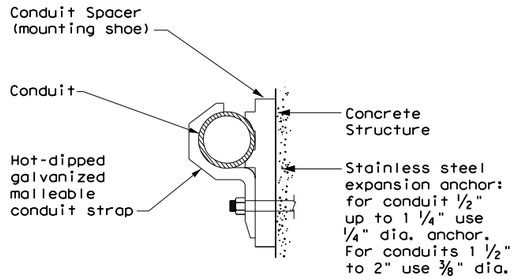
Channels with round or short slotted hole patterns are allowed, if the load carrying capacity is not reduced by more than 15%.

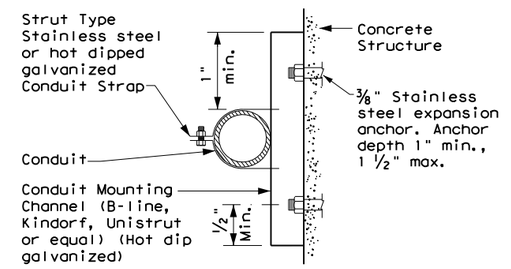




HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

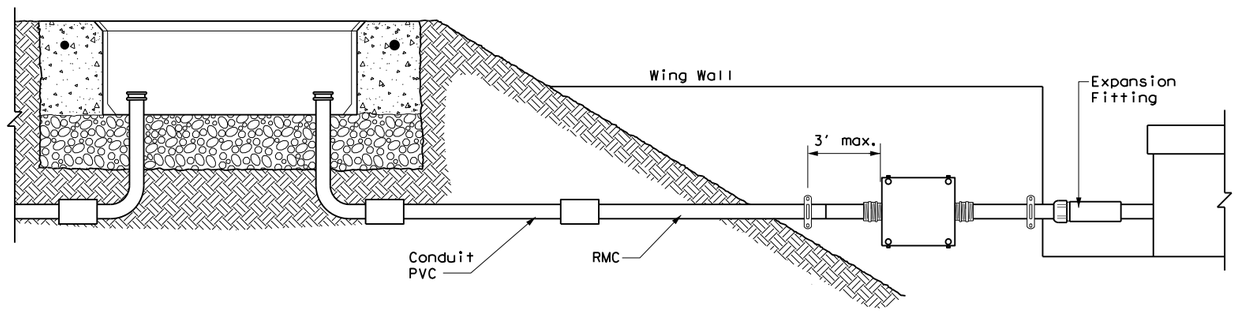
ELECTRIC CONDUIT TO BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT





CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

Attachment to concrete surfaces
See ED(1)B.2



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL

EXPANSION ANCHOR NOTES FOR BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT

1. Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). The chosen anchor product shall have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number, and its approval status shall be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.

2. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.

3. Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environment, both the anchor body and expansion wedge shall be stainless steel.

4. Install anchors as shown on the plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions. Arrange a field demonstration test to evaluate the procedures and tools. The test shall be witnessed and approved by the Engineer prior to furnishing anchors on the structure.

5. Prior to hole drilling, use rebar locator to ensure clearing of existing deck strands or reinforcement. Install anchors to ensure a minimum effective embedment depth, (h_{ef}), as shown. Increase (h_{ef})as needed to ensure sufficient thread length for proper torqueing and tightening of anchors.

6. Use anchors of minimum 1600 Lbs tensile capacity (minimum of steel, concrete breakout, and concrete pullout strengths as determined by ACI 318 Appendix D) at the required minimum embedment depth (h_{ef}). No lateral loads shall be introduced after conduit installation.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
CONDUIT SUPPORTS

ED(2)-14

FILE: ed2-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		131

71B

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

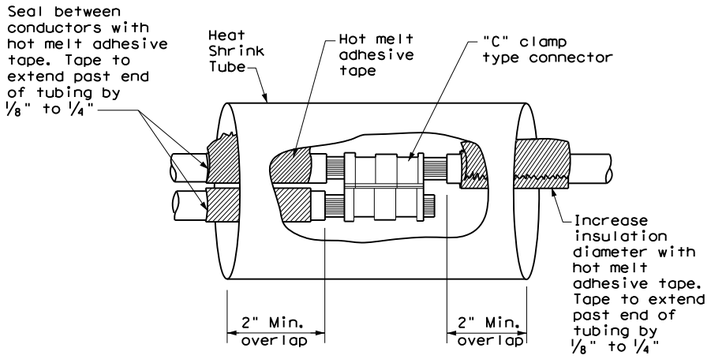
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type

SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type

SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

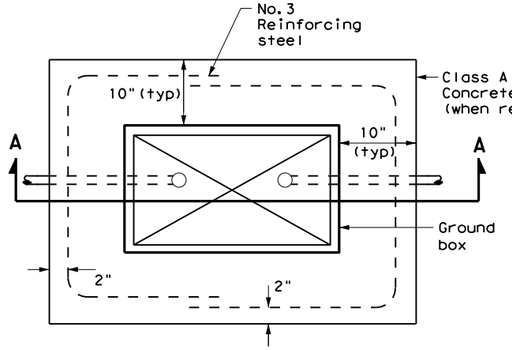
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

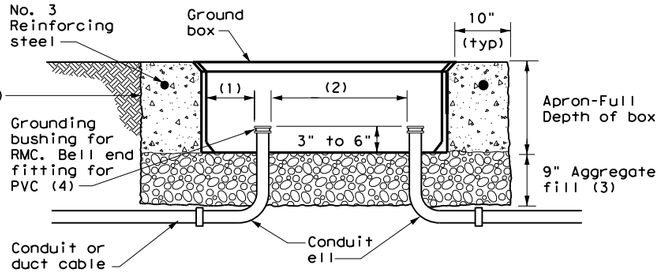
FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0500	03	641	IH 45
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		HOU	HARRIS		132

71C

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

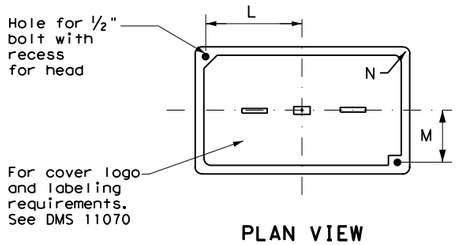
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

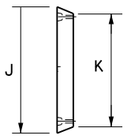
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

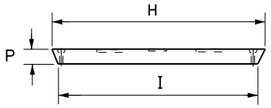
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		133

71D

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

*ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

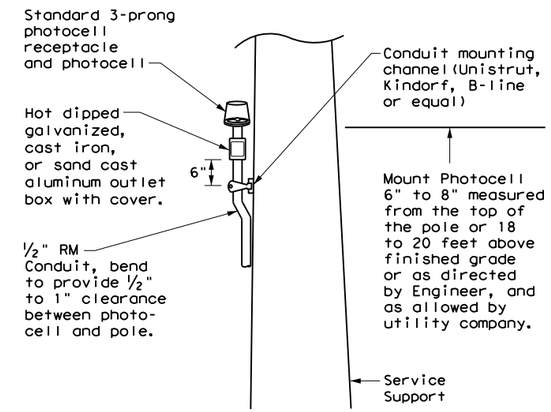
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

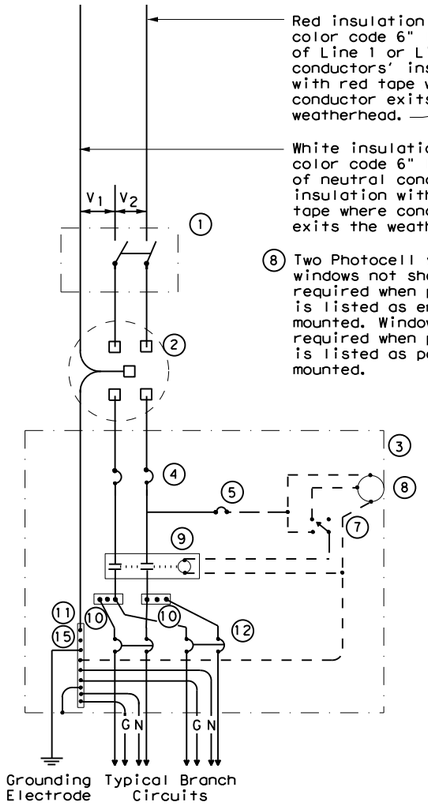
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

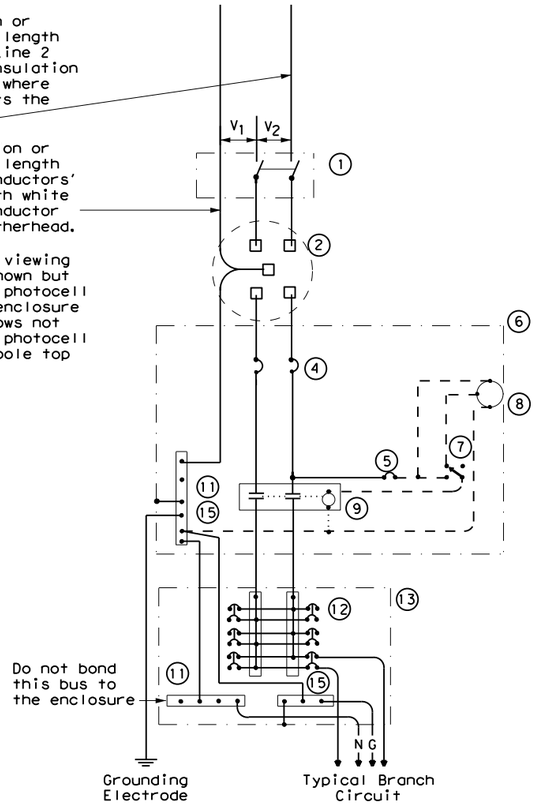
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

ED(5)-14

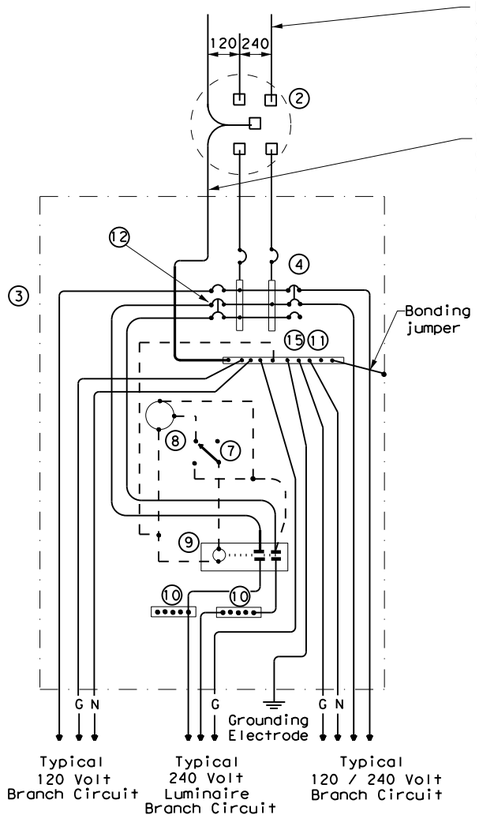
FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		134



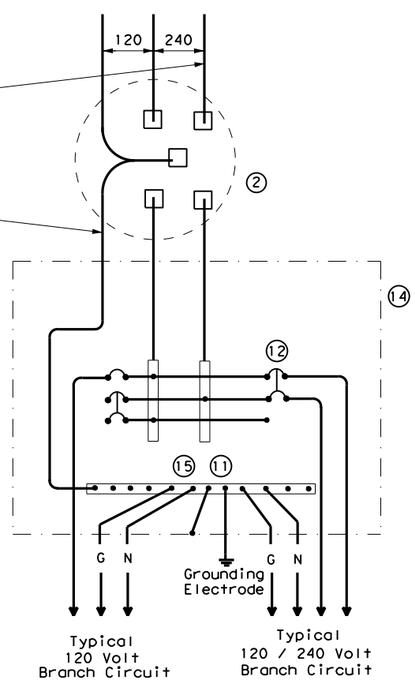
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		135

71F

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 ½ in. or 1 ⅝ in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 ¾ in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.

2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.

3. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 ¼ in. to 3 ½ in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.

4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.

6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.

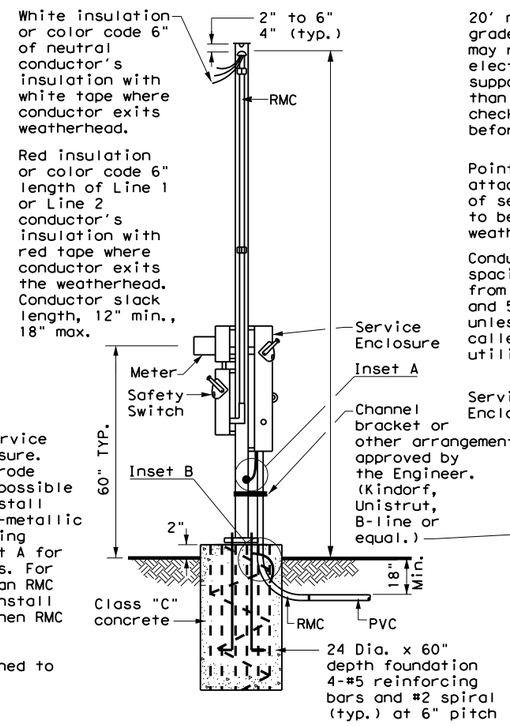
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.

8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.

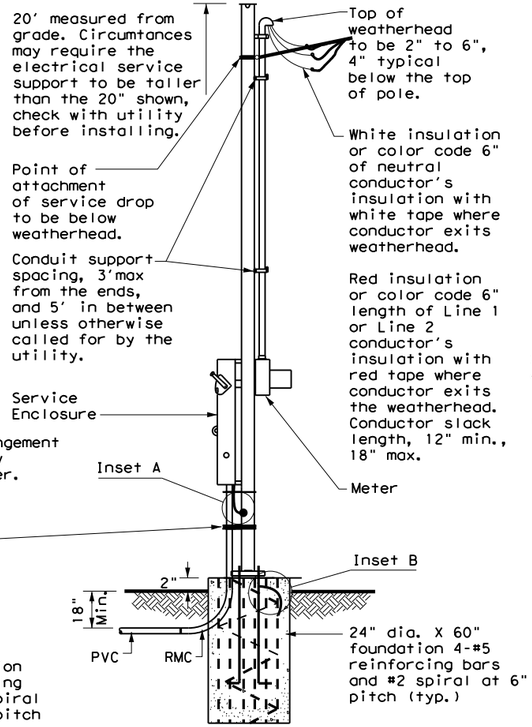
9. Provide ¼" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.

10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.

11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

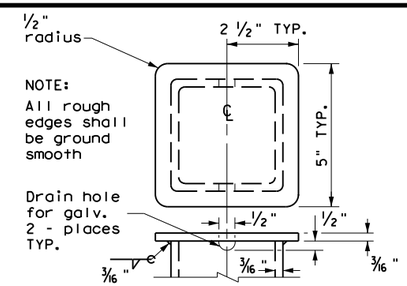


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

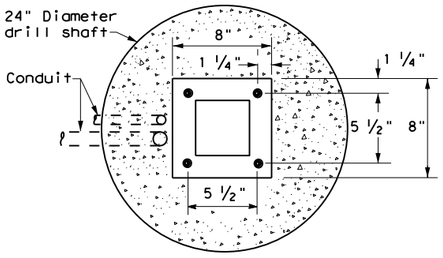


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

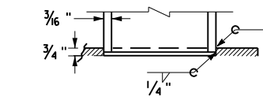
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

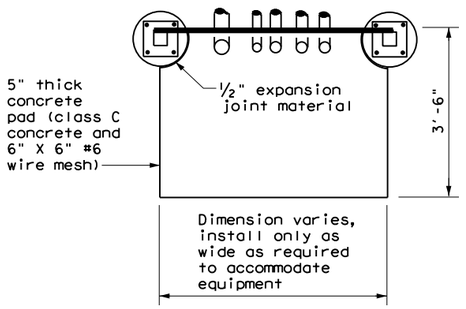


BASE PLATE DETAIL



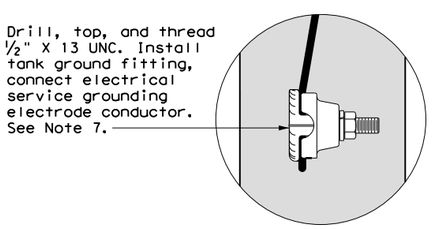
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP



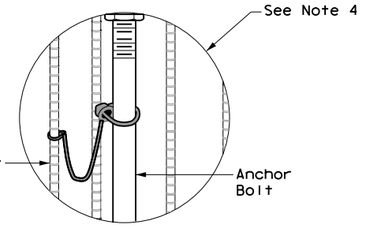
TOP VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)

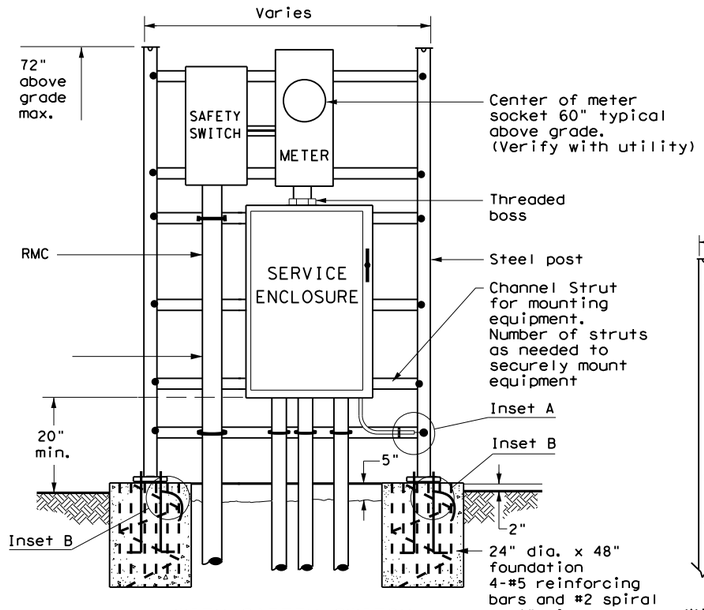


FRONT VIEW

INSET A

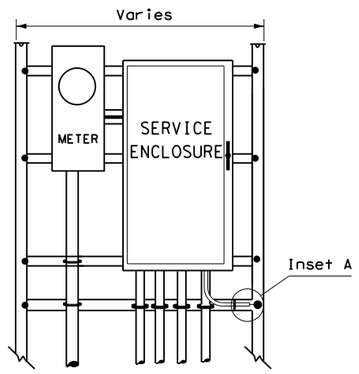


INSET B

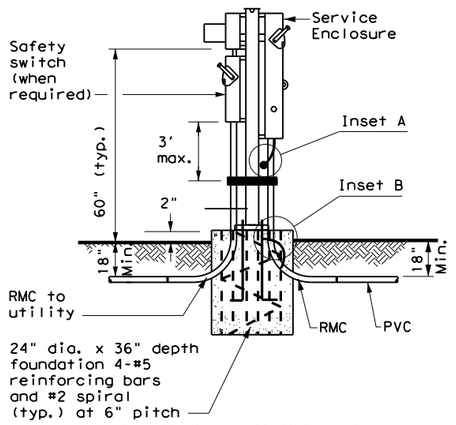


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

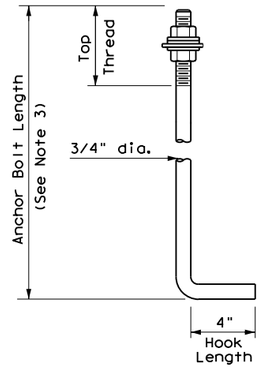
FRONT VIEW



WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH



WITH SAFETY SWITCH



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

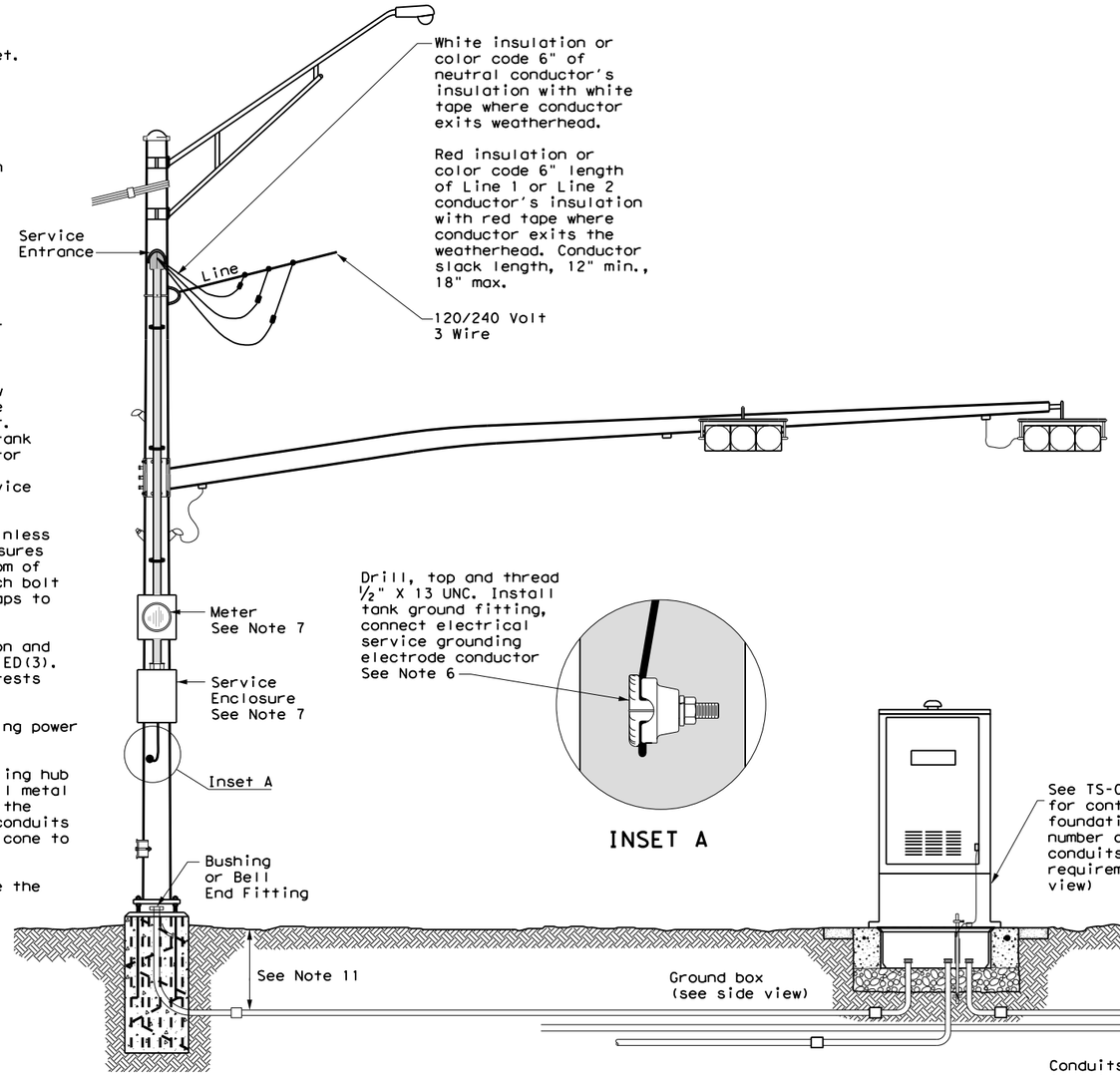
ED(7)-14

FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		136

71G

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".

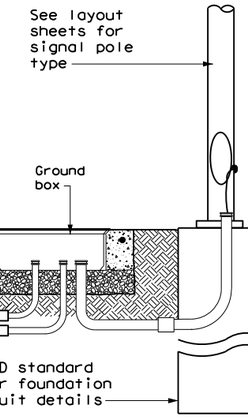


SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

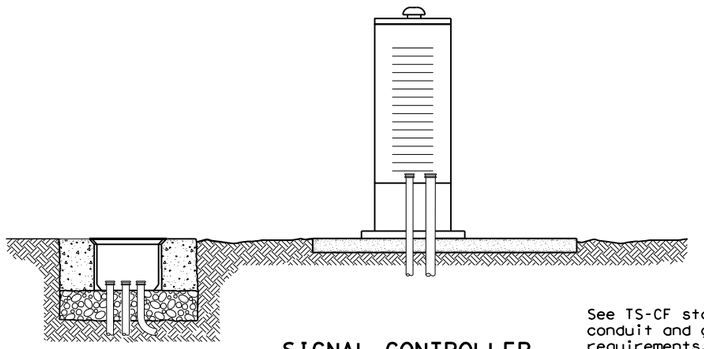
Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

INSET A

SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW



SIGNAL POLE



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

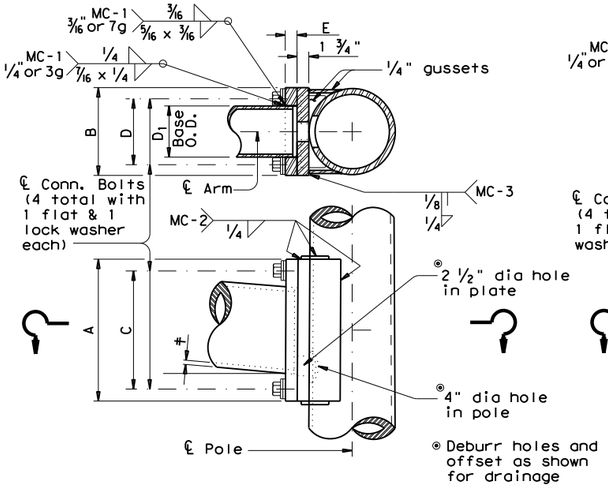
ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		137

71H

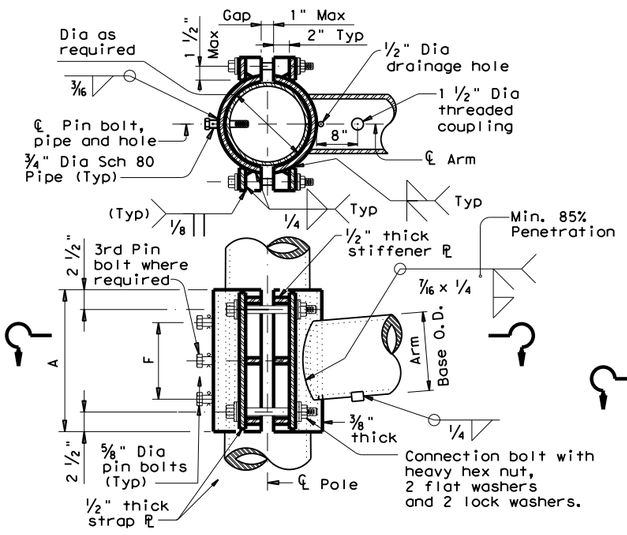
DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	B in.	C in.	D in.	E in.	CONN BOLT DIA in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2



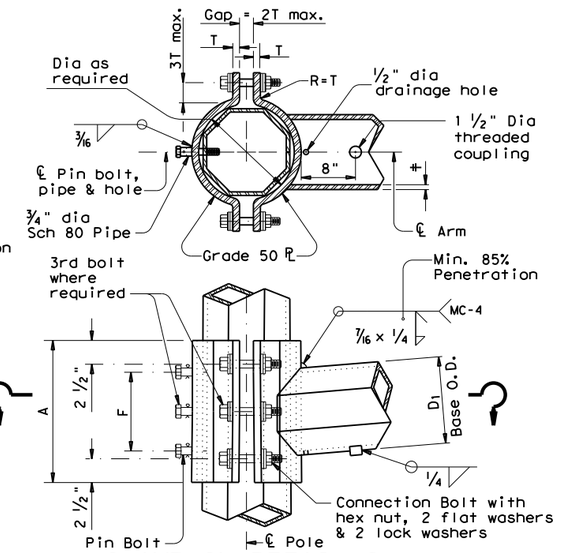
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	F in.	CONN. BOLTS No. ea.	CONN. BOLTS Dia in.	PIN BOLTS No. ea.	PIN BOLTS Dia in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8



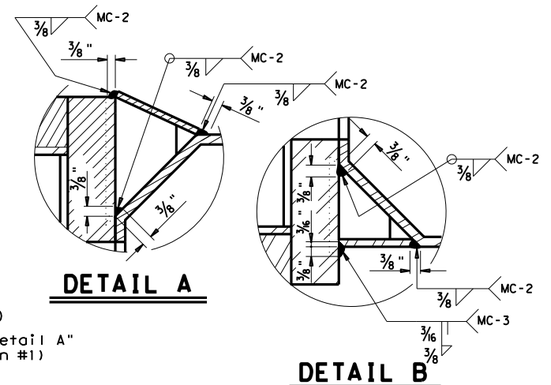
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1

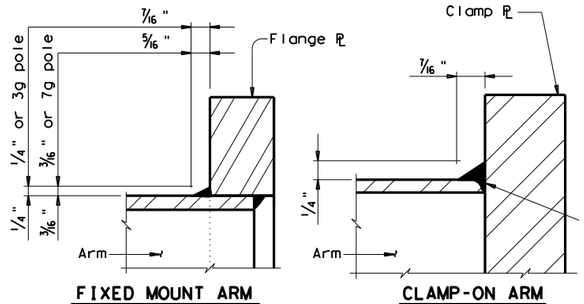
ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	F in.	T in.	CONN. BOLTS No. ea.	CONN. BOLTS Dia in.	PIN BOLTS No. ea.	PIN BOLTS Dia in.
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2

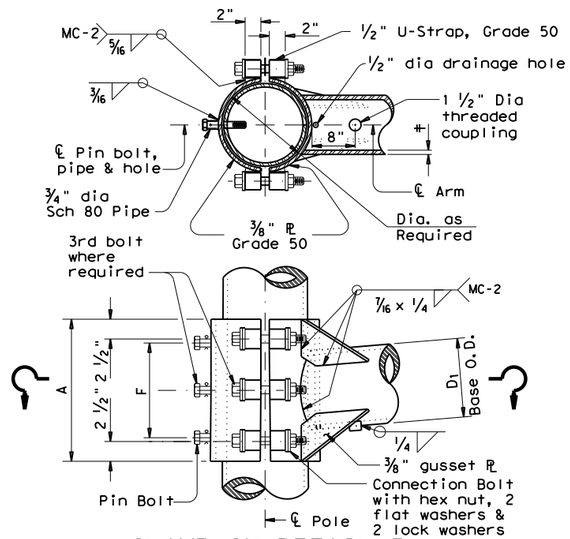
ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.
7.0	.179
7.5	.179
8.0	.179
9.0	.179
10.0	.179
9.5	.239
10.0	.239
11.0	.239
11.5	.239





ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

ARM SIZE D_1 in.	ARM SIZE ǂ in.	A in.	F in.	CONN. BOLTS No. ea.	CONN. BOLTS Dia in.	PIN BOLTS No. ea.	PIN BOLTS Dia in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8



MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 9/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

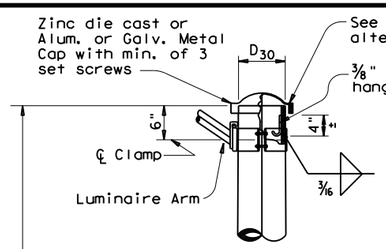
MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-96	0500	03	641	IH 45
5-09	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-12	HOU	HARRIS		138

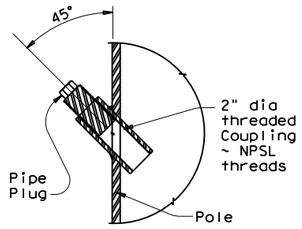
126A

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

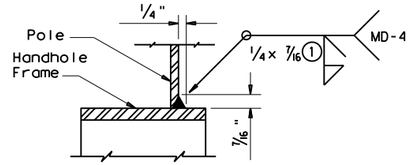


DETAIL A

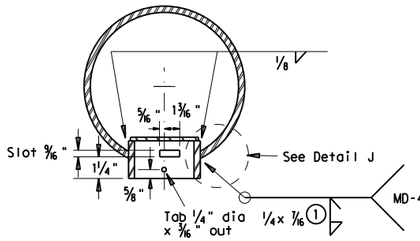
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

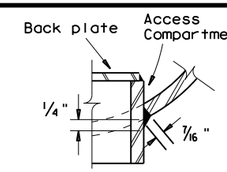


DETAIL G

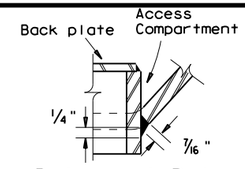


SECTION X-X

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.

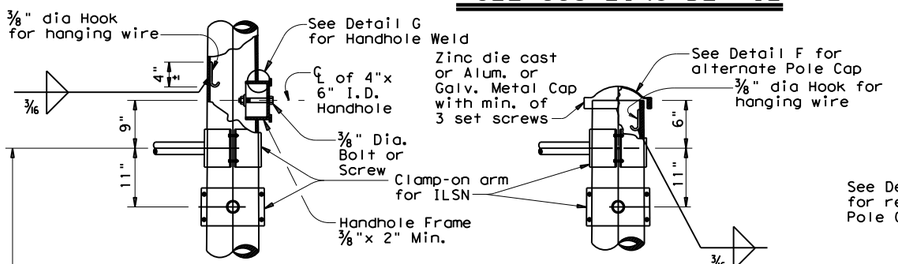


Round Pole



Polygonal Pole

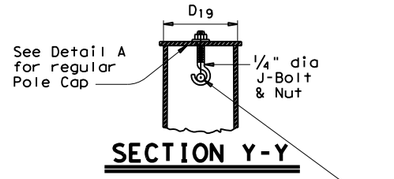
DETAIL J



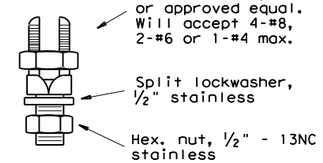
DETAIL B

(If ILSN applied)

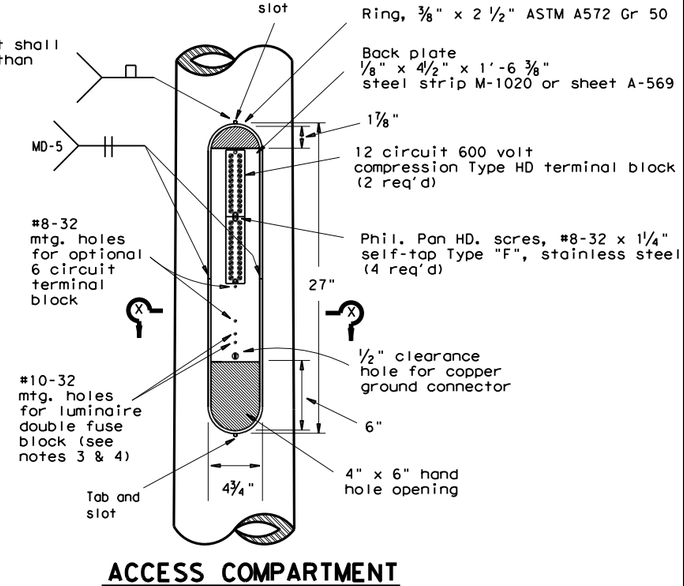
DETAIL C



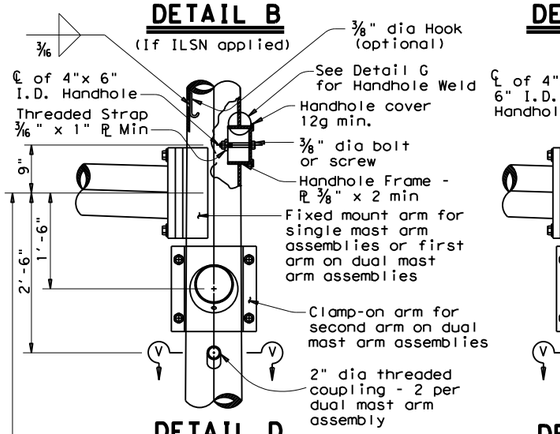
SECTION Y-Y



COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR

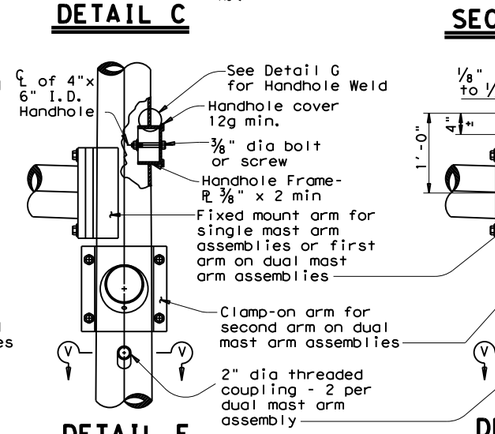


ACCESS COMPARTMENT



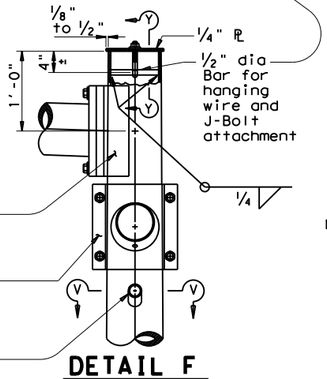
DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



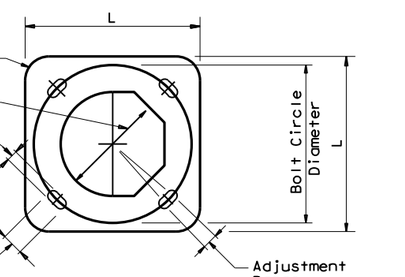
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)



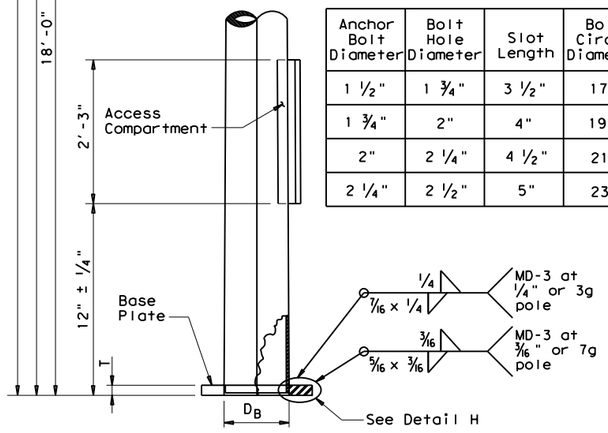
DETAIL F

(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

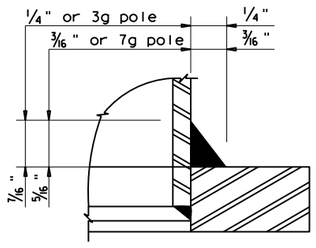


SECTION V-V

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base PL Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



POLE ELEVATION



DETAIL H

BASE PLATE PLAN

NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

(1) 85% Min. penetration

(2) 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

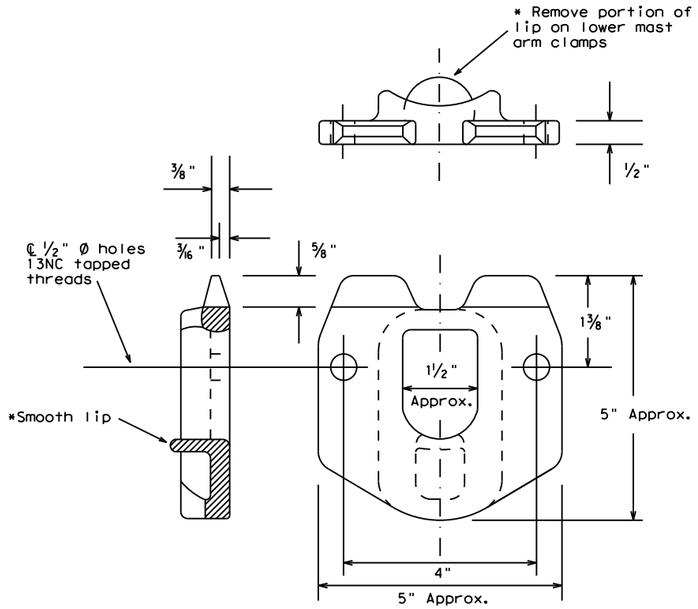
MA-D-12

REVISIONS
8-99
1-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		139

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



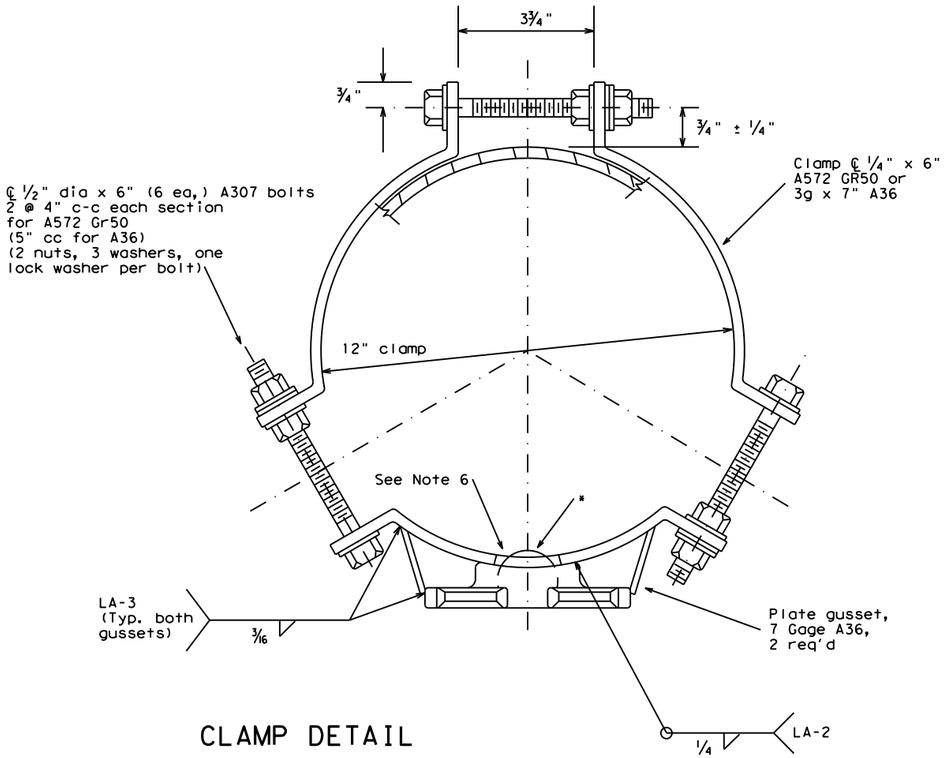
POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS

OTHER MATERIALS:

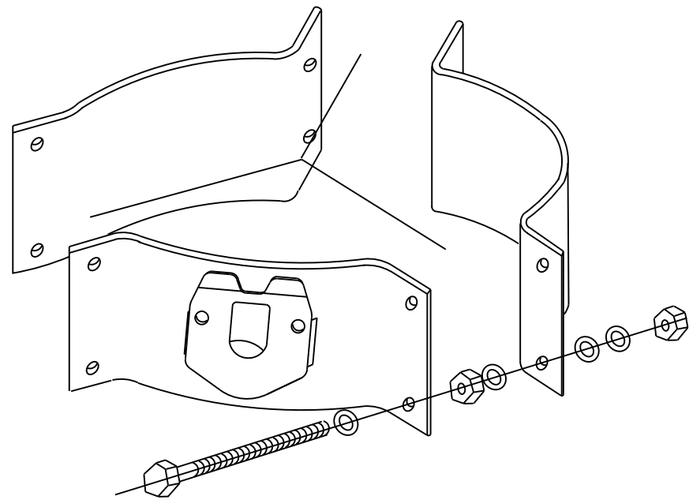
1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, ½in. X 1½in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq.ft.,12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles
(Two req'd for each mast arm)

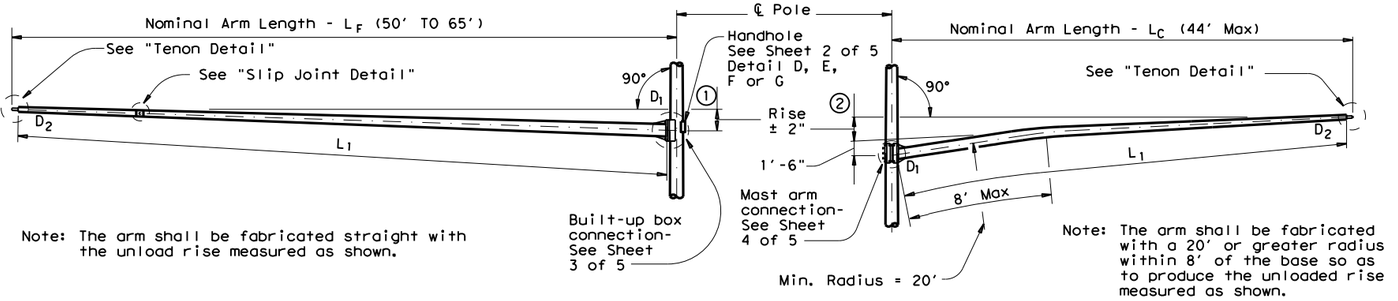
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

CLAMP ON FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

CFA-12

©TxDOT	DN: KAB	CK: RES	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-99	0500	03	641	IH 45
1-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		140

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

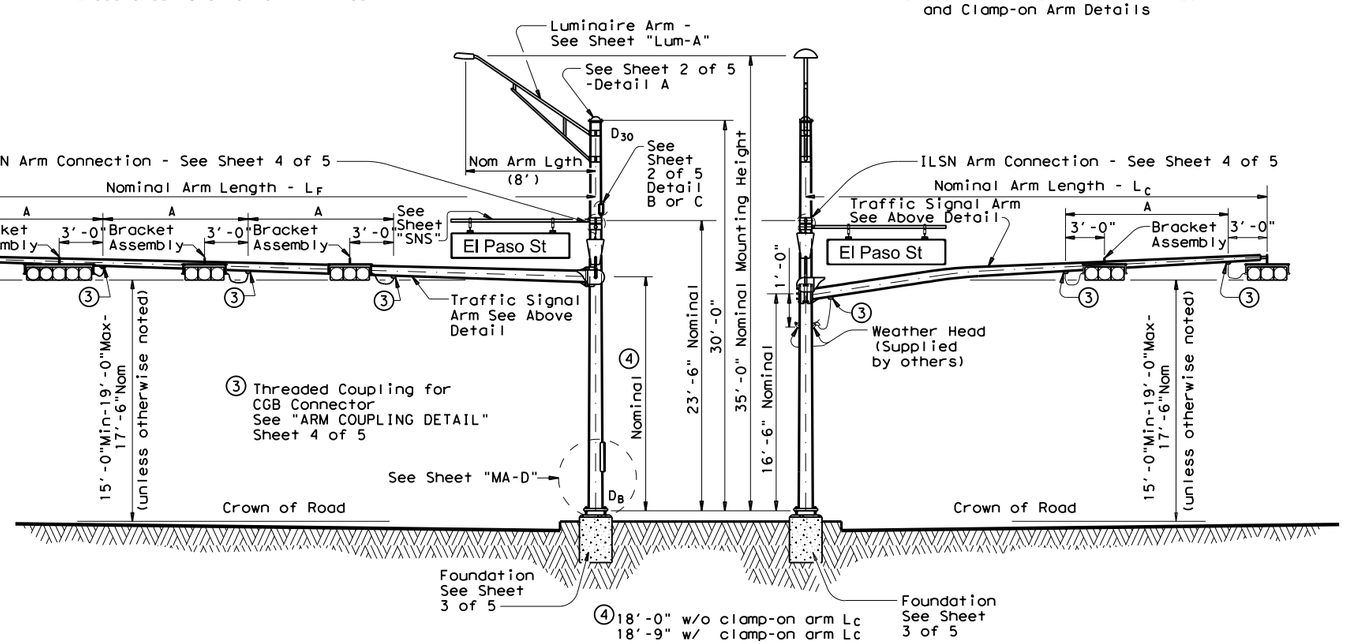


FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

① See Sheet 3 of 5 for Arm Rise

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM (IF REQUIRED)

② See Sheet 4 of 5 for Arm Rise and Clamp-on Arm Details

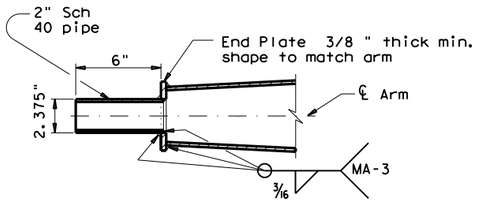


ELEVATION
(Showing fixed mount arm)

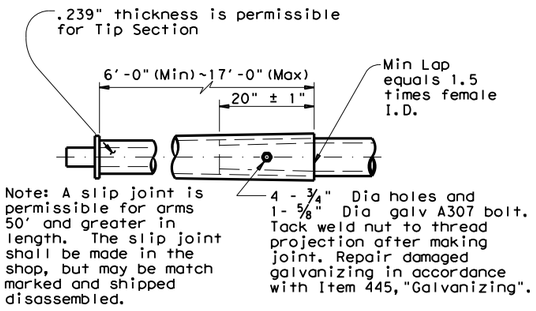
STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
(Showing clamp-on arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"										
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	50'	55'	60'	65'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'						
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'				
Arm Type IV							12'	12'	12'	12'



TENON DETAIL



SLIP JOINT DETAIL (FIXED MOUNT ARM)

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed can be either 100 mph or 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. If clamp-on traffic signal is required, designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs and two traffic signal arms with limited length combinations.

Each arm with its related attachment is shown below

Arm	Equivalent DL ⑤	WL EPA ⑤⑥
8' Luminaire Arm	Luminaire 60 lbs	1.6 sq ft
9' ILSN Arm	Sign 85 lbs	11.5 sq ft
50' to 65' Fixed Mount Arm	Signal Loads 310 lbs	52 sq ft
Up to 44' Clamp-on Arm	Signal Loads 180 lbs	32.4 sq ft

⑤ Equivalent dead load plus horizontal wind load applied at the end of arm except ILSN arm, which applied 4.5' from the centerline of the pole.

⑥ Effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) for the application of horizontal wind load.

Except as noted in Sheet 1 thru 5 of 5, other details not covered shall refer to Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Material, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall also meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" after fabrication.

Deviations from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with the Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Installation of damping plate for the long mast arm is not recommended.

Provision of the bracket assembly used to support the traffic signal heads shall be under the direction of the Engineer for approval.

Design also conforms to NCHRP Report 412 for fatigue resistance except that there are no stiffeners at the base plate. TxDOT is conducting tests to determine if stiffeners at the base plate will or will not result in optimal performance; depending upon the results of the tests, poles may need a retrofit to ensure optimal fatigue performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)
LMA(1)-12

Sheet 1 of 5

DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

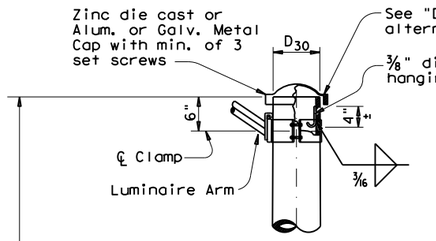
REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	141

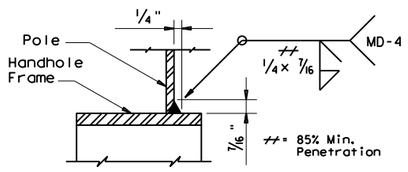
131A

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

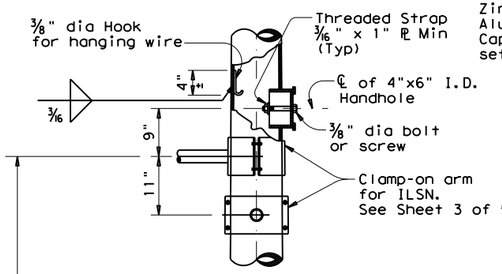


DETAIL A

(for pole with luminaire)

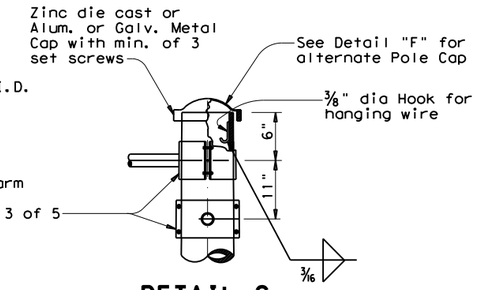


DETAIL H

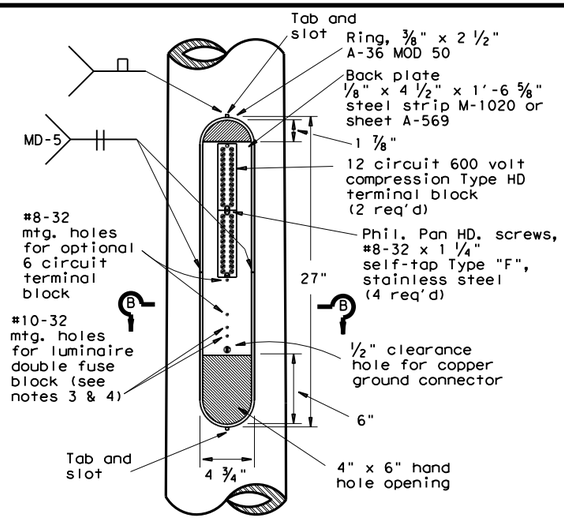


DETAIL B

(If ILSN applied)



DETAIL C

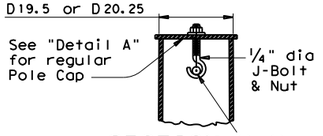


ACCESS COMPARTMENT

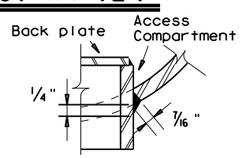
MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts (7)	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 (8)
Plates (7)	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325, or A449 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe (7)	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

(7) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

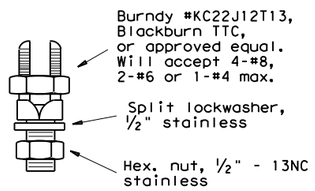
(8) ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.



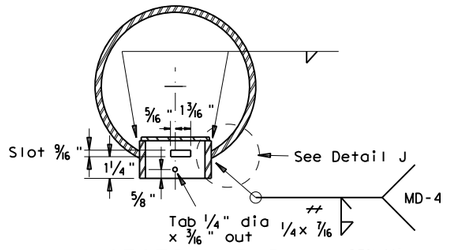
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL J



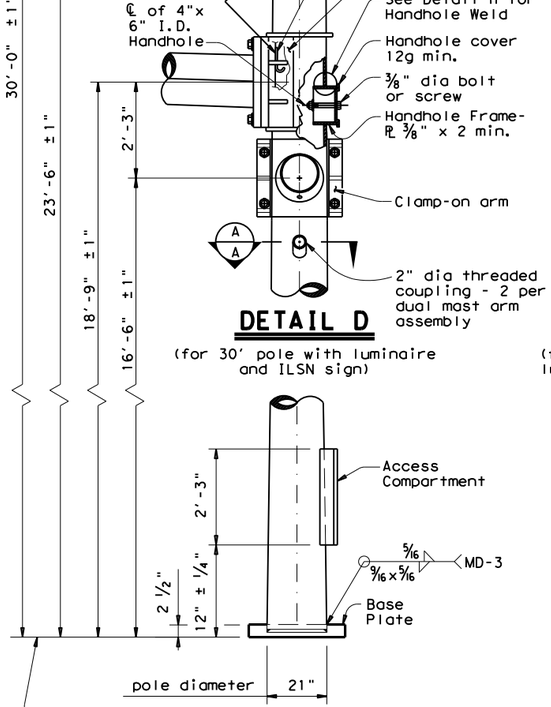
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



SECTION B-B

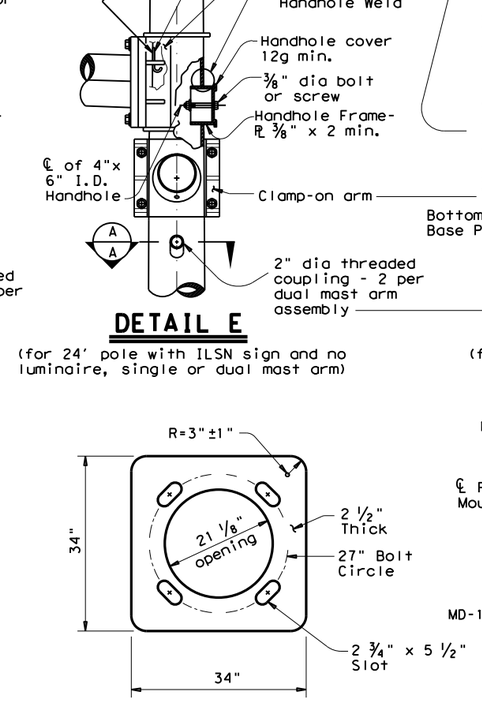
// = 85% Min. Penetration

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



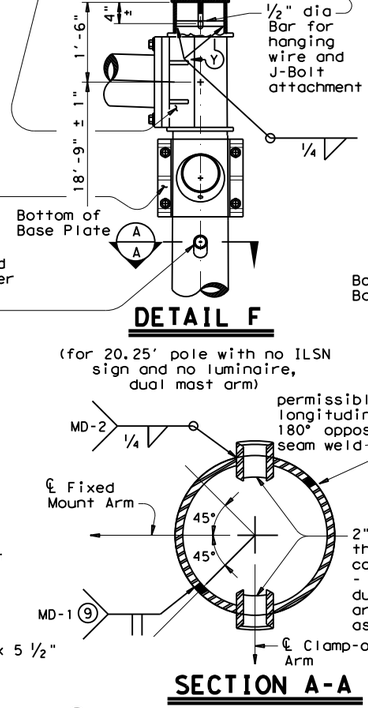
DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



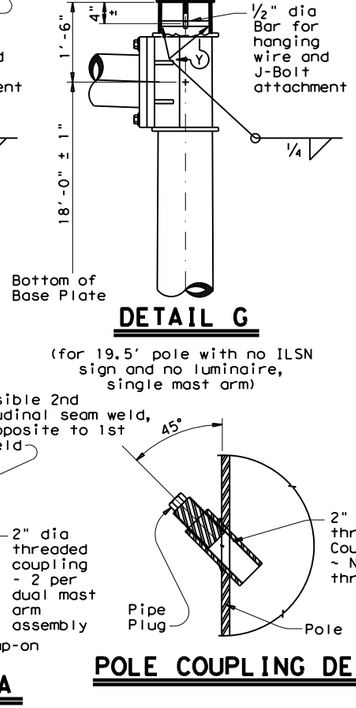
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire, single or dual mast arm)



DETAIL F

(for 20.25' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, dual mast arm)



DETAIL G

(for 19.5' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, single mast arm)

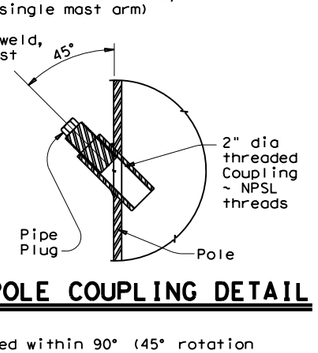
ACCESS COMPARTMENT NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

POLE ELEVATION

BASE PLATE

SECTION A-A



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

(9) Longitudinal seam weld must be oriented within 90° (45° rotation each side) along the fixed mount arm. 60% min penetration required, 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base weld.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 2 of 5

LMA(2)-12

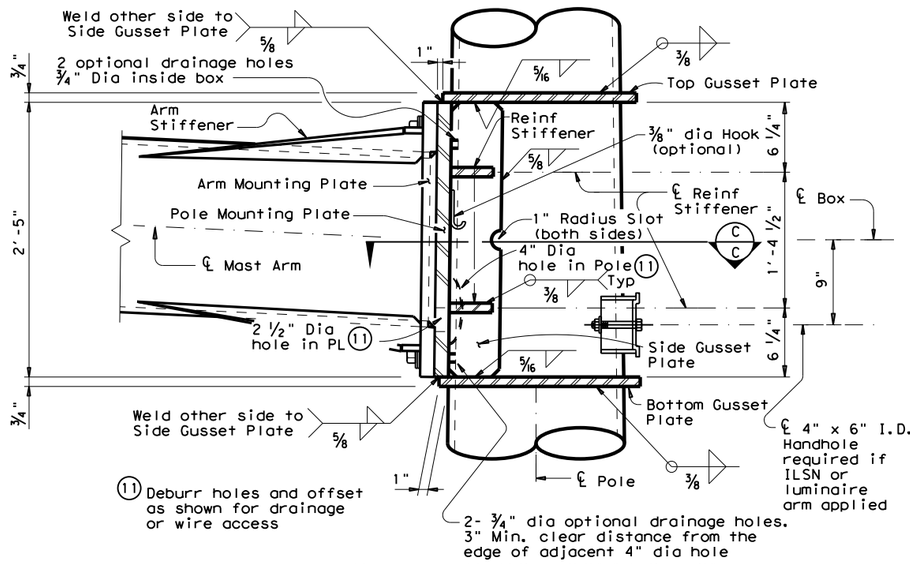
DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

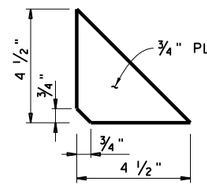
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		142

131B

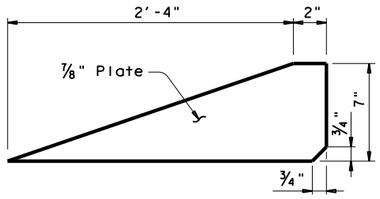
DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



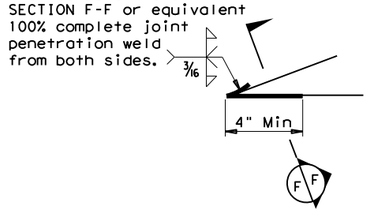
BUILT-UP BOX CONNECTION



REINFORCING STIFFENER

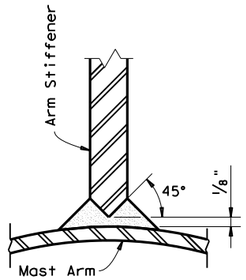


ARM STIFFENER
(Cut to match arm inclination and taper)



Only 4" length at tip of Arm Stiffener requires a complete joint penetration weld. Smooth weld radius to connect Stiffener. Only a fillet weld is required for the remaining weld length.

DETAIL "K"



SECTION F-F

Fixed Mount Arm L_F	ROUND POLES (13)					Foundation Type
	D_B	$D_{19.5}$ or $D_{20.25}$	D_{24}	D_{30}	(12) thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
50', 55' 60', 65'	21.0	18.2	17.6	16.8	.3125	48-A

Fixed Mount Arm L_F	ROUND ARMS (13)				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	(12) thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.	
50	49	18.5	11.7	.3125	3'- 3"
55	54	18.5	11.0	.3125	3'- 7"
60	59	18.5	10.3	.3125	3'-11"
65	64	18.5	9.6	.3125	4'- 4"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
$D_{19.5}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (single mast arm)
$D_{20.25}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (dual mast arm)
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

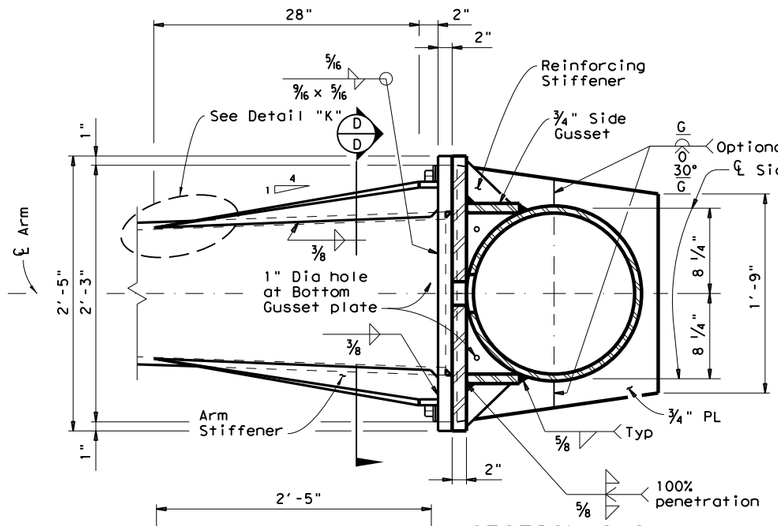
(13) Shaft profile 16-sided or 18-sided is considered to be equivalent to round section.

GENERAL NOTES:

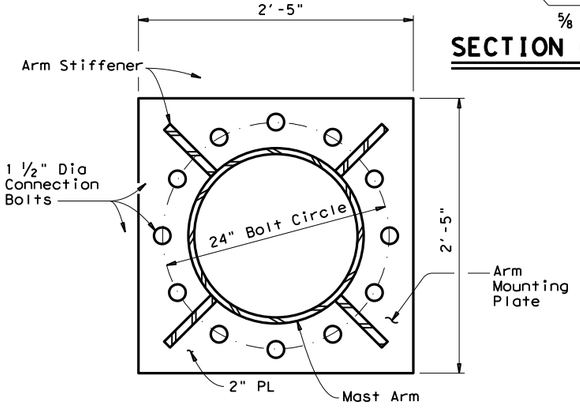
Built-up Box Connection: For the welded arm-to-pole connection as a build-up box configuration illustrated here is an example only, fabricators are required to submit a shop drawing of box connection for approval. The drawing shall specify the details of each box element, welds of arm-to-pole connection, arm-to-plate socket connection, and arm rise creation. Specify the proper location of drain holes along the pole. 2 1/2" dia hole in the pole mounting plate and 4" dia hole in the pole need to be aligned for wiring access or drainage. Arm stiffeners cut to match arm inclination and taper shall also be included.

The deviation from flat for either arm or pole mounting plate shall not exceed 1/32 in., which is measured along the center of mounting plate to a radial distance of 13.5 in. The deformed-from-flat connection between arm and pole mounting plates shall not be allowed if the center of both mounting plates cannot contact directly.

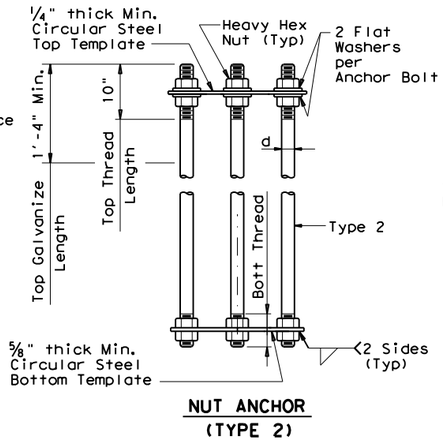
Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.



SECTION C-C

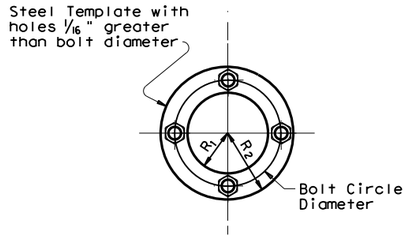


SECTION D-D



NUT ANCHOR
(TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TEMPLATE DETAIL

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZE						
Bolt Dia in.	Length ‡	Top Thread	Bottom Thread	Bolt Circle	R_2	R_1
2 1/2"	5'-2"	10"	6 1/2"	27"	16"	11"

‡ Min dimension given, longer bolts are acceptable.

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE													
FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (16), (17), (18)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (14)				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (15)		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
48-A	48"	20 #9	#4 at 6"	21.9	19.5	14.7	2 1/2"	55	27"	2	490	10	50' to 65' Mast arm assembly.

SEE SHEET "TS-FD" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

(14) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

(15) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

(16) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

(17) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

(18) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

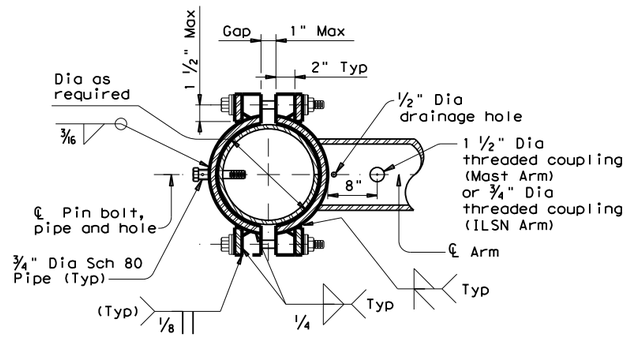
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 3 of 5 LMA(3)-12

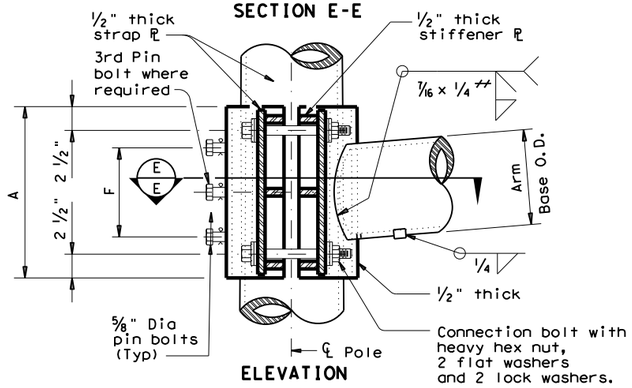
REVISIONS	DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY
4-20-01 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		143

131C

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



SECTION E-E



ELEVATION
(Mast Arm or ILSN Arm to pole)

†† = 85% Min. Penetration

CLAMP-ON CONNECTION

80 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm Lc	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"

100 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm Lc	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

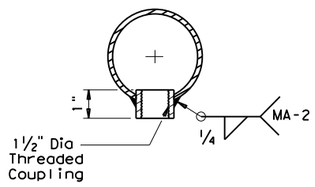
D1 = Arm Base O.D.
D2 = Arm End O.D.
L1 = Shaft Length
Lc = Clamp-on Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

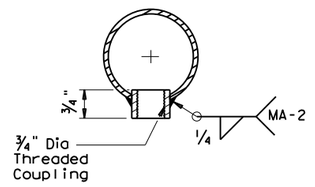
CLAMP-ON ARM CONNECTION

ILSN Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Sch 40 pipe Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
3	.216	10	4	¾	2

Mast Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Base Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
6.5	.179	12	6	1	2
7.5	.179	14	8	1	2
8.0	.179	14	8	1	2
9.0	.179	16	10	1	2
9.5	.179	18	12	1 ¼	3
9.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3



ARM COUPLING DETAIL



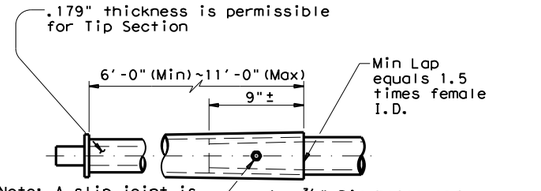
ILSN ARM COUPLING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies or ILSN arm support. For a clamp-on mast arm, a maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole may be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1". For an ILSN arm, a 1 ½" diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wire access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces. Pin bolts shall be ASTM A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" diameter pipe shall have 3/16" diameter holes for a 1/8" diameter galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" diameter hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" diameter hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

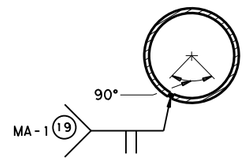


Note: A slip joint is permissible for arms 40' and greater in length. The slip joint shall be made in the shop, but may be match marked and shipped disassembled.

SLIP JOINT DETAIL (CLAMP-ON ARM)

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

(19) Longitudinal Seam Weld must be oriented within the lower 90° of the signal arm.
60% Min penetration
100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 4 of 5 — LMA(4)-12

DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		144

131D

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/7/2020
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Thai Truong\CSJ 0500-03-641 IH 45 at Bay Area Blvd\Design New (11-04-20)\LMA.dgn

Shipping Parts List

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire: See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		24' Poles with ILSN: See note above plus one small hand hole		19.50' (Single Mast Arm) 20.25' (Dual Mast Arm) Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN: See note above	
Single Mast Arm						
Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	50L	2	50S		50	
55	55L		55S		55	
60	60L		60S		60	
65	65L		65S		65	
Dual Mast Arm						
Lf ft. / Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50 / 20	5020L		5020S		5020	
50 / 24	5024L		5024S		5024	
50 / 28	5028L		5028S		5028	
50 / 32	5032L		5032S		5032	
50 / 36	5036L		5036S		5036	
50 / 40	5040L		5040S		5040	
50 / 44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55 / 20	5520L		5520S		5520	
55 / 24	5524L		5524S		5524	
55 / 28	5528L		5528S		5528	
55 / 32	5532L		5532S		5532	
55 / 36	5536L		5536S		5536	
55 / 40	5540L		5540S		5540	
55 / 44	5544L		5544S		5544	
60 / 20	6020L		6020S		6020	
60 / 24	6024L		6024S		6024	
60 / 28	6028L		6028S		6028	
60 / 32	6032L		6032S		6032	
60 / 36	6036L		6036S		6036	
60 / 40	6040L		6040S		6040	
60 / 44	6044L		6044S		6044	
65 / 20	6520L		6520S		6520	
65 / 24	6524L		6524S		6524	
65 / 28	6528L		6528S		6528	
65 / 32	6532L		6532S		6532	
65 / 36	6536L		6536S		6536	
65 / 40	6540L		6540S		6540	
65 / 44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Shipping Parts List

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole)
Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors	
ft.	Designation	Quantity
50	50IV	2
55	55IV	
60	60IV	
65	65IV	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	2

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.

Foundation Summary Table **

Location Ident.	Avg. N Blow/ft.	No. Each	Drill Shaft *** Length (feet) 48-A
IH 45 @ BAY AREA BLVD			
POLE K	10	1	22
POLE F	10	1	22
Total Drill Shaft Length			44

Notes

** Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

*** Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Abbreviations
Lf= Fixed Arm Length
Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAI MINH TRUONG
127116
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Thai Minh Truong, P.E.

12/07/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

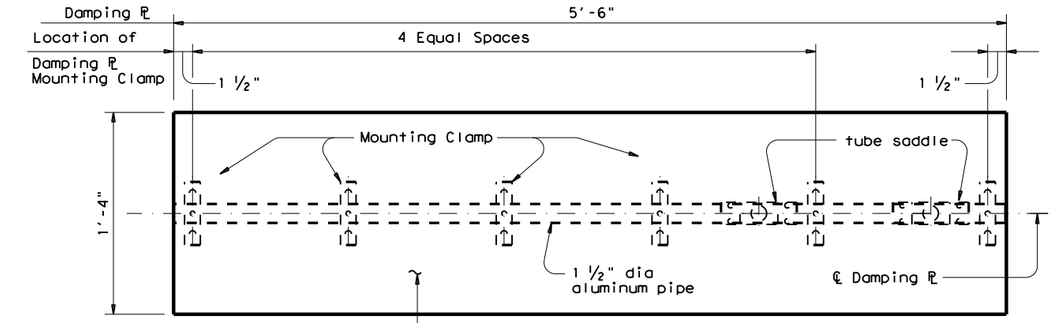
LMA(5)-12

Sheet 5 of 5

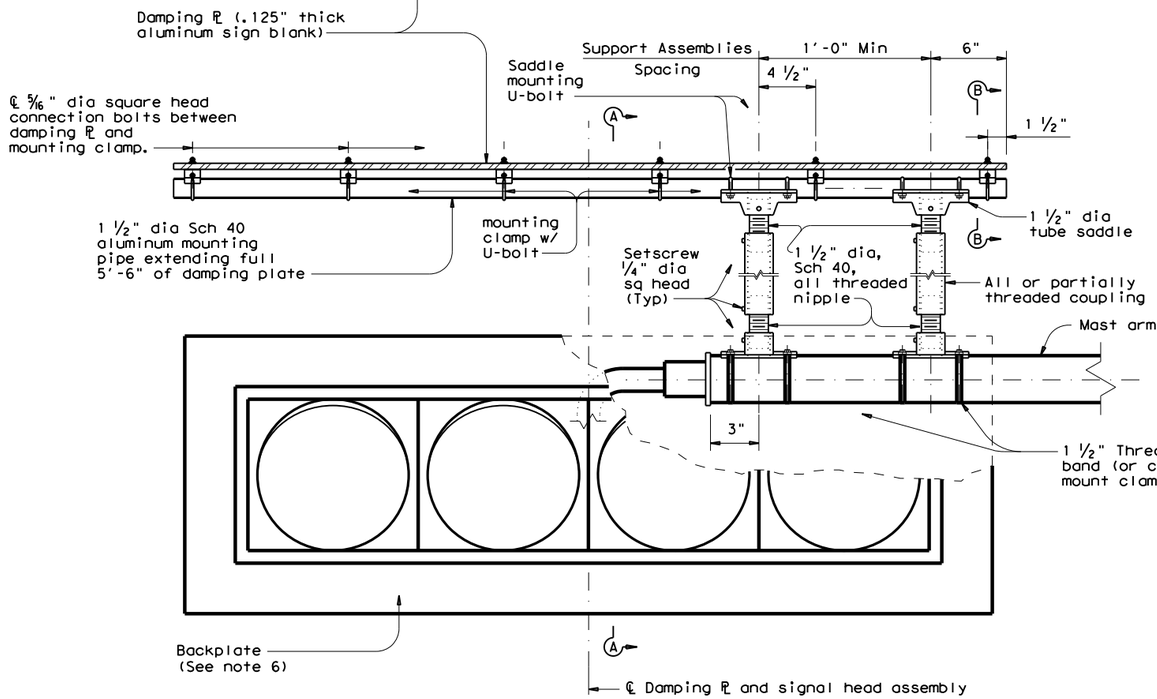
© TxDOT November 2000	DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS 4-20-01 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		145

131E

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



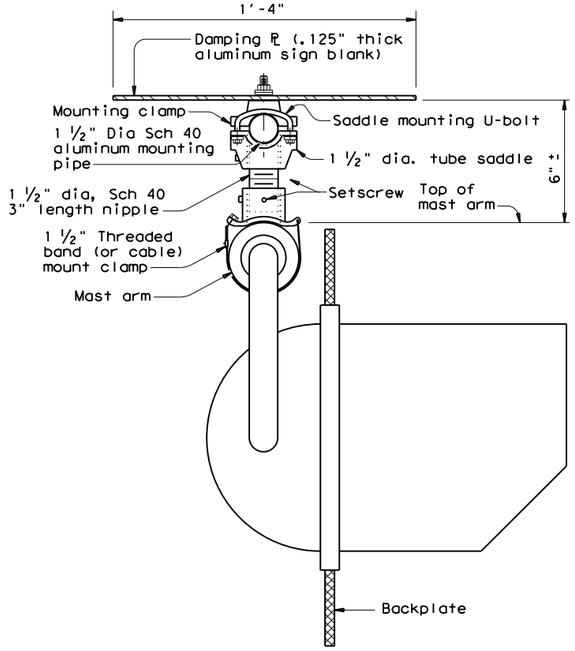
PLAN



ELEVATION

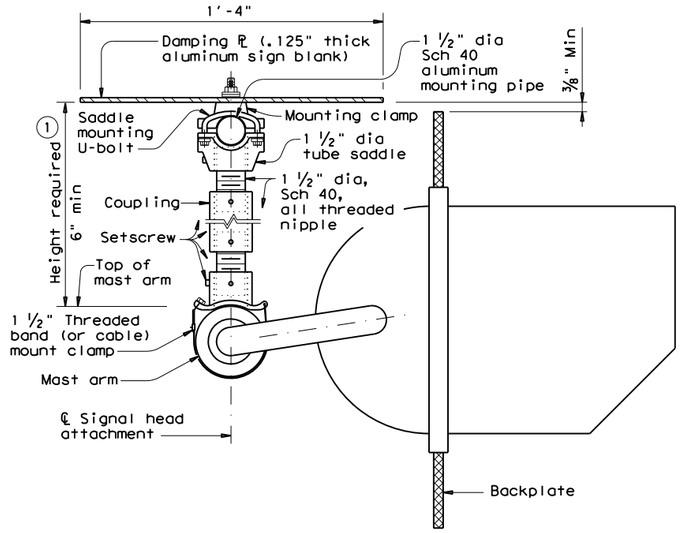
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

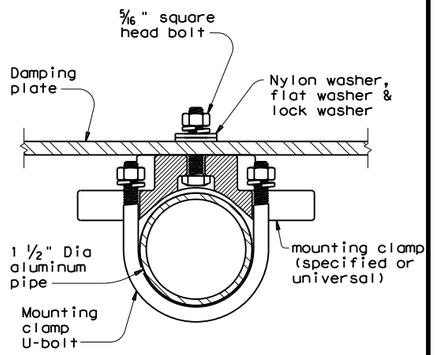
(Showing standard placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
2. Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
3. Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate)and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
4. Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
5. Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
6. Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

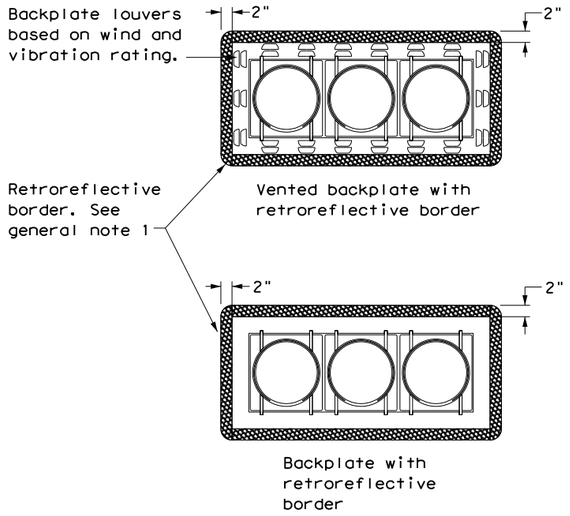
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

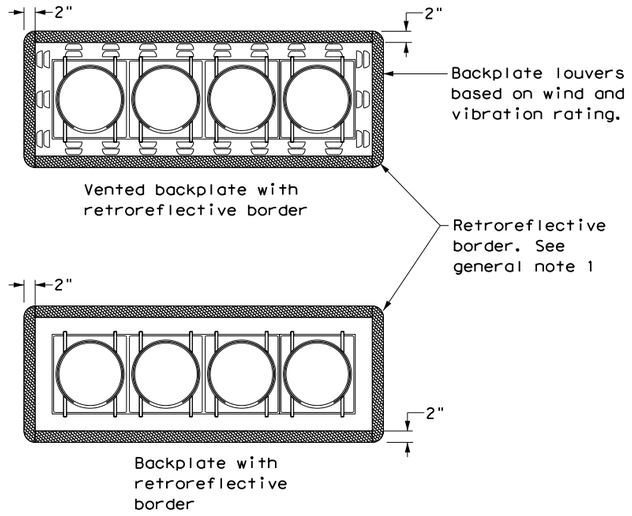
MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-20

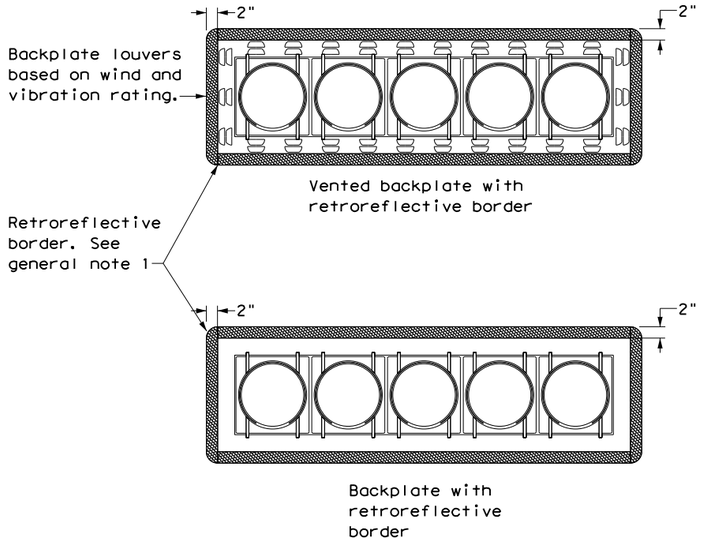
FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		146



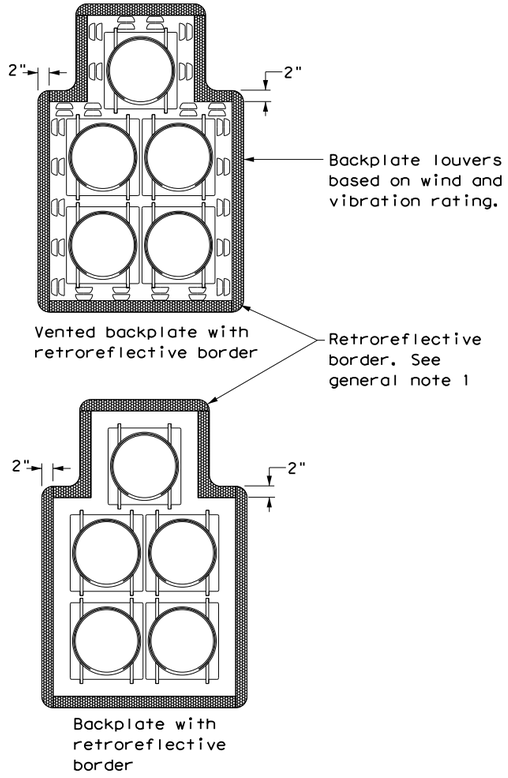
THREE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



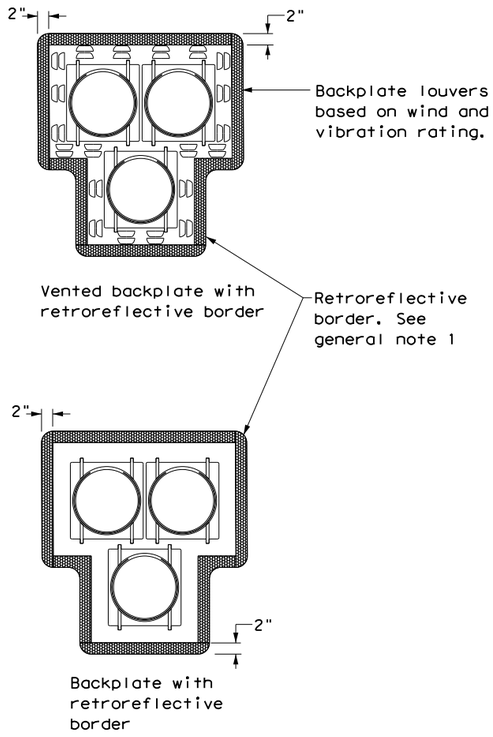
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatability must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
   - Pole mounted
   - Overhead mounted
   - Span wire mounted
   - Mast arm mounted
   - Vertical signal heads
   - Horizontal signal heads
   - Clustered signal heads
   - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

Texas Department of Transportation

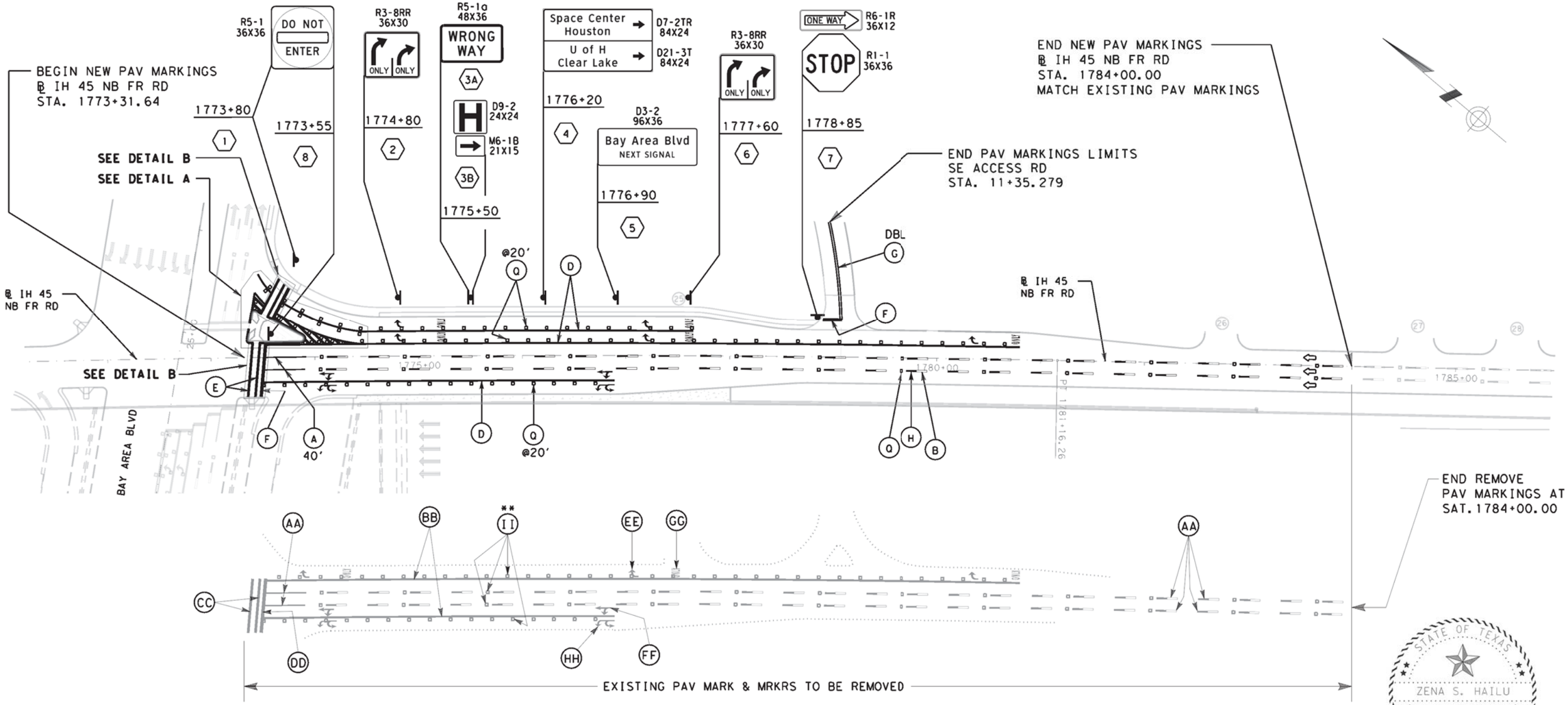
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE

TS-BP-20

FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		147

DATE: 9/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

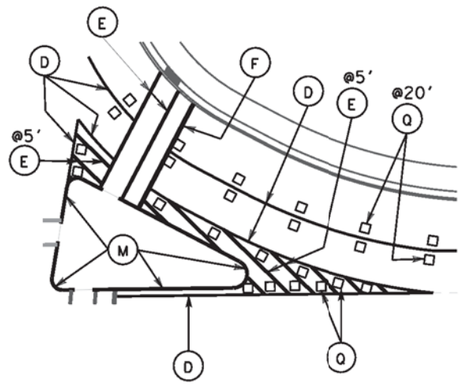


LEGEND:

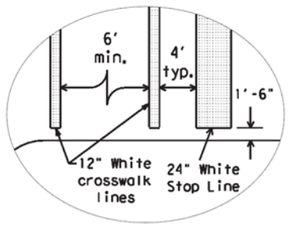
- (A) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(SLD)
- (B) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(BRK)
- (C) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(DOT)
- (D) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(8")(SLD)
- (E) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(12")(SLD)
- (F) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(24")(SLD)
- (G) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (Y)(6")(SLD)
- (H) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (BLK)(6")(BRK)
- (M) REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(12")(SLD)
- (P) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (Q) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(DBL ARROW)
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(U-LT ARROW)
- ONLY PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

- (AA) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")
- (BB) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")
- (CC) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")
- (DD) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")
- (EE) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)
- (FF) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)
- (GG) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
- (HH) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (UTRN/LT ARR)
- (II) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS **
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN

** REMOVAL OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS



DETAIL A



Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

DETAIL B

(R) 2020 TxDOT

STATE OF TEXAS
ZENA S. HAILU
123451
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/02/2020

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION®

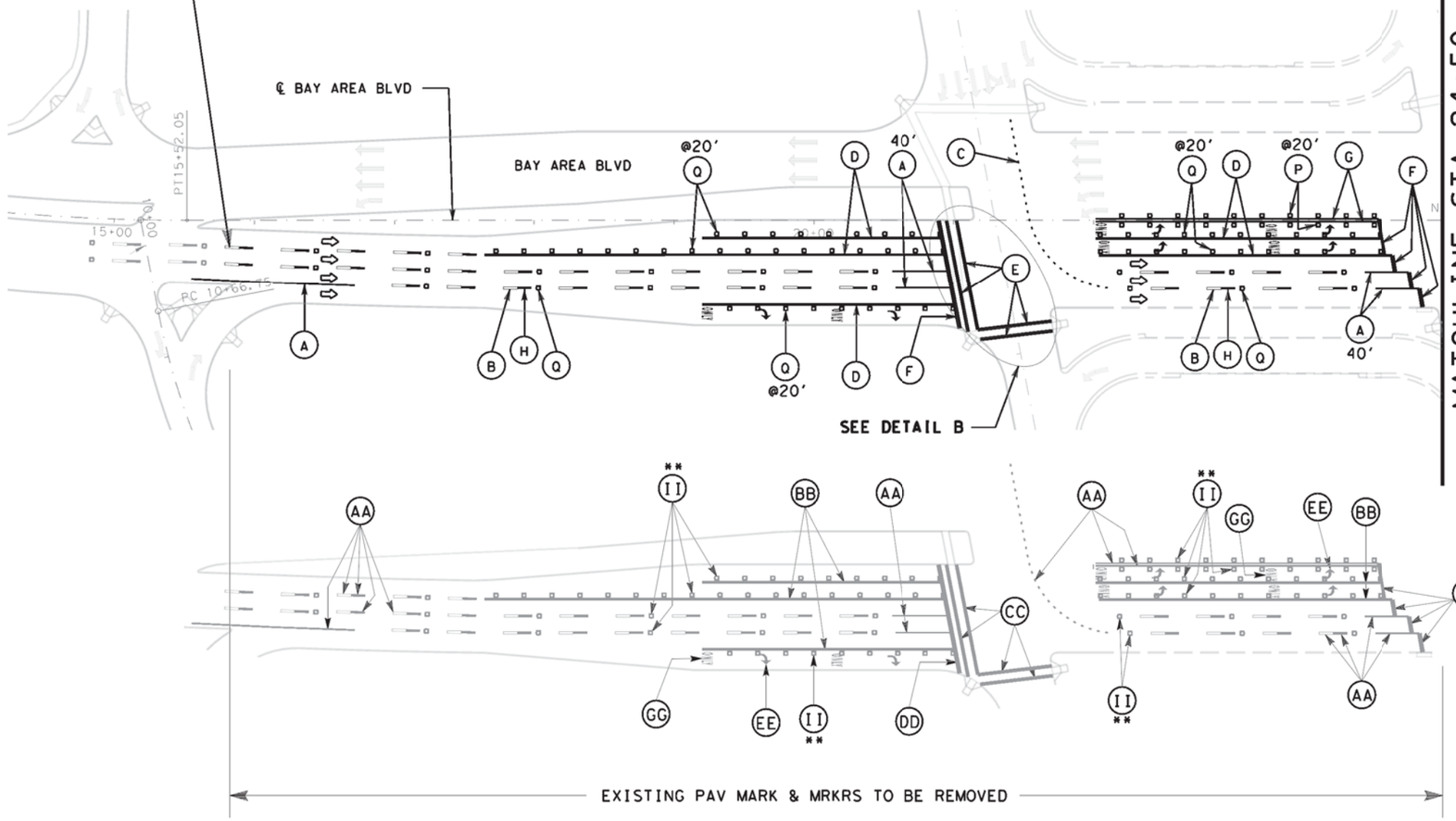
IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 1 OF 3

ORIGINAL DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2020	STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	PROJECT NO.				SHEET
DN.: - REVISIONS	HOU	6					148
CK.: -	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECTION	JOB		HIGHWAY
DN.: TBD	HARRIS		0500	03	641		IH 45
CK.: -							

12/2/2020
c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot3\pwonline*m.abdulrazzak\d0315093\td641l4501.dgn

BEGIN NEW PAV MARKINGS LIMITS
EASTBOUND BAY AREA BLVD
STA. 15+83
MATCH EXISTING PAV MARKINGS



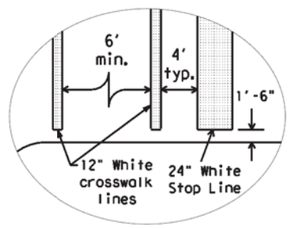
MATCHLINE STA 24+50

LEGEND:

- (A) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(SLD)
- (B) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(BRK)
- (C) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(DOT)
- (D) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(8")(SLD)
- (E) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(12")(SLD)
- (F) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(24")(SLD)
- (G) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (Y)(6")(SLD)
- (H) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (BLK)(6")(BRK)
- (M) REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(12")(SLD)
- (P) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (Q) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(DBL ARROW)
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(U-LT ARROW)
- ONLY PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

- (AA) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")
- (BB) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")
- (CC) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")
- (DD) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")
- (EE) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)
- (FF) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)
- (GG) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
- (HH) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (UTRN/LT ARR)
- (II) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS **
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN

** REMOVAL OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS



Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZENA S. HAILU
123451
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/02/2020

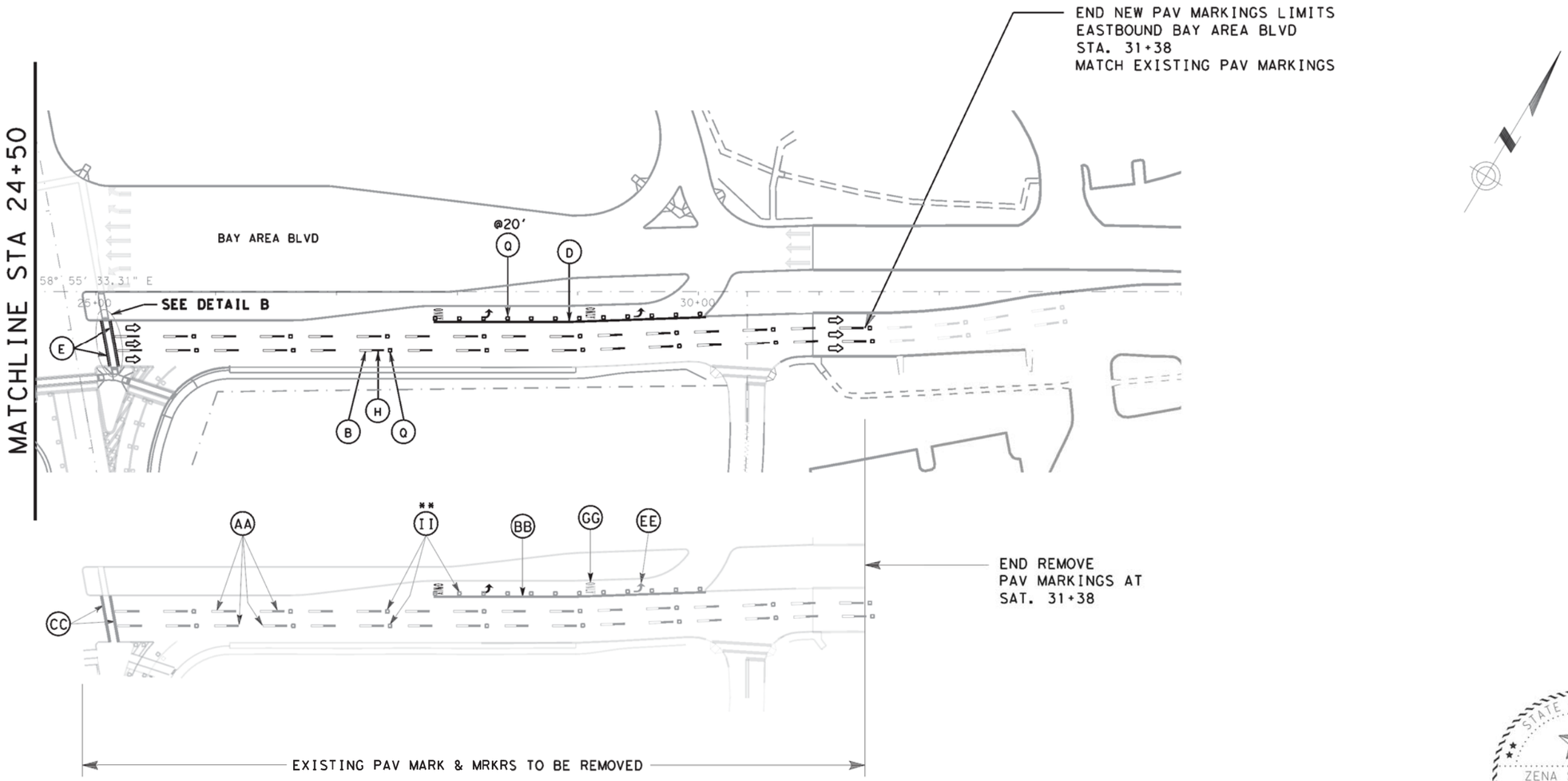
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 2 OF 3

ORIGINAL DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2020	STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6				149
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45

12/2/2020
c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot3\pwonline*m.abdulrazzak\d0315093\td641l4502.dgn

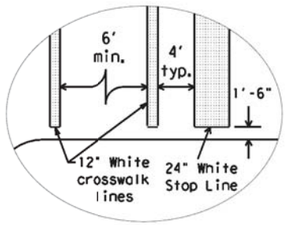


LEGEND:

- (A) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(SLD)
- (B) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(BRK)
- (C) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(6")(DOT)
- (D) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(8")(SLD)
- (E) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(12")(SLD)
- (F) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (W)(24")(SLD)
- (G) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (Y)(6")(SLD)
- (H) MULTIPOLYMER PAV MRK (BLK)(6")(BRK)
- (M) REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(12")(SLD)
- (P) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (Q) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(DBL ARROW)
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(U-LT ARROW)
- ONLY PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)

- (AA) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")
- (BB) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")
- (CC) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")
- (DD) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")
- (EE) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)
- (FF) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (DBL ARROW)
- (GG) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)
- (HH) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (UTRN/LT ARR)
- (II) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS **
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN

** REMOVAL OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS



Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZENA S. HAILU
123451
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/02/2020

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

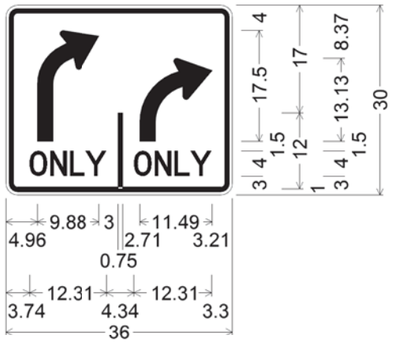
IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 3 OF 3

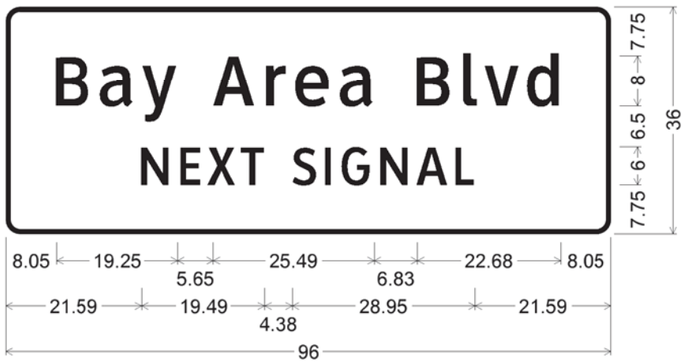
ORIGINAL DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2020		STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
DN.: -	REVISIONS	HOU	6				150
CK.: -		COUNTY		CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
DN.: TBD		HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45
CK.: -							

12/2/2020
c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot3\pwonline*m.abdulrazzak\d0315093\t-d6411503.dgn



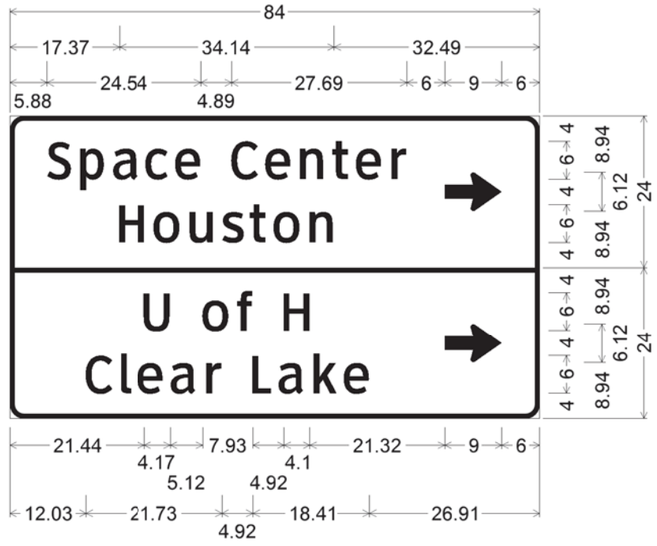
R3-8RR_36x30;
1.88" Radius, 0.75" Border, 0.50" Indent, Black on, White;
LR ir=4.25, s=2.5;
"ONLY", D 47% spacing;
ER ir=5.813, s=2.5;
"ONLY", D 47% spacing;

Sign No.: 2; Sta. No.: 1774+80; Layout No.: 1 of 3
Sign No.: 6; Sta. No.: 1777+60; Layout No.: 1 of 3



D3-2(1)_VARx36;
2.25" Radius, 0.75" Border, White on, Green;
"Bay Area Blvd", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"NEXT SIGNAL", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

Sign No.: 5; Sta. No.: 1776+90; Layout No.: 1 of 3



D7-2TR_VARx24;
2.25" Radius, 0.75" Border, White on, Brown;
"Space Center", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Houston", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.00" X 6.13" 0';

D21-3T(1)_VARx24;
2.25" Radius, 0.75" Border, White on, Green;
"U of H", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Clear Lake", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.00" X 6.13" 0';

Sign No.: 4; Sta. No.: 1776+20; Layout No.: 1 of 3

12/02/2020

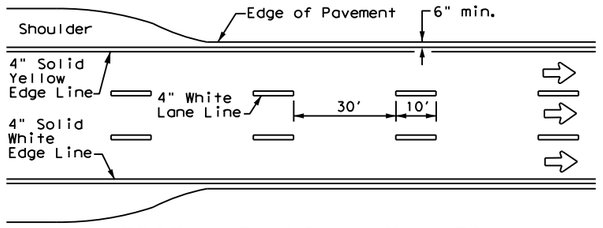
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

IH 45 AT BAY AREA BLVD
GUIDE SIGN DETAILS

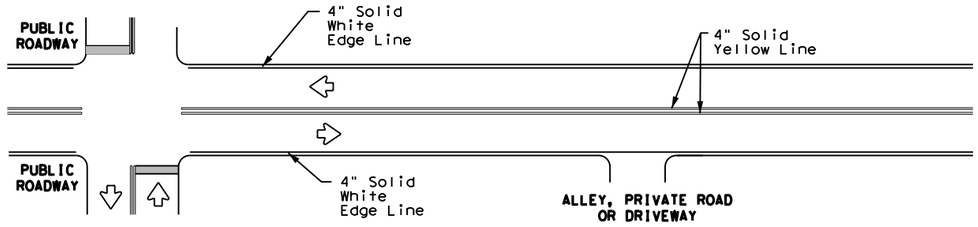
SCALE: 1" = 2'

SHEET 1 OF 1

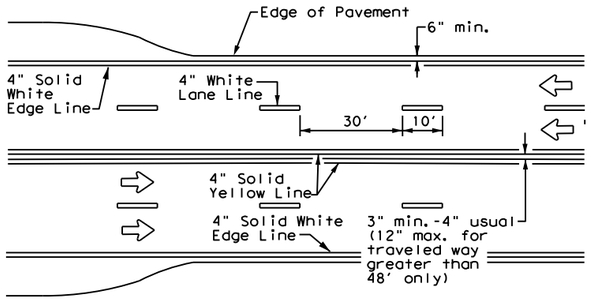
ORIGINAL DRAWING DATE: AUGUST, 2020	STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	PROJECT NO.			SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6				151
Dn.: MAR	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
Ck.:	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45



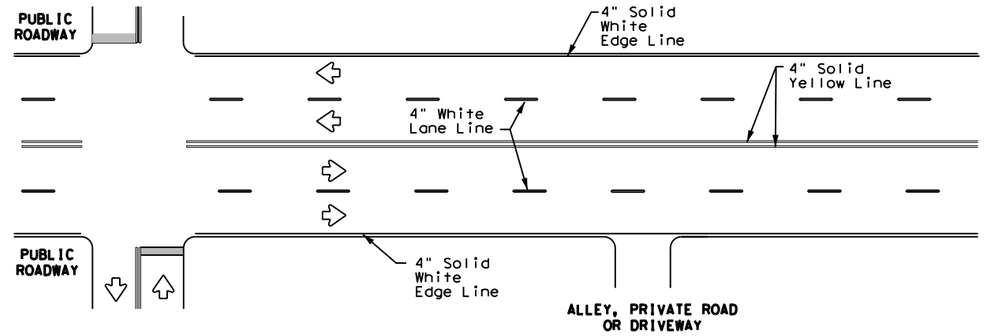
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



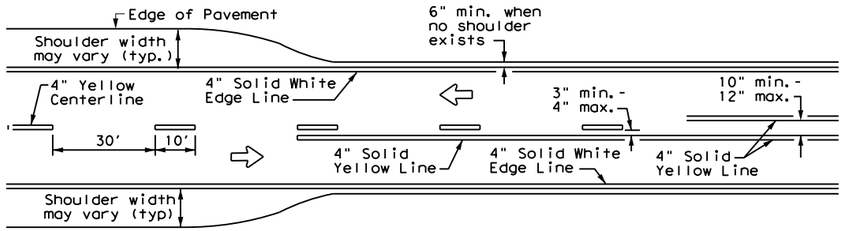
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



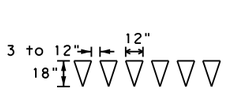
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



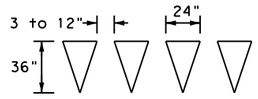
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

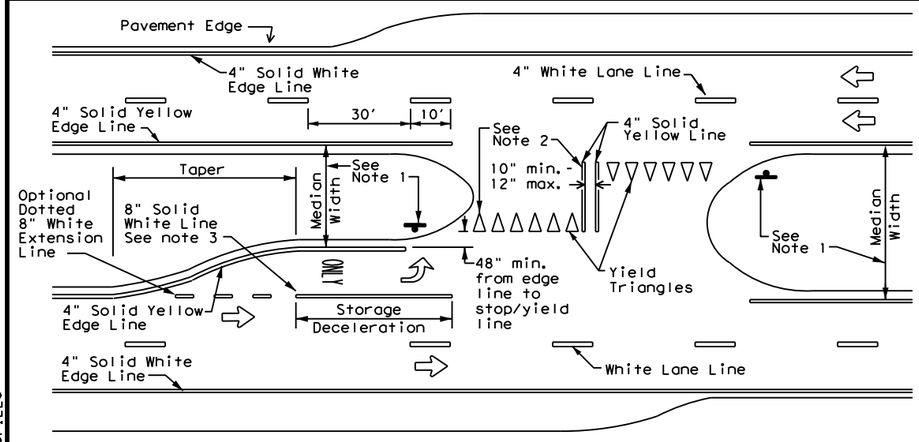


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTE:

1. Irrespective of shoulder, use 6in width lines (edge lines).
2. Use 4 in. width lines (edge and lane lines) when lane width is 10 ft. or less; and 6 in. width lines when lane width is greater than 10 ft.

NOTES

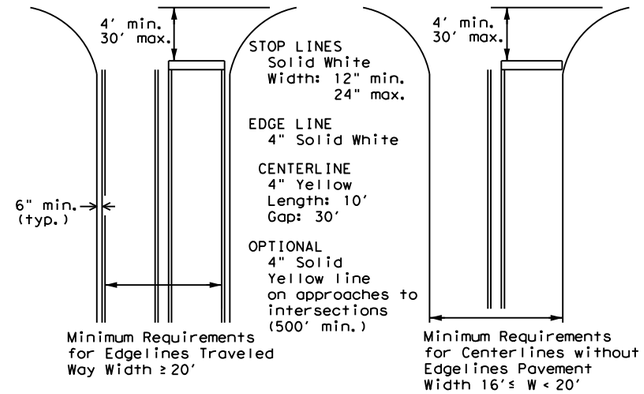
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation
HOUSTON DISTRICT STANDARD

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM-20

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
8-95 2-12
5-00 8-16
8-00 7-20
3-03

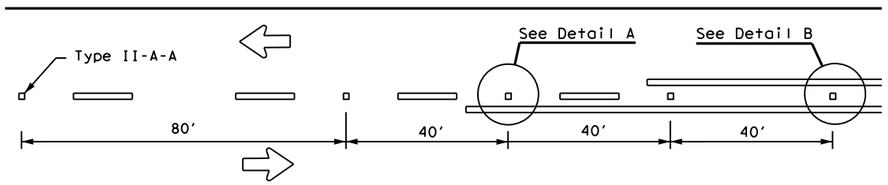
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	152

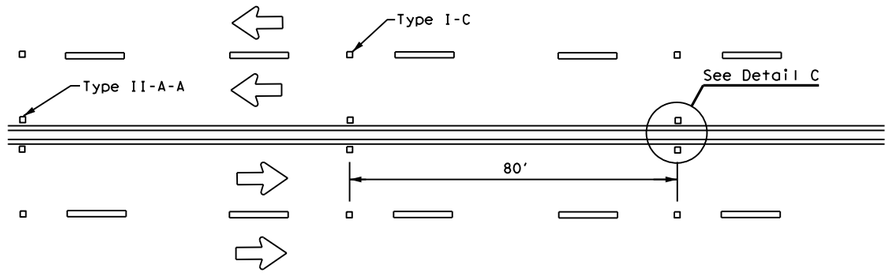
STD N-5a

DATE: 12/23/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

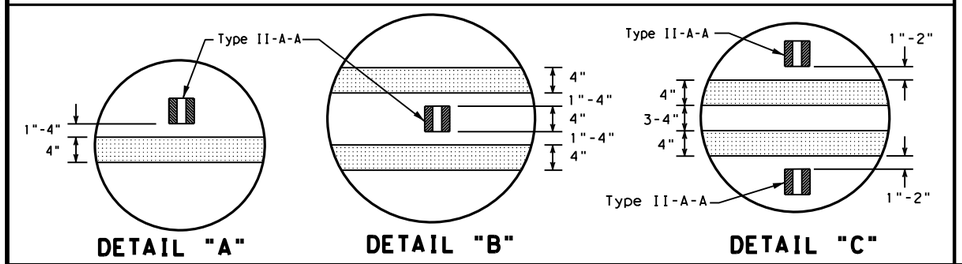
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



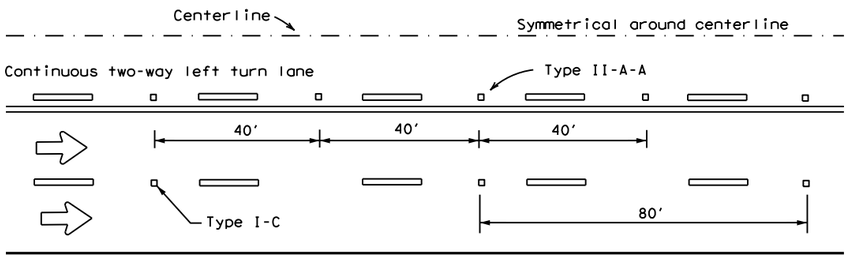
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



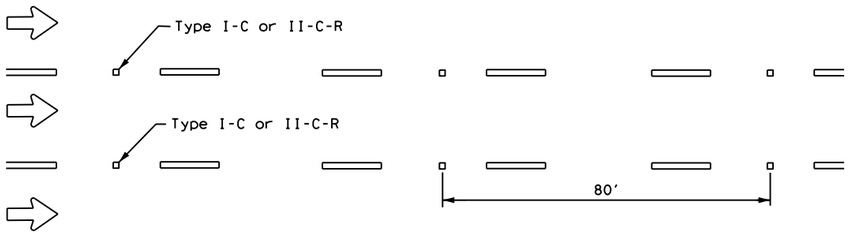
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

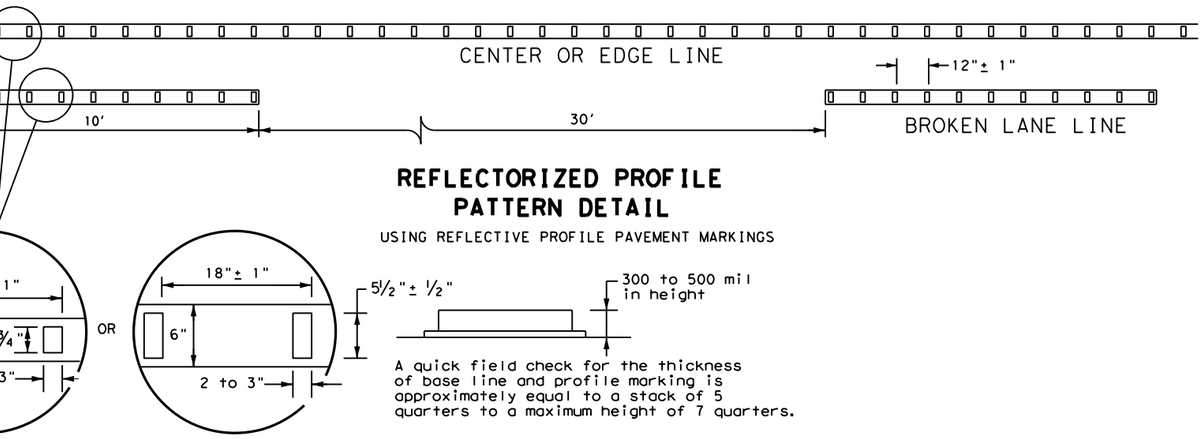


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

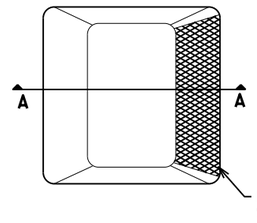
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

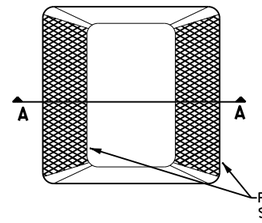
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

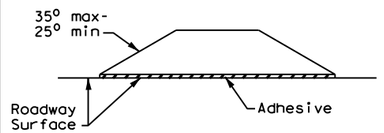
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

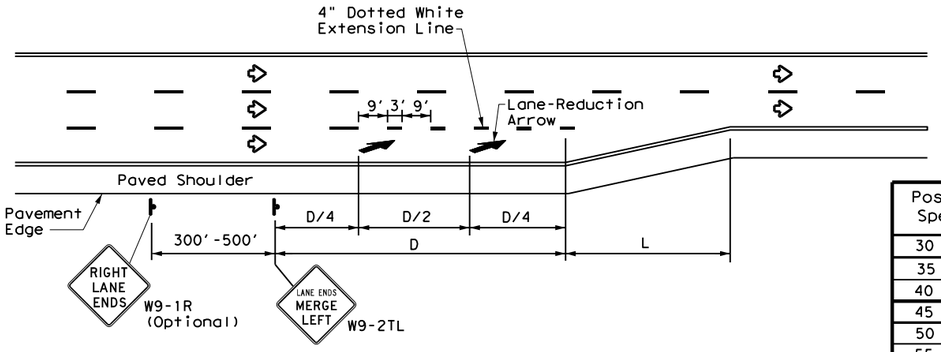
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		153

22B

DATE:
FILE:

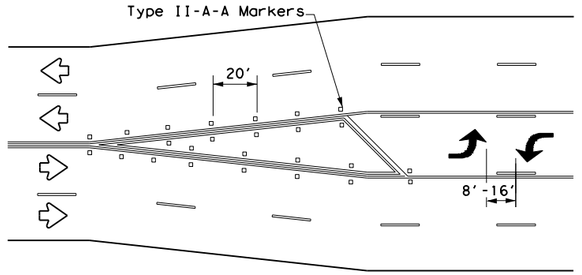


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

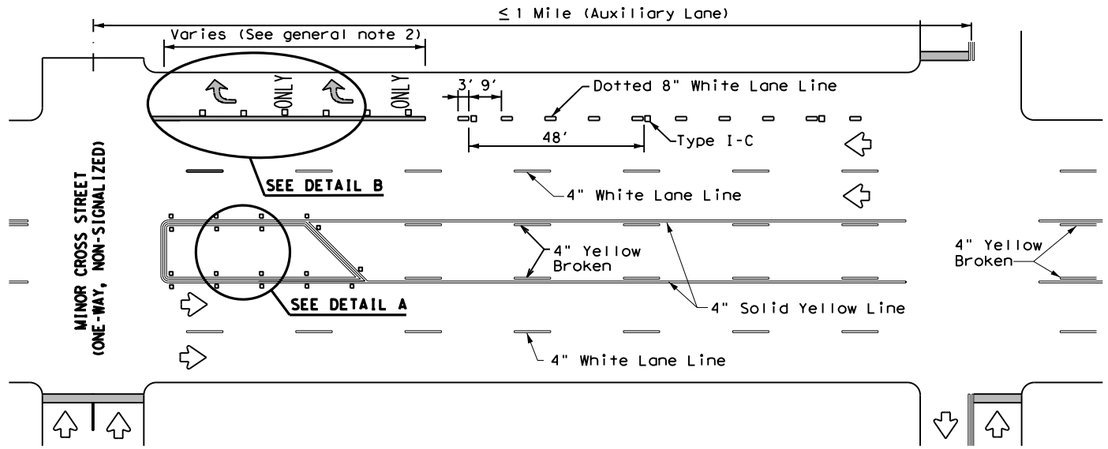
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

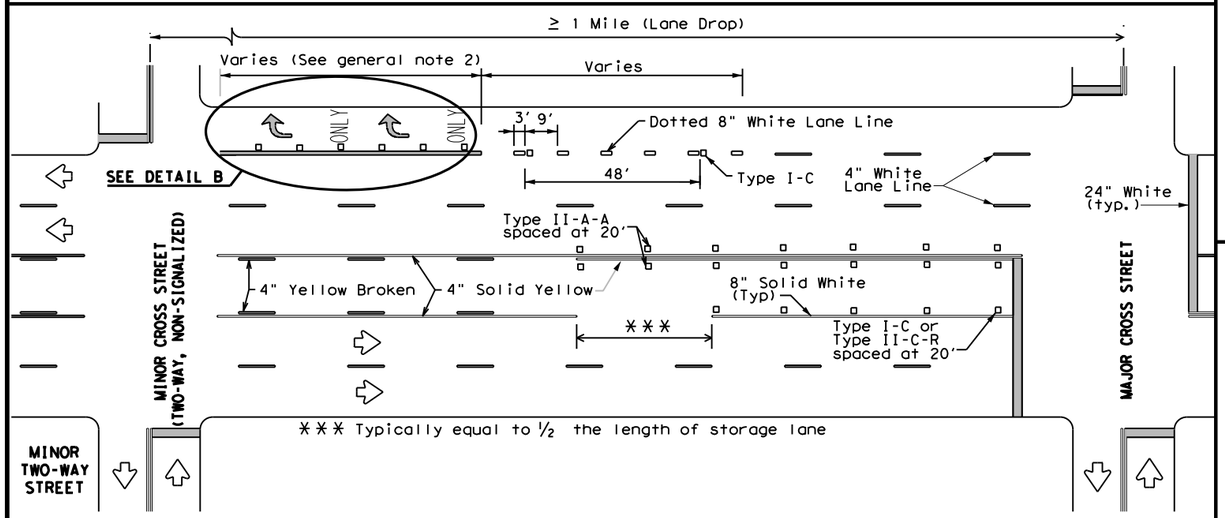
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

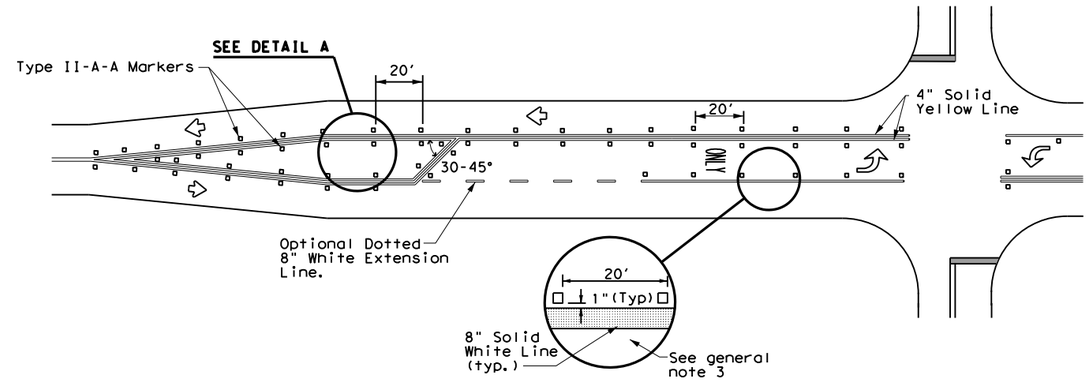
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



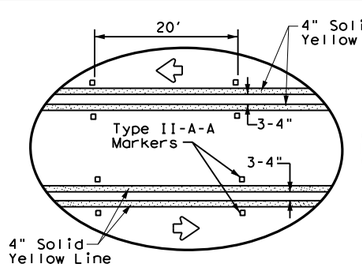
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



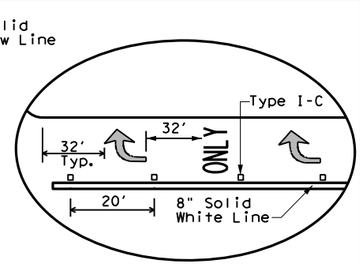
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

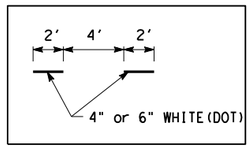
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

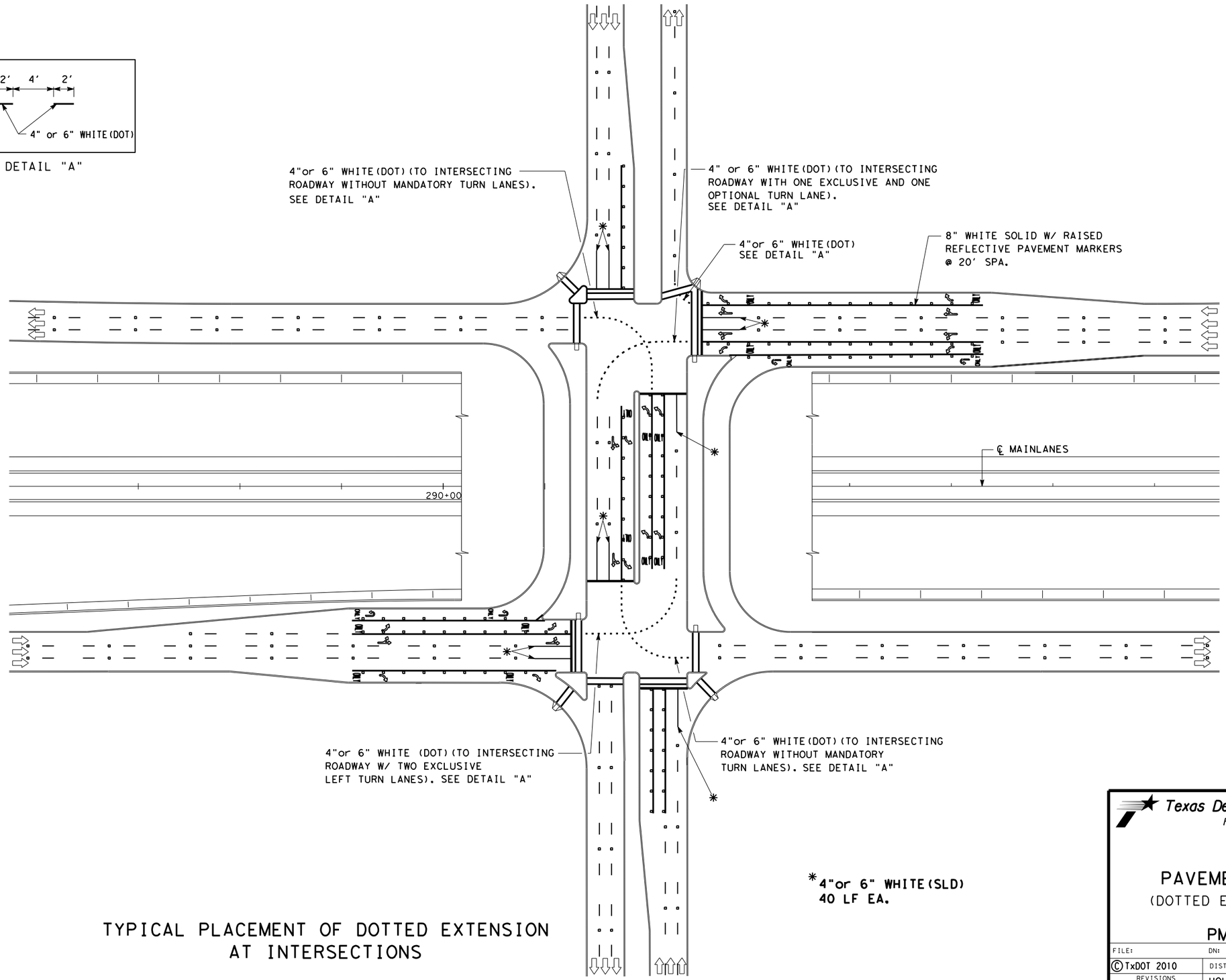
FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		154
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE:
FILE:



DETAIL "A"



TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DOTTED EXTENSION AT INTERSECTIONS

*4"or 6" WHITE(SLD) 40 LF EA.

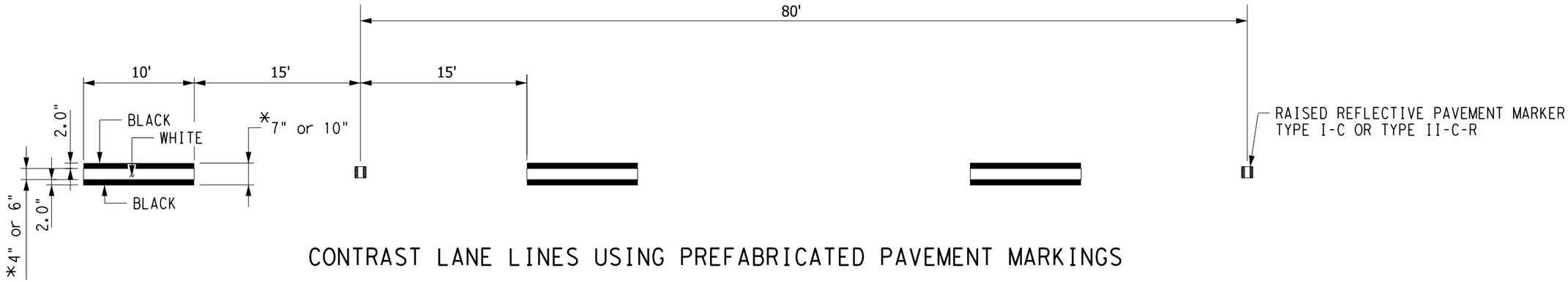
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(DOTTED EXTENSION DETAILS)

PM(DOT)-11

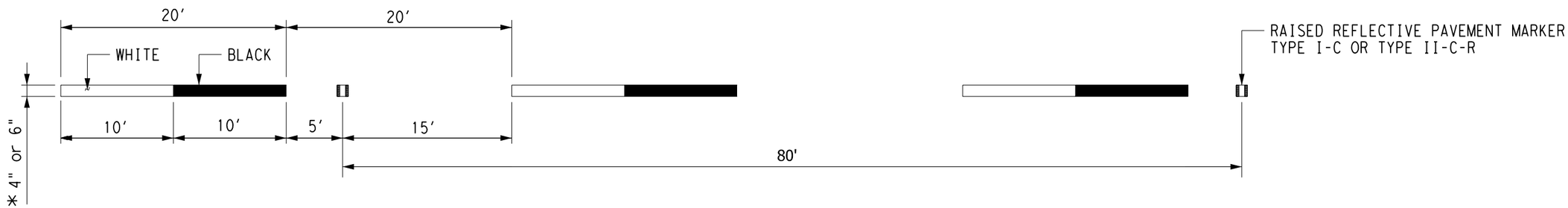
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2010	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 4/2010 4/2011	HOU	6		155
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STD N-28



CONTRAST LANE LINES USING PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



CONTRAST LANE LINES USING LIQUID APPLICATIONS
(MULTIPOLYMER, THERMOPLASTIC, ETC.)

* AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

PAVEMENT MARKINGS
(CONTRAST LANE LINES)

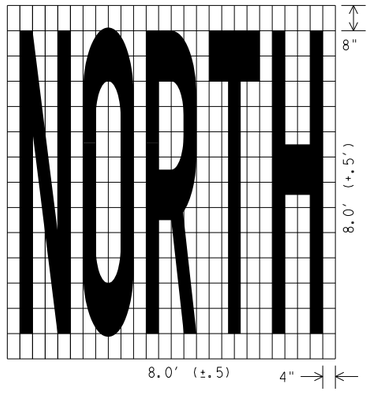
PM(CLL)-14

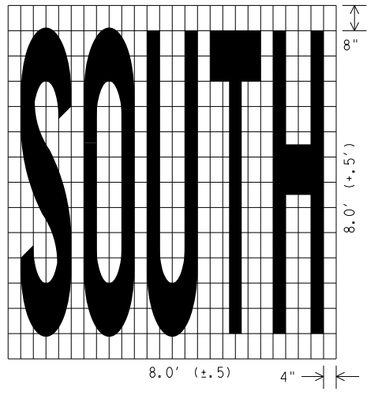
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:

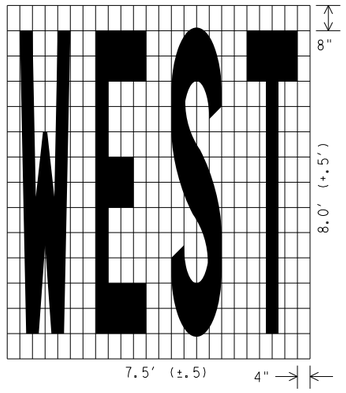
REVISIONS
01-10-06
02-12-08
10-2019 9" to 10"

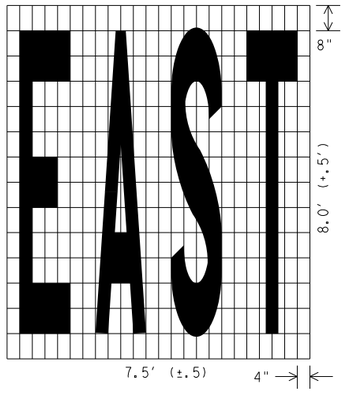
DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
HOU	6		156

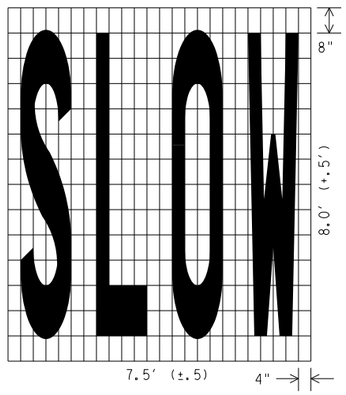
COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

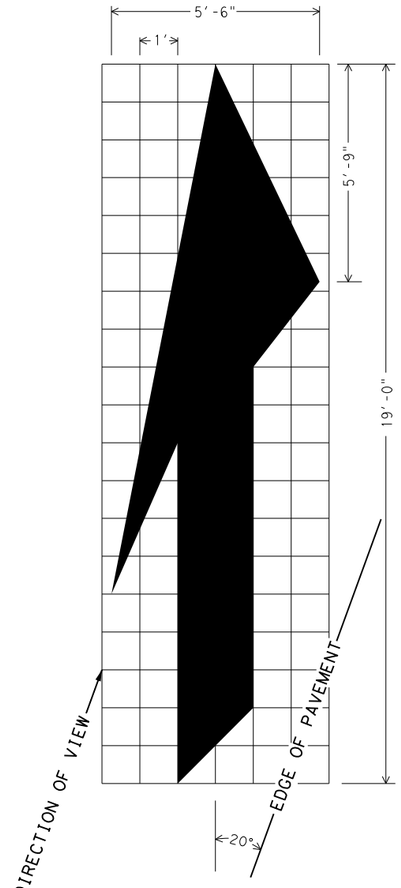






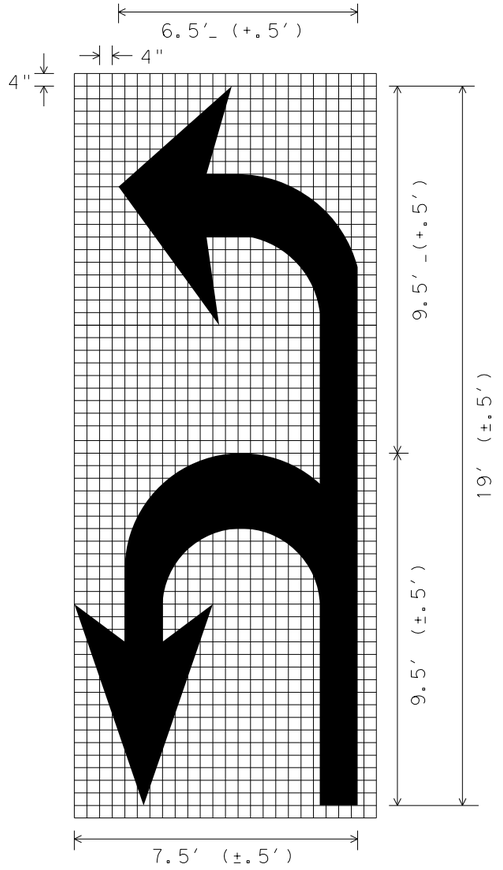




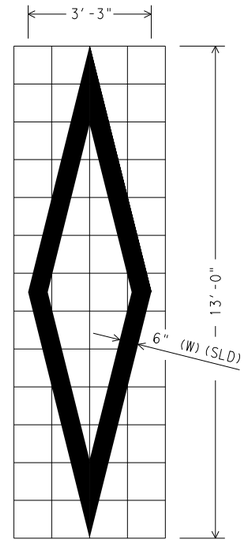


ISOMETRIC ARROW

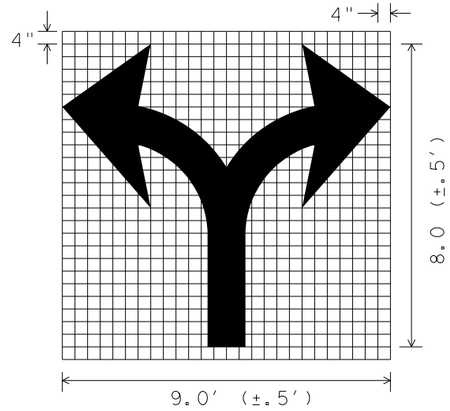
12 INCH GRID
AREA = 42 SQ. FT.
RIGHT LANE DROP ARROW
(FOR LEFT LANE, USE MIRROR IMAGE)



U-L ARROW



DIAMOND SYMBOL



SCALE 1/4" = 1′

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (WORDS, ARROWS & SYMBOLS)

PM(WAS)-07

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:

REVISIONS
03-19-07

DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
HOU	6		157

COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

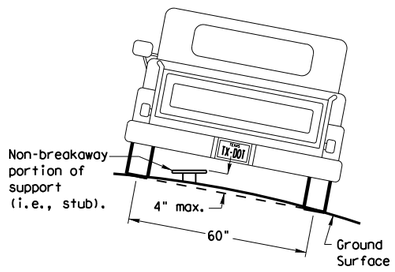
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

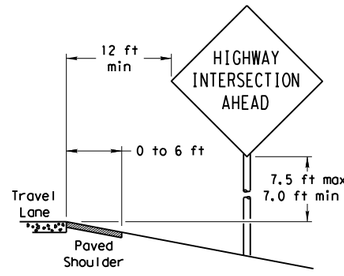
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

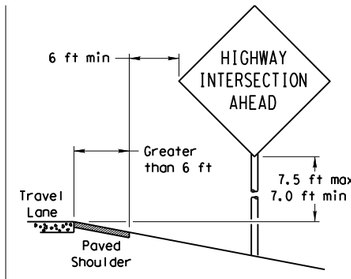
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

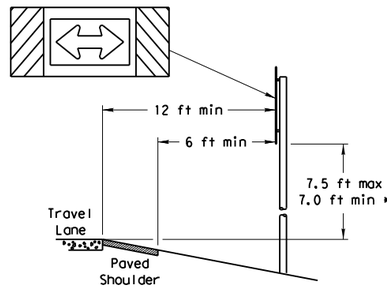
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



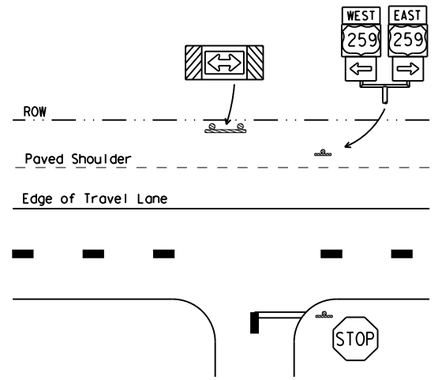
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

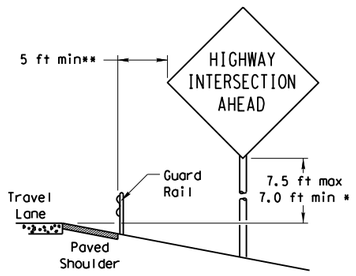
T-INTERSECTION



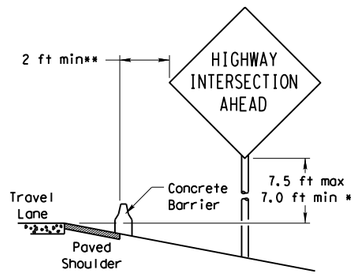
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**BEHIND GUARDRAIL

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

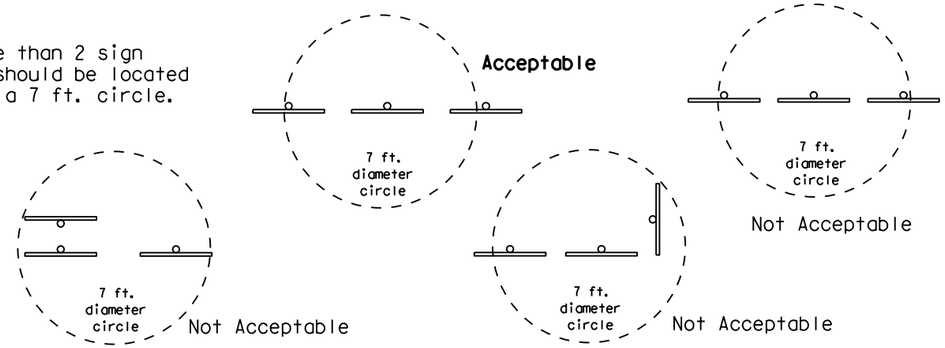
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

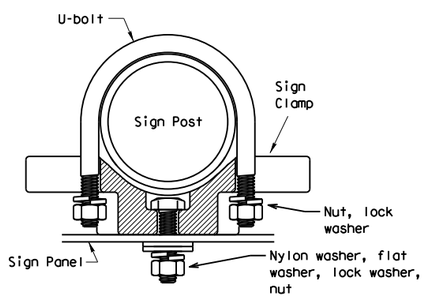
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

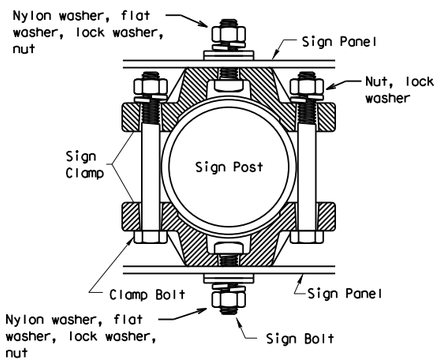


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

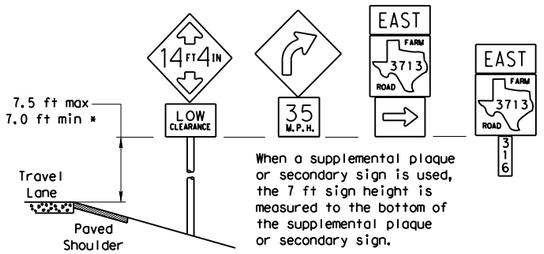
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



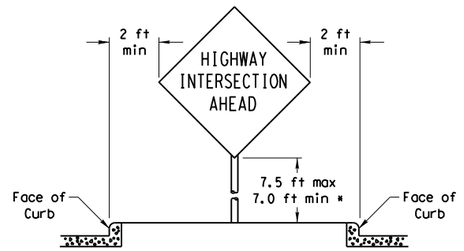
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



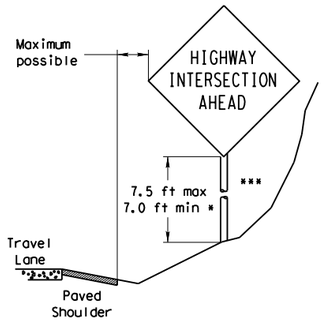
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

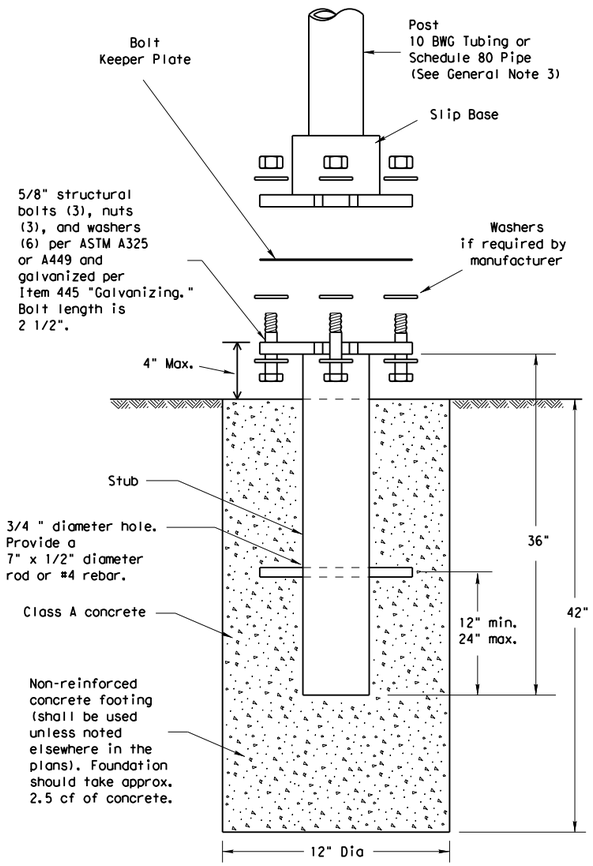
9-08 REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	HARRIS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		158

26A

DATE: 9/24/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

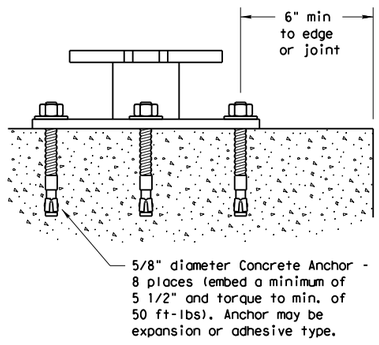
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

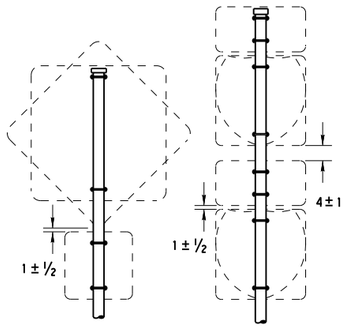
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

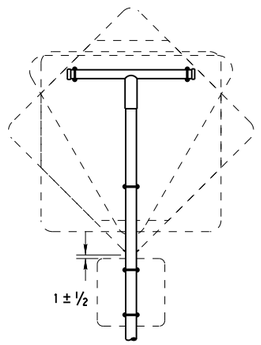
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	159

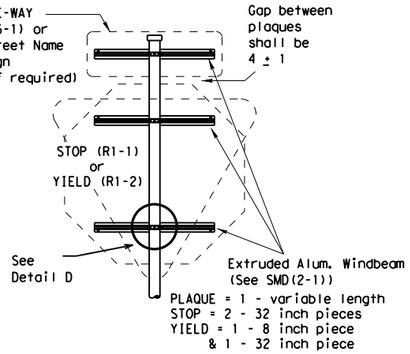
DATE: 9/24/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



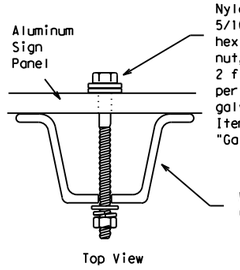
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



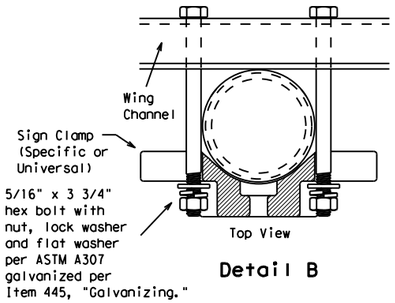
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



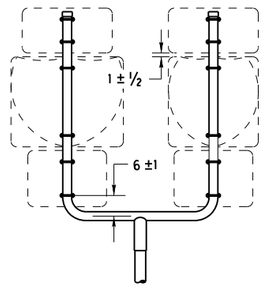
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



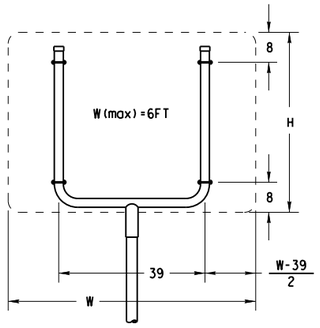
Detail A



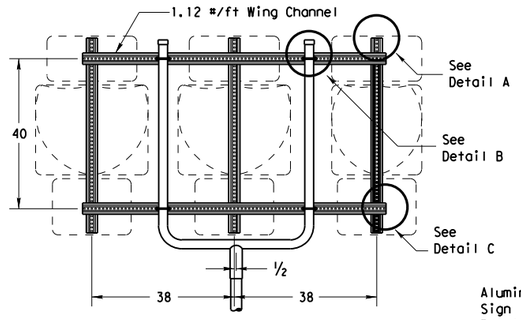
Detail B



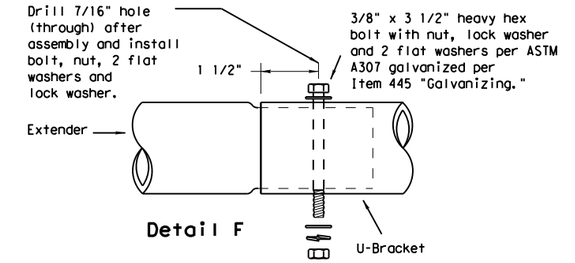
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

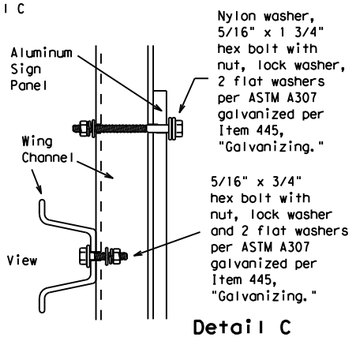


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

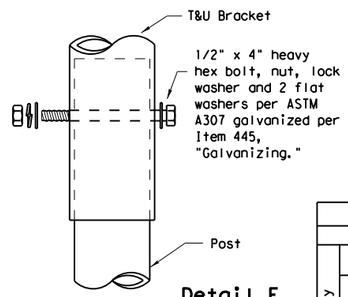


Detail F

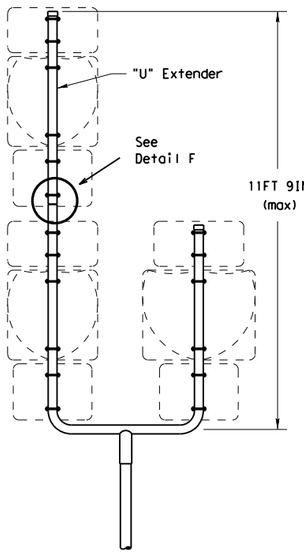
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



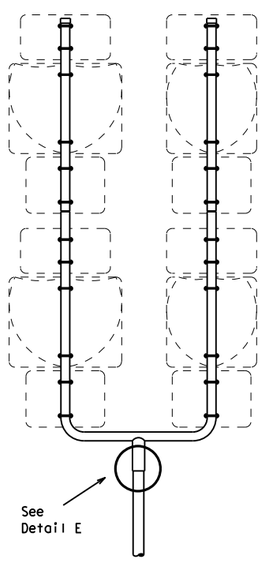
Detail C



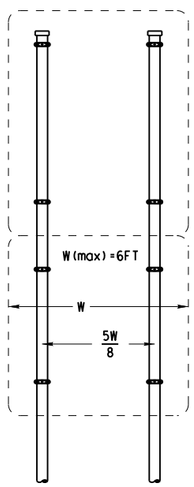
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

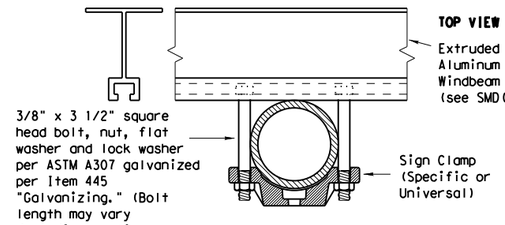


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

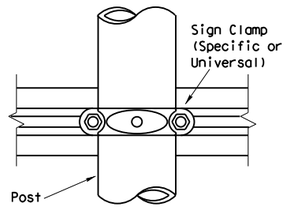


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D



GENERAL NOTES:

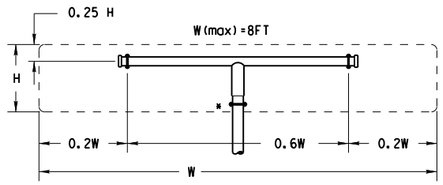
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

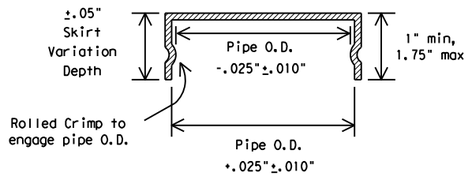
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

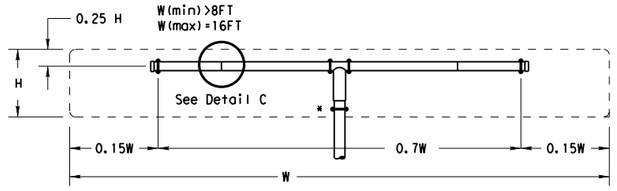
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

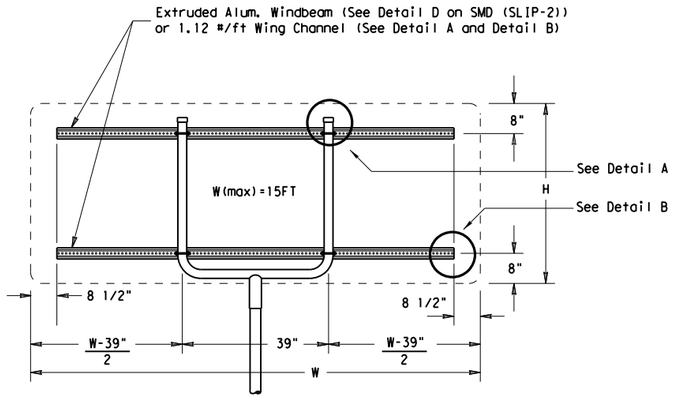
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	160

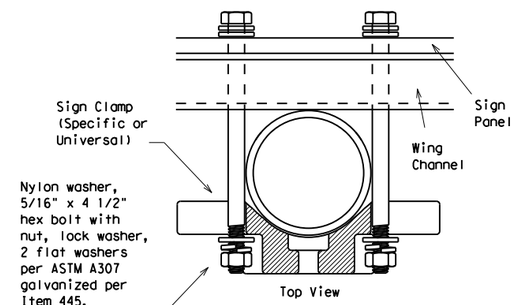
DATE: 9/24/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$



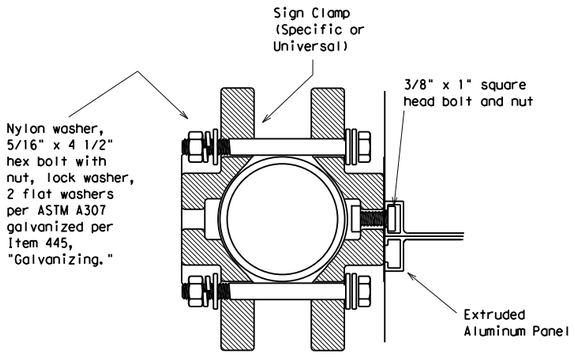
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



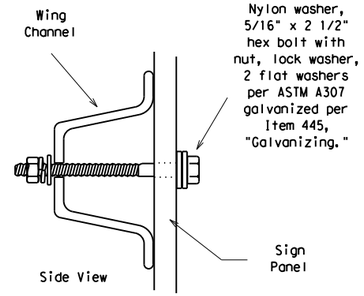
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



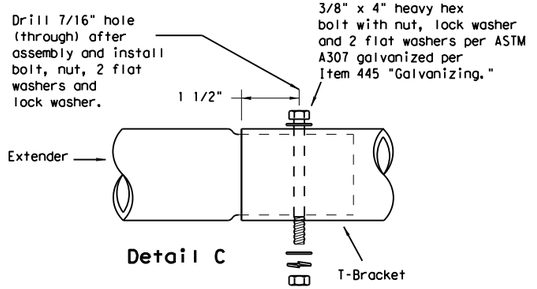
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

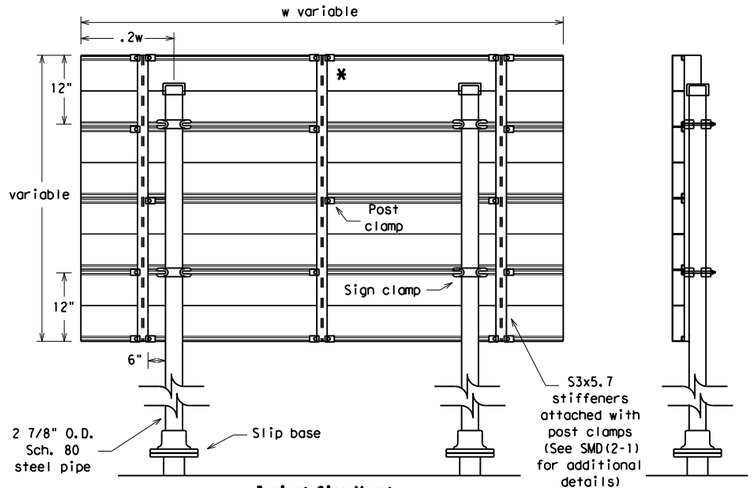


Detail B



Detail C

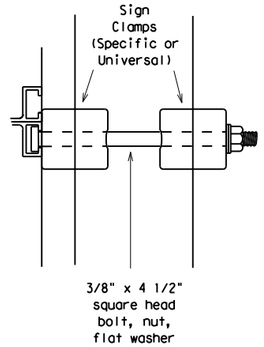
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



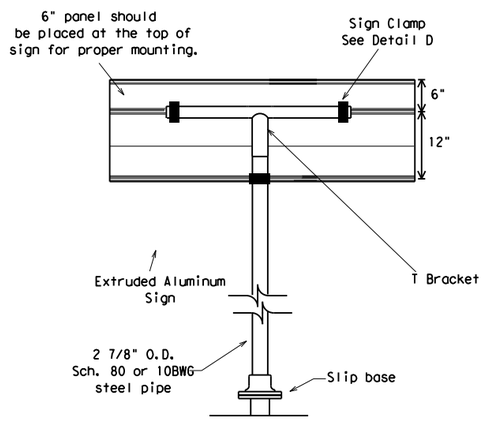
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

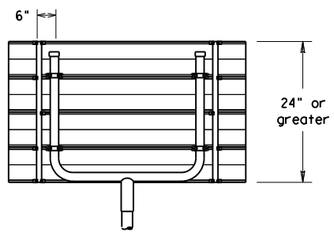
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. See table above.
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		161

DATE: 9/24/2020 $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. Refer to Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Houston District standard plan.

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Army Corps (USACE) Permit Required

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the “General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the “General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set.

☐ Work would be authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit. The project specific permit issued by the USACE will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document “Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations” found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor’s degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Comments:

Version 2.1

DATE: Jul 20, 2020
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT Houston District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	I-45 Frontage
UPDATED section V. text and added definition (10/17) ADDED USCG and USACE notes in Section VII (04/18)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	12	Harris		162

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: HARRIS COUNTY
IH 45
At Bay Area Blvd

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Construction of additional right turn lane on northbound IH 45 frontage road at Bay Area Blvd

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: Soil disturbing activities will include: Clearing and grubbing, subgrade for roadway, installation of storm sewer system, sidewlk, signal, foundation and installation of erosion and sediment controls, and topsoil work for final sodding.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 1.14 AC

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 0.85 AC

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT:
(AFTER CONSTRUCTION): 0.82

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: 100% Urban, Sod and Asphalt parking.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: Clear Creek Tidal (ID 1101)

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

____ TEMPORARY SEEDING
_X_ PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
____ MULCHING
____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____ BUFFER ZONES
____ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: ____

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

_X_ SILT FENCES
____ HAY BALES
____ ROCK BERMS
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
____ PAVED FLUMES
____ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ CHANNEL LINERS
____ SEDIMENT TRAPS
____ SEDIMENT BASINS
____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
____ STORM SEWERS
____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
_X_ EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER: ____

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES: ____

1. Construct inlets and storm sewer. Install erosion control log around all inlets as soon as they are functional.

2. Compact subgrade and Construct asphalt stabilized base, and fast track concrete pavement section maintaining silt fences, erosion control log and construction exit. Final grade edge of pavement to ROW and place permanent sod immediately.

3. When all construction activity is complete and the site is stabilized and approved by the Area engineer, remove all temporary structures, controls and sod any areas disturbed by their removal.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
Any devices required to minimize sediment runoff in the event of a storm will be placed in position before construction begins. The storm water drainage will be provided by the existing system already in place. Water within the right of way will be carried by ditches to lows in the road profile where it will outfall into the receiving waters.

POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
There will be no devices installed during the construction process to control storm water discharges that will remain after construction operations have been completed.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The area adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

INSPECTION: All inspections will be performed by a TxDOT inspector per one of the options below as directed by the Area Engineer
1. At least every 7 calendar days
2. At least every 14 days or after 0.5 inches or more of rainfall
An inspection and maintenance report should be made for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised according to the inspection report.

WASTE MATERIALS: The dumpster used to store all waste material will meet all state and local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on site.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): In the event of a spill which may be considered hazardous, the Houston District Safety Office shall be contacted immediately at 713-802-5962.

SANITARY WASTE: All Sanitary Waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulations by a licensed sanitary waste management Contractor.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

_X_ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
_X_ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
_X_ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
_X_ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT

OTHER: ____

REMARKS: Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the sediment that may enter receiving waterways. Disposal areas shall not be located in any waterway, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner which minimizes the runoff of all pollutants. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practical of temporary embankments, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris, and other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not part of the finished work.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E

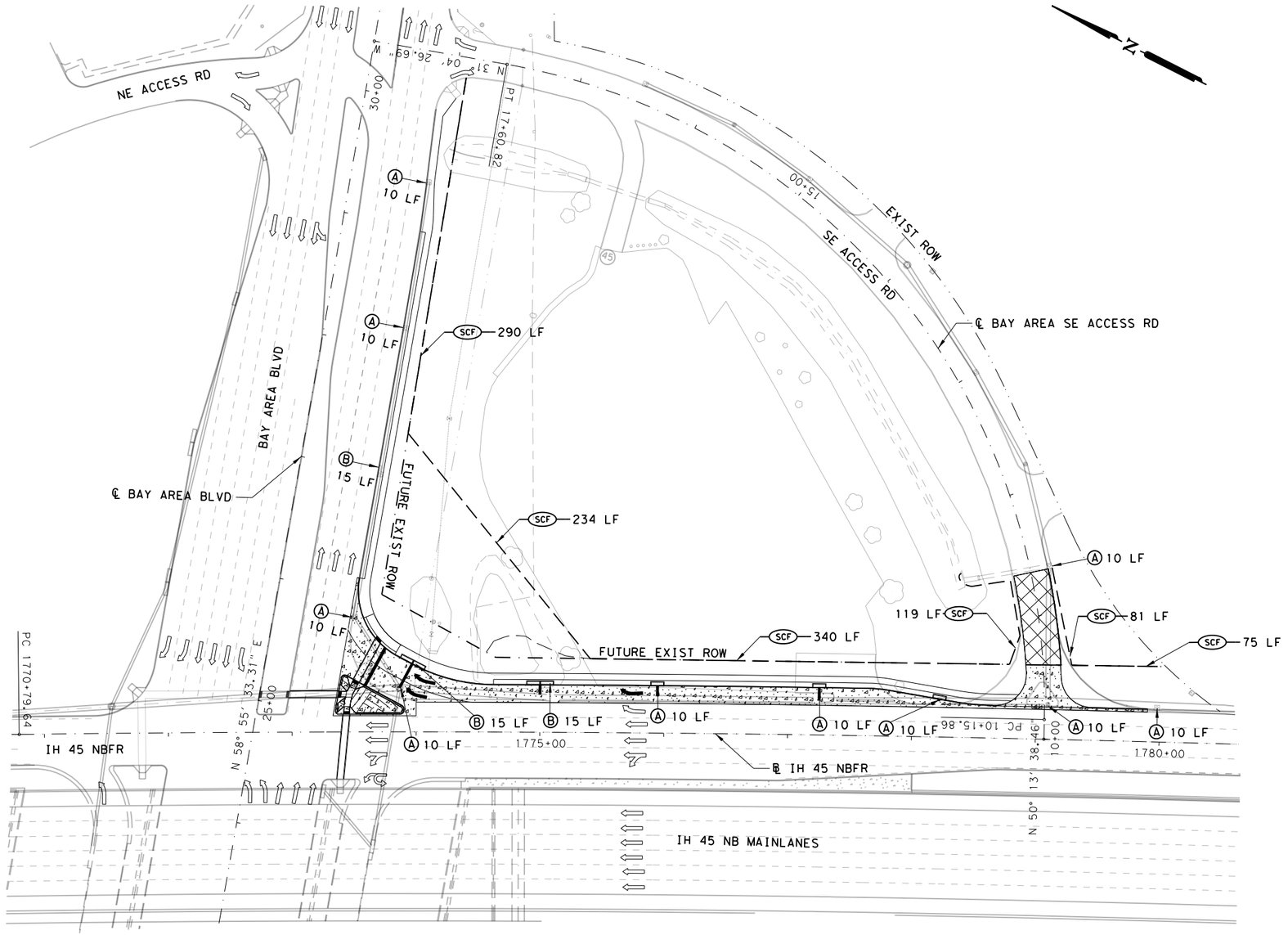
12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SWP3

FILE: STDG1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
©TxDOT JANUARY 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		163
9/2010 INSPECTION NOTE	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9/2013 INSPECTION NOTE	HARRIS		0500	03	641	IH 45
11/2013 SW3P TO SWP3						
03/2015 2014 SPECS						



NOTES:

1. SEE STD DWG. ECL-12 "EROSION CONTROL LOG" FOR DETAILS.
2. CONSTRUCTION EXIT TO BE DETERMINE BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
3. TURN ENDS OF SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE UP SLOPE.

LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- (A) ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG
- (B) ECL — EROSION CONTROL LOG WITH EXTENSION

SW3P SHEET QUANTITIES				
ITEM	DES CODE	QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
506	6020	80	SY	CONSTRUCTION EXIT (INSTALL)(TYP1)
506	6024	80	SY	CONSTRUCTION EXIT(REMOVAL)
506	6040	290	LF	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS(INSTL)
506	6043	290	LF	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS(REMOVE)
506	6038	2,278	LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE(INSTALL)
506	6039	2,278	LF	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE(REMOVE)

STATE OF TEXAS
EDWIN Y. HO
103568
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Edwin Ho, P.E.

12/8/2020
The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Edwin Y. Ho, P.E. 103568
Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020 TxDOT

IH 45 NBFR AT BAY AREA BLVD STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

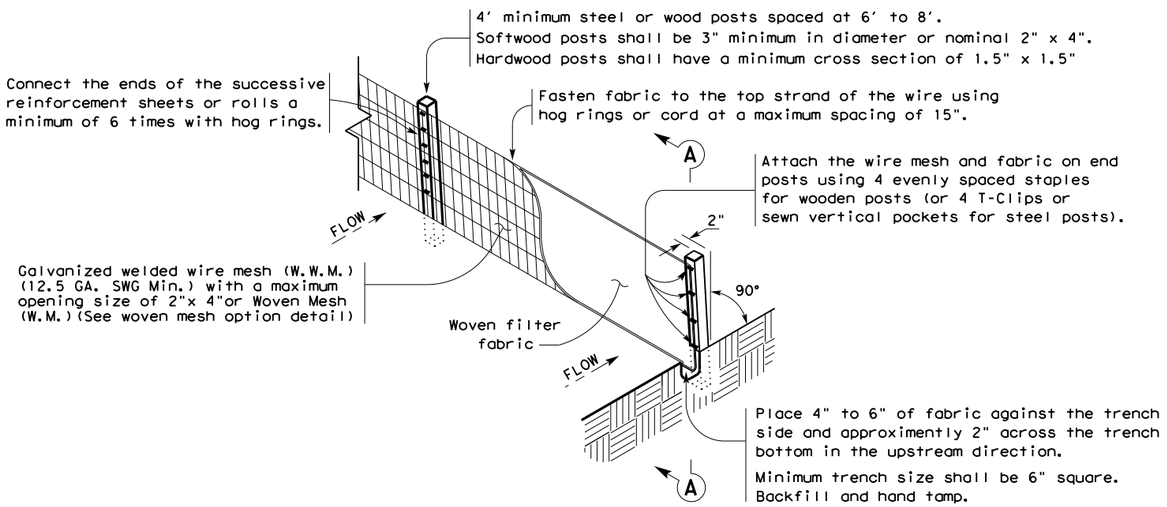
SCALE: 1" = 100'

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6		164

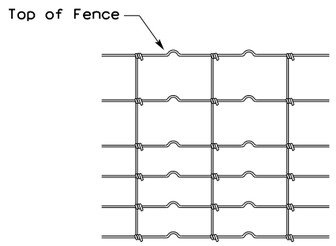
STATE	DIST	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	HARRIS	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0500	03	641	IH 45

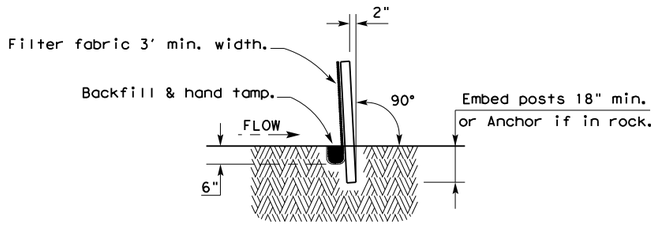
DATE: 12/8/2020
DW: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\12 - HOU\Design Projects\0500036411\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SWP3\641ESW*1.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

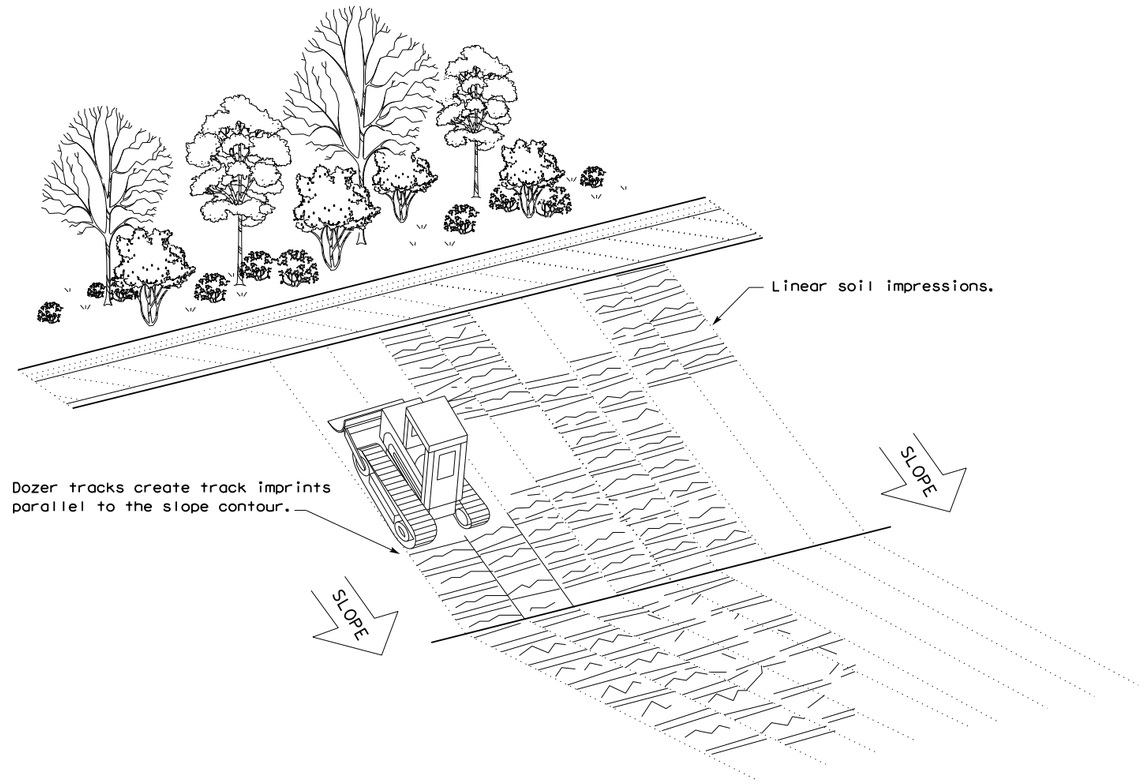
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

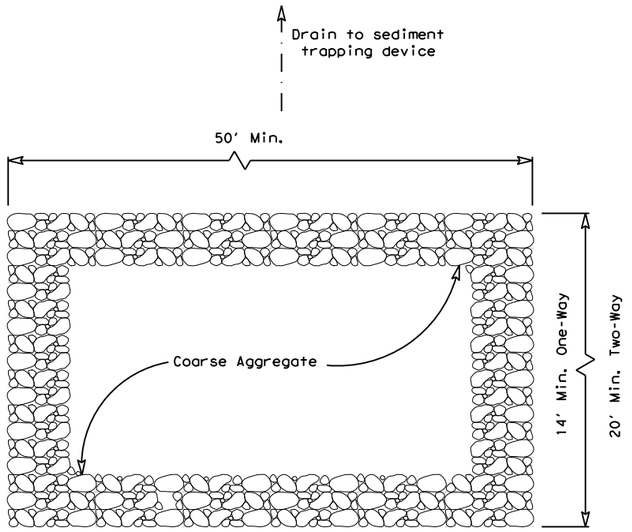
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

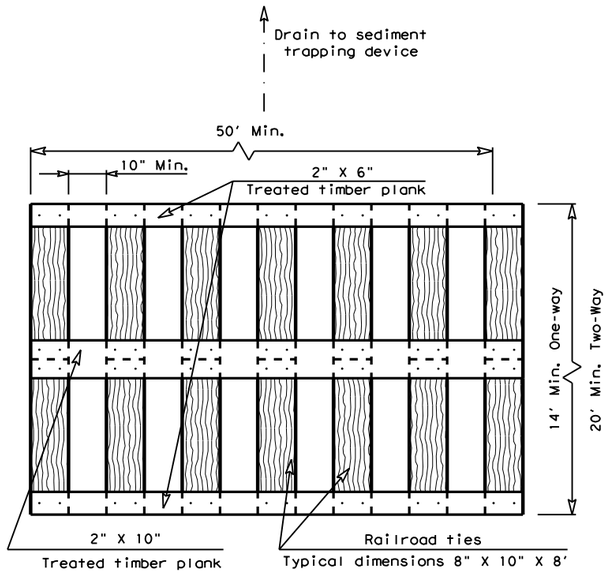
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		165

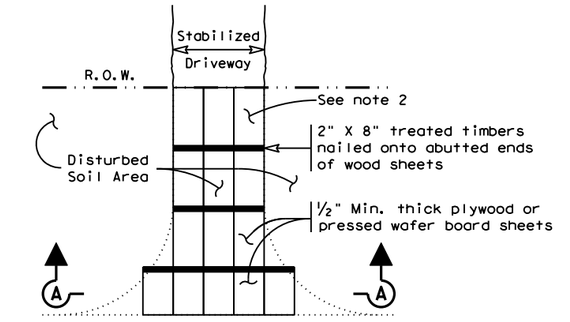
9/21/2020
$FILE$



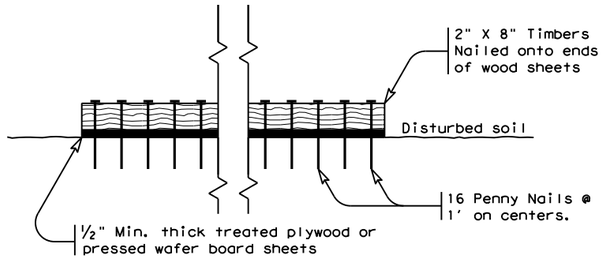
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



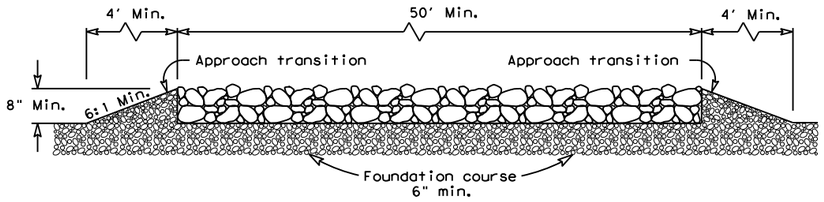
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

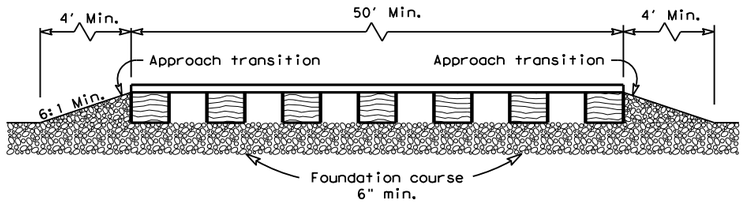
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

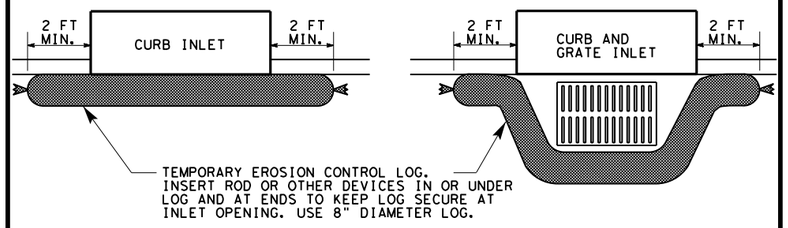
EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0500	03	641	IH 45
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		166

DATE: 9/24/2020
FILE: $FILE$

CURB INLETS
8" DIAMETER LOGS

ITEM 506-6040 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")



MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

FILL:

Use 100% shredded mulch or other non-compost biodegradable material as fill for logs. No compost or fines.

DO NOT USE MATERIAL WHICH PROHIBITS WATER INFILTRATION.

LOG MESH:
Use mesh with 1/4" openings or larger. Mesh must allow water infiltration but also hold fill material in place.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment trap (erosion control log) may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Sediment traps should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way

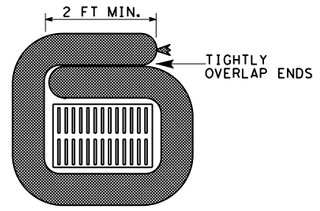
The trap should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by 1/2 or the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1', whichever is less.

REQUIRED ITEMS:

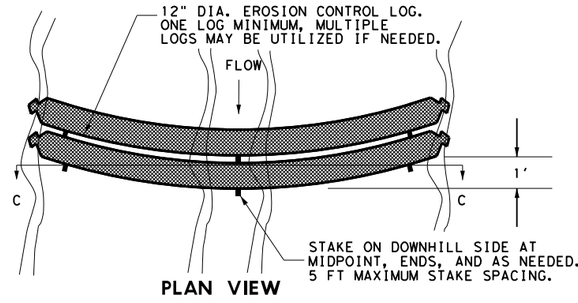
- ITEM 506-6040 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8") LF
- ITEM 506-6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12") LF
- ITEM 506-6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) LF

DROP INLETS AND OTHER LOCATIONS
12" DIAMETER LOGS

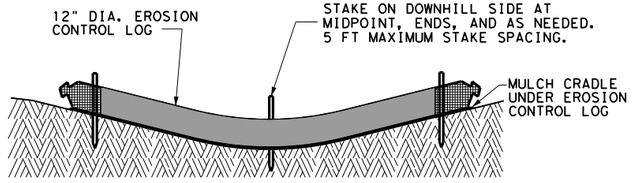
ITEM 506-6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12")



DROP INLETS

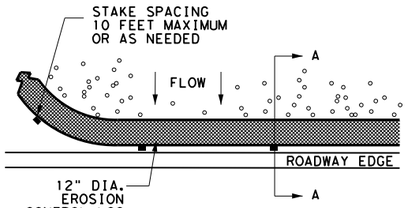


PLAN VIEW

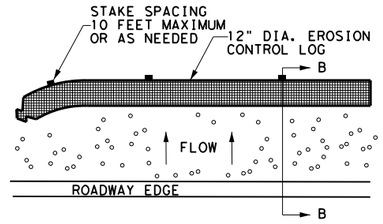


SECTION C-C

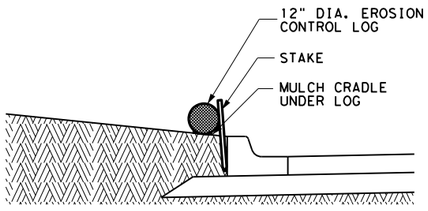
DRAINAGE SWALE OR DITCH



PLAN VIEW

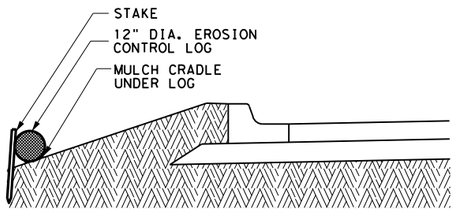


PLAN VIEW



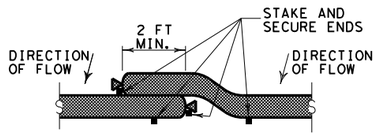
SECTION A-A

SLOPE TO ROADWAY EDGE

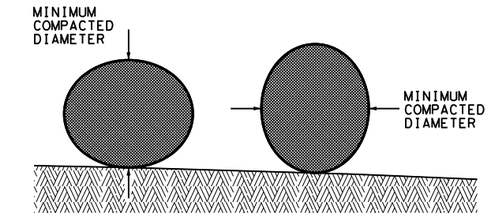


SECTION B-B

SLOPE AWAY FROM ROADWAY EDGE



END OF LOG OVERLAP



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

EROSION CONTROL LOG

ECL-12

FILE: STDG4a.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TxDOT 2014	DISTRICT	FED REG	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET
REVISIONS 3/15 MINOR CORRECTIONS	HOU	6		167
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0500	03	641	IH 45

STD G-4A